

**ALLIED GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION
SOUTHWEST PACIFIC AREA**

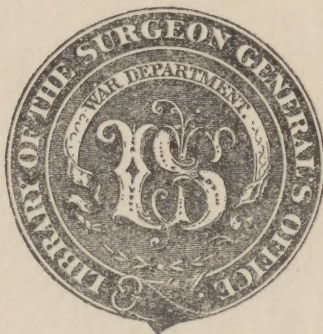
**An Annotated Bibliography
of the Southwest Pacific
and Adjacent Areas**

VOLUME III

**Malaya, Thailand, Indo China, the China Coast
and the Japanese Empire**

8th AUGUST, 1944

ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY
WASHINGTON
Founded 1836



Section Bibliography, Miscel.
Allied forces
Number 375912

Allied forces,
ALLIED GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION
SOUTHWEST PACIFIC AREA

An Annotated Bibliography of the Southwest Pacific and Adjacent Areas

VOLUME III

**Malaya, Thailand, Indo China, the China Coast
and the Japanese Empire**

8th AUGUST, 1944



Z
4501
A436a
1944
V.3

General Headquarters,
Southwest Pacific Area,
8th August, 1944.

This publication consists of a Bibliography of books and writings on the Southwest Pacific and adjacent areas, which may be readily referred to in Australia.

The Bibliography has been prepared for the use of the armed services, and the annotations has been restricted to subjects of military interest.

A map has been included showing the area covered by this volume.

By command of GENERAL MacARTHUR.

R. K. SUTHERLAND,
Lieutenant General, U.S.A.,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

C. A. WILLOUGHBY,
Brigadier General, G.S.C.,
Asst. Chief of Staff, G2.

0021

26 Sept 45

FOREWORD

In planning military action to recover the vast areas north of Australia which had fallen to the enemy assault in the initial phase of the Pacific war, it early became apparent that outside of such areas themselves there existed no central fount of geographical information essential to such purpose.

The Allied Geographical Section, Southwest Pacific Area, was thereupon created as an inter-allied organisation charged with research for source material reasonably available and necessary adequately to fill this void.

This bibliography is a condensation of the results of the exhaustive investigation of this organisation into the resources of seventy libraries and scientific and cultural societies in Australia.

Its compilation has been made possible only through a combination of thorough and painstaking research on the part of the Allied Geographical Section and the enthusiastic support of leading librarians enlisted in furtherance thereof. In its finished form it truly becomes a literary monument to inter-allied effort and cooperation—a monument that will serve the purposes of peace no less than it has those of war.

I take this opportunity to express my grateful acknowledgment to Lieutenant Colonel W. V. Jardine-Blake of the Australian Army and his staff of co-workers in the Allied Geographical Section for outstanding service, and my deep appreciation to all civilian agencies and voluntary collaborators without whose generous support this important work could not have been accomplished.


DOUGLAS MacARTHUR

8 August 1944

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MALAYA, THAILAND, INDO CHINA, THE CHINA COAST AND THE JAPANESE EMPIRE

CONTENTS

	PAGE.
Foreword	
Introduction	
List of Contributing Libraries	
Malaya	1
Anambas and Natuna Islands	33
Burma	34
Thailand	39
French Indo-China	55
South China Coast	74
Spratley Islands	
Paracel Islands	
Hainan	
Kwangtung	
Southeast China Provinces	86
Kwangsi	
Hunan	
Kiangsi	
Hupeh	
Anhwei	
Honan	
Central China Coast	90
Fukien	
Chekiang	
Kiangsu	
North China Coast	100
Shantung	
Hopei	
Southern Manchuria	
China General	109
Formosa	140
Ryu Kyu Islands	150
Volcanic and Bonin Islands	154
Korea	155
Japan	168
General Asia	253
Map of area covered by the Bibliography, showing subdivisions	<i>Inside back cover</i>

LIST OF CONTRIBUTING LIBRARIES

The compilation of this bibliography has been made possible by the co-operation of the following Libraries:—

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY:

Commonwealth Forestry Bureau, Canberra.
Commonwealth Parliamentary Library, Canberra.

Department of External Affairs, Canberra.
National Library, Canberra.

NEW SOUTH WALES:

Australian Museum, Sydney.
British Medical Association (N.S.W. Branch), Sydney.
Colonial Sugar Refining Co., Sydney.
Department of Agriculture, Sydney.
Forestry Commission, Sydney.
Herbarium, Sydney.
Institution of Engineers, Sydney.
Linnean Society of N.S.W., Sydney.
Mines Department, Sydney.
Mitchell Library, Sydney.

Municipal Library, Sydney.
Observatory, Sydney.
Public Health Department, Sydney.
Public Library, Sydney.
Public Works Department, Sydney.
Royal Society of N.S.W., Sydney.
School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, Sydney.
Teachers' College, Sydney.
University of Sydney.

VICTORIA:

Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne.
Botanic Gardens, Melbourne.
British Medical Association (Victorian Branch), Melbourne.
British Trade Commission, Melbourne.
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, East Melbourne.
Department of Agriculture, Melbourne.
Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.
Geological Survey, Mines Department, Melbourne.
Observatory, Melbourne.

National Herbarium, Melbourne.
National Museum, Melbourne.
Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.
Public Library, Melbourne.
Royal Australian Ornithologists' Union, Melbourne.
Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne.
Royal Zoological and Acclimatization Society of Victoria, Melbourne.
State Electricity Commission, Melbourne.
University of Melbourne.
Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Research and Pathology, Melbourne.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA:

Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.
Public Library, Adelaide.
Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Adelaide.
Royal Society of South Australia, Adelaide.

South Australian Museum, Adelaide.
University of Adelaide.
Waite Agricultural Research Institute, Adelaide.

QUEENSLAND:

Bureau of Seasonal Forecasting, Croyhamhurst.
Forestry Service, Brisbane.
Geological Service, Brisbane.
Government Botanist, Brisbane.
Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane.
Public Library, Brisbane.

Queensland Museum, Brisbane.
Queensland Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.
Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Brisbane.
Royal Society of Queensland, Brisbane.
School of Arts, Brisbane.
University of Brisbane.

WEST AUSTRALIA:

Department of Agriculture, Perth.
Forestry Department, Perth.
Geological Survey, Perth.
Mines Department, Perth.

Public Library, Perth.
Royal Society of West Australia, Perth.
University of Perth.
West Australian Museum and Art Gallery, Perth.

TASMANIA:

Geological Survey, Mines Department, Hobart.
State Library, Hobart.
Public Library, Launceston.
Queen Victoria Museum, Launceston.

Royal Society of Tasmania, Hobart.
Tasmanian Museum, Hobart.
University of Hobart.

INTRODUCTION

THIS work provides a selection of geographical literature available in Australia considered to be of use for military purposes.

The Bibliography will be published in four volumes:

Volume 1—The Netherlands and British East Indies and the Philippine Islands.

Volume 2—The Mandated Territory of New Guinea, Papua, the British Solomon Islands, the New Hebrides and Micronesia.

Volume 3—Malaya, Thailand, Indo China, the China coast and the Japanese Empire.

Volume 4—Supplement.

The method of arrangement is considered most suitable for the purpose it is designed to serve. The literature is subdivided into geographical areas. Within each of these the material is listed alphabetically by authors, followed by the title and a brief indication of the contents. Where photographs, maps and charts occur, these have been listed separately. This is followed by the names of the Libraries in which the publication is to be found.

The material has been collected and annotated for the greater part by the staffs of the various co-operating Libraries.

Since the present publication was originally intended for use within the Allied Geographical Section only, complete bibliographical uniformity has not been attempted. So far as possible, however, the following rules have been observed:

Where the individual author is unknown, entries are listed most frequently under the name of the corporate author, but occasionally they have been entered under the name of the periodical or the title of the publication.

Double surnames are entered under the latter part of the surname.

Several items by the same author are listed chronologically by date of publication.

The scope of the Bibliography has certain limitations, but is considered sufficiently wide to fulfil the requirements of Allied Services desiring information on the various areas.

MALAYA.

1—ABEEL, David

Journal of a residence in China and the neighbouring countries from 1830-1833. London, J. Nisbet & Co., 1835, pp 366.

Contents: A Dutch-American missionary describes Canton, Macao, Batavia, Singapore, Malacca and Bangkok.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

2—ABEND. Hallett

Japan unmasked. New York, Ives Washburn, Inc., 1940, pp 322.

Contents: A candid record of a visit to the Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes, Java and the Philippine Islands.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

3—ABEND. Hallett

Pacific charter. London, John Lane, The Bodley Head, 1943, pp 183.

Contents: Include notes on Korea, Formosa, Malaya, the Philippines, Burma, China, Japan.

Map: The Pacific.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

4—AINSWORTH, Leopold

The confessions of a planter in Malaya. London, H. F. and G. Witherby, 1933, pp 224.

Contents: A chronicle of life as a surveyor, planter and trader spent in the jungle.

Photographs: Six photographs of natives and view in the jungle.

Copy in Public Library, Adelaide.

5—AKERS, Charles Edmond

The rubber industry in Brazil and the Orient. London, Methuen, 1924, pp xv, 320.

Contents: Part 1 gives general description of rubber industry in Brazil, ending with comparison of Brazilian and Oriental industries (pp 1-118). Part 2 gives description of industries in Ceylon, Malaya and N.E.I. Describes such features as diseases and pests, localities of plantations, nature of soil and meteorological conditions, labour conditions, ending with a brief review of the oriental situation (pp 129-291). The information given is in the nature of a general survey of the industry.

Photographs: 24 clear blocks, mostly of Brazil, showing different properties and processes.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

6—AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Annals, Vol. 226, Southeastern Asia and the Philippines, 1943; Philadelphia, 1943.

Contents: Articles by various authors on the geography, markets, capital investment, the Chinese in Southeastern Asia and the Philippines and implications of Japanese foreign policy. Also on Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Thailand, Burma and eighty years of French rule in Indo-China.

Maps: Sketch map of the Pacific.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

7—ANGIER, A. Gorton

The Far East revisited. London, Witherby & Co. 1908, pp 364.

Contents: Essays by a leading editor on "political, commercial, social and general conditions in Malaya, China, Korea and Japan."

Photographs: A series of photographs including local views.

Maps: Sketch maps of part of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

8—ANNANDALE, Nelson, and ROBINSON, Herbert C.

Fasciculi Malajeneses. London, Longmans Green & Co., 1903-1904, pp 180, 116, xliii.

Contents: An account of the primitive beliefs of Patani fisherman, religion and magic amongst the Malays, physical anthropology of the Malaya Peninsula.

Photographs: Numerous photographs of native types.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

9—ARTHUR, M. S. H.

Kedah, Annual Report, 1919. In: *Great Britain, House of Commons, Accounts and papers*, Vol. 6, Colonies and British Possessions, No. 1 pp 538-540, No. 2 p 543, No. 3 pp 557-558.

Contents: Lands; surveys; mines; forests; veterinary report; meteorological report.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

10—ASHTON, Sir G. G.

Singapore. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xcv, 1924, pp 502-511.

Contents: A discussion of the establishment of a naval base at Singapore, containing some information on eastern trade routes, commodities carried and their value, shipping, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

11—BANKS, N. A.

Rubber cultivation in Malaya. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. xvii, 1918-1919, pp 185-188.

Contents: A brief account of the rubber industry in Malaya.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

12—BANNER, Hubert S.

A tropical tapestry. London, Thornton Butterworth Ltd, 1929.

Contents: A series of sketches on the Malaya Peninsula and archipelago dealing chiefly from the picturesque in the Malayan jungle, Halmahera, Amboyna, Flores.

Photographs: 12 illustrations (pen and ink drawings).

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

13—BANNER, Hubert S.

A century of work in Malaya. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. 52, 1930, pp 367-371.

Contents: A brief review of progress in Malaya; roads, rubber, tin, shipping, education, administration, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

14—BATES, E. K.

Kaleidoscope. London, Ward and Downey, 1889, pp 275.

Contents: A tourist's notes on a voyage to Australia New Zealand, Hongkong, Shanghai, Japan and America with many descriptions and shrewd comments.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

15—BEAUVOIR, Marquis de

A voyage round the world. London, John Murray, 1870, Vol. II, pp 388.

Contents: An account of visits to Java, Singapore, Bangkok, Hongkong, Macao, etc, with many descriptions of life in those places in the sixties of last century.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

16—BEAUVOIR, Comte de

Java, Siam, Canton. 9th edition, 8vo. Paris, Plon, 1874, pp 451. (In French.)

Contents: Account of a voyage through Java, Singapore and Siam. Their people, social life and customs, government, animals.

Photographs: Views from the different countries.

Map: Malaysia and Indo-China, scale 1:17,400,000, with inset map of Java, scale 1:7,000,000.

Copies in Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

17—BENNET, George

Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir coast, Singapore and China . . . 1832, 1833 and 1834. 2 vols. 8vo., London, Richard Bentley, 1834.

Contents: Describes the life of the various settlements and includes references to the scenery.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

18—BENNETT, Lieut-General H. Gordon

Why Singapore fell. Sydney, Angus and Robertson Ltd, 1944, pp 262.

Contents: Description of the Malayan campaign by the General Officer Commanding Australian Imperial Force, Malaya.

Photographs: Malayan jungle; Port Dickson; road to Mersing; Sedili river boom; Mersing river, Endau river and village, Batu Pahat ferry.

Maps: Maps of battles on the peninsula.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

19—BERNARD, W. D.

The *Nemesis* in China—a history of the late war in that country, with an account of the colony of Hong Kong. 3rd edition, London, Colburn, 1847, pp 399.

Contents: The voyage of the *Nemesis* (the first iron steamer to double the Cape of Good Hope) to Canton, touching at Penang, Singapore and Macao. Description of naval operations in the Canton River, at Hong Kong, Amoy, Chusan Island, Ningpo, etc, and of visit to Hainan on the return voyage.

Photographs: Engravings and woodcuts.

Maps: Track chart from England to China, Hong Kong, east coast of China, Canton River and its branches with plan of operations at Canton.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; National Library, Canberra.

20—BICKMORE, A. S.

Travels in the East Indian Archipelago. London, John Murray, 1868, pp 542.

Contents: Notes on travels through Java, the Moluccas, Celebes, Sumatra and Malaya. With many descriptions and much varied information, now mostly out of date.

Illustrations: Wood engravings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

21—BILAINKIN, George

Hail Penang. London, Sampson Low Marston & Co. Ltd., 1934, pp 242.

Contents: Being the narrative of happenings in a tropical outpost among Europeans, Chinese, Malays and Indians.

Photographs: 38 photographs of native life with some views.

Map: 1 small sketch map of Malay Peninsula.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

22—BILAINKIN, George

Malaya at the crossroads. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 140, 1931, pp 749-756.

Contents: A general description of Malaya; its population and their occupations; natural resources and products; contrast in progress with Java; education and its cost; the Chinese and other immigrants; Malays and our responsibility towards them, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

23—BILAINKIN, George

The new Malaya. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXXXV, new series, 1934, pp 69-76.

Contents: A survey of political and racial problems in Malaya urging federation of all the states, to prevent Malaya from becoming "a future battle ground between Chinese settlers and Japanese militarists."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

24—BIRCH, E. W.

The Federated Malay States. In: *United Empire*, Vol. III, 1912, pp 376-387; 444-452.

Contents: A full and detailed survey of the rapid development of the Federated Malay States as a result of the rich tin deposits, the revenues from which have built towns, railways, roads, etc. An account of the tin industry; notes on wolfram, gold

and coal, lahan, agriculture, Chinese immigrants, climate, irrigation, health, education, trade, finance, etc., a very informative article.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

25—BIRD, Isabella L.

The Golden Chersonese and the way hither. London, John Murray, 1883, pp 384.

Contents: An account of travels in the Far East, in 1879 with explanatory chapters on Sungei; Ujong; Selangor and Perak, the Malay Peninsula, Straits Settlements and Malacca, Canton and Saigon. Description of natives, their customs, domestic habits, weapons etc.

Photographs: 15 line drawings of flora, canoes and native life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

26—BOOTH, I. C.

Report of topographical surveys. In: *Annual report—Survey department, Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States*, 1933, pp 4 and 21-22.

Contents: Brief report of survey of region surrounding Telok Anson, with a few topographical and descriptive notes.

Map: Malaya, scale 12 miles: 1 inch.

Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

27—BRANDT, G. J. G.

Toepassing van grondzuigers op de winning van tinerts. (The use of suction-dredges in tin-working.) In: *Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Indie, Verhandelingen*, 1910, pp 30-73. (In Dutch.)

Contents: Technical descriptions of tin-dredges in use in British Malaya in relation to their proposed installation in Banka.

Photographs: Photographs of tin-washing and installations.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

28—BRASSEY, Mrs. A.

Voyage in the *Sunbeam*. London, Longman's Green, 1878, pp 488.

Contents: A very interesting account of voyage by sailing yacht, visiting South America, the Pacific islands, Japan, Canton and the Pearl river, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon and Aden, with a wealth of descriptions and general information.

Illustrations: Wood engravings; a fine series.

Maps: Set of charts showing route and chart showing average air and water temperatures during voyage.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

29—BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

Mineral resources and the Atlantic Charter. In: *British Association for the Advancement of Science*, Vol. II, No. 7, July 1942, pp 187-253.

Contents: Report of a conference 'on the world's mineral resources, with special reference to manganese, tin, etc. in Malaya, N.E.I. and elsewhere in Asia. With graphs and tables.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

30—BROEK, Jan. O. M.

Diversity and unity in southeast Asia. In: *Geographical Review*, Vol. XXXIV, No. 2, 1944, pp 175-195.

Contents: A study of racial, national and regional problems in southeast Asia, and the difficulties to be surmounted in readjustment after the war. Population densities, languages, religions, diversities of rule by various colonial powers; the immense natural wealth of the region, competition of synthetic substitutes and economic effects, etc.

Maps: Four maps of southeast Asia, showing population density and increase, distribution of languages and religions.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

31—BROOKS, C. E. P.

Notes on climate of mountain station in Malay States. In: *Journal of Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. X, part 3, 1921, pp 241-245.

Contents: A study of comparative temperatures in relation to latitude and elevation and of the climate at Singapore and at higher levels in Malaya and Java. Notes on humidity, sunshine, cloudiness, rainfall, winds and storms.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

32—BROUWER, H. A.

Carboniferous and permian of the N.E.I. In: *Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. II, 1923, pp 1024-1027.

Contents: A study of geological formations in Timor, Letti, West Sumatra, Malaya, New Guinea, Borneo, Celebes and elsewhere in this region.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane, Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

33—BUCK, F. and FRASER, F.

All in a life time. London, Jarrolds Ltd, 1942, pp 208.

Contents: Records of many years wanderings in search of wild animals for sale to zoos. The writer had his headquarters at Katong, Singapore, and the book abounds with descriptions of Malaya, its jungles, people and animals. Brief notes on Shanghai, Yokohama and Tokyo are included.

Photographs: An excellent series including jungle scenes and one of Raffles Hotel, Singapore.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Launceston.

34—BUNTING, B., GEORGI, C. D. V., and MILSUM, J. N.

Oil palm in Malaya. Malayan planting manual No. 1, 1934, pp 292.

Contents: Covers planting, cultivating, harvesting, etc. of the oil palm, also factory layout and procedure, with bibliography.

Photographs: 35 illustrations, 2 graphs, 4 plans.

Copy in Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

35—BURBRIDGE, F. W.

The gardens of the sun. London, John Murray, 1880.

Contents: The area covered by the book includes Lahore, Gunong Puloi, Kina Balu, Tawaran River, Bawang, Kalawat, Bungol, Koung, Kiau, Labuan Island, Kinabatangan and Pontianak rivers, Brunei, Menkabong. It deals with the geography, botany, agriculture, climate, sago and rice cultivation, native life and customs, river travel.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

36—BURGER, Friedrich

Unter den Kannibalen der Südsee: Studienreise durch die Melanesische Inselwelt. (Among the cannibals of the South Seas: investigations through the Melanesian Islands.) Dresden, Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 1923, pp 223. (In German.)

Contents: Chapter 1. Singapore; 2. Java; 3. The Moluccas; 4. Kei and Aru Islands; 5. New Guinea; 6. Rabaul; 7. To Toma; 8. The punitive expedition; 9. The Baining Mountains; 10. The natives at Matupit; a round trip through the islands; 11. Bougainville; 12. Last weeks in Rabaul and Australia. Describes ethnological journeys carried out in 1911-1912 for the Linde Museum, Stuttgart.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

37—BUTLER, H.

Problems of industry in the east; with special reference to India, French India, Ceylon, Malaya and the Netherlands Indies. Roy. 8vo. London, P. S. King, 1938, pp iv, 74.

Contents: Labour and industry in Netherlands Indies and other countries, population and production, labour conditions.

Copies in Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

38—CAMERON, J.

Our tropical possessions in Malayan India. London, Elder Smith and Co., 1865, pp 408.

Contents: A description of Singapore, Penang, Province Wellesley and Malacca; notes on geography, topography, history, docks, roads, bridges, population, products, fauna, trade, imports and exports, etc; lists of Malayan fruits and timbers with botanical and native names.

Illustrations: Series of drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

39—CAMERON, W. E.

The limestone hills of the Kinta Valley tinfield. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXII, 1925, pp 21-27.

Contents: A study of the limestone cliffs and hills of Kinta; geology, topography, origin, and general description.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

40—CAMERON, W. H. Moreton

Ports and cities of the world. London, Globe Encyclopedia Co., 1926, pp 873.

Contents: One of a series of Standard Commercial Encyclopedias on the actual and potential markets of the world comprising New Zealand, Australia, N.E.I., Malaya, Siam and Burma, giving physical geography, history, peoples, commerce, etc. for all the countries stated.

Photographs: Many photographs of interest.

Maps: Maps of all the countries mentioned.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

41—CHAMBERLAIN, W. H.

The significance of Singapore. In: *Spectator*, February 12, 1937, p 266.

Contents: A survey of Singapore's strategic and political significance, geographical and economic factors; description of base, graving-dock and floating dry-dock; possibilities of self-defence in event of attack until British main forces could arrive; Japan's views on Singapore; danger of Japanese intrusion in the Philippines, and other general information. Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

42—CHASEN, Frederick N.

The birds of the low-country jungle and scrub. London, H. F. and G. Witherby, 1927. Vol iv of the series, Robinson, H. C.—*The birds of the Malay Peninsula*.

Contents: A general account of the birds inhabiting the region from the Isthmus of Kra to Singapore and the adjacent islands, with geographical notes.

Photographs: 25 photographs of birds found in the area.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Malaya.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

43—CHESTERTON, Mrs. Cecil

Young China and new Japan. London, George Harrap, 1933, pp 311.

Contents: A book of travel with short accounts of Malaya, Singapore, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Nanking, The Yangtze Kiang river, Kankow, Peking and Japan. An account of social conditions, customs and traditions in China and Japan.

Photographs: 46 plates, including views of Hankow, Peking, Kyoto, a Peking water carrier, fishing boat with spreading net, Hong Kong sampan, merchant's wares on the pavement, a wayside shrine, Chinese and Japanese people.

Map: Sketch map of China and Japan, scale 300 miles:1½".

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

44—CHILDERS, J. S.

From Siam to Suez. New York, Appleton & Co., 1932, pp 258.

Contents: A series of letters describing travel in the east. Much varied information on many aspects of life in Singapore, Java, Bali, Siam, Shanghai and Japan is conveyed in this form.

Photographs: A series of views and studies.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

45—CHINA AT WAR. Editorial

The Far Eastern scene—September. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 6-15.

Contents: Include notes on the Indo-China invasion; the Japanese aims; the Netherlands East Indies, Singapore and the Philippines; the situation in Shanghai; the Tripartite alliance.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane, Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

46—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Japan seeks conquest of Singapore. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 16-17.

Contents: Reasons for Japan's southward expansion.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

47—CLARK, Elizabeth

Peoples of the China Seas. Edited by Maxwell S. Stewart. St. Louis, Webster Publishing Co., and Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942, pp 94.

Contents: A description of everyday life in the region known as southeast Asia, including the Philippines, Netherlands Indies, French Indo-China, Siam, Malaya, south China and Burma. Deals with lands and people, customs, export crops, native groups, history, continental lands, and post-war problem.

Photographs: Many views, including ricefields; studies of Manila natives, etc.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

48—CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh

Further India. London, Lawrence & Bullen Ltd., 1904, pp 378.

Contents: An account of a story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam and Indo-China.

Photographs: 48 photographs and drawings in Malaya, Siam, Burma and Indo-China.

Map: 1 map of the area covered, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

49—CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh

Bush-wacking and other tales. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1929, pp 386.

Contents: A collection of stories and studies of Malaya, with many topographical and general descriptions of Pahang and of river and jungle travel.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

50—CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh

Life in the Malay Peninsula. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. xxx, 1898-1899, pp 369-401.

Contents: A description of conditions in Malaya under native rule and the reforms brought about by British administration. Notes on Chinese immigration, taxation, revenue, railways and general development.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library,

Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

51—CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh

British and Siamese Malaya, In: *Proceeding of the Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. xxxiv, 1902-1903, pp 45-75.

Contents: A comprehensive survey of Malaya under British administration; its people, natural wealth, sources of revenue, roads, railways, labour problems, etc.; problems of Siamese Government of Malay natives. Many descriptions and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

52—CLUNE, Frank

All aboard for Singapore; a trip by Qantas flying boat from Sydney to Malaya. 8vo. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1941, pp xi, 246.

Contents: Account of a trip by air from Sydney to Malaya giving description of the country, brief historical account of places visited, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

53—COAD, N. E.

Geography of the Pacific; textbook. 8vo. Wellington, New Zealand Book Depot, 1926, pp 122.

Contents: Includes Malay Archipelago, British Malaya, Dutch and American possessions, with brief outline of history, geographic characteristics, products.

Copies in Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

54—COLLINGWOOD, C.

Rambles of a naturalist on the shores of the China Sea. London, John Murray, 1868, pp 445.

Contents: Account of voyages that included China, Formosa, Borneo, Labuan, Singapore and Manila. Notes on Labuan coal mines, jungles and fauna. Descriptions of Sarawak river; accounts of early attempts at nutmeg, cotton and coffee plantings at Singapore and descriptions of Manila following a great earthquake in 1863.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public

Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

55—COLQUHOUN, A. R.

The mastery of the Pacific. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1902, pp 415.

Contents: A general survey of the possessions held by the Great Powers in the Pacific. Brief descriptions of the Philippines and their varied populations; Malaya; Borneo; Java, Banda and others of the East Indian Archipelago.

Photographs: Include views of Kudat, British North Borneo; Banda; Palembang and Java.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

56—COOK, A. and WEST, P.

Rubber in Malaya. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LV, 1932, pp 230-234.

Contents: Brief account of the stages in planting and producing rubber in Malaya, and a description of the morning muster of workers on a plantation.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

57—COOTE, P. C.

The resources and prospects of Malaya. In: *United Empire*, Vol. xv, 1924, pp 15-17.

Contents: A general review of the economic situation in Malaya; rubber restriction scheme, rubber and tin prices, pineapple growing and canning, minor crop prospects, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

58—COOTE, W.

Wanderings south and east. London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1882, pp 369.

Contents: Reminiscences of travels through Australasia, Fiji, Hawaii, New Hebrides, Solomons, New Caledonia, Malaya, China, Japan and South America—with many descriptions of the places visited.

Illustrations: Line drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

59—CORBET, Alexander Steven

Biological processes in tropical soils, with special reference to Malaysia. Cambridge, W. Heffer and Sons, 1935, pp xiv, 156.

Contents: The author was bacteriologist at the Rubber Research Institute of Malaya. Is primarily a scientific study, but includes a great deal of common-sense information about the vegetation. It has a section on climate, and two tables showing mean monthly shade temperature in Malaysia and mean monthly rainfall in Malaysia, also a table showing the variation in temperature with altitude in Java, and good photographs of the vegetation.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

60—CORNISH, V.

Singapore and naval geography. In: *United Empire*, Vol. xvi, 1925, pp 500-512.

Contents: A study of naval dispositions in relation to geography. The article contains a wealth of topographical and general information on the Pacific area.

Maps: West Indian and East Indian hemispheres; the world, indicating Atlantic, Indian Ocean, West Pacific and East Pacific quadrants.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

61—COX, J. W.

The Bruas rhino. In: *Inter-Ocean*, Vol XIII, No. 8, 1931; pp 363-374.

Contents: Rhinoceros hunt in the Bruas valley in the Dindings district of the native state of Perak.

Photographs: "Java's first point," a part of Java, where rhinos still live.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

62—CRAWFORD, J.

Siam and Cochin-China. 2 vols. London, Henry Colburn, 1829, pp 475, 459.

Contents: Record of an embassy from India to the courts of Siam and Cochin-China, with much interesting information of the period. Descriptions of Penang, Singapore, Bangkok, Siehang Islands, Hué and of coasts, channels, anchorages and approaches; notes on vegetation products, food, trade, law, climate, temperatures, etc. Vocabularies are included.

Illustrations: Engravings.

Maps: Siam and Cochin-China; plans of Singapore, Bangkok.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

63—CRESSEY, George B.

Asia's lands and peoples. New York, Whittlesey House, 1944, pp 608. (McGraw-Hill series in geography.)

Contents: A fairly comprehensive physical and human geography of Asia, by regions. China (general): Chapter 3. The China landscape; Chapter 4. China's physical environment; Chapter 5. Farming in China; Chapter 9. China's economic potential. Coastal regions: Chapter 6. Regions of North China (sections on Yellow Plain 6 pp, Shantung Peninsula, 2 pp., Jehol Mountains, 1 p); Chapter 7. Regions of South China (Yantze Plain 6 pp, southeastern coast 2 pp, Canton hinterland 5 pp). Japan: Chapter 10. Natural foundations (landforms, climate, forests and soils, mineral resources); Chapter 11. The human response; Chapter 12. Regions of old Japan (Kwantō Plain 6 pp, Central Honshū 4 pp, Western Honshū and Inland Sea 7 pp, Shikoku 1 p, Kyushū 2 pp, Northern Honshū 2 pp; Chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan: (Hokkaido 4 pp, Karafuto 2 pp, The Kuriles 1 p, Korea 9 pp, Formosa 3 pp); Chapter 14, Japan's world position. Korea and Formosa: see chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan. South eastern Asia: see chapter 34. The South Eastern realm; chapter 35. Burma (Irrawaddy Valley 2 pp, Burma Mountains 1 pp, Shan plateau 1 p, Tenasserim coast 1 p); chapter 36. Thailand; chapter 37. Indo China; chapter 38. Malaya; chapter 39. Netherlands Indies; chapter 40. The Philippine Islands. With good regional bibliographies.

Photographs: Many photographs of views of the countries.

Maps: Many maps throughout the text.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

64—CROCKER, T.

The cruise of the *Zaca*. New York, Harper Bros., 1933, pp 328.

Contents: A record of a voyage by schooner to the Marquesas, Society, and Cook Islands, Samoa, Fiji, New Hebrides, New Guinea, Trobriands, Timor, Flores, Bali, Java, Singapore and Colombo, with many descriptive notes.

Photographs: An excellent collection.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

65—CROOK, T. and JOHNSTONE, S. J.

Strüverite from the Federated Malay States. In: *Mineralogical Magazine*, Vol. xvi, 1911-1913, pp 224-231.

Contents: Description of a mineral found on river Sebantun, above Salak North village, Kuala Kangsar, Perak. Characteristics, chemical analysis, geological formation of locality, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

66—CURLE, Richard

Into the east: notes on Burma and Malaya. London, Macmillan, 1923, pp 224.

Contents: Impressions of Colombo, Rangoon, Mandalay, Maypo, the Irrawaddy, Bhamo, Penang, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, Perak.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

67—CURTIS, W. E.

Egypt, Burma and British Malaysia. Chicago, New York, etc. F. H. Revell Co., 1905, pp 399.

Contents: Include chapters on British Malaya, Borneo, Sarawak and Hong Kong with statistics of trade, revenue, population, products, climate etc.

Photographs: The mosque at Johore.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

68—DESCH, H. E.

Commercial timbers of the Malay Peninsula. Part I. The Genus *Shorea*. With botanical notes by C. F. Symington. Published by Federated Malay States Government, Caxton Press Ltd., Kuala Lumpur, 1936, pp 73.

Contents: Description and distribution of the genus *Shorea* in Malaya.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forestry Survey Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney.

69—DESCH, H. E. and THOMAS, A. V.

Timber utilization in Malaya. Malayan forest record, No. 13, 1940, pp 75.

Contents: Information necessary for the correct use of Malayan timbers under Malayan conditions, forests of the Malay Peninsula and identification and classification of Malayan timbers.

Photographs: Many photographs of trees, processing etc.

Copy in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra.

70—DEWAR, K. G. B.

The Singapore naval base. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. cxxxviii, 1930, pp 22-38.

Contents: A condemnation of British policy in wasting money on a "white elephant" at Singapore; the superior advantages of Sydney, Australia, as a naval base; and much general comment on the Pacific and its naval problems.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

71—DICKSON, Sir J. F.

The Straits Settlements and British Malaya. In: *English Illustrated Magazine*, 1889-1890, pp 283-292.

Contents: An historical sketch and general description of the Straits Settlements, Malay States, and Borneo, with many descriptions and much general information.

Photographs: Series of drawings including view of Malacca from the sea; Portuguese gateway, Malacca, a coast village, Johore; Singapore from the east, etc.

Map: Sketch map of Malaya.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney.

72—DOLLMAN, J. G.

The Java rhinoceros, In: *Natural History Magazine*, London, Vol. III, No. 24, 1932, pp 273-277.

Contents: Description of a Javanese rhinoceros* shot in the Kroh forest, Perak, Federated Malay States, and a brief note on its habitat.

Photographs: The animal lying where it was shot.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

73—EARL, George Windsor

The eastern seas. London, Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1837, pp 461.

Contents: Description of voyages and adventures in the Indian Archipelago in 1832-1834. Comprising a tour of Java, Borneo and the Malay Peninsula, Siam, etc., with observations on the commercial resources of the archipelago.

Maps: The Indian archipelago; the harbour of Coli Pujang, south coast of Java; Borneo; all small sketch maps, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston, Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne, Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

74—EARL, George Windsor

The native races of the Indian Archipelago: The Papuans. London, Hippolyte Bailliere, 1853, pp 239.

Contents: Historical notes and detailed account of Papuans and others in New Guinea, the Aroe Islands, Ceram, the Moluccas, Philippines, Mindoro, Negros, Mindanao, Sulu, Borneo, the Andamans, Sundas and Malaya. An old but valuable book packed with varied information.

Photographs: Native types and scenes (drawings and engravings).

Map: The East Indies.

Copies in Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide, Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

75—ECKHARDT, H. C.

Perlis, Annual Report 1919. In: *Great Britain, House of Commons, Accounts and papers*, Vol. 6, Colonies and British possessions, No. 1 pp 34-36, No. 2 p 44.

Contents: Agriculture; mines; meteorological report.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

76—EDWARDES, W. A. D.

Report of topographical surveys. In: *Annual report, Survey Department, Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States*, 1929, pp 15-26.

Contents: Reports of survey work in Kedah, Siam border region, Negri Sembilan, Pahang and Selangor; also Ipoh, Taiping and Kuala Lumpur; with notes on terrain, health, climate, transport, labour, forest reserves, etc.

Photographs: 'A series showing typical country, roads, mining areas, and other views.

Maps: Index map of topographical surveys Malaya, showing areas surveyed Pahang.

Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

77—EDWARDES, W. A. D.

Report of topographical surveys. In: *Annual report, Survey Department, Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States*, 1930, pp 15-25.

Contents: Reports on surveys in Kedah, Pahang (particularly Cameron's Highlands and its approaches); Negri Sembilan and Selangor. Notes on nature of country, roads and tracks, rivers, etc.

Map: Index map of topographical surveys in Malaya. Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

78—EDWARDS, F. W.

Mosquitoes breeding in pitcher-plants. In: *Natural History Magazine*, London, Vol. 3, No. 17, 1931, pp 25-28.

Contents: A description of mosquito breeding-places in pitcher-plants in various parts of the world, particularly Malaya, the Philippines and British North Borneo.

Photographs: A camp on Mount Kinabalu, British North Borneo.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

79—EGERTON, Hugh Edward

Sir Stamford Raffles: England in the Far East. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1897, pp 290.

Contents: An account of the life of Sir Stamford Raffles and his progress from the India Office; dealing chiefly with Prince of Wales Island, Java, Bencoolen and Singapore, and the building up of British prestige in the east by Sir Stamford Raffles.

Maps: Map of Java; map of eastern Archipelago, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

80—EMERSON, R., MILLS, L. A., and THOMPSON, V.

Government and nationalism in southeast Asia. 8vo, New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942, pp 342.

Contents: Work deals with governments, and nationalism and national movements in southeast Asia, Malaya, French Indo-China, Thailand, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne, Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

81—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Causeway at Singapore. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 84, 1920, p 1058.

Contents: Details of construction of Singapore causeway.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

82—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Singapore's new railway-system. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 109, 1932, p 65.

Contents: Brief note on completion of new \$8,000,000 railway-system on Singapore island, with new terminus, bridges, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

83—ENRIQUEZ, Maj. C. M. D.

Malaya. London, Hurst and Blackett Ltd., 1927, pp 301.

Contents: The author's account of the people of Malaya, its flora and fauna, with appendices.

Photographs: 30 photographs of forest areas and some views.

Maps: 2 small scale maps of the Malay Peninsula.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

84—ETHINGTON, P. T. and TILTMAN, H. H.

Japan: mistress of the Pacific? London, Jarrolds Ltd., 1933, pp 302.

Contents: A survey of the crisis already apparent in 1933 owing to Japan's encroachments. The menace of Japan's huge population; the "five year plan"; mineral resources; wealth, and preparations for further aggression. Singapore, the Dutch East Indies and the Philippines, their populations and strategic situation; Japan's need for expansion, etc.

Photographs: Photographs include Yokohama; Tokio railway station; a textile factory, etc.

Map: Manchuria.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

85—EVANS, Ivor H. N.

Studies in religion, folk-lore, and custom in British North Borneo and the Malay Peninsula. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1923, pp 299.

Contents: Discussion of the customs and beliefs of the people of Malaya and British North Borneo. The material was collected mainly in 1910-11, partly

in 1915. The papers are revisions, with new material in some cases, of articles which had appeared in journals.

Copies in the National Library, Canberra; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

86—EVANS, Ivor H. N.

Papers on the ethnology and archaeology of the Malay Peninsula. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1927, pp 164.

Contents: A short history of the pagan races of Malaya and Malay beliefs, on Malay ethnology and on some of the antiquities of the peninsula.

Photographs: 42 photographs of natives and stone implements.

Copies in the Public Library, Adelaide; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

87—EVANS, Ivor H. N.

The negritos of Malaya. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1937.

Contents: Ethnology, geography and development of Malay Peninsula, Negrito distribution, numbers, territories, general appearance, character, dwellings, clothing, weapons, musical instruments, art, deities, tabus, folk-lore, birth, marriage, death, burial, linguistics, anthropology.

Photographs: Native types; houses; ceremonies.

Map: The Malay Peninsula.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

88—EVANS, Ivor H. N.

Sakai of the Korbu river. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. VII, part 2, 1916, pp 75-90.

Contents: A study of the people inhabiting the Korbu River and Ulu Kinta regions. Chiefly ethnological but including some descriptions of country and general information; vocabularies of two Sakai dialects with English and Malay.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

89—EVANS, Ivor H. N.

Cave dwellings in Pahang. In: *Journal of Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. IX, part 1, 1920, pp 37-52.

Contents: Account of excavations made near Kuala Krau and near Jerantut, with a few topographical notes.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

90—EVANS, Ivor H. N.

An expedition to Gunong Benom, Pahang. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. XII, part 1, 1924, pp 1-6.

Contents: Account of an expedition to Mount Benom, with topographical descriptions, and notes on vegetation, fauna, lack of water, villages and natives.

Photographs: Native types and houses.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

91—EVANS, Ivor H. N.

A search for antiquities in Kedah and Perlis. In: *Journal of Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. xv, part 2, 1931, pp 43-50.

Contents: Chiefly of archaeological interest, with a few topographical and descriptive notes.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

92—EVANS, Ivor H. N. and others

Some aboriginal tribes of Pahang. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. v, No. 4, 1915, pp 176-219.

Contents: Studies of the people inhabiting the Pahang river region, with a few topographical notes and some general information.

Photographs: A series of natives types.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

93—FAUCONNIER, N.

The soul of Malaya. London, Elkin Mathews and Marrot, 1931, pp 247.

Contents: Study of a planter's life in Malaya by a Frenchman, with descriptions of a journey through the east coast jungle.

Photographs: A series of very beautiful scenes in Malaya, including several coast views (not located).

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

94—FEDERATED MALAY STATES

First annual report of the Colonial Research Committee. In: *Great Britain, House of Commons, Accounts and Papers*, Vol. 6, Colonies and British possessions, p 403.

Contents: Industries, agriculture, forestry, minerals, fisheries, fauna and flora.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

95—FERGUSON, J.

Ceylon, the Malay States and Java compared. In: *United Empire*, Vol. 2, new series, 1911, pp 104-115; 165-176.

Contents: A comparative study of the three tropical colonies; with many details and descriptions of climate, products, development and general conditions in each.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth.

96—FERMOR, L. L.

What is laterite? In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. XLVIII, 1911, pp 454-462; 507-516; 559-566.

Contents: A discussion on the characteristics of laterite or ironstone; its wide distribution; Malayan laterite; bauxite and laterite essentially similar.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

97—FERMOR, L. L.

Coal veins in Malaya. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXXVI, 1939, pp 465-472.

Contents: An analysis of types of coal found in Malaya, and comparisons with coal found elsewhere. *Photographs:* Coal veins in alluvium and in weathered schist.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

98—FERMOR, L. L.

Varved sediments in Malaya. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXXVI, 1939, pp 473-478.

Contents: A description of exposures of banded rock in Trengganu and Pahang. A geological study.

Photographs: Two photographs showing "varved" silt at Sungei Lembing.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

99—FIELD, F. V.

Economic handbook of the Pacific area. 8vo. New York, Doubleday and Doran Co., 1934, pp xi, 649.

Contents: Covers weights and measures, agricultural and textile products, mineral products, public finance, transportation, food production and consumption, land utilization, population of Australia, British Malaya, Canada, French Indo-China, Japan, Manchuria, Philippines, Netherlands India, Siam.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Hobart.

100—FINSCH, Otto

John Whitehead's journeys, especially North Borneo and his ascent of Mount Kinabalu. In: *Deutsche geographische Blätter*, Vol. xvi, part 4, 1893, pp 284-301.

Contents: Review of the work of a British ornithologist and his travels in Malaya and the Indies. Notes on the value of locally bred ponies for mountain expeditions as these can be made to climb to 11,000 feet without ill effects.

Copy in University Library, Brisbane.

101—FIRTH, Rosemary

Housekeeping among Malay peasants. London, P. Lund Humphries, 1943, pp viii, 198 (Mult. ts.). (Monographs on social anthropology.)

Contents: Deals with country on the coast from Kuala Besut to Kota Sharu. Not much geographical information. Careful systematic account of lives of the people, and deals with food, shopping, marketing and planning, and allied subjects.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

102—FOWLER, J. A.

In British Malaya. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. xx, 1920, pp 259-261.

Contents: Some general data on British Malaya; list of newspapers, trade journals and directories; note on calendar advertising and necessity of harmonising the Chinese and Mohammedan calendars in business.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

103—FOXWORTHY, F. W.

Commercial timber trees of the Malay peninsula. Singapore, Fraser and Neave Ltd., Federated Malay States, 1927, by permission of the Government, pp 195, Malayan forest records, No. 3.

Contents: Details of commercial timbers in Malaya, their cultivation, uses, etc.

Photographs: Many photographs of timbers, etc.

Copy in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra.

104—FOXWORTHY, F. W.

Dipterocarpaceae of the Malay Peninsula. Singapore Printers Ltd., 1932, by permission of the Federated Malay States Government, pp 289. Malayan Forest Records, No. 10.

Contents: A record of the results of many years of research on the critical material in the herbaria at Leyte, Kew, Calcutta, Singapore, Buitenzorg and Manila.

Photographs: 23 plates of interest.

Maps: 1 map of Malay peninsula, scale 35 miles : 1 inch.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney.

105—FOXWORTHY, F. W.

Indo-Malayan woods. In: *Philippine Journal of Science*, 1909, pp 409-592.

Contents: Definition of the Indo-Malayan region and its timbers, their uses, etc.

Copy in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra.

106—FRASER, John Foster

Quaint subjects of the King. 8vo. London, Cassell and Co. 1909, pp 304.

Contents: Description of a journey through India, Burma, Malaya, New Guinea, Australia, Solomon Islands, Fiji. Includes accounts of the country, people, and local animal and bird life, etc.

Photographs: A Kenyah hunter; Kachins marketing and Kachin women; In a Kachin bazaar and a Kachin family; Chins of Upper Burma; The Market at Old Calabar, south Nigeria; A 'Mafai' procession, Kar Nicobar; Group of Andamanese; An Andamanese home; A Nicobarese house; Nicobarese village with poles to drive away sickness.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

107—FREDERICKSON, A. D.

Ad Orientem. London, W. H. Allen, 1890, pp 380.

Contents: Notes on travel in India, Malaya, Java, Siam, China and Japan, with brief descriptions of places visited and their vegetation, inhabitants, etc.

Photographs: Line and water-colour drawings.

Copies in Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

108—FREESE, J. H.

A Malay manual. London, Kegan Paul (no date), pp 114.

Contents: Trubner's language manual with grammar, reading, vocabulary, exercises and tables.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

109—FREMANTLE, F.

Health and Empire. London, John Onseley Ltd., 1911, pp 369.

Contents: An account of public health and hygiene in India, Malaya, Hongkong and Japan. Notes on production, population, town-planning and sanitary measures in Malaya; plague-danger and housing in Hongkong; Japanese schools, Red Cross naval hospital and description of Sasebo base; and much general information on all the above areas.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

110—GARDNER, G. B.

Kerio and other Malay weapons. Singapore, Singapore Progressive Publishing Co., 1936, pp 138.

Contents: A detailed description of the Kerio and other Malay weapons; their construction and uses.

Photographs: 91 illustrations of Malay weapons.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra.

111—GARDNER, Mona

Menacing sun. London, John Murray, 1939, pp 302,

Contents: The author is an American journalist who lived for some years in Japan, and speaks with authority of that country and its people. In the course of a trip through Hainan, Haiphong Hué,

Saigon, Bangkok, Penang, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Sourabaya, Bali, her comments are made from hearsay evidence and as such are of little value.

Photographs: A series illustrating life in the countries visited.

Map: Sketch map of the author's route.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

112—GARFIAS, V. R. and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 114, 1935, Petroleum Division pp. 245-248.

Contents: Tabular information of consumption of petroleum products and related fuels, with reference to Japan, Dutch East Indies, China, Philippines and British Malaya.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

113—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 118, 1936, Petroleum Division, pp 207-210.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular of consumption of petroleum products and related fuels with reference to Japan, Dutch East Indies, China, Philippines and British Malaya.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

114—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products and related fuels. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 127, 1938, Petroleum Division, pp 304-307.

Contents: Production figures with reference to Netherlands Indies, British Borneo, Japan, China, Philippines and British Malaya. Discussion.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

115—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and related fuels during 1938. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 132, 1939, Petroleum Division, pp 235-239.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Dutch East Indies, British Borneo, Japan, China, British Malaya, Philippines, Indo-China, Sarawak and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

116—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and related fuels during 1939. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 136, 1940, Petroleum Division, pp 234-238.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Dutch East Indies. British Borneo, Japan, China, British Malaya, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

117—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1940. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 142, 1941, Petroleum Division, pp 251-254.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, Dutch East Indies, British Malaya, China, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak, British Borneo and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

118—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1941. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 146, 1942, pp 246-249.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, Sarawak, and Brunei, Dutch East Indies, British Malaya, Philippines, China, Hong Kong, Indo-China and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

119—GAUNT, Sir G. R. A.

Singapore. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. 94, 1923, pp 359-362.

Contents: A discussion of the value to the Empire of the Singapore base. German realisation of Singapore's important position, and use of the port by German shipping.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

120—GENDREAU

Singapore—Far East—Gibraltar. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXIII, No. 5, 1938, pp 599-614.

Contents: Collection of photographs of Singapore.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

121—GERMAN, R. L.

Handbook to British Malaya. London, The Malay States Information Agency.

Contents: A detailed description of Malaya its geography, physical features, minerals, climate, flora and fauna, forests, population, etc.

Photographs: Many photographs of all parts of Malaya.

Maps: 1 map of Malaya, scale 20 miles : 1 inch.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

122—GIBSON, Ashley

The Malay Peninsula and Archipelago. London, J. M. Dent, 1928, pp 250.

Contents: A book on travels through the Malay peninsula and archipelago.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

123—GISBORNE, F. A. W.

Short views in the Pacific. In: *National Review*, Vol. LXXXIV, 1924, pp 146-156.

Contents: An outspoken survey of Pacific affairs in view of proposal to abandon Singapore base scheme. Statistics of trade and shipping in Far Eastern waters and of population in North Australia as compared with China and Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

124—GORE, W. Ormsby

Tropical agriculture in Malaya, Ceylon and Java. In: *United Empire*, New Series, Vol. XIX, 1928, pp 459-475.

Contents: A report on a tour of the regions named. General notes on climate, rainfall, agriculture, European estate areas, research, etc.

Photographs: Java rice-fields; Sir H. Wickham and rubber-tree planted in Ceylon, 1876; budgrafting "Hevea."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

125—GORER, Geoffrey

Bali and Angkor, or looking at 'life and death. London, Michael Joseph Ltd., 1936, pp 240.

Contents: Description of a pleasure trip to Sumatra, Java, Bali and Indo-China, Malay States and Siam; mostly from a tourist point of view; also art and religion in the life of the various communities.

Photographs: Many photographs mostly of temples, etc.

Copies in the Public Library, Launceston; State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library,

Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

126—GREAT BRITAIN. Admiralty. Hydrographic Department

China Sea Pilot, Vol. 1, 1st edition, London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.

Contents: The western shore of the China Sea from Tanjong Penawar on the eastern side of Jahore to Tokai Point, Bias Bay, Hainan Island, also the Islands and banks bordering the main route from Singapore strait to Hong Kong. With many diagrams.

Photographs: Many views.

Map: Map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

127—GREENWALL, H. J.

Pacific scene. London, Nicholson and Watson, 1938, pp 301.

Contents: A survey of the Far Eastern scene; chapters on Singapore, Manchuria, Japan and Shanghai.

Map: The Pacific area.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

128—GRIST, D. H.

Outline of Malayan agriculture. Malayan Planting Manual No. 2, 1936, pp 378.

Contents: Comprehensive work covering agricultural conditions, agricultural practice and agricultural crops in detail, and including the raising of stock and fresh water fish culture.

Photographs: Some illustrations and graphs.

Maps: Some small scale maps.

Copy in Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

129—GUNDRY, R. S.

Hong Kong and the Straits Settlements. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LVII, 1895, pp 965-978.

Contents: A historical and general sketch of the two colonies and their affairs in the nineties, with information on revenue, trade, defence, etc., and effect of divergence between silver and gold currencies.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

130—GUNTHER, J.

Inside Asia. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1939, pp 659.

Contents: A comprehensive study of Asiatic affairs, particularly in connection with the imperialistic interests of Britain, Holland, France, America and

Japan. Much of the book deals with Japanese expansion but contains a wealth of information also on China, the Philippines, Malaya, Siam and India.

Map: Asia, showing the areas controlled by China, Japan, Russia and other powers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

131—HALL, Ivan C.

A pharmaco-bacteriologic study of a Malayan blow-gun poisoned darts. In: *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 30, No. 1, 1928, pp 47-60.

Contents: Specialised study—the arrows came from the Philippine Islands.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

132—HALL, W. H.

Narrative of the voyages and services of the *Nemesis* from 1840 to 1843. 2 vols., London, H. Colburn, 1844.

Contents: A naval man's account of the first Anglo-Chinese war, with a description of the colony of Hong Kong. The *Nemesis* visited Singapore.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

133—HAMILTON, Capt. Alex.

A new account of the East Indies. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol. 8. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 258-522.

Contents: Include descriptions of Siamese coasts (p 429); Andaman Island (p 430); Nicobar (pp 430-433); Malaya (pp 432-442; 460-464); Sumatra (442-452); Java (pp 452-455); Madura, Bali, Lombok, Flores (p 455); Timor (pp 456-457); Amboyna, Ceram (p 457); Celebes (p 458); Borneo (pp 458-460); Siam (pp 464-477); Cambodia, Cochinchina, Tongkin (pp 477-491); Canton, Amoy and China Coast (pp 491-511); Philippines (pp 511-513); Formosa (pp 513-515); Japan (pp 517-518); weights and measures, etc. (pp 518-522) with much varied general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

134—HAMILTON, A. W.

An easy Malay vocabulary. Singapore, Kelly and Walsh, 1936.

Contents: A very useful handbook on the Malay language for newcomers to Malaya, with everyday phrases and conversations.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

135—HAMPTON, J. H.

Cassiterite of the Straits Settlements. In: *Mineralogical Magazine*, Vol VII, 1886-1887, p 71.

Contents: Brief notes on cassiterite in Malaya and the resultant "wash" or "stream" tin.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane, Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

136—HARRISON, C. Woodville

An illustrated guide to the Federated Malay States. London, Malay States Information Agency, 1923, pp 370.

Contents: A tourist's guide to the Federated Malay States.

Photographs: Many photographs of interest to tourists.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

137—HARRISON, C. Woodville

Malaya and early Penang. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol XIX, 1920, pp 571-573.

Contents: A brief historical sketch and survey of development in Penang and Malaya under the British.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

138—HAUSER, E. O.

Singapore—an American problem. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. 167, No. 2, 1941, pp 133-138.

Contents: A realistic survey of the situation in the Pacific owing to the impossibility of providing the powerful forces against Japanese aggression for which Singapore was designed as a base. The article contains much general information on Singapore.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

139—HUMPHREYS, J. L.

Trengganu—annual report for 1919. In: *Great Britain, House of Commons, Accounts and papers*, Vol. 6, Colonies and British Possessions, No. 1, pp 517-521, No. 2, pp 527-528.

Contents: Agriculture, mines, climate.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

140—HURD, A.

Naval base at Singapore—Is it necessary? In: *Empire Review*, Vol. XXXVIII, 1923, pp 861-872.

Contents: An analysis of the naval situation five years after the close of the Great War; contribution to the controversy over the Singapore base, with much general naval information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

141—HURLIMANN, Martin

Burma, Ceylon and Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Tongking, Yunnan. London, "The Studio" Ltd., 1930, pp 288.

Contents: This volume mostly deals with the religious activities of the peoples of these areas.

Photographs: Very many large plates of the natives, temples and the area generally.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

142—INNES, E. J.

Chersonese with the gilding off. 2 vols., 8vo., London, R. Bentley and Son, 1885, pp 273, 250.

Contents: An account of Malayan customs and life, natives, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

143—INSTITUTE OF PACIFIC RELATIONS

Showdown at Singapore? New York. Edited by W. W. Lockwood and Michael Greenberg (Institute of Pacific Relations), 1941, pp 32.

Contents: An analysis, based on a group discussion, of the possibilities of international co-operation in the Pacific against Japan, 1941. Of political interest only.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

144—IRBY, F. W.

Ancient remains found on Gunong Jerai, Kedah. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. 1, No. 3, 1905, pp 76-80.

Contents: Brief account of discovery of antiquities; with a few topographical details of the Kedah peak region.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

145—IVENS, W. G.

Certain suffixes in Oceanic languages. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, new series, Vol. 27, 1914, pp 305-332.

Contents: Verbal, noun, passive and adjectival suffixes in Oceanic languages including those of Gilbert Islands, Malaya, New Guinea, New Britain, Solomons.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

146—JAPAN RAILWAYS

An official guide to eastern Asia. Vol. v. East Indies including: Philippines, French Indo China, Siam, Malay Peninsula and the Dutch East Indies. Prepared by the Government Railways of Japan, Tokyo, 1917.

Contents: This is a tourist guide in the manner of Baedeker. The introduction gives a general outline of communications with the East Indies, and the book contains information usually given in tourist guides about means of communications, money, post and telegraph services, trade, with brief surveys of the physical features of the land, its history, political organization, products, religion, and education, customs and habits, climate.

Photographs: Many photographs of the countries.

Maps: General map of East Indies, scale 1: 7,200,000, and plans. 25 maps of the main towns showing roads, bridges, docks, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

147—JOHNSON, Sir Harry and GUEST, L. Haden, editors

Outline of the world today, 3 vols. London, Newnes (no date).

Contents: Vol. 2, pp 195-204 deal with Malaya, Borneo and Hong Kong, Vol. 3, pp 61-88 deal with Japan (and the dependencies); pp 89-113 deal with China (and Tibet); and pp 114-119 deal with South-eastern Asia, Siam, French Indo China.

Photographs: Photographs of native life.

Map: Map of China and Japan (in Vol. 3).

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Adelaide.

148—JOHNSTON, R. W. and TILLEY, C. E.

Fluorite from Selibin, Malaya. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXXVII, 1940, pp 141-144.

Contents: A geological study of the minerals found in the Kinta valley at the site of the worked-out Beatrice tin-mine at Selibin, Federated Malay States.

Photographs: 2 photographs illustrating fluorite rock.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

149—KEMP, G. S. Foster

Atlas for China. London, Macmillan, 1934, pp 150.

Contents: Volume contains 30 maps and 3 pages of statistics and information to 1931, relating to China, Japan and the Straits Settlements.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Maps: 30 maps of China, Japan and the Straits Settlements.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

150—KENNEDY, M. D.

Some aspects of Japan and her defence forces. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co. Ltd., 1928, pp v, 243.

Contents: Historical sketch of Anglo-Japanese naval relations; British army connections with Japan; Japanese army life; Korea's part in national defence, Japan and Singapore base; oil, steel, iron, and transportation problems.

Copy in Public Library, Sydney.

151—KEYSER, A.

The Malay Peninsula. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xxxiv, 1893, pp 437-451.

Contents: A general description of Malaya and survey of its resources; notes on climate, vegetation, topography, labour, mining, population, administration, etc. and much general information.

Map: Sketch map of Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

152—KLOSS, C. Boden and others

Some Semang vocabularies. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. vi, part 2, 1915, pp 115-125.

Contents: Vocabularies of four languages spoken in Pahang and Perak—with English and Malay equivalents.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

153—KLOSS, C. Boden and others

Fauna of the Batu caves, Selangor. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. xiv, parts 3 and 4, 1929, pp 325-333.

Contents: Includes detailed topographical description of the Batu caves, eight miles from Kuala Lumpur, Selangor.

Photographs: A series of flashlight views.

Map: Detailed sketch-map of the cave system (drawn by means of compass, tape-measure and aneroid barometer) and its entrances and elevations.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

154—KOTO, B.

On the geologic structure of the Malayan archipelago. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. II, 1898-1899, pp 83-120.

Contents: Brief sketch of the geologic and tectonic structure of the island world of south-eastern Asia, known as the Malayan archipelago.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

155—LAM, H. J.

Further studies on Malayan Sapotaceae. Buitenzorg Archipel Drukkerij, 1927, pp 493.

Contents: An elaborate revision of earlier papers on Sapotaceae Sarcospermaceae and Boerlagellaceae of the Dutch East Indies and surrounding countries.

Photographs: Many drawings and sketches of plants, etc.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane.

156—LAM, H. J.

The Burseraceae of the Malay Archipelago and Peninsula. Buitenzorg, Archipel Drukkerij, 1932, pp 561.

Contents: The Burseraceae of the Malay Archipelago and Peninsula with annotations concerning extra-Malayan species, especially of *Dacryodes*, *Santiria* and *Canarium* based on the collections preserved in the Herbarium of the Botanical Gardens at Buitenzorg, Java.

Photographs: Many diagrams and sketches of plants, etc.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane.

157—LEAGUE OF NATIONS, Health Section.

Eastern Bureau, Singapore. Plague Research. Singapore, 1932, pp 115, roneoed.

Contents: Pneumonia and bubonic plague, species of fleas from rats and other rodents responsible for transmission, control and destruction of rats and fleas, vaccination, prophylaxis, and therapeutics of plague.

Copies in Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

158—LOW, Capt. J.

Penang. Singapore, Free Press, 1836, pp 321.

Contents: An exhaustive study of Penang Island and Province Wellesley, and notes on Singapore and Malacca; details of soil, climate, vegetation, agriculture, natural resources, products, forests, etc. Contains a wealth of information. The book was a standard work in its day.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

159—LOW, V. F. S.

Little known Malay. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. xxiv, 1922, pp 351-354. (Reprinted from *Mining Magazine*.)

Contents: A description of Kelantan and Trengganu, notes on the Malays, Chinese and Sakis; coasts, communications, roads, rivers, mountains, mining, and general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

160—LOWINGER, V. A.

The primary triangulation of Malaya. Singapore Survey Office, 1931, pp 87.

Contents: An account of the primary triangulation of Malaya, the secondary chain through Kelantan and secondary points on Penang, with tables, graphs and diagrams.

Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

161—LYDE, L. W.

The naval base of Singapore. In: *National Review*, Vol. LXXXIII, 1924, pp 303-307.

Contents: A pro-Singapore-base argument, comparing our strategic problem off the south coast of Asia with that of the ancient Romans in the Mediterranean.

Map: Sketch map comparing ancient and modern Suez routes.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

162—McNAIR, F.

Perak and the Malays. London, Tinsley Bros., 1878, pp 454.

Contents: A study of the state of Perak and its people; notes on minerals, rubber and other products, vegetation, people, customs, fauna, etc., and many geographical and topographical descriptions.

Photographs: Line engravings.

Maps: The Malay Peninsula; State of Perak.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

163—MAGER, F. W.

Krian reservoir, Perak. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 93, 1924, p 962.

Contents: Note on decrease in capacity of the reservoir owing to encroachment of vegetation.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

164—MALAYA. SURVEY DEPARTMENT

Annual report, 1935, 1936, 1937.

Contents: Topographical and meteorological information and reports of survey work in Malaya; notes on climate, rainfall, town plans, boundaries, etc.

Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

165—MALAYA. Trigonometrical Department

Return of thermometer readings in Federated Malay States in order of altitude. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. I, No. 4, 1906, pp 133-135.

Contents: Tables of thermometer readings at trigonometrical stations in Federated Malay States, with altitudes and distances from sea.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

166—MALAYAN FORESTER

Malayan Forester, Vols. 7 and 10, 1938-1941, Kuala Lumpur, Coxton Press Ltd.

Contents: Much useful information on timber tests, research items and the termite pest; methods of milling, etc.

Photographs: Many useful photographs of various timbers.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

167—MALAYAN FOREST RECORDS

The Malayan forest records. These were issued by the Forest Department, Federated Malay States, at irregular intervals. No. 1 was issued in 1921 as No. 1 of the Malayan Science Bulletin, a publication which has since been discontinued.

The numbers thus far issued are:—No. 1—Foxworthy, F. W.—Commercial woods of the Malay peninsula. 1921. No. 2—Foxworthy, F. W.—Minor forest products of the Malay Peninsula. 1922. (Nos. 1 and 2 are paged consecutively and constitute Vol. I.) No. 3—Foxworthy, F. W.—Commercial timber trees of the Malay Peninsula. 1927. (No. 3 is Vol II.) No. 4—Blair, R. W., and Byron, F. E.—Notes on Damar Perak. 1927. No. 5—Watson, J. G.—Malayan plant names. 1928. (Nos. 4 and 5 are paged consecutively and constitute Vol. III.) No. 6—Watson, J. G.—Mangrove Forests of the Malay Peninsula. 1928. (No. 6 is Vol. IV.)

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Bureau Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

168—MANN, J. J.

Round the world in a motor car. London, G. Bell and Sons, 1914, pp 238.

Contents: The story of a motorist's excursions in India, Burma, Malaya, Sumatra, Java, Australia and New Zealand, written from a tourist's point of view.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

169—MANT, Gilbert

Grim story. Sydney, Currawong Publishing Co., 1942, pp 77.

Contents: A story of the battle of Bakri and Parit Sulong, Malaya. (Australians and Japanese.)

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

170—MARINELEITUNG

Handbuch für das Südchinesische Meer. (Pilot for the South China Sea). 2nd edition 1928, supplement No. 2043, 1939, pp 653. (In German.)

Contents: Anambas and Natona Islands, islands and reefs between Singapore and Hong Kong; west coast of the Gulf of Siam; northwest coast of Borneo; east coast of the Gulf of Siam; southeast coast of Cochin China; coast of Annam; Gulf of Tonkin; Hainan Island and Strait; south coast of China between Hainan Strait and Hong Kong.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

171—MARTIN, Rudolf

Die Inlandstämme der Malayischen Halbinsel; wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Malayischen Staaten. (The native races of the Malay Peninsula, scientific notes of a journey through the Federated Malay States.) Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1905, pp xiv, 1052, 26. (In German.)

Contents: An exhaustive treatise on the Malayan tribes of the interior of about half the peninsula from Pulo Kechehi and Singora to Singapore. Deals with geography, history, and anthropological information.

Photographs: Some illustrations of interest.

Map: One map, scale 1:1,500,000.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

172—MAXWELL, Sir W. E.

A manual of the Malay language (with introductory sketch of the Sanskrit element in Malay). London, Kegan, Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., Ltd., 1927, pp 182.

Contents: Treatise on the language and dialects of Malay and the British settlements in the Strait of Malacca. With vocabulary.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

173—MAXWELL, Sir W. E.

The Malay Peninsula, its resources and prospects. In: *Proceedings of Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. xxiii, 1891-1892, pp 3-46.

Contents: A description of Perak, Selangor, Sungei Ujong, Negri Sembilan, Pahang and the Malay States in general; topographical notes, development, roads, rivers, mineral and agricultural resources, population and other varied information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

174—MAXWELL, Sir W. E.

Problems of education and public health in Malaya. In: *United Empire*, Vol. xviii, 1927, pp 206-219.

Contents: A survey of (1) native (including Chinese and Tamil) education in Malaya, with details of schools, technical and trade colleges, the examination system, etc.; and (2) public health, with notes on hospitals, leper asylum, treatment of "yaws," ulcers and malaria; mosquito-prevention, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

175—MID-PACIFIC MAGAZINE, Editorial

Opportunities in Malaya. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. 27, 1924, pp 155-159.

Contents: General notes on Malaya.

Photographs: Excellent view of east coast village, Singapore, rubber plantation, Malaya; landing-stage on Mekong river.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

176—MILLS, L. A.

British rule in Eastern Asia. London, Oxford University Press, 1942, pp 581.

Contents: A study of contemporary government and economic development in British Malaya and Hong Kong.

Photographs: Many photographs and illustrations.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

177—MILLS, L. A.

Forgotten episodes of Malay piracy. In: *United Empire*, Vol. xxviii, 1937, pp 498-505.

Contents: A collection of records of Malay piracy. Chiefly of historical interest, with some descriptive general notes on coasts.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

178—MILSUM, J. N., and GRIST, D. H.

Vegetable gardening in Malaya. *Malayan Planting Manual* No. 3, 1941, pp 215.

Contents: Cultivation of various vegetable crops, production and consumption, food value, index of Malaya, Chinese and Tamil names of vegetables.

Photographs: Numerous photographs, tables, graphs and diagrams.

Copy in Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

179—MINNIGERODE, H. G.

Life grows grim in Singapore. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. Lxxx, No. 5, 1941, pp 661-686.

Contents: Account of defence preparations at Singapore.

Photographs: Mostly pictorial; but include air view of waterfront, Singapore River, the air port, tin sluice, docks in heart of city.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

180—MOOREHEAD, R. J.

Cruise of the goodwill ship. 8vo. Melbourne, Ruskin Press (1935), pp 1937.

Contents: A descriptive narrative of the voyage of the Australian Goodwill and Trade Delegation to the Netherlands Indies, Singapore, Penang and British Malaya.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra (1934); Public Library, Melbourne.

181—MORPHY, D. V.

The fair island of Penang. In: *United Empire*, Vol. xxviii, 1937, pp 665-668.

Contents: Account of a visit to Penang with many topographical descriptions.

Photographs: Funicular railway to Penang Hill, north coast beach scene; junks in Penang harbour.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

182—MORRISON, Ian

Malayan postscript. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1943, pp xiv, 191.

Contents: A short personal record of the campaign in Malaya. Ian Morrison, son of "Chinese Morrison," was war correspondent for the "Times" in Malaya.

Photographs: Views of Singapore, Malayan jungle, etc.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

183—MOUBRAY, G. A. de C. de

Matriarchy in the Malay Peninsula and neighbouring countries. London, George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1931, pp 292.

Contents: An explanation as to how and why the matriarchial custom still prevails in Malaya (particularly Rembau) today; with appendices and glossary.

Maps: Sketch map of the Negri Sembilan. The present distribution of matriarchy in the Malay Peninsula.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

184—MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between the Pacific and Indian Oceans; with Introduction by A. C. Haddon, and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, Wm. Heinemann Ltd., 1936, pp xxvi, 366.

Contents: Lord Moyne's journey had for its main objects the collection of ethnological material for the British Museum and live animals for the zoo. He visited Flores, southern Dutch New Guinea, Fly River, New Britain, Morobe, Ramu River, Palau, Philippines, Canton, Tonkin and Annam, Cambodia, British North Borneo, Sarawak, Semang (Malaya), Nicobar Island, Andaman Island.

Photographs: Many views of the places visited.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

185—MURRAY, A. M.

Imperial outposts. London, John Murray, 1907, pp 206.

Contents: Account of a journey to Tokyo, via Colombo, Singapore, Hong Kong and Shanghai, with many excellent descriptions and much varied valuable information.

Photographs: Photographs include views of Malacca, Singapore, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Yangtze, Yokohama, Seoul (Korea), Fusan harbour (Korea) and Nagasaki harbour.

Maps: A series of excellent sketch maps, including Malaya, Singapore island, Singapore harbour, Manila, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Chusan islands and Japanese coast defences, all with explanatory text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

186—NAPIER, Sydney Elliott

Men and cities, being the journeyings of a journalist. Sydney, Angus and Robertson Ltd., 1938, pp x, 200.

Contents: The second part of this book deals with Macassar, Java, Bali and Singapore and is an account of a journalist's visits to these places; all very sketchy.

Photographs: Barobudur; rice fields, Java; crater of Tankuban Prah; fishpond in Leles valley; river at Singapore; street scene, Singapore.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

187—NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE

Singapore: Far East Gibraltar. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 73, 1938, pp 599-614.

Contents: Mainly photographs with brief descriptive text.

Photographs: Many excellent views of Singapore.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

188—NEWBOLD, T. J.

Political and statistical account of the British settlements in the Straits of Malacca, viz., Pinang, Malacca and Singapore; with a history of the Malayan states on the peninsula of Malacca. 2 vols., London, Murray, 1839.

Contents: Geographical and physical descriptions are given as well. The original matter embraces the result of observations made during a residence of three years in the Straits, and a constant intercourse with the native chiefs on the Malayan Peninsula. Chapter headings include: Pinang, Province Wellesley, Malacca, Naning, Singapore, Perak, Salangore, Johore, Pahang, Kemaman and Tringau, Kalantan, Pantani, Rumbowe, Johole, States of Calang, Malay customs, laws, language and literature of the Malays, on the wild tribes of the Malay peninsula.

Map: Sketch map showing states on the Malay peninsula; Geological map of Pinang and Province Wellesley; Map of Malacca and Nanning; Plan of Singapore, scale 1": $\frac{1}{4}$ mile.
Copy in University Library, Adelaide.

189—NEWTON, A. P.

A hundred years of the British Empire. London, Duckworth, 1941, pp 416.

Contents: A comprehensive historical survey of a century in Empire affairs; including those of Malaya, Borneo, Sarawak, Hong Kong, Canton, the Solomons, and New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

190—NOONE, H. D.

Notes on the Benua Jakun language. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. xv, part 4, 1939, pp 139-162.

Contents: Notes and vocabularies of language spoken at Sungai Lengga, Ulu Muar, Johore.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

191—NOONE, H. D.

A neolithic site in Ulu Kelantan. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. xv, part 4, 1939, pp 170-174.

Contents: Chiefly of archaeological interest.

Map: Detailed sketch map of part of Kelantan, showing rivers, streams, hills and tracks, scale 1" : 3 miles.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

192—NOONE, H. D.

Topography of the Perak-Kelantan water shed. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. xix, part 1, 1936, pp 10-20.

Contents: A detailed topographical description of the northern mountain range of Malaya containing much useful information on paths, rivers, peaks, etc.

Photographs: Series of views, chiefly of rivers and streams, in the region described.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

193—NORMAN, Sir H.

Peoples and politics of the Far East. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1907, pp 608.

Contents: Records of travel and study in China, Malaya, Indo-China, Vladivostok, Manila, Korea, Japan and Siam. Comparisons of colonial policies; with many descriptions and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: A fine series illustrating the text.

Maps: Vladivostok harbour; Won-san; Indo-China; Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

194—NORTHCLIFFE, Lord

My journey round the world. London, The Bodley Head, 1923, pp 394.

Contents: A record of a journey via Australia, New Zealand, Borneo, the Philippines, Hong Kong, Canton, Japan, Korea, Peking, Singapore, Java, Indo-China, Siam, India, Egypt, etc.; many descriptions and observations, mostly rather superficial.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

195—OAKLEY, K. P.

The organic content of recent rhyolitic ashes in Malaya. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXXVII, 1940, pp 289-294.

Contents: A discussion of volcanic ash deposits in Perak and Pahang, Malaya, a geological study.

Map: The Malay peninsula; diagrams and figures in text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

196—OSBORNE, A.

Notes on the present state and prospects of society in New South Wales with an historical statistical and topographical account of Manila and Singapore. London, J. Cross, 1833.

Contents: General description, history, government, people.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

197—OWEN, J. F.

Johore: annual report for 1919. In: *Great Britain, House of Commons, Accounts and Papers*, Vol. 6, Colonies and British possessions, pp 450-454.

Contents: Agricultural products, minerals, land and mines.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

198—PIDGEON, D.

An engineer's holiday, 2 vols. London. Kegan Paul. 1882. Vol. II, "East," pp 342.

Contents: Notes on visit to Japan, Hong Kong, Canton, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon and India. Many descriptions and observations of local customs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

199—PLANET, S. M. S.

Forschungsreise . . . 1906-1907 (Investigations . . . 1906-1907) Herausgegeben vom Reichs-Marine-Amt. Bde. I-V, 4to., Berlin, Karl Siegmund, 1909. (In German.)

Contents: The expedition's voyage included the Indian Ocean, Malay Archipelago, New Guinea, Philippine Islands and Hong Kong. Oceanographical and meteorological observations were made and the biology, anthropology, and ethnology reported upon.

Photographs: Many illustrations of natives types and the countries.

Maps: Charts showing the route.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

200—POLLARD, A. F.

The British Empire. London, League of the Empire, 1909, pp 864.

Contents: An historical and general study of the British Empire, including chapters on Singapore, Malaya, North Borneo, Sarawak, Labuan, Hong Kong and Weihaiwei, with descriptions of physical features, population, economy, products, etc., and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

201—PRATT, Ambrose

Magical Malaya. Melbourne, Robertson and Mullens Ltd., 1931, pp 278.

Contents: A traveller's record of a journey through Malaya together with appendices on useful hints to travellers and a short phonetic vocabulary of words and phrases in constant use.

Photographs: 35 illustrations, some views of the areas visited.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Launceston.

202—RAFFLES, Lady Sophia

The life and public services of Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles. 2 vols. London, James Duncan, 1835, pp 437.

Contents: A memoir of the life and public services of Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles, particularly relating to the government of Java 1811-1816, Bencoolen and its dependencies 1817-1824, with details of the commerce and resources of the Eastern Archipelago.

Maps: Vol. II. Map of Singapore; map of eastern archipelago.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

203—RASTALL, R. H.

Metamorphic rocks of Gunong Terendum, Kinta Valley, Federated Malay States. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXVIII, 1931, pp 193-206.

Contents: A study of pregranitic sedimentary rocks of the Kinta Valley, six miles east-south-east of Ipoh, with many diagrams.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

204—REPPINGTON, C. α C.

Singapore or Sydney? In: *Blackwood's Magazine*, Vol. CCXIV, 1923, pp 361-370.

Contents: A reasoned condemnation of the selection of Singapore as a naval base; the greater advantages of using Sydney, and much general information on Japan's strength and Malaya's vulnerability. All the writer's arguments have been justified by recent events.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

205—RICHARDSON, J. A.

The coal veins of British Malaya. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXXVIII, 1941, pp 451-462.

Contents: A description of several coal veins and mines in Malaya, with diagrams illustrating text.

Photographs: 3 views of Hin Fatt Kongs mine, Bider, Perak.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

206—RIDLEY, Henry N.

The flora of the Malay Peninsula. 4 vols. London, L. Reeve & Co., Ltd., 1922, pp 918.

Contents: A detailed study of the flora of the Malay Peninsula, containing much botanical knowledge.

Photographs: Many small drawings of the flora, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

207—RIDLEY, Henry N.

The botany of Gunong Tahan, Pahang. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. VI, part 3, 1915, pp 127-202.

Contents: An exhaustive classified botanical study with brief descriptive notes on the region.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

208—RIDLEY, Henry N.

Origin of the flora of the Malay Peninsula. In "Blumea" (*Journal of Plant Geography*), Leiden, Supplement No. 1, 1937, pp 183-192.

Contents: A discussion of the vegetation and flora of Malaya and notes on their places of origin in various parts of the Indies.

Copies in the Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

209—RILEY, J. H.

Birds from Siam and the Malay Peninsula. Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1938, pp 581. Smithsonian Institution United States National Museum Bulletin 172.

Contents: A catalogue of birds found by Dr. Hugh M. Smith in Siam and the Malay Peninsula.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; 'Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

210—ROBERTS, W. P.

Mining life and general features of Pahang. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch*, Vol. XII, 1896-1897, pp 1-19.

Contents: A description of the Raub gold-mining district, Pahang; rivers, methods of travel, water-supply, forest timbers, flora, fauna, villages and their inhabitants and customs, health, geology, roads, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

211—ROBINSON, H. C.

The birds of the Malay Peninsula. 4 vols., London, H. F. and G. Witherby, 1927.

Contents: Vol I contains details of the commoner birds found in Malaya, their origin, migration, etc., with geographical notes. Vol. II contains details of the bird families found in the hill stations, geography, bibliography and geographical notes. (Vols. III and IV are annotated under Robinson, H. C. and Chasen, F. N., and Chasen, F. N.)

Photographs: 46 large plates of the common birds found in Malaya and the hill stations.

Maps: 2 small scale maps of Malaya.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane (Vols 1 and 2); Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

212—ROBINSON, H. C.

A visit to the Aroa Islands. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. I, No. 2, 1906, pp 8-16.

Contents: Brief notes on a small group of islets in Malacca strait 25 miles east of Sumatra coast; information on navigation, coasts, anchorages, landings, vegetation, water-supply, turtles, etc.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

213—ROBINSON, H. C., and CHASEN, F. N.

Sporting birds; birds of the shore and estuaries. London, H. F. and G. Witherby, 1927. (Vol III of the series, Robinson, H. C.—*The birds of the Malay Peninsula*.)

Contents: A general account of the birds inhabiting the region from the Isthmus of Kra to Singapore with the adjacent islands.

Photographs: 26 photographs of birds found in the area.

Maps: 1 map of the area, scale 1": 100 miles.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

214—ROBINSON, H. C., and KLOSS, C. Boden

Birds from the northern part of Malay Peninsula, islands of Langkawi and Terutau, and some southern districts. In: *The Ibis*. (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union) 9th series, Vol. IV, No. 16, 1910, pp 659-675; Vol. V, No. 17, 1911, pp 10-79.

Contents: List of birds found, with full topographical description of the regions visited and account of the expedition in first article (1910, pp 662-671).

Map: Sketch map of Malay peninsula.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

215—ROBINSON, H. C., and KLOSS, C. Boden

The natural history of Kedah Peak. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. VI, part 4, 1916, pp 219-244.

Contents: Description of Kedah Peak, or Gunong Jera, and its surroundings, with notes on vegetation, soil, flora, fauna and general characteristics.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

216—ROSS, A. N.

A Benua vocabulary. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museum*, Vol. XV, part 4, 1939, pp 163-169.

Contents: A vocabulary of language spoken at Ulu Endau, Johore.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

217—ROSS, J. D.

Sixty years' life and adventure. 2 vols. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1911, pp 363, 410.

Contents: Reminiscences of life in Singapore, Java, Borneo, Labuan and the Philippines, with many descriptions of places in earlier times. Chiefly of historical interest.

Photographs: Views of Sulu, Brunei, Labuan, Borneo, Zamboanga, Cebu.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

218—ROUX, C. C. F. M. le

Boegineesche zeekarten van den Indischen Archipel: Taalkundige aantekeningen (van) Dr. A. A. Cense. (Buginese charts of the Malay Archipelago, with linguistic notes by A. A. Cense). In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LII, 1935, pp 687-714. (In Dutch.)

Contents: Describes and discusses the known Buginese charts.

Map: Folding half-tone facsimile of a chart.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

219—SALMON, C. S.

The Crown colonies of Great Britain. London, Cassell and Co., 1883, pp 96.

Contents: Include descriptions, population and trade figures, etc., of the Straits Settlements, Singapore, and Hong Kong.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney, Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

220—SCHEBESTA, Paul

Among the forest dwarfs of Malaya. London, Hutchinson and Co. Ltd., 1930, pp 288. (Translated by Arthur Chambers.)

Contents: An account of a sojourn amongst the pygmy tribes chiefly the Semangs of Malaya.

Photographs: 120 photographs of natives and native life, with some views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

221—SCHERZER, Dr. K.

Voyage of the *Novara*, Vol. II. London, Saunders, Otley and Co., 1862, pp 627.

Contents: Records of an Austrian round the world expedition. Detailed description of coasts and approaches of Nicobar; travel on horseback in the mountain regions of Java; condemnation of forced labour system; Manila and its people and customs; river life on the Pasig; old Singapore; many general notes and topographical details.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

222—SCHRIEKE, B., Editor

Effect of western influence on native civilisations in the Malay Archipelago. 4to. Batavia, Kolff, 1929, pp vii, 247.

Contents: 11 articles by the editor and other writers on culture contact in the Malay Archipelago.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Teacher's College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

223—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

The geology of Malaya ore-deposits. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., 1928, pp 205.

Contents: A detailed report on the mineral deposits in Malaya made from the personal observation of the author together with much information on geology.

Maps: 3 maps of geological interest showing the occurrences of tin and gold.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

224—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

On occurrence of native copper with tin-ore in Federated Malay States. In: *Mineralogical Magazine*, Vol. xv, 1908-1910, pp 299-301.

Contents: Description of the finding of copper and iron pyrites with the tin ore at a mine in the Kinta district.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

225—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Occurrence of strüverite in Perak. In: *Mineralogical Magazine*, Vol. xvi, 1911-1913, pp 302-303.

Contents: Brief notes on the discovery of this mineral in the narrow valley of the Sebantun, near Salak North, with description of geological nature of river-bed.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

226—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Note on the sedimentary rocks of Singapore. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. XLV, 1908, pp 289-291.

Contents: A geological study of formations near Singapore harbour.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

227—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Igneous rocks of Singapore. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. XLVI, 1909, pp 17-22.

Contents: A geological study of Singapore island.

Map: Sketch map of part of Johore strait with Pulau Ubin.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

228—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Geology of the Malay States. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LIII, 1916, pp 125-126.

Contents: Review of annual report for 1914. Contains a few items of general information.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library,

Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

229—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Origin of clays and boulder clays. Federated Malay States. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LV, 1918, pp 157-168.

Contents: A geological study of clays and tin-bearing deposits.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

230—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

A rhyolite-ash in Malaya. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXVII, 1930, pp 385-393.

Contents: A geological study with a few topographical notes on Tandjong Perak, Perak River.

Photographs: Specimens of rock.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

231—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Geological research in the Malay Peninsula and archipelago. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXXVIII, 1941, pp 125-150.

Contents: A review of geological research in Malaysia, with bibliography of sources. Stratigraphy, igneous rocks, tectonics, vulcanology.

Map: Small scale sketch-map of Malaysia.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

232—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Geological map of British Malaya issued as folio II of the general geological map of the Netherlands East Indies—explanatory note. In: *Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch-Indië*, Verhandelingen, 1925, 2e Gedeelte, pp 81-96.

Contents: Deals with areas adjacent to Malacca Strait in Malaya and Sumatra; notes on the geology of the area. Bibliography.

Map: Geological map of British Malaya, scale 1:1,000,000; includes part of Rhio archipelago and Anambas Islands. (In Atlas volume for 1925.)

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

233—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Progress of geological survey of Malaya. In: *Proceedings of the Fourth Pacific Science Congress* (Java), 1929, Vol. 2A, pp 450-466.

Contents: A geological study.

Map: Geological map of Malaya, scale 1:2,217,600.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

234—SCRIVENOR, J. B., and JONES, W. R.

The geology of South Perak, North Selangor, and the Dindings, with a geological sketch-map. Geological Department, Federated Malay States, 1919, pp 196.

Contents: General geology, including mineral deposits.

Photographs: Many photographs and illustrations.

Maps: Some maps and diagrams.

Copy in Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

235—SEEMANN, B.

The voyage of H.M.S. *Herald*. London, Reeve and Co., 1853, Vol. 2, pp 302.

Contents: Record of a round-the-world voyage, visiting Hong Kong, Canton, Singapore and Sumatra, with brief descriptions, rainfall and temperature tables, notes on flora, fauna, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

236—SHEARWOOD, J. A.

The Chinese in the Malay Peninsula. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. 28, 1914, pp 167-169.

Contents: A short article on Chinese immigrants and settlers in Malaya; their generosity, industry and honesty.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Hobart.

237—SIDNEY, Richard John Hamilton

Malay land, "Tanah Malaya," some phases of life in modern British Malaya. London, Cecil Palmey, 1926, pp 300.

Contents: Personal impressions of life and experiences centering round Kuala Lumpur and Penang. Deals with all phases of life and people, places and products.

Photographs: Many illustrations of natives, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

238—SIDNEY, Richard John Hamilton

In British Malaya today. London, Hutchinson and Co. Ltd., 1927, pp 311.

Contents: A detailed account of the history of Malaya, its industries, agriculture, geography, health problems, etc.

Photographs: 32 illustrations showing Malayan industries, with some views.

Map: 1 small scale sketch map of Malaya.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

239—SILVA, G. W. de

Popular history of Malaya and the Netherlands East Indies. Kuala Lumpur, Kyle, Palmer and Co., 1939.

Contents: Chapters 14-28; East India Co. at Amboyna, Dutch Imperialism, Selangor, Perak, the Pangkor treaty, Johore, Singapore 1874-1898.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

240—SIMPICH, F.

Singapore. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. XLIX, No. 3, 1926, pp 236-269.

Contents: A description of Singapore.

Photographs: Collection of local scenes.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

241—SIMPSON, W.

Meeting the sun. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1874, pp 413.

Contents: The record of a round-the-world journey from west to east, via Suez, Ceylon, Malaya, China, Japan, and America, with many good descriptions.

Photographs: Drawings by the author.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

242—SKEAT, W. W.

The wild tribes of the Malay Peninsula. In: *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report*, 1902, pp 463-478.

Contents: A very interesting study of the three main groups of "savage" tribes in the Malay peninsula; the Semang, Sakai, and Jakun. Their customs, languages, and possible origins and the regions they now inhabit.

Photographs: Native types.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

243—SLUYTER, W. P.

Notes on British Malaya. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. XXIV, 1922, pp 77-80.

Contents: Brief notes on the various communities, the soils, activities, mining, labour, commerce, etc., of the Malay Peninsula and Singapore.

Photograph: The mosque at Johore.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

244—SMYTH, H. Warrington

Five years in Siam. 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1898, pp 330, 318.

Contents: A record of life in Siam and of visits to the northern part of the Malay Peninsula and the Cambodian Peninsula; topographical and geographical descriptions, notes on waterways, roads and tracks, transport, towns, people, mining, coasts, etc., and a wealth of varied general information.

Photographs: Many full page illustrations and sketches of places and native life.

Maps: The Menam plain and western frontier; general index map.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

245—STARLING, F. M.

Resurfacing roads in Johore. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 101, 1928, pp 775-776.

Contents: Technical description of resurfacing old macadam roads with asphalt and with reinforced asphaltic concrete for curbs.

Photographs: Views of roads in course of resurfacing. Plan of section of road showing treatment.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne;

Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

246—STRABOLGI, Lord

Singapore and after. London, Hutchinson Ltd., 1943, pp 158.

Contents: A study of the Pacific campaign, with many descriptions and topographical notes.

Photographs: An excellent series, comprising views in Hong Kong, Malaya, and Borneo, and many of typical British, U.S. and Japanese war ships.

Maps: A number of small maps in text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

247—STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

First annual report of the Colonial Research Committee. In: *Great Britain, House of Commons, Accounts and papers*, Vol. 6, Colonies and British possessions, p 405.

Contents: Industries, agriculture, fisheries.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

248—SWETTENHAM, Sir Frank A.

Malay sketches. London, Macmillan and Co., 1895, pp 289.

Contents: A series of sketches of Malay scenery and Malay character drawn by the author who spent most of his life in that country.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

249—SWETTENHAM, Sir Frank A.

Footprints in Malaya. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1942, pp 176.

Contents: A volume of reminiscences by the former High Commissioner of the Federated Malay States and Governor of the Straits Settlements, who spent more than thirty years in the Malayan Civil Service. The book fills in many illuminating details not included in the author's authoritative work *British Malaya* (1906), and traces among other things the introduction and effect of British influence in the affairs of various Malay states, and the story of the negotiations with Siam.

Photographs: Scenes of Malayan life, of little topographical value.

Map: British Malaya.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

250—SWETTENHAM, Sir Frank A.

The polygot life of the Straits Settlement. In: *Peoples of all nations*, Edited by J. A. Hammerton, Vol. II, pp 848-863.

Contents: Some notes on life in the Straits Settlements.

Photographs: Many photographs of local life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

251—SWETTENHAM, Sir Frank A.

The Malay Straits and their tropic life. In: *Peoples of all nations*, Edited by J. A. Hammerton, Vol. II, pp 864-868.

Contents: Some notes on local life in the Malay Straits.

Photographs: Many photographs of local life with some views.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

252—SWETTENHAM, Sir Frank A.

British rule in Malaya.. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. XXVII, 1895-1896, pp 273-312.

Contents: A survey of British influence in the Malay States from 1874 onwards; policy, development, revenue, opium, railways, roads, education, hospitals, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Hobart.

253—SWINGLE, Walter T.

Clymenia and burkillanthus new genera, also three new species of pleiospermium (rutacea-auranthioideae). In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 20, 1939, pp 250-263.

Contents: Clymenia bears a sweet fruit the size of a large lime, and is already cultivated by the natives. This makes it of unusual interest for trial as a new citrus fruit tree. It is found in New Ireland, Malacca, Sumatra, British North Borneo.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

254—SWORDER, G. H.

Report of topographical surveys. In: *Annual report, Survey department, Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States*, 1932, pp 4-5, 22-27.

Contents: Note on transformation of 100 square miles in Selangor from swamp to dry area by irrigation. Survey of 790 square miles in Selangor and 20 square miles in Perak; general description of these areas and their communications.

Map: Index map of Malaya showing topographical surveys.

Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

255—TEED AHPA

By jungle track and paddy field. 8vo. Liverpool, Henry Young and Sons, 1913, pp xvi, 179.

Contents: The author travelled in Timor, Malaya and Java, and gives descriptions of these places.

Photographs: Photographs of the countries visited
Copy in Mitchell Library, Sydney.

256—TEMPLE, Sir Richard

Asia. London, Edward Stanford, 1882, pp 723.

Contents: A compendium of general and geographical information on Asia, including chapters on China, Japan, Indo-China and Malaya.

Maps: Maps include China, Japan, Indo-China and Malaya.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

257—THOMAS, A. V.

The mechanical properties of some Malayan timbers tested in a green condition. Sentul, Timber research laboratories, no date, pp 14.

Contents: Description of the mechanical properties (bending, sawing, tendency to split, etc.) of some Malayan timbers.

Copy in Forestry Commission Library, Sydney.

258—THOMAS, L., and BARTON, R. W.

Wings over Asia—a geographic journey by airplane. 8vo. London, G. G. Harrap, pp 399.

Contents: This work was intended as a geographical reader, record of observations in Japan, China, Indo-China, Siam and Malaya.

Photographs: Many photographs of topographical and geographical interest.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

259—THOMPSON, Virginia

Postmortem on Malaya. New York, Macmillan, 1943, pp xix, 323.

Contents: A useful survey of economic, political and social conditions in Malaya previous to the Japanese invasion.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

260—THOMSON, H. W.

Kelantan, administration report for 1919. In: *Great Britain, House of Commons, Accounts and papers*, Vol. 6, Colonies and British Possessions, pp 6-9.

Contents: Land and agriculture—surveys.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

261—THOMSON, J.

The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Searle, 1875, pp 546.

Contents: Records of travel and experiences in the Far East, with many descriptions and much topographical and other information. A set of vocabularies of dialects spoken in Formosa is included.

Map: The China coast, Indo-China, Philippines and Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

262—"TIMES," The

Malaya today. In: "*The Times*." London, February 20, 1931, p 13.

Contents: A survey of conditions in Malaya resulting from the fall in prices of tin and rubber, the commodities which provide 99 per cent. of Malaya's wealth. The Government policy of "non-intervention" in rubber prices; unemployed Europeans drafted into Volunteer Defence Force; Chinese immigration restricted and, Indians repatriated; and other general information on Malayan affairs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

263—"TIMES," The

Singapore base—an engineering romance. In: "*The Times*." London, June 4, 1936, pp 13-14.

Contents: An account of the naval base and its construction. Descriptions of barracks at Singapore and Changi, service population, etc., with many details, figures and other information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

264—"TIMES," The

A key to the East. In: "*The Times*," February 14, 1938, pp 13-14.

Contents: An article on the opening of the great graving dock at Singapore naval base; history and development of Singapore and its trade; topographical description of the base and its site and account of construction, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

265—TREUBIA

Set of 28 charts. In: *Treubia*, Vol. IV, Liv. 1-4, 1917.

Contents: Charts of Java Sea, South China Sea and Malacca Strait. Also bathymetrical chart of Java Sea.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

266—UNGER, L.

The Chinese in South East Asia. In: *Geographical Review*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 2, 1944, pp 196-217.

Contents: A study of Chinese emigration and settlement in Siam, Malaya, East Indies, Burma, Indo-China, the Philippines and British Borneo; with a brief note also on Formosa, Hong Kong, Kwanchuan, and Macao. Statistics and details of occupations, age-groups, assimilation, influence on economic life of countries in which they have settled, etc.. A very informative article.

Maps: Southeast Asia and East Indies showing areas of Chinese concentration; two cartograms illustrating distribution of Chinese-born and "ethnic" Chinese respectively.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

267—UNITED EMPIRE, Editorial

Malaya and Empire defence. In: *United Empire*, Vol. xxx, 1939, pp 846-847.

Contents: A brief record of the great contributions—chiefly in cash—made by British Malaya in the past 20 years to the cost of Empire defence.

Photographs: Air view of part of Singapore town; Government House, Singapore.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

268—VALKENBURG, Samuel van

Agricultural regions of Asia, pt. 8: Malaysia. In: *Economic geography*, Worcester, Mass. Vol. II, 1935, pp 227-246, 325-337.

Contents: Part 1—Malaysia in general; Part 2—Malaya and Sumatra. General description of relief; description of climate month by month; natural vegetation; land utilization.

Maps: Maps of the islands between south-east Asia and Australia, showing—a. active volcanoes; b. relief features; c. January rainfall and prevailing winds; d. July rainfall and prevailing winds; e. yearly precipitation; f. climatic regions, according to Koppen; g. land under cultivation; h. distribution of population. *Scale for each map: 1 cm.:250 mls. (approx.). Relief and annual rainfall of Sumatra; Sumatra east coast province, scale 2 cm. : 50 mls. (approx.); Sumatra west coast province, scale 1½ cm. : 50 mls. (approx.); reference map of Sumatra, scale 1 cm. : 100 mls. (approx.).

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

269—VILLIERS, H. V.

North about. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXI, No. 2, 1937, pp 221-250.

Contents: Account of a voyage in a square-rigged sailing ship from Singapore to the Celebes Sea. The places touched included Tawitawi, Bongao Island, Parangan (near Balimbing) in Tawitawi Bay, etc.

Photographs: Include Malasa, a Philippine village on stilts; villages and natives in the Trobriands. Tulagi native troops.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

270—VINCENT, Frank Jnr.

The land of the white elephant. London, Sampson Low, Marston Low and Searle, 1873, pp 316.

Contents: A description of sights and scenes in south-eastern Asia and a personal narrative of travel and adventure in Farther India, embracing the countries of Burma, Siam, Cambodia and Cochin China, Singapore.

Photographs: 4 small engravings of natives; 19 engravings of native arts, etc.

Maps: 1 small sketch map of author's route; 1 plan of the province of Siamrap; 1 ground plan of the Great Nagkou Wat in eastern Siam.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

271—WADIA, Ardaser Sorabjee N.

The belle of Bali; being impressions of a pleasure cruise to the Dutch East Indies via Cochin, Colombo, Penang and Singapore. 8vo. London, J. M. Dent and Sons, 1936, pp xvi, 112.

Contents: General description of the places visited and Bali.

Photographs: 20 photographs of Bali and ports of call.

Copies in the Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

272—WALES, Prince of

The cruise of H.M.S. *Bacchante*. 2 vols. London, Macmillan and Co. 1886, Vol. II, pp 803.

Contents: Compiled from journals, etc. of Princes Albert, Victor and George of Wales, on visits to Japan, Amoy, Hong Kong, Malaya, Ceylon, etc. Many excellent descriptions of all the places visited, and a wealth of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

273—WATSON, J. G.

Malayan plant names. Singapore, Fraser and Neave Ltd., 1928, pp 277. (Malayan Forest Records, No. 5.)

Contents: A list of vernacular names in use in the Malay Peninsula of the flora of the Malay Peninsula. Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney.

274—WATSON, J. G.

Mangrove forests of the Malay Peninsula. 1928, pp 275. (Malayan Forest Records, No. 6.)

Contents: General description of forest resources, culture and management.

Photographs: Many photographs of forests and different types of trees.

Copy in the Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra.

275—WELD, Sir F. A.

The Straits Settlements and British Malaya. In: *Proceedings of Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. xv, 1883-1884, pp 266-311.

Contents: An admirable and detailed description of Singapore, Penang, Malacca and the Malay States from every point of view by the Governor of the Straits Settlements. Though some of the material is naturally obsolete, the article contains a wealth of useful fundamental information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

276—WELLS, Carveth

Six years in the Malay Jungle. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1925, pp 225.

Contents: An account of experiences by the author, who was sent to Malaya in 1913 to survey a route for a railway, he remained there for 6 years. The book contains much of topographical, geological, and geographical interest.

Photographs: 15 photographs of native life and some views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

277—WELLS, Carveth

North of Singapore. London, Jarrolds 1940, pp 256.

Contents: Include descriptions of Shanghai, Hong Kong, and the Malay Peninsula. The appendix contains an account of the geography, minerals, agriculture and principal fruits of Malaya. Section on Japan.

Photographs: 63 photographs including views of Shanghai, Singapore, the Malay Peninsula.

Maps: Maps of Eastern Asia and Malaya; sketch map of the Malay Peninsula (railways), scale 1": 75 miles.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

278—WHEELER, L. Richmond

The modern Malay. London, George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1928, pp 300.

Contents: An account of the Malay race as it is at the present time; the Malay inhabitants of the Malay Peninsula and related races found in the neighbouring islands. Mainly deals with the natives, customs, beliefs and present day development, culture and religion. Bibliography.

Photographs: 8 photographs of Malay native life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

279—WILKINSON, R. J.

Papers on Malay subjects. Singapore, Kelly and Walsh, 1920, pp 173.

Contents: A short history of the Peninsula Malays with chapters on Perak and Selanjor giving details of the aborigines, their customs, social life and industries.

Copy in Public Library, Adelaide.

280—WILLBOURN, E. S.

Notes on the occurrences of lode tin-ore in the Kinta Valley. Federated Malay States, 1924, pp 22.

Contents: Mapping of all occurrences of lode tin-ore in the Kinta Valley.

Maps: 3 maps of the area.

Copy in Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

281—WILLBOURN, E. S.

The Pahang volcanic series. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LIV, 1917, pp 447-462; 503-514.

Contents: A study of the sedimentary rocks of the Malay peninsula, and their nature and distribution.

Map: Geological sketch-map, part of Ulu Pahang.

Copies in the University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

282—WILLIAM, Prince of Sweden

In the lands of the sun; notes and memories of a tour in the East. London, Nash, 1915, pp 344.

Contents: Account of a trip to Bangkok, the Korat Plateau, Saigon and Pnom Penh, Singapore, Penang, Rangoon and India. Hunting the main interest. Chapter on Angkor written by C. Bildt.

Photographs: Local scenes.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

283—WINSTEDT, Sir Richard O.

Colloquial Malay—a simple grammar with conversations. Singapore, Kelly and Walsh, 1916 (republished 1920, 1929).

Contents: A valuable text book on the Malay language for fairly advanced students. The conversations are examples of the ordinary polite talk of Malays in good idiom and have been compiled with the assistance of cultured natives of the Malay Peninsula. A chapter on Arabic writings is included.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne (1920).

284—WINSTEDT, Sir Richard O.

Simple Malay. London, Longmans Green and Co., 1942, pp 138.

Contents: A simple grammar with conversations.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

285—WINSTEDT, Sir Richard O.

The "Camphor" language of Johore and south Pahang. In: *Journal of Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. IX, Part 1, 1920, pp 59-80.

Contents: Vocabulary of the "Bahasa Kapor" or camphor language used by camphor-hunters in Johore and Pahang.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

286—WINSTEDT, Sir Richard O.

Malaya. In: *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 226, March 1943, pp 97-111.

Contents: Diverse population, political divisions, government of Straits Settlements, government of Malay States, interracial relations, Japanese invasion, Malaya's defences, foreign investments and trade, social services, agriculture and irrigation, roads and railways, land and labour policies, finance, postwar economy, finance and politics.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

287—WINSTEDT, Sir Richard O., and LITT, D.

Malaya, the Straits Settlements and the Unfederated Malay States. London, Constable and Co. Ltd., 1923, pp 280.

Contents: A detailed description of Malaya, the Straits Settlements and the Unfederated Malay States. Contains much topographical, geographical and geological matters of interest.

Photographs: 83 photographs of the area and native life generally.

Map: 1 map of the Malay Peninsula, scale 20 miles: 1 inch.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

288—WOODS, J. E. Tenison

Geographical notes in Malaysia and Asia. In: *Proceedings of Linnean Society of New South Wales*, Vol. III, 2nd series, 1888, pp 557-650.

Contents: Geographical, topographical and generally descriptive notes on many parts of Java, Banka, Bintang, Malaya, Borneo, Sulu, Cagaynes group, Cochinchina and Hong Kong, containing much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Western Australian Museum Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

289—WOODS, J. E. Tenison

Malaysian land and fresh water molluscs. In: *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, Vol. III, 2nd series, 1888, pp 1003-1095.

Contents: A classified study of Malaysian molluscs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Western Australian Museum Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

290—WOODS, J. E. Tenison

The vegetation of Malaysia. In: *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, Vol. IV, 2nd series, 1889, pp 9-106.

Contents: A classified study of Malayan vegetation, with notes on the geography, geology and climate of the region, its rivers, mountains and plains.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Western Australia Museum Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

291—WOODS, J. E. Tenison

The geology and physical geography of Perak. In: *Proceedings of Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. 1, Part 3, 1884, pp 1175-1203.

Contents: A description of Perak and the Dingdings; hills, mountains, rivers, vegetation and general characteristics; stream tin deposits and their situation and surroundings, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

292—WORSFOLD, W. Basil

A visit to Java. London, Richard Bentley and Son, 1893, pp 283.

Contents: A general description of the country of use to the traveller and giving an account of the founding of Singapore and details of Hindu temples, customs and dwellings of the natives.

Photographs: (Line drawings) 24 including Mount Salak from the Hotel Bellevue, Buitenzorg; the Kings Plain, Batavia; bridge leading to the Pager Baroe, Batavia; the Waterloo Plain, Batavia; the Esplanade, Singapore; the Cabanagh Bridge, Singapore.

Map: Sketch map of Java.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

293—WRAY, L.

Settlements on the straits of Malacca. In: *Proceedings of Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol v, 1873-1874, pp 103-125.

Contents: A general historical survey of European settlement on both sides of the Malacca strait, chiefly of historical and political interest but contains descriptions of Singapore and Penang, and notes on population, products, trade, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

294—WRAY, L., and ROBINSON, H. C.

Report on the Gunong Tahan expedition. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. III, 1908, pp ix-xxv.

Contents: General account of a collecting expedition into the Pahang mountains from Kuala Kubu, with detailed topographical descriptions and much varied information.

Photographs: Several excellent mountain and river views.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

295—WRIGHT, A.

A new India—the Malay States. In: *Quarterly Review*, Vol. 228, 1917, pp 388-402.

Contents: A general survey and description of the Malay states; production, ports, roads, railways, rubber, finance and future possibilities.

Map: Sketch map of Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

296—WRIGHT, A., and REID, T. H.

The Malay Peninsula. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1912, pp 352.

Contents: A historical study and description of Malaya and Singapore; notes on mining, communications, roads, railways, rubber and general agriculture, trade, population, etc., and much other topographical and general information.

Photographs: An excellent series including many views of mines, rivers and towns.

Map: The Malay Peninsula, scale 1": 30 miles.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

297—WRIGHT, C.

The gate way of the Far East. Singapore harbour. In: *Chambers' Journal*, Vol. XII, 1922, pp 502-503.

Contents: A brief general description of the harbour and its shipping, and the surrounding islands.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; State Library, Hobart.

ANAMBAS AND NATUNA ISLANDS.

1—BOTHE, A. Chr. D.

Geologische verkenningen in den Riouw-Lingga Archipel en de eilandengroep der Poelau Toedjoeh (Anambas- en Natoena-Eilanden). (Geological explorations in the Riouw Lingga archipelago and the island group of Poelau Toedjoeh (Anambas and Natoena islands.) In: *Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch-Indie, Verhandelingen*, 1925, 2de gedeelte, pp 101-151. (In Dutch.)

Contents: Geography, morphology, geology, tectonics, population, agriculture, labour force (Chinese, Malays, Javanese).

Maps: Geological sketch map of the Riouw-Lingga Archipelago, scale 1:500,000, with sections; Geological sketch map of the Anambas Islands, scale 1:500,000; Geological sketch map of Great Natoena (Boengoeran), scale 1:250,000.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian National Research Council Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

2—HASSELT, A. L. van, and SCHWARTZ, H. J. E. f.

De Poelau Toedjoeh in het zuidelijk deel der Chineesche zee. (The Poelau Toedjoeh islands in the South China Sea.) In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. xv, 1898, pp 21-45, 154-199, 444-476. (In Dutch.)

Contents: Geographical situation of the archipelago, list of names of the islands, navigation in relation with typhoons, anchorages in various bays; visits to the islands Djemadja (westerly group), Sedanau (northerly group), Midai, Terempa; gives details about coasts, anchorages, navigable rivers, the population, their houses, customs, language, health, jurisdiction, trade, fauna, flora (briefly only), anchorages and coastal waters of Poelau Laoet.

Photographs: Many photographs of different parts of the islands.

Map: 2 profiles, scale 4 mm. : 1°; 1. Panorama of Boengoeran, seen from the sea, east of Soengei Oeloe. 2. Panorama of Boengoeran from the south, seen from the sea on the road in front of Kampong Tengah.

Copies in University Library Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

3—MARINELEITUNG

Handbuch für das Südehnische Meer. (Pilot for the South China Sea.) 2nd edition 1928, supplement No. 2043, 1939, pp 653. (In German.)

Contents: Anambas and Natoena Islands, islands and reefs between Singapore and Hong Kong; west coast of the Gulf of Siam; northwest coast of Borneo; east coast of the Gulf of Siam; southeast coast of Cochinchina; coast of Annam; gulf of Tonkin; Hainan Island and strait; south coast of China between Hainan Strait and Hong Kong.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

4—TREUBIA

Set of 28 charts. In: *Treubia*, Vol. iv, Liv. 1-4, 1917.

Contents: Charts of Java Sea, South China Sea and Malacca Strait. Also bathymetrical chart of Java Sea.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

5—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Geological map of British Malaya issued as Folio II of the general geological map of the Netherlands East Indies—explanatory note. In: *Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch-Indie, Verhandelingen*, 1925, 2de gedeelte, pp 81-96.

Contents: Deals with areas adjacent to Malacca Strait in Malaya and Sumatra; notes on the geology of the area.

Map: Geological map of British Malaya, scale 1:1,000,000; includes part of Rhio Archipelago and Anambas Islands. (In Atlas volume.)

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

BURMA.

1—AMERICAN Academy of Political and Social Sciences

The Annals, Vol. 226, southeastern Asia and the Philippines, 1943. Philadelphia, 1943.

Contents: Articles by various authors on the geography, markets, capital investment, the Chinese in southeastern Asia, and the Philippines and implications of Japanese foreign policy. Also on Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Thailand, Burma and eighty years of French rule in Indo-China.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

2—ANON

China pictorial, descriptive and historical, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Annam. London, H. G. Bohn, 1853, pp 521.

Contents: Contains notes on a variety of subjects, including geography, climate, zoology, the island of Formosa, etc.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

3—BELDEN, Jack

Retreat with Stilwell. New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1943, pp vi, 368.

Contents: 'The author, an American correspondent, was in Rangoon when the Japanese attacked Burma. He joined General Stilwell's forces and gives a vivid account of his experiences during the retreat into India.

Map: Map of Burma.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

4—BIGLAND, Eileen

Indo-China. London, Collins, 1940, pp 314.

Contents: Travel book describing journey over the Yun-nan-Burma highway, with descriptions of Kunming and Chungking.

Photographs: 16 plates, Chinese scenes.

Map: Route of the journey, scale 200 miles:1½" approximately.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

5—BRAAK, C.

Klimakunde von Hinterindien und Insulinde. (Information re climate of the further Indies.) Berlin, Borntraeger. 1931. (Handbuch der Klimatologie, Bd. 4.) (In German.)

Contents: An introduction of 29 pages deals with atmospheric pressure, rain, sunshine, air temperature, thunderstorms, wind-strengths, cyclones, mountain and valley winds, land and sea winds, uniformity of climate, adaptation, island climate, variableness, air layers. (9 of these are full-page rain maps, and

2 pages give three small temperature maps each). Pp 30-51 deal with Indo-China, Siam, Tenasserim (Burma), Philippines. Pp 52-96 deal with the equatorial part of the Asiatic Australian monsoon area, including Malakka, Sunda Islands and Moluccas, Sumatra, Borneo, Java and Madura, Celebes, Timor, southwest and southeast Kei and Aru islands, Christmas and Keeling Islands, New Guinea and Solomon Islands. P 96 gives a list of stations from which rain recordings have been taken, and pp 97-123 consist of tables.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

6—CAMERON, W. H. Moreton

Ports and cities of the world. London, Globe Encyclopedia Co., 1926, pp 873.

Contents: One of a series of Standard Commercial Encyclopedias on the actual and potential markets of the world comprising New Zealand, Australia, N.E.I., Malaya, Siam and Burma, giving physical geography, history, peoples, commerce etc. for all the country stated.

Photographs: Many photographs of interest.

Maps: Maps of all the countries mentioned.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

7—CHHIBBER, H. L.

Geology of Burma. 8vo, London, Macmillan, 1934, pp 538.

Contents: A detailed geological study of Burma.

Map: Map of Burma showing geological features.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

8—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Chinese in Burma. In: *China at War*, March, 1941, pp 19-20.

Contents: Account of the overseas Chinese in Burma. Patriotism, and participation in Aid-China movement.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

9—CHRISTIAN, John Leroy

Modern Burma, a survey of political and economic development, issued under the auspices of the International secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1942, pp x., 381.

Contents: A political and economic study, with chapters on agriculture, commerce, industry and labour, nationalism, politics and government since 1937, and foreign relations.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

10—CHRISTIAN, John Leroy

Burma. In: *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 226, March 1943, pp 120-128.

Contents: Population characteristics, internal politics, governmental powers, government structure, foreigners in Burma, Burmese attitudes to foreigners, finances, foreign relations, post-war problems.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

11—CLARK, Elizabeth

Peoples of the China Seas. Edited by Maxwell S. Stewart. St. Louis, Webster Publishing Co., and Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942, pp 94.

Contents: A description of everyday life in the region known as southeast Asia, including the Philippines, Netherlands Indies, French Indo-China, Siam, Malaya, South China and Burma. Deals with lands and people, customs, export crops, native groups, history, continental lands, and post-war problem.

Photographs: Many views, including ricefields; studies of Manila natives, etc.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

12—CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh

Further India. London, Lawrence and Bullen Ltd., 1904, pp 378.

Contents: An account of a story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam and Indo-China.

Photographs: 48 photographs and drawings in Malaya, Siam, Burma and Indo-China.

Map: 1 map of the area covered, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

13—COLQUHOUN, Archibald R.

Across Chryse . . . a journey of exploration through the south China border lands from Canton along to Mandalay. 2 vols. 2nd edition. London, Sampson Low, 1883.

Contents: Account of a journey of exploration from Canton along the Si-kiang River through Yunnan to Bhamo on the Burmese border and down the Irawadi River to Rangoon. Appendix contains a translation by G. W. Clarke of a manuscript account of the Kewi-chau Miao-tzu, written after the subjugation of the Miao-tzu about 1730. Glossary.

Photographs: People, places, and objects along the route.

Maps: General map of southern Asia, map of Indo-China showing route from Canton to Rangoon; map showing proposed extension of British Burmah railway system.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

14—CRESSEY, George B.

Asia's lands and peoples. New York, Whittlesey House, 1944, pp 608. (McGraw-Hill series in geography.)

Contents: A fairly comprehensive physical and human geography of Asia, by regions. *China* (general); chapter 3. The China landscape; chapter 4. China's physical environment; chapter 5. Farming in China; chapter 9. China's economic potential. (Coastal regions): chapter 6. Regions of north China (sections on Yellow Plain 6 pp, Shantung Peninsula, 2 pp, Jehol Mountains 1 p); chapter 7. Regions of South China (Yanztze Plain 6 pp, southeastern coast 2 pp, Canton hinterland 5 pp). *Japan*: chapter 10. Natural foundations (landforms, climate, forests, and soils, mineral resources); chapter 11. The human response; chapter 12. Regions of old Japan (Kwantō Plain 6 pp, central Honshu 4 pp, western Honshu and Inland Sea 7 pp, Shikoku 1 p, Kyushu 2 pp, northern Honshu 2 pp); chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan (Hokkaido 4 pp, Karafuto 2 pp, the Kuriles 1 p, Korea 9 pp, Formosa 3 pp); chapter 14. Japan's world position. *Korea and Formosa* see chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan. *Southeastern Asia* see chapter 34. *The South Eastern Realm*: chapter 35. Burma (Irrawaddy Valley 2 pp, Burma mountains 1 pp, Shan plateau 1 p, Tenasserim coast 1 p); chapter 36. Thailand; chapter 37. Indo-China; chapter 38. Malaya; chapter 39. Netherlands Indies; chapter 40. The Philippine Islands. With good regional bibliographies.

Photographs: Profusely illustrated.

Maps: Many maps throughout the text.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

15—CURLE, Richard

Into the east; notes on Burma and Malaya. London, Macmillan, 1923, pp 224.

Contents: Impressions of Colombo, Rangoon, Mandalay, Maymo, the Irrawaddy, Bhamo, Penang, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, Perak.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

16—FITZGERALD, Patrick

The Yunnan-Burma road. In: *Geographical Journal*, London, Vol. xcv, March 1940, pp 161-174.

Contents: A full detailed description, section by section, of the road from the Irrawaddy to the Yangtse-Kiang. Physical characteristics of Yunnan plateau and the extraordinary barriers presented by its mountains, and the great rivers Salween, Mekong and Yangtse, all running in gorges several thousand feet below the level of the plateau; slippery soil causes almost daily landslides in wet season; aerodrome at Yunnanyi; route of railway under construction; types of vegetation; isolated villages;

climate and temperatures; railway to Hanoi; great limestone cave 12 miles from Yunnanyi, used as munition dump, etc.

Photographs: An excellent series of views illustrating types of country traversed by the road; bridges over Salween and Shun Pi Ho rivers.

Map: Sketch map showing caravan route and motor-road from Bhamo to Kun Ming.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

17—FORBES, Capt. C. J. F. S.

British Burma. London, John Murray, 1878, pp 364.

Contents: Sketches by the author of native manners, customs and religion of the people of Burma. The physical geography and a description of Burma and the Burmese.

Copy in State Library, Hobart.

18—FRASER, John Foster

Quaint subjects of the King. 8vo. London, Cassell and Co., 1909, pp 304.

Contents: Description of a journey through India, Burma, Malaya, New Guinea, Australia, Solomon Islands, Fiji. Includes accounts of the country, people and local animal and bird life, etc.

Photographs: Photographs of natives of different parts of the Empire.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

19—GILL, William John

The river of golden sand; the narrative of a journey through China and eastern Tibet to Burma, with an introductory essay by H. Yule. 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1880.

Contents: The journey took place in the eighteen seventies. There are careful descriptions of the country.

Maps: Sketch map to elucidate recent exploration on the Tibeto-Chinese frontier. Route map 1. From Ch'eng-tu to Sung P'an-t'ing and return; 2. from Ch'eng-tu to Ta-chien-lu; 3. from Ta-chien-lu to Bat'ang; 4. from Bat'ang to A-tun-tzu; 5. from A-tun-tzu to Tz'u-kua; 6. from Tz'u-kua to Ta-li-fu; 7. from Ta-li-fu to Bhamo. Also horizontal section between Ta-chien-lu and Bat'ang, and between Ta-li-fu and Bhamo.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

20—GREGORY, J. W.

The geological relations of the oil shales of southern Burma. In: *Miscellaneous Geological Papers*, Glasgow University, Vol. VII, Paper No. 5, 1922-1924.

Contents: Describes topography of military significance. Distribution of rock types outlined and of military value—areas dealt with are Tichara and the Mepale River near the Siamese frontier, east of Moulmein.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

21—GREGORY, J. W.

The evolution of the river system of southeastern Asia. In: *Miscellaneous Geological Papers*, Glasgow University, Vol. IX, 1925.

Contents: Describes the development and nature of the topography of the principal rivers of Burma, Siam, French Indo-China.

Maps: Sketch maps showing windgaps, etc.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

22—HARMER, Ernest George

The story of Burma. London, Marshall (no date), pp 211.

Contents: A short political history of Burma and Siam.

Copy in State Library, Hobart.

23—HEUGHAN, John K.

By canoe and elephant. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1942, pp 193.

Contents: An account of a journey through the Burma-Siam jungle giving descriptions of the jungle, elephant hunting, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

24—KURZ, Sulpice

Preliminary report on the forest and other vegetation of Pegu. Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press, 1875.

Contents: Topographical sketches, geological nature of Pegu, position of Pegu flora and its zones, types of vegetation in different kinds of country, list of Burmese trees, and extracts from author's journal of tours in British Burma; with three geological sketches.

Maps: Several sketch maps.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

25—MANN, J. J.

Round the world in a motor car. London, G. Bell and Sons, 1914, pp 238.

Contents: The story of a motorist's excursions in India, Burma, Malaya, Sumatra, Java, Australia and New Zealand, written from a tourist's point of view

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

26—MASON, F.

Burma, its people and productions . . . Vol. I. Geology, mineralogy, and zoology. 3rd edition. 8vo. Hertford, Stephen Austin and Sons, 1882.

Contents: Principally zoological, technical and descriptive. Sections on geology and mineralogy are slight.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

27—MAUGHAM, W. Somerset

The gentleman in the parlour—a record of a journey from Rangoon to Haiphong. London, Heinemann, 1930, pp 276.

Contents: Account of a journey from Rangoon to Pagan, Mandalay, Amarapura, Keng Tung, Lopburi, Ayudha, Bangkok, Phnom-Penh, Angkor, Saigon, Hué, Hanoi, Haiphong.

Copies in State Library Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

28—MORRISON, Cameron

A junior geography of India, Burma and Ceylon. London, Nelson and Co., 1926, pp 160.

Contents: The information given is elementary but quickly accessible.

Maps: Burma, physical features, scale 200 miles: 1 inch; Burma, rainfall and crops, same scale; Burma, chief railways and towns, same scale.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

29—PINNOCK, James

Wander-years round the world. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1904, pp 347.

Contents: Reminiscences of three years of travel, in the course of which the author visited Manchuria, Mongolia, Korea, parts of China, including Pekin, Burma and India. Much topographical and general information, notes on roads, railways and rivers, trade, products, and many detailed descriptions and observations of everyday life.

Photographs: A good and varied collection.

Maps: 16 maps of countries visited.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney, Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

30—ROCK, J. F.

Hunting the Chaulmoogra tree. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. XLII, No. 3, 1922, pp 243-277.

Contents: Search for the tree from which is obtained an oil used in treatment of leprosy. Description of forests, Siam and Burma.

Photographs: Temples, buildings, forest views.

Map: Burma and part of Siam.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

31—ROLO, Charles J.

Wingate's raiders. New York, The Viking Press, 1944, pp 197.

Contents: Account of Brigadier Wingate's campaign in Burma with incidental description of northern Burma.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.

32—SAMSON, G.

Warning lights of Asia. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. XIV, July, 1940, pp 41-42. (Book review.)

Contents: Includes much material from the book under review; notes on a visit to Manchoukuo, and description of Burma-Yunnan highway, with enumeration of bridges, culverts, etc., between Kunming and Lashio.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

33—SCOTT, Sir J. G.

Burma. (A handbook of practical information). London, Daniel O'Connor, 1921, pp 536.

Contents: A detailed description of the flora, fauna, forest, means of transport, climate, minerals, native places of Burma, government, industries, archaeology, religion, language, divisions and districts of Burma and the numerous native states.

Photographs: Mostly pictures of natives and native life and examples of terraced rice cultivation.

Map: 1 line map of Burma, no scale.

Copy in State Library, Hobart.

34—SLATER, Robert

Guns through Arcady. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1941, pp 237.

Contents: Account of life in Burma; travel by car through the Shan states; notes on towns, farms and mines; population, superstitions, climate, customs; the road and railhead at Lashio; with many excellent descriptions and much topographical and miscellaneous information.

Map: Rough sketch map of the Burma road, no scale.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

35—SMITH, Nicol

Burma Road. London, Victor Gollancz, 1940, pp 319.

Contents: Account of a visit to Indo-China; journey by train from Hanoi to Yun-nan-fu; Kunming tin-mines at Kochin; stay at An-ning; travel by car westward along the Burma road; with many descriptions of the road and the country through which it passes.

Photographs: A good series of views of the road.

Map: Route of Burma road.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

36—TREVES, Sir F.

The other side of the lantern. London, Cassell and Co., 1905, pp 424.

Contents: Notes on a voyage round the world; visiting India, Ceylon, Burma, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Japan, and Hawaii, with many vivid descriptions.

Photographs: An excellent series illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane (1913 edition); Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

37—TURNER, H. W.

Review of recent literature on the tungsten deposits of Burma. In: *Economic geology* (Lancaster, Pa.), Vol. 14, 1919, pp 625-639.

Contents: Bibliography followed by a discussion of the items listed.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

38—VINCENT, Frank Jnr.

The land of the white elephant. London, Sampson Low, Marston Low and Searle, 1873, pp 316.

Contents: A description of sights and scenes in southeastern Asia and a personal narrative of travel and adventure in farther India, embracing the countries of Burma, Siam, Cambodia and Cochin China, Singapore.

Photographs: 4 small engravings of natives; 19 engravings of native arts, etc.

Maps: 1 small sketch map of author's route; 1 plan of the province of Siamrap; 1 ground plan of the Great Nagkou Wat in eastern Siam.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

39—WHITE, Walter Grainge

The sea gypsies of Malaya (with a foreword by R. R. Marett). London, Seeley Service and Co. Ltd., 1922, pp 318.

Contents: An account of the nomadic Mawken people of the Mergui archipelago with a description of their ways of living, customs, habits, boats, occupations, also giving an impressionist sketch of Burma.

Photographs: A Kabang opened out; floating home of the sea gypsies; Mawken-men; Kabang in sail; Kabang; kennels on stilts; Victoria Point; a distant view of Mergui; Mergui from the harbour; a beach shelter; harbour and islands; photographs of local views and natives.

Map: The Mergui archipelago and the Malay peninsula, scale 1:988,650.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Adelaide.

40—WHO'S WHO in India, Burma, and Ceylon

The Royal Coronation number . . . Poona, Sun Publishing Co., 1937.

Contents: The usual type of information about both native and European notables.

Photographs: A number of good illustrations.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

41—WILLIAM, Prince of Sweden

In the lands of the sun; notes and memories of a tour in the east. London, Nash, 1915, pp 344.

Contents: Account of a trip to Bangkok, the Korat Plateau, Saigon and Pnom Penh, Singapore, Penang, Rangoon and India. Hunting the main interest. Chapter on Angkor written by C. Bildt.

Photographs: Local scenes.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Melbourne.

THAILAND.

1—ABEEL, David

Journal of a residence in China and the neighbouring countries from 1830-1833. London, J. Nisbet & Co., 1935, pp 366.

Contents: A Dutch-American missionary describes Canton, Macao, Batavia, Singapore, Malacca and Bangkok.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

2—ABEND, Hallett

Japan unmasked. New York, Ives Washburn, Inc., 1940, pp 322.

Contents: A candid record of a visit to the Malay peninsula, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes, Java and the Philippine Islands.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

3—AMERICAN Academy of Political and Social Sciences

The Annals, Vol. 226, southeastern Asia and the Philippines, 1943, Philadelphia, 1943.

Contents: Articles by various authors on the geography, markets, capital investment, the Chinese in southeastern Asia and the Philippines and implications of Japanese foreign policy. Also on Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Thailand, Burma and eighty years of French rule in Indo-China.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

4—"AMICUS"

Progress in Siam. In: *Edinburgh Review*, Vol. 248, 1928, pp 88-107.

Contents: A general survey of conditions in Siam before the revolution that ended the country's democracy. Notes on population (native and immigrant) particularly the industrious and readily assimilated Chinese; rice, sugar, cotton and general agriculture and resources.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

5—ANDREWS, J. M.

Siam; 2nd rural economic survey, 1934-1935. 8vo. Hong Kong, Bangkok Press Ltd., 1935, pp 396.

Contents: Deals with economic conditions in rural Siam.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

6—ANNANDALE, N.

Preliminary report on the fauna of the Tale Sap or inland sea of Singgora. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. II, 1916-1918, pp 90-102.

Contents: Notes on the topography and fauna around the Tale Sap.

Map: Map of the area.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

7—ANON

China, pictorial, descriptive and historical, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Annam. London, H. G. Bohn, 1853, pp 521.

Contents: Contains notes on a variety of subjects, including geography, climate, zoology, the island of Formosa, etc.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

8—BABBITT, H. E.

Civil engineering in Siam. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 106, 1931, pp 928-931.

Contents: A general survey of engineering works carried out in Siam in recent years; railways, roads, irrigation and water works, bridges, municipal works, etc. Descriptions and technical details.

Photographs: Railway terminus, Bangkok; street repairs, Bangkok; double-gauge tracks and switches on railway; bridge carrying street over canal, Bangkok.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

9—BARNES, M. E.

Anopheline mosquitoes with special reference to the species found in Siam. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. VI, 1923-1924, pp 65-79.

Contents: Description of the different types of anopheline mosquitoes found in Siam.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

10—BEAUVOIR, Marquis de

A voyage round the world, Vol. II. London, John Murray, 1870, pp 388.

Contents: An account of visits to Java, Singapore, Bangkok, Hong Kong, Macao, etc., with many descriptions of life in those places in the sixties of last century.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

11—BEAUVOIR, Comte de

Java, Siam, Canton, 9th edition. 8vo. Paris, Plon, 1874, pp 451. (In French.)

Contents: Account of a voyage through Java, Singapore and Siam. Their people, social life and customs, government, animals.

Photographs: Views from the different countries.

Map: Malaysia and Indo-China, scale 1:17,400,000, with inset map of Java, scale 1:7,000,000.

Copies in Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra (French edition 1874, 1875); Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

12—BIRD, Isabella L.

The Golden Chersonese and the way thither. London, John Murray, 1883, pp 384.

Contents: An account of travels in the Far East in 1879 with explanatory chapters on Sungei, Ujong; Selangor and Perak; the Malay Peninsula; Straits Settlements, Malacca; Canton and Saigon. Description of natives, their customs, domestic habits, weapons, etc.

Photographs: 15 line drawings of flora, canoes and native life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

13—BLANCK, E., CREDNER, W., and OLDERSHAUSEN, E. V.

Contributions to the knowledge of chemical weathering and soil formation in Siam. Bangkok, Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1937, Technical Bulletin No. 2.

Contents: Description of the different types of soil in Siam.

Maps: Small scale maps showing localities where the samples of rocks and soil were collected.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney.

14—BOCK, C.

Temples and elephants. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1884, pp 430.

Contents: Record of a journey from Bangkok through upper Siam and Laos, with many descriptions of the country traversed; notes on people and customs; weights and measures, trade, temples, law, religion, crafts, death and cremation, and much general information.

Map: Route from Bangkok to Kiang-tsen (on the Mekong river), scale 1:3,500,000.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

15—BOULGER, D. C.

The crisis in Indo-China. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xxxiv, 1893, pp 187-197.

Contents: A review of French proceedings in Indo-China after the acquisition of Saigon; relations with Siam, etc. Chiefly of political interest, but containing some topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

16—BOWRING, Sir J.

The kingdom and people of Siam. 2 vols. London, J. W. Parker and Son, 1857, pp 482, 446.

Contents: An account of the British mission to Siam in 1855; geographical and topographical information, notes on climate, coasts, soils, river-floods, ruins of Aynthia, port of Chantaburi and other harbours, population, vegetation, products, trade, etc. Vol. 2 deals chiefly with diplomatic and commercial relations of western nations with Laos and Cambodia, also native life.

Map: (In Vol. 2) Siam, Laos and Cambodia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

17—BRAAK, C.

Klimakunde von Hinterindien und Insulinde. (Information re climate of the further Indies). Berlin, Borntraeger (Handbuch der Klimatologie, Bd. 4) 1931. (In German.)

Contents: An introduction of 29 pages deals with atmospheric pressure, rain, sunshine, air temperature, thunderstorms, wind-strengths, cyclones, mountain and valley winds, land and sea winds, uniformity of climate, adaptation, island climate, variability, air layers (9 of these are full-page rain maps, and 2 pages give three small temperature maps each), pp 30-51 deal with Indo-China, Siam, Tenasserim (Burma), Philippines. Pp 52-96 deal with the equatorial part of the Asiatic Australian monsoon area, including Malakka, Sunda Islands and Moluccas, Sumatra, Borneo, Java and Madura, Celebes, Timor, southwest and southeast Kei and Aru Islands, Christmas and Keeling Islands, New Guinea and Solomon Islands. P 96 gives a list of stations from which rain recordings have been taken, and pp 97-123 consist of tables.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

18—BROEK, Jan O. M.

Diversity and unity in southeast Asia. In: *Geographical Review*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 2, 1944, pp 175-195.

Contents: A study of racial, national and regional problems in southeast Asia, and the difficulties to be surmounted in readjustment after the war. Population densities, languages, religions, diversities of rule by various colonial powers; the immense natural wealth of the region, competition of synthetic substitutes and economic effects, etc.

Maps: Four maps of southeast Asia, showing population density and increase, distribution of languages and religions.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library,

Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

19—BRYSON, L.

Imperialism at home. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. cxxiv, 1924, pp 848-853.

Contents: A study of Siam; its "reforms" and efforts at modernisation; relations with neighbouring countries; treaty problems, etc. No topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

20—CAMERON, W. H. Moreton

Ports and cities of the world. London, Globe Encyclopedia Co. 1926, pp 873.

Contents: One of a series of Standard Commercial Encyclopedias on the actual and potential markets of the world comprising New Zealand, Australia, N.E.I., Malaya, Siam and Burma, giving physical geography, history, peoples, commerce, etc., for all the countries stated.

Photographs: Many photographs of interest.

Maps: Maps of all the countries mentioned.

Copies in Public Library Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

21—CAMPBELL, J. G. D.

Siam in the twentieth century. (Being the experiences and impressions of a British official.) London, Edward Arnold, 1902, pp 332.

Contents: A record of the geography, commerce, character, civilization, manners and customs, government, administration and religion of Siam and the Siamese.

Photographs: Wat Sahket or Golden Mount; temple at the mouth of the Menam; canal in Bangkok; Wat Chang, Bangkok; general view of river, Bangkok.

Map: Small map of Siam, no scale.

Copy in State Library, Hobart.

22—CANDEE, Helen Churchill

New journeys in old Asia, Indo-China, Siam, Java, Bali. New York, F. A. Stokes Co., 1927, pp 284.

Contents: A travel book, covering from Hong Kong to Bali. Chapters include Hong Kong to Haiphong; cities of Tonkin; Tourane; Hué; through Annam; Nha Trang to Saigon; Angkor; Bangkok; Siam's railways; Java; interior towns; coast towns; Bali.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Perth.

23—CHILDERS, J. S.

From Siam to Suez. New York, Appleton and Co., 1932, pp 258.

Contents: A series of letters describing travel in the east. Much varied information on many aspects of life in Singapore, Java, Bali, Siam, Shanghai and Japan is conveyed in this form.

Photographs: A series of views and studies.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

24—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The far eastern scene, October. In: *China at War*, December 1940, pp 5-13.

Contents: Include notes on Anglo-American policy; French Indo-China; the Netherlands East Indies; Thailand; settlements and concessions.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

25—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The far eastern scene, December. In: *China at War*, February, 1941, pp 4-15.

Contents: Include notes on Japanese appeasement; Anglo-American co-operation, position of the U.S.S.R.; the southward expansion; Netherlands Indies, Indo-China and Thailand; Shanghai under pressure.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

26—CHINA FORUM, Editorial

Chinese in Thai. In: *China Forum*, September 2, 1939, p 257.

Contents: Treatment of Chinese in Thai. Plans for the immigration of Chinese residents in Thai into the southwest provinces.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

27—CLAIR, J. C. le

Siam looks to Tokyo. In: *National Review*, Vol. 109, 1937, pp 634-639.

Contents: An analysis of the growth of Japanese influence in Siam; Siamese railway rolling-stock, warships and submarines built in Japan; importation of Japanese manufactured goods; the Kra isthmus and possible canal; and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Launceston.

28—CLARK, Elizabeth

Peoples of the China Seas. Edited by Maxwell S. Stewart. St. Louis, Webster Publishing Co. and Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942, pp 94.

Contents: A description of everyday life in the region known as southeast Asia, including the Philippines, Netherlands Indies, French Indo-China, Siam, Malaya, south China and Burma. Deals with lands and people, customs, export crops, native groups, history, continental lands, and post-war problem.

Photographs: Many views, including ricefields; studies of Manila natives, etc.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

29—CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh

Further India. London, Lawrence and Bullen Ltd., 1904, pp 378.

Contents: An account of a story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam and Indo-China.

Photographs: 48 photographs and drawings in Malaya, Siam, Burma and Indo-China.

Map: 1 map of the area covered, scale 1: 10,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

30—COLQUHOUN, A. R.

Dan to Beersheba. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1908, pp 348.

Contents: A record of travel in four continents; includes chapters on Siam, south China, Tonkin and Cochin China; with many descriptions, topographical notes and varied observations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Launceston.

31—COLQUHOUN, A. R.

Siam: present and future. In: *Journal of the Manchester Geographical Society*, Vol. XIX, Nos. 1-3, 1903, pp 23-27.

Contents: A short account of the political and economic conditions in Siam. Composition of population, imports and exports, railways, administration, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

32—COOPER, M. C.

Warfare of the jungle folk. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LIII, No. 2 1928, pp 233-268.

Contents: Big game in northern Siam.

Photographs: Many photographs mostly of elephants, drives and hunting scenes, etc. A few views of water-ways in Siamese towns.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

33—CRAWFURD, J.

Siam and Cochin-China, 2 Vols. London, Henry Colburn 1829, pp 475, 459.

Contents: Record of an embassy from India to the courts of Siam and Cochin China, with much interesting information of the period. Descriptions of Penang, Singapore, Bangkok, Siam islands, Hué, and of coasts, channels, anchorages and approaches; notes on vegetation, products, food, trade, law, climate, temperatures, etc. Vocabularies are included.

Maps: Siam and Cochin China; plans of Singapore, Bangkok.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

34—CREED, V.

The kingdom of the Thais. In: *North American Review*, Vol. 239, 1935, pp 82-88.

Contents: An American visitor's observations. Notes on natural resources, teak, rice, metals, rivers, irrigation, climate, national characteristics, Japanese activities and rumours regarding the Kra canal.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

35—CRESSEY, George B.

Asia's lands and peoples. New York, Whittlesey House, 1944, pp 608. (McGraw-Hill series in geography.)

Contents: A fairly comprehensive physical and human geography of Asia, by regions. *China* (general): chapter 3. The China landscape; chapter 4. China's physical environment; chapter 5. Farming in China; chapter 9. China's economic potential. (Coastal regions); chapter 6. Regions of north China (sections on Yellow Plain 6 pp, Shantung Peninsula 2 pp, Jehol Mountains 1 p); chapter 7. Regions of south China (Yantze Plain 6 pp, southeastern coast 2 pp, Canton hinterland 5 pp). *Japan*: chapter 10. Natural foundations (landforms, climate, forests and soils, mineral resources); chapter 11. The human response; chapter 12. Regions of old Japan (Kwanto Plain 6 pp, central Honshu 4 pp, western Honshu and inland sea 7 pp, Shikoku 1 p, Kyushu 2 pp, northern Honshu 2 pp); chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan (Hokkaido 4 pp, Karafuto 2 pp, The Kuriles 1 p, Korea 9 pp, Formosa 3 pp); chapter 14. Japan's world position. *Korea and Formosa* see chapter 13. *Regions of Outer Japan. South Eastern Asia* see chapter 34. *The South Eastern Realm*: chapter 35. Burma (Irrawaddy Valley 2 pp, Burma mountains 1 p, Shan plateau 1 p, Tenasserim coast 1 p); chapter 36. Thailand; chapter 37. Indo-China; chapter 38. Malaya; chapter 39. Netherlands Indies; chapter 40. The Philippine Islands. With good regional bibliographies.

Photographs: Many photographs of views of the countries.

Maps: Many maps throughout the text.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

36—CROSBY, J.

Siam. 8vo, London, H.M. Stationery Office 1920, pp 21. (Great Britain, Foreign Office, Peace Handbook, Vol. 12, No. 74).

Contents: Political history, social and political conditions in Siam.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

37—CURLE, Richard

Into the east—notes on Burma and Malaya. London, Macmillan, 1923, pp 224.

Contents: Impressions of Colombo, Rangoon, Mandalay, Maypo, the Irrawaddy, Bhamo, Penang, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, Perak.

Copies in State Library Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

38—CURZON, G. N.

Politics and progress in Siam. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LIII, 1893, pp 454-467.

Contents: A general description of Siam, population, products, English and Chinese influence, rice mills, public buildings in Bangkok, the Menam river, etc. Information now probably for the most part obsolete.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

39—CURZON, G. N.

The Siamese boundary question. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xxxiv, 1893, pp 34-55.

Contents: A discussion of problems in connection with the frontiers of Siam-Indo-China, and Siam-Malaya. Chiefly of political interest, but containing some topographical notes.

Map: French Indo-China and Siam.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

40—CURZON, G. N., and ADAM, Madame

England and France in Siam. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLVII, 1893, pp 268-286.

Contents: Statements of the case for England and France respectively. Chiefly of political interest, but contains brief notes on the trade and shipping and other interests of the two countries, and a topographical note on part of the Mekong region.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

41—EARL, George Windsor

The eastern seas. London, Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1837, pp 461.

Contents: An account of voyages and adventures in the Indian archipelago in 1832-1834, comprising a tour of the island of Java, visits to Borneo, the Malay Peninsula, Siam, with an observation on the commercial resources of the archipelago and appendix.

Maps: 1 small scale map of the eastern archipelago, and sketch maps.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

42—EISENSTEIN, Richard von

Reise nach Siam, Java, Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und Australasien. (Journey to Siam, Java, German New Guinea and Australasia.) 8vo. Wien, Gerolds, 1904, pp 266. (In German.)

Contents: Description of the different countries visited and their people.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

43—EMERSON, R., MILLS, L. A., and THOMPSON, V.

Government and nationalism in southeast Asia. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942, pp 342.

Contents: Work deals with governments, and nationalism and national movements in southeast Asia, Malaya, French Indo-China, Thailand, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

44—ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL

A new tin producer in Siam. In: *Engineering and Mining Journal*, Vol. 137, No. 1, 1936, p 42.

Contents: Description of Pinyok tin mine, south Siam, its plant and estimated output.

Photographs: Mill at Pinyok mine, of Siamese Tin Mines Ltd.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

45—EVANS, Ivor H. N.

An ethnological expedition to south Siam. In: *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*, Vol. xii, part 2, 1926, pp 35-58.

Contents: Journal of a journey through southern Siam, containing varied but not very detailed information and some topographical notes. A vocabulary of the Trang Negritos' dialect with English and Malay, is included.

Copy in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane.

46—FIELD, F. V.

Economic handbook of the Pacific area. 8vo. New York, Doubleday and Doran Co., 1934, pp xi, 649.

Contents: Covers weights and measures, agricultural and textile products, mineral products, public finance, transportation, food production and consumption, land utilization, population of Australia, British Malaya, Canada, French Indo-China, Japan, Manchuria, Philippines, Netherlands India, Siam.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Hobart.

47—FISHER, W. E.

Siam's brave new world. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxxi, October, 1939, pp 177-182.

Contents: An account of the astonishing "modernisation" of Siam; many observations of every day life in Bangkok under the new regime and some general information. No topographical material.

Photographs: Views of buildings in Bangkok; an irrigation wheel, bullock-carts and native studies.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

48—FOXWORTHY, F. W.

Dipterocarpaceae of the Malay peninsula. Singapore, Singapore Printers Ltd., 1932, pp 289. (Malayan Forest Records No. 10.)

Contents: A record of the results of many years of research on the critical material in the herbaria at Leyte, Kew, Calcutta, Singapore, Buitenzorg and Manila.

Photographs: 23 plates of interest.

Maps: 1 map of Malay peninsula, scale 35 miles : 1 inch.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forestry Commission Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

49—FREDERICKSON, A. D.

Ad orientem. London, W. H. Allen, 1890, pp 380.

Contents: Notes on travel in India, Malaya, Java, Siam, China and Japan, with brief descriptions of places visited and their vegetation, inhabitants, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane.

50—FREEMAN, A. A.

The kingdom of Siam. In: *Current History*, May 1931, pp 226-230.

Contents: A description of Siam and its people, resources, minerals, agriculture, railways, climate, religion, economy, administration, education, army, navy, etc., and much general information.

Map: Small scale map of Siam.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

51—GAIRDNER, J. G.

Notes on the fauna and flora of the Ratburi and Petehaburi districts. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. 1, 1914-1916, pp 27-40, 132-156.

Contents: Notes on the topography, flora and fauna.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

52—GARDNER, Mona

Menacing sun. London, John Murray, 1939, pp 302.

Contents: The author is an American journalist who lived for some years in Japan, and speaks with authority of that country and its people. In the course of a trip through Hainan, Haiphong, Hué, Saigon, Bangkok, Penang, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Sourabaya, Bali, her comments are made from hearsay evidence and as such are of little value.

Photographs: A series illustrating life in the countries visited.

Map: Sketch map of the author's route.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

53—GERMAN, R. L.

Handbook to Malaya. London, the Malay States Information Agency.

Contents: A detailed description of Malaya, its geography, physical features, minerals, climate, flora and fauna, forests, population, etc.

Photographs: Many photographs of all parts of Malaya.

Map: Map of Malaya, scale 20 miles : 1 inch.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

54—GORER, Geoffrey

Bali and Angkor or looking at life and death. London, Michael Joseph Ltd., 1936, pp 240.

Contents: Description of a pleasure trip to Sumatra, Java, Bali and Indo-China, Malay states and Siam; mostly from a tourist's point of view; also art and religion in the life of the various communities.

Photographs: Many photographs, mostly of temples.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

55—GRAHAM, W. A.

Siam. London, Alexander Moring Ltd., 1924, pp 396.

Contents: A complete study of the geography, flora, fauna, geology, minerals, climate and native places of Siam; includes social organisation and education, etc.

Photographs: 60 photographs of native life and some views.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Siam.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

56—GRAHAM, W. A.

Siam, a far eastern land of peace and progress. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, Vol. 6, pp 4,608-4,630.

Contents: A brief description of Siam.

Photographs: A few illustrations mostly of native life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney.

57—GRAHAM, W. A.

Siam, the story of "the land of the free." In: *Peoples of all Nations*, Vol. 6, pp 4,631-4,633.

Contents: A very brief story on Siam.

Map: 1 small scale map of Siam.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

58—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

China Sea Pilot, Vol. 1, 1st edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.

Contents: The western shore of the China Sea from Tanjong Penawar on the eastern side of Jahore to Tokai Point, Bias Bay, Hainan Island, also the

islands and banks bordering the main route from Singapore Strait to Hong Kong. With many diagrams.

Photographs: Many views.

Map: Map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

59—GREAT BRITAIN, Overseas trade, Department of

Report on economic and commercial conditions. Siam. No. 673, 1937, 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 49.

Contents: A detailed report on the economic and commercial conditions in Siam with tables of reference.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

60—GREGORY, J. W.

The evolution of the river system of southeastern Asia. In: *Miscellaneous Geological Papers*, Glasgow University, Vol. IX, 1925.

Contents: Describes the development and nature of the topography of the principal rivers of Burma, Siam, French Indo-China.

Maps: Sketch maps showing windgaps, etc.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

61—GUNTHER, J.

Inside Asia. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1939, pp 659.

Contents: A comprehensive study of Asiatic affairs, particularly in connection with the imperialistic interests of Britain, Holland, France, America and Japan. Much of the book deals with Japanese expansion but contains a wealth of information also on China, the Philippines, Malaya, Siam and India.

Maps: Asia, showing the areas controlled by China, Japan, Russia and other powers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

62—GUNTHER, J.

Siam—the incredible kingdom. In: *Foreign Affairs*, January, 1939, pp 417-425.

Contents: A general survey of Siamese politics and affairs. Chiefly of political interest but contains a few topographical notes and some general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

63—GUTZLAFF, Rev. Charles

Journal of three voyages along the coast of China in 1831, 1832 and 1833. London, F. Westley and A. H. Davis 1834, pp 450.

Contents: Contains description of ports in China, Siam, Korea and the Lu-chu islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (3rd edition, 1840).

64—HAMILTON, Capt. Alex.

A new account of the East Indies. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol. 8. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 258-522.

Contents: Include descriptions of Siamese coasts (p 429); Andaman Island (p 430); Nicobar (pp 430-433); Malaya (pp 432-442; 460-464); Sumatra (pp 442-452); Java (pp 452-455); Madura, Bali, Lombok, Flores (p 455); Timor (pp 456-457); Amboyna, Ceram (p 457); Celebes (p 458); Borneo (pp 458-460); Siam (pp 464-477); Cambodia, Cochinchina, Tongkin (pp 477-491); Canton, Amoy, and China coast (pp 491-511); Philippines (pp 511-513); Formosa (pp 513-515); Japan (pp 517-518); weights and measures, etc. (pp 518-522). With much varied general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

65—HAMILTON, A. W.

An easy Malay vocabulary. Singapore, Kelly and Walsh, 1936.

Contents: A very useful handbook on the Malay language for newcomers to Malaya, with everyday phrases and conversations.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

66—HARMER, Ernest George

The story of Burma. London, Marshall (no date) pp 211.

Contents: A short political history of Burma and Siam.

Copy in State Library, Hobart.

67—HELMS, L. V.

Pioneering in the Far East. 8vo. London, W. H. Allen, 1882, pp 408.

Contents: A fair amount on Borneo describing customs and religion of people—more in the nature of personal experiences rather than a detailed account. Chapter headings as follows:—Island of Bali; California; Cambodia and Siam; Borneo; China and Japan; Russia.

Photographs: Illustrations from original sketches and photographs.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

68—HEUGHAN, John K.

By canoe and elephant. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1942, pp 193.

Contents: An account of a journey through the Burma-Siam jungle giving descriptions of the jungle, elephant hunting, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

69—HURLIMANN, Martin

Burma, Ceylon and Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Tongking, Yunnan. London, "The Studio" Ltd., 1930, pp 288.

Contents: This volume mostly deals with the religious activities of the peoples of these areas.

Photographs: Very many large plates of the natives, temples and the area generally.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

70—HUTCHINSON, E. W.

Adventures in Siam in the seventeenth century, London, Royal Asiatic Society, 1940, pp xxvii, 283 (Royal Asiatic Society, Prize publication).

Contents: A background study. Gives an account of the relations between Siam and Europe before 1659, and shows the conflict of English and French interests there in the latter half of the seventeenth century. Bibliography.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

71—JAPAN RAILWAYS

An official guide to eastern Asia. Vol. V. East Indies including Philippines, French Indo-China, Siam, Malay Peninsula and the Dutch East Indies. Prepared by the Government Railways of Japan, Tokyo, 1917.

Contents: This is a tourist guide in the manner of Baedeker. The introduction gives a general outline of communications with the East Indies, and the book contains information usually given in tourist guides about means of communication, money, post and telegraph services, trade, with brief surveys of the physical features of the land, its history, political organization, products, religion and education, customs and habits, climate.

Photographs: There are numerous illustrations of interest to tourists.

Maps: General map of the East Indies, scale 1:7,200,000, and plans. 25 maps of the main towns showing roads, bridges, docks, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

72—JOHNSON, Sir Harry, and GUEST, L. Haden, editors

Outline of the world today. 3 vols. London, Newnes (no date).

Contents: Vol. 2, pp 195-204, deal with Malaya, Borneo and Hong Kong; Vol. 3, pp 61-88 with Japan

(and the dependencies); pp 89-113 with China (and Tibet); and pp 114-119 with southeastern Asia, Siam, French Indo-China.

Photographs: Photographs of native life.

Map: Map of China and Japan (in Vol. 3).

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

73—KLOSS, C. Boden

Zoogeographical divisions for Siam. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. 1, 1914-1916, pp 250-251.

Contents: Notes on the topography and fauna of Siam.

Map: Map of Siam.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

74—KLOSS, C. Boden

The Pulo Condore group and its mammals. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. iv, 1920-1922, pp 73-83.

Contents: Description of the mammals to be found in this group with notes on the topography.

Map: Map of the Pulo Condore group.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

75—KLOSS, C. Boden

Birds collected in Siam. In: *The Ibis (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)* 10th series, Vol. vi, No. 1, 1918, pp 76-114; No. 2, 1918, pp 118-233.

Contents: List of the birds of Siam, with introductory topographical and descriptive notes on areas adjacent to the Gulf of Siam.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

76—KORNERUP, Ebbe

Friendly Siam. (Translated from the Danish by M. Guiterman). London, G. P. Putnam's and Sons, Ltd., 1928, pp 256.

Contents: A geographical description of Siam, including climate, flora, fauna, the various native races inhabiting the country, their habits and customs, architecture, etc.

Photographs: Many photographs of all kinds.

Copy in State Library, Hobart.

77—KOTO, B.

On the geologic structure of the Malayan archipelago. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science Journal*, Vol. ii, 1898-1899, pp 83-120.

Contents: Brief sketch of the geologic and tectonic structure of the island world of southeastern Asia, known as the Malayan archipelago.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

78—LAMINGTON, Lord

A journey in Indo-China. In: *Queensland Geographical Journal* (new series) Vol. xv, 1899-1900, pp 1-18.

Contents: Detailed account of a journey through the Shan states, Laos, Siam and Tonkin and the coast and harbours of Annam and Cochin-China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

79—LANDON, Kenneth Perry

Siam in transition; a brief survey of cultural trends in the five years since the Revolution of 1932. London, Oxford University Press, 1939, pp xi, 328.

Contents: An account of present day trends, political, economic, ethnic, educational, medical, religious, and social; also in methods of communication. An up to date and informative work.

Map: A map showing railways and highways completed and under construction, scale 1 : 5,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

80—LANDON, Kenneth Perry

Thailand. In: *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 226, March, 1943, pp 112-119.

Contents: Population, government, social services, communications, agriculture and business, finance, military, foreign policy.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

81—LAPOMARÉDE, Baron de

The political upheaval of Siam. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 145, 1934, pp 421-428.

Contents: A review of the series of revolutions and counter-revolutions which brought into being the "New Siam." The economic interests involved and a list of British companies and holdings in Siam.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

82—LEPEL, G.

England and France in Asia. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xxxiv, 1893, pp 673-687.

Contents: A survey of Franco-British relation in Indo-China and Siam. Chiefly of political interest, with brief notes on shipping and trade.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

83—LOTI, Pierre

Siam (translated from the French by W. P. Bains). London, T. Werner Laurie Ltd. (no date), pp 182.

Contents: A description of Angkor, Indo-China and Siam mostly from a traveller's point of view.

Photographs: The beginning of the rains; habitations of the monks, Angkor-Vat; the causeway Angkor-Vat.

Copy in State Library, Hobart.

84—LOUIS, H.

The ruby and sapphire deposits of Mount Klung, Siam. In: *Mineralogical Magazine*, Vol. x, 1892-1894, pp 267-272.

Contents: Notes on the precious stones at Mount Klung, between the provinces of Chantabun and Krat, Detailed and excellent topographical descriptions of country, roads, paths, rivers, streams, mountains, valleys, villages, methods of working the deposits, etc.

Copies in University Library Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

85—LOWRY, R. A.

Sketches in Siam. In: *The Lone Hand*, April, 1912, pp 448-457.

Contents: A series of sketches of Siamese customs, with no topographical information.

Photographs: Photographs include view on a Bangkok waterway; Sutat temple; street scene and coronation decorations in Bangkok.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

86—McCARTHY, James

Surveying and exploring in Siam. London, John Murray, 1900, pp 215.

Contents: A journal of notes collected whilst the author was engaged in searching for material for the compilation of a map of Siam forming a background for the foundation of a National Survey system. A book of great interest.

Photographs: 70 photographs and drawings of native life and views of various areas.

Maps: 1 triangulation chart, scale 1 : 1,013,760; 1 map of the Kingdom of Siam and dependencies, scale 1 : 2,000,000.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

87—MARINELEITUNG

Handbuch für das Südchinesische Meer (Pilot for the South China Sea). 2nd edition 1928, supplement No. 2043, 1939, pp 653. (In German.)

Contents: Anambas and Natona Islands, islands and reefs between Singapore and Hong Kong; west coast of the Gulf of Siam; northwest coast of Borneo;

east coast of the Gulf of Siam; southeast coast of Cochin China; coast of Annam; gulf of Tonkin; Hainan Island and strait, south coast of China between Hainan strait and Hong Kong.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

88—MAUGHAM, W. Somerset

The gentleman in the parlour—a record of a journey from Rangoon to Haiphong. London, Heinemann, 1930, pp 276.

Contents: Account of a journey from Rangoon to Pagan, Mandalay, Amarapura, Keng Tung, Lopburi, Ayudha, Bangkok, Phnom-Penh, Angkor, Saigon Hué, Hanoi, Haiphong.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

89—MAY, Reginald le

An Asian Arcady—the land and people of northern Siam. Cambridge, W. Heffer and Son Ltd., 1924, pp xiv, 271.

Contents: The book is divided into three parts—historical, topographical and ethnological, and travel. The travel section describes the route from Chengmai to Phre, Phre to Nan, Chiengkham, Chieng sen, Chieng rai, Phayao and Lampang.

Photographs: 100 photographs of natives and some views.

Maps: 2 small scale line maps of Siam.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

90—METTA, V. B.

Siam today. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LIX, 1934, pp 149-152.

Contents: A detailed survey of modern developments in Siam; strengths of Army, Navy and Air Force; education system, railways, agriculture, irrigation, electric power, trade, shipping, imports, exports, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

91—MID-PACIFIC MAGAZINE, Editorial

Opportunities in Malaya. In: *Mid-Pacific Magazine*, Vol. 27, 1924, pp 155-159.

Contents: General notes on Malaya.

Photographs: Excellent view of east coast village, Singapore; rubber plantation, Malaya; landing-stage on Mekong river.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

92—MOORE, W. R.

Land of the free in Asia. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXV, No. 5, 1934, pp 563-576.

Contents: A description of Siam and its people.

Photographs: Views of buildings, temples, local scenes and two collections of coloured photographs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public

Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

93—MOUHOT, Henri

Travels in Siam, Cambodia and Laos. 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1864, pp 303, 301.

Contents: Account of a naturalist's explorations in central Indo-China, with innumerable vivid descriptions and topographical details. The author died in the jungle after discovering the Angkor ruins, and the journal sketches embodied in this book (brought back by his native servants) made it known to the world.

Photographs: A large collection of the author's original drawings.

Map: Cambodia and Laos, illustrating route of exploration.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

94—NEALE, Fred Arthur

The Kingdom of Siam. A narrative on a residence at the capital of Siam. London office of the National Illustrated Library, 1852, pp 280.

Contents: A description of the manners, customs and laws of the modern Siamese compiled partly from notes on the habits, customs and general knowledge of the country.

Photographs: 27 illustrations of native life, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

95—NORMAN, Sir H.

Peoples and politics of the Far East. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1907, pp 608.

Contents: Records of travel and study in China, Malaya, Indo-China, Vladivostok, Manila, Korea, Japan and Siam. Comparisons of colonial policies; with many descriptions and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: A fine series illustrating the text.

Maps: Vladivostok harbour; Won-san; Indo-China; Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

96—NORTHCLIFFE, Lord

My journey round the world. London, The Bodley Head, 1923, pp 304.

Contents: A record of a journey via Australia, New Zealand, Borneo, the Philippines, Hong Kong, Canton, Japan, Korea, Peking, Singapore, Java, Indo-China, Siam, India, Egypt, etc.; many descriptions and observations, mostly rather superficial.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

97—ORLEANS, Prince Henri d'

Une Excursion en Indo-Chine, de Hanoi à Bangkok. (An excursion in Indo-China from Hanoi to Bangkok.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XXI, 1892, pp 843-860. (In French.)

Contents: Description of the country, people, industry and commerce, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney.

98—PETITON

Esquisse géologique de la Cochinchine française, du Cambodge (province de Poursat), et de Siam (province de Battambang). (Geological sketch of Cochinchina, Cambodia, Poursat province, and Siam, Battambang province.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XI, 1882, pp 338-353. (In French.)

Contents: Observations on the different types of soil in these areas.

Map: Map of the area.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

99—PETITON

De Marseille à Saigon; notes du voyage dans le Cochinchine, le Cambodge et le royaume de Siam; précautions à prendre pendant ce voyage. (From Marseille to Saigon; notes on the journey to Cochinchina, Cambodia and the kingdom of Siam; precautions to be taken during this trip.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XI, 1882, pp 970-978. (In French.)

Contents: Notes of provisions and equipment necessary on such a journey.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

100—PRATT, A.

Magical Malaya. Melbourne, Robertson and Mullens Ltd., 1931, pp 278.

Contents: An account of a visit to Malaya and Siam, with many descriptions, information on tin-mining, etc.

Photographs: A series of views illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

101—PRICE, WILLARD

The white elephant turns black. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 143, 1938, pp. 562-567.

Contents: A very able study of the situation in Siam leading to the adoption of army rule; notes on Siamese character; Japanese infiltration, trade, imports, etc., and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

102—REED, F. R. C.

Carboniferous fossils from Siam. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LVII, 1920, pp 113-120; 172-178.

Contents: A classification and description of fossils found in Siam.

Photographs: Specimens of fossils.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

103—RILEY, J. H.

Birds from Siam and the Malay peninsula. Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1938, pp 581. (Smithsonian Institute, United States National Museum Bulletin 172.)

Contents: A catalogue of birds found by Dr. Hugh M. Smith in Siam and the Malay Peninsula.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

104—ROBINSON, H. C., and KLOSS, C. Boden

On a collection of birds from the province of Puket, Peninsular Siam. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. III, 1918-1920, pp 333-407.

Contents: List of birds found in the province with brief notes on the topography.

Map: Map of the province.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

105—ROBINSON, H. C., and KLOSS, C. Boden

The birds of southwest and peninsular Siam. Introduction. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. V, 1921-1923, pp 1-15.

Contents: Brief notes on the birds to be found in this area with a few notes on the topography.

Map: Map of the area.

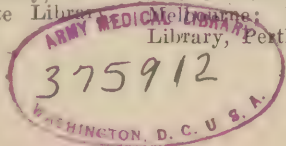
Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

106—ROBINSON, H. C., and KLOSS, C. Boden

Birds on the coast and islands of southeast Siam. In: *The Ibis. (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)* 10th series, Vol. III, No. 4, 1915, pp 718-760.

Contents: List of birds found with topographical and descriptive notes on islands near the Siam-Cambodia border, on pp 719-720.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.



107—ROBINSON, H. C., and KLOSS, C. Boden

Some birds from Siam and Laos. In: *The Ibis* (*Journal of British Ornithologists' Union*) 13th series, Vol. 1, No. 2, 1931, pp 319-341.

Contents: A study of the birds in Siam and Laos; with brief topographical notes on pp 320-321.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

108—ROCK, J. F.

Hunting the Chaulmoogra tree. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. XLII, No. 3, 1922, pp 243-277.

Contents: Search for the tree from which is obtained an oil used in treatment of leprosy. Description of forests, Siam and Burma.

Photographs: Temples, buildings, forest views.

Map: Burma and part of Siam.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

109—ROUX, C. C. F. M. le

Boeagineesche zeekarten van den Indischen Archipel. Taalkundige aantekeningen (van) Dr. A. A. Cense. (Buginese charts of the Malay archipelago with linguistic notes by A. A. Cense.) In: *Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Vol. LII, 1935, pp 687-714. (In Dutch.)

Contents: Describes and discusses the known Buginese charts.

Map: Folding half tone facsimile of a chart.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

110—SAYRE, F. B.

Siam. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. CXXVII, 1926, pp 841-851.

Contents: An account of modern developments in Siam and the many international constitutional and economic problems arising from them, natural resources, imports and exports, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

111—SAYRE, F. B.

Siam's fight for sovereignty. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. CXL, 1927, pp 674-689.

Contents: A chronological account of Siam's complicated relations with foreign powers and the long series of treaties embodying them. Chiefly of political interest but contains a few items of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

112—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

A tin-bearing mineral from Siam. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LVI, 1919, pp 123-124.

Contents: Notes on investigations of an unknown mineral from Siam.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney;

University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

113—SCRIVENOR, J. B.

Geological map of British Malaya issued as Folio II of the general geological map of Netherlands East India. . . . Explanatory note. In: *Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Indie—Verhandelingen*, 1925, 2e gedeelte, pp 81-95.

Contents: Deals with areas adjacent to Malacca Strait in Malaya and Sumatra; notes on the geology of the area.

Map: Geological map of British Malaya scale 1:1,000,000; includes part of Rhio archipelago and Anambas islands. (In Atlas volume for 1925.)

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society for Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

114—SETON, G. T.

Poison arrows—strange journey with an opium dreamer. 8vo. London, Travel Book Club, 1938, pp 301.

Contents: Travel sketches in Annam, Cambodia, Siam and Bali.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

115—SHORE, H. N.

The flight of the "Lapwing." London, Longman's, Green and Co., 1881, pp 549.

Contents: Extracts from journals of a naval officer on the China station with many descriptions and much varied information. The places described include Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy, and many other Chinese cities. Visits were also paid to Formosa, Japan and Siam.

Map: The China coast, showing routes of voyages.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

116—SIAM, Royal Survey Department

General report on the operations. 1900-1901, 1901-1902, 1903-1904. 3 vol. folio 1901-1905.

Contents: A general detailed report on the operations of the Royal Siam survey department.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

117—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of War

Annual report, 1920-1921.

Contents: General report on survey work; topographical notes. (p 33) on area between 101°20'-102°E. and 13°20'-13°59'N., water supply, tracks, health, streams, villages, etc.

Photographs: Views of ruins at Bhimai and Buriram.

Maps: Siam—set of index maps (one including Malaya and Indo-China) scale 1:5,000,000, showing areas surveyed.

Copy in Surveyor-General's Department Library, Brisbane.

118—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of War

Annual report, 1921-1922.

Contents: General report on topographical survey, aerial and field work; magnetic observations; establishment of paper factory, etc. Areas covered between 14°40'-15°E. and 99°E. to Burma frontier; also 15°00'-15°30'N. and 98°40'E. to the frontier.

Photographs: 3 air survey views of Bangkok, scale 1:5,000; series of river views.

Maps: Siam, set of 5 index maps, showing area surveyed.

Copy in Surveyor-General's Department Library, Brisbane.

119—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of War

Annual report, 1924-1925.

Contents: Report on general triangulation work and mapping from aerial photographs, with some topographical and descriptive information on area between 15°00'-15°20'N. and 98°40'-99°40'E.

Photographs: Views of Khmer ruins; pagoda used for magnetic observations, etc.

Maps: Index maps of Siam, showing areas surveyed.

Copy in Surveyor-General's Department Library, Brisbane.

120—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of War

Annual report, 1925-1926.

Contents: General report on survey work, magnetic observations, etc., and some topographical information on areas between 15°20'-16°00'N. and 99°E. to Burma border; 10°00'-10°20'N. and 98°40'-99°00'E.; also Bangkok city.

Photographs: 2 panoramic aerial views of Mondhol Bhisnulok and three of Bangkok.

Maps: Series of index maps of Siam.

Copy in Surveyor-General's Department Library, Brisbane.

121—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of War

Annual report, 1929-1930.

Contents: General report on survey work, with notes on nature of country surveyed, roads, weather, health, etc., with glossary.

Photographs: Photographs illustrating survey work on railway.

Maps: Series of index maps showing areas surveyed.

Copy in Surveyor-General's Department Library, Brisbane.

122—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of War

Annual report, 1931-1932.

Contents: Report on general survey work and some topographical notes on region between 14°50'-15°10'N. and 103°30'-104°00'E. Nature of country, passes to Cambodia, roads and tracks, transport, population, health, etc.

Photographs: Survey towers.

Maps: Index maps of Siam showing areas surveyed.

Copy in Surveyor-General's Department Library, Brisbane.

123—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of War

Annual report, 1933-1934.

Contents: General report on survey work and on topographical survey in region between 13°39'-13°46'N. and 100°27'-100°37'E. Notes on nature of country, canals, roads under construction and railways.

Map: Set of index maps showing areas covered.

Copy in Surveyor-General's Department Library, Brisbane.

124—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of Defence

Annual Report, 1934-1935.

Contents: Includes report of topographical survey of area between latitudes 6°30'-7°45'N. and longitudes 99°15'-101°30'E., 15°30'-16°10'N. and 104°50'-105°40'E.; 13°30'-13°39'N., 100°32'-100°38'E. and areas adjoining south and east Cambodia and Laos. Brief notes on nature of country, climatic and health conditions.

Map: Set of index maps showing areas surveyed.

Copy in Surveyor-General's Department Library, Brisbane.

125—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of Defence

Annual Report, 1935-1936.

Contents: Includes report of topographical surveys in areas between latitudes 16°00'-17°00'N. and longitudes 104°00'E. to Menam Khong; 19°00'-19°40'N. and Burma border to longitude 98°00'N; and other smaller areas. Brief notes on nature of country.

Maps: Set of index maps showing surveyed areas.

Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

126—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of Defence

Annual Report, 1936-1937.

Contents: Includes report of topographical survey work in area approximately between latitudes 16°30'-17°30'N. and longitude 101°30'-104°00'E.; 15°20'-16°00'N. and 104°00'-104°50'E. and other smaller areas. Brief notes on character of country, etc.

Maps: Set of index maps showing surveyed areas.

Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

127—SIAM, Royal Survey Department, Ministry of Defence

Annual Report, 1937-1938.

Contents: Includes report of topographical survey of areas between latitudes 15°20'-16°00'N. and longitudes 104°00'-104°50'E.; 17°00'-17°30'N. and 104°00'-104°50'E.; 13°46'-13°56'N. and 100°33'-100°38'E. Brief notes on nature of country, etc.

Maps: Set of index maps showing areas surveyed.

Copy in Surveyor General's Department Library, Brisbane.

128—SINCLAIR, Gordon

Cannibal quest. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1934, pp 288.

Contents: A description of places including New Guinea, Yule Island, Java, Bali, Borneo, British North Borneo, Siam, North Burma, Baluchestan and Afganistan, types, customs and habits of the natives.

Photographs: Chiefly photographs of native types, their houses, temples, water craft, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

129—SKEAT, W. W., and BLAGDEN, C. O.

Pagan races of the Malay peninsula. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., 1906, pp 855.

Contents: A detailed description of the religions and language with comparative vocabularies of aboriginal dialects.

Photographs: Several photographs illustrating local groups of natives.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

130—SKERTCHLY, S. B. J.

The ethnography of leprosy in the Far East. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. XIII, 1898, pp 1-22.

Contents: A study of the distribution of leprosy in the Far East and the influence upon it of racial migrations, physiography and geology; a comparison of its occurrence in Malaya, China, the Indies, Philippines, Japan, etc; and suggested means of preventing its spread.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

131—SMITH, Malcolm

The snakes of Bangkok. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. 1, 1914-1916, pp 5-18.

Contents: The author lists the poisonous snakes of Siam.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

132—SMITH, Malcolm

The poisonous land snakes of Siam. In: *Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam*, Vol. VI, 1923-1924, pp 55-64.

Contents: Lists and describes the poisonous snakes to be found in Siam.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

133—SMYTH, H. Warrington

Five years in Siam, 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1898, pp 330, 318.

Contents: A record of life in Siam and of visits to the northern part of the Malay peninsula and the

Cambodian peninsula; topographical and geographical descriptions, notes on waterways, roads and tracks, transport, towns, people, mining, coasts, etc. and a wealth of varied general information.

Photographs: Many full page illustrations and sketches of places and native life.

Maps: The Menam plain and western frontier; general index map.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

134—SUZOR, Paul

Gros gibier. Siam, Laos, etc. (Big game, Siam, Laos, etc.). Paris, Delemain, 1937, pp 272. (In French.)

Contents: Description of big game hunting in Siam and Laos; written from the point of view of a hunter interested in the animals' habits, etc. No geographical information.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

135—SWETTENHAM, Sir Frank A.

Footprints in Malaya. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1942, pp 176.

Contents: A volume of reminiscences by the former High Commissioner of the Federated Malay States and Governor of the Straits Settlements, who spent more than thirty years in the Malayan Civil Service. The book fills in many illuminating details not included in the author's authoritative work *British Malaya* (1906), and traces among other things the introduction and effect of British influence in the affairs of various Malay States, and the story of the negotiations with Siam.

Photographs: Scenes of Malayan life—little topographical value.

Map: British Malaya.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

136—TEMPLE, R.

French movements in Eastern Siam. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LIV, 1893, pp 142-148.

Contents: Account of French activities in east Siam, with topographical description of the river Mekhong and its basin.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

137—THOMAS, L., and BARTON, R. W.

Wings over Asia—a geographic journey by airplane. 8vo. London, G. G. Harrap, pp 399.

Contents: Geographical reader, which includes description of Japan, Chosen, Manchukuo, China. Notes on Peiping, Kiangsu, Hong Kong, Tonkin and Saigon.

Photographs: 172 photographs, including views of Chinese and Japanese people, dwellings, etc.

Maps: Sketch map at commencement of each chapter. Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

138—THOMSON, J.

The straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Searle, 1875, pp 546.

Contents: Records of travel and experiences in the Far East, with many descriptions and much topographical and other information. A set of vocabularies of dialects spoken in Formosa is included.

Photographs: A collection of engravings including many views.

Map: The China coast, Indo-China, Philippines and Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

139—THOMPSON, P. A.

Lotus land. London, T. Werner Laurie, 1906, pp 312.

Contents: Being a detailed account of the country and the people of southern Siam.

Photographs: 95 of the natives and many views.

Maps: 1 map of Siam, scale 1 inch : 200 miles.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

140—TOKYO GAZETTE

The Siam-Indo-China border agreement (Reprint). In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. xvi, July 1941, pp 23-26.

Contents: Account of Japanese "mediation" between France and Siam, with geographical descriptions of the ceded territories, and notes on climate, mountains, forests, coal, elephants, products, etc., in each province, and the islands of Khong and Khone in the Mekong river.

Map: Sketch map showing areas ceded to Siam by Cambodia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

141—TONN, W.

Thailand—the fairyland. In: *China Annual*, Vol. xxxiii, November, 1940, pp 202-205.

Contents: Series of views of Siamese temples.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

142—TURPIN

History of Siam. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol. 9. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 573-655. (Translated from the French.)

Contents: A history and very full description of Siam; its people, customs, climate, soils, vegetation, fauna, agriculture, trade, arts, towns, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

143—UNGER, L.

The Chinese in southeast Asia. In: *Geographical Review*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 2, 1944, pp 196-217.

Contents: A study of Chinese emigration and settlement in Siam, Malaya, East Indies, Burma, Indo-China, the Philippines and British Borneo; with a brief note also on Formosa, Hong Kong, Kwanchuan and Macao. Statistics and details of occupations, age-groups, assimilation, influence on economic life of countries in which they have settled, etc. A very informative article.

Maps: Southeast Asia and East Indies showing areas of Chinese concentration; two cartograms illustrating distribution of Chinese-born and "ethnic" Chinese respectively.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

144—UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Asiatic Pilot. Vol. iv. H.O. No. 125. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1925.

Contents: Western shores of the China Sea from Singapore Strait to and including Hong Kong.

Map: Map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

145—VINCENT, Frank, Junior

The land of the white elephant. London, Sampson Low, Marston Low and Searle, 1873, pp 316.

Contents: A description of sights and scenes in south eastern Asia and a personal narrative of travel and adventure in Further India, embracing the countries of Burma, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin China and Singapore.

Photographs: 4 small engravings of natives; 19 engravings of native arts, etc.

Maps: 1 small sketch map of author's route; 1 plan of the province of Siamrap; 1 ground plan of the Great Nagkour Wat in eastern Siam.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

146—WALES, H. G. Quartich

Years of blindness. New York, Thomas Y. Crowell, 1943, pp 332.

Contents: The Japanese infiltration into Indo-China, India, Java, Thailand, etc., and the author's observations on the results.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

147—WELLS, Carveth

Six years in the Malay jungle. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1925, pp 225.

Contents: An account of experiences by the author, who was sent to Malaya in 1913 to survey a route for a railway, he remained there for 6 years. The book contains much of topographical, geological, and geographical interest.

Photographs: 15 photographs of native life and some views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

148—WELLS, Kenneth Elmer

'Thai Buddhism, its rites and activities. (Columbia University dissertation), Bangkok, Bangkok Times Press Ltd., 1939, pp xii, 285.

Contents: Shows the activities of the Buddhist church, which administers a monastic fraternity of 350,000, together with 17,592 temples, and co-operates with the state in the control of education. A good modern treatment.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

149—WHEELER, L. Richmond

The modern Malay. London, George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1928, pp 300.

Contents: An account of the Malay race as it is at the present time; the Malay inhabitants of the Malay peninsula and related races found in the neighbouring islands. Mainly deals with the natives, customs, beliefs and present day development, culture and religion. Bibliography.

Photographs: 8 photographs of Malay native life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

150—WILLIAM, Prince of Sweden

In the lands of the sun; notes and memories of a tour in the East. London, Nash, 1915, pp 344.

Contents: Account of a trip to Bangkok, the Korat Plateau, Saigon and Pnom Penh, Singapore, Penang, Rangoon and India. Hunting the main interest. Chapter on Angkor written by C. Bildt.

Photographs: Local scenes.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Melbourne.

151—WILLIAMS, Leigh

Green prison. London, Herbert Jenkins Ltd., 1941, pp 252.

Contents: Record of 20 years work in Siamese teak-forest. Description of 6 weeks journey up the Menam river from Bangkok to Chiangmai; up-country travel by road; life in the jungle and at Chiangmai; with many descriptions and much topographical and general information.

Photographs: A series, including river and country scenes.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

152—WILLIAMS, M., and others

Temples and guns in Thailand. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXX, No. 5, 1941, pp 653-660.

Contents: Ten photographs of scenes—mostly war preparations—in Suain.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

153—WOOD, W. A. P.

History of Siam from the earliest times to the year A.D. 1781. 8vo. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1926, pp 294.

Contents: History of the country to 1781 A.D. with supplement dealing with more recent events.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

154—WYNARD, Noel

Durian, a Siamese interlude. London, University Press, 1939, pp 231.

Contents: An account of a journey through Sumatra, Malay and Siam.

Photographs: 28 photographs of native activities with some views.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

155—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan's diversions. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 160, 1941, pp 157-161.

Contents: A study of Japanese activities and intentions following the domination of Siam and Indo-China, with much valuable information on all the areas dealt with.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

156—YOUNG, Ernest

The kingdom of the yellow robe. London, Archibald Constable & Co., 1898, pp 309.

Contents: Some sketches of the domestic and religious rites and ceremonies of the Siamese, the result of several years residence in the capital of Siam.

Photographs: 44 photographs of the country and its natives.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

FRENCH INDO-CHINA.

1—AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Annals, Vol. 226, southeastern Asia and the Philippines, Philadelphia, 1943.

Contents: Articles by various authors on the geography, markets, capital investments, the Chinese in southeastern Asia and the Philippines and implications of Japanese foreign policy. Also on Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Thailand, Burma and eighty years of French rule in Indo-China.

Maps: Sketch map of the Pacific.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

2—ANON

China, pictorial, descriptive and historical, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Annam. London, H. G. Bohn, 1853, pp 521.

Contents: Contains notes on a variety of subjects, including geography, climate, zoology, the island of Formosa, etc.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

3—AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

French Indo-China and the French colonies in the Pacific area. 8vo. Melbourne, 1940, pp 32. (World Affairs Papers, No. 2.)

Contents: A brief description of Indo-China and the French possessions in the Pacific.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

4—BABBITT, H. E.

Public works in Indo-China. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 107, 1931, pp 253-257.

Contents: A survey of public works carried out by the French administration in Annam, Tonkin, Laos, Cambodia and Cochin China; railways (metre gauge), roads, irrigation, flood protection, drainage, reclamation, river control, bridges, harbour works (docks and turning-basins), light houses, water supply, etc.

Photographs: Municipal markets, Cholon; foundations for railway bridge, Pusan, Cambodia; river terminus for railway; Phnom Penh; canal in Cochin China.

Map: Indo-China.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

5—BAELZ, E.

A report on a visit to Tonkin. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xxxi, 1904, pp 2-25.

Contents: Description of Kwanchouwan (21°N, 110°E.) and country nearby, port of Hoihao, Pakhoi, the open port of China, Haiphong, train to Hanoi, excursion to Langsou.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

6—BARBIER, J. V.

L'Indochine vue par un missionnaire Lorrain il y a cinquante ans. (Indo-China as seen by a missionary from Lorraine fifty years ago). In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. xxi, 1892, pp 834-843. (In French.)

Contents: Nature and resources of the country, customs of the people, climate, etc.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney.

7—BARON, S.

A description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol. 9. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 656-707.

Contents: A detailed description of Tongkin; its climate, geographical situation, physical features, towns, products, agriculture, trade, people, customs and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

8—BAZANCOURT, Baron de

Les expéditions de Chine et de Cochinchine. (The expeditions to China and Cochin China.) 2 vols. Paris, Amyot, 1861-1862. (In French.)

Contents: An account, based on official records of French military operations in China during the period 1857-1861.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

9—BEAUDESSON, Capt. Henry

Indo-China and its primitive people. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1920, pp 328.

Contents: An analysis of the rites and superstitions of the primitive peoples found in Indo-China and the Moi in particular.

Photographs: 52 illustrations of native peoples and their handicrafts.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

10—BENSON, Stella

Detour in Tonkin. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 135, new series, 1934, pp 77-85.

Contents: A description of the Baie d'Along (Along Bay), Tonkin, of landing and re-embarking at Mui-gnos; and notes on the town and surrounding country.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

11—BEYER, H. O.

Philippine tektites and the tektite problem in general. In: *Smithsonian Institution, Annual report*, 1942, pp 253-260.

Contents: A study of a large deposit of natural glasses, believed to be of cosmic origin. These curious phenomena appear to consist of once molten glass, formed into its present shapes by revolving in the atmosphere. Other similar deposits are found in Indo-China, Borneo and Java. Theories on the origin of the glass. List of references.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

12—BIRD, Isabella L.

The Golden Chersonese and the way thither. London, John Murray, 1883, pp 384.

Contents: An account of travels in the Far East in 1879 with explanatory chapters on Sungei Ujong; Selangor and Perak; the Malay Peninsula; Straits Settlements; Molucca, Canton and Saigon. Descriptions of natives, their customs, domestic habits, weapons, etc.

Photographs: 15 line drawings of flora, canoes and native life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

13—BLANCHET

Les conséquences du régime douanier en Cochinchine. (Consequences of the customs law in Cochinchina). In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XVIII, 1889, pp 958-963. (In French.)

Contents: Discussion of the economic conditions in Cochinchina.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

14—BLONDEL, F.

Les phénomènes karstiques en Indochine (Karst phenomena in Indo-China). *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XVIII, 1929, Part 4, pp 1-8. (In French.)

Contents: A brief survey of karst formations and their distribution.

Photographs: A series of views illustrating the text.
Map: Sketch map of formation in the Cho-Dien region, Tonkin.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

15—BOCK, C.

Temples and elephants. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1884, pp 430.

Contents: Record of a journey from Bangkok through upper Siam and Laos, with many descriptions of the country traversed; notes on people and customs; weights and measures, trade, temples, law, religion, crafts, death and cremation, and much general information.

Map: Route from Bangkok to Kiang-tsen (on the Mekong river), scale 1:3,500,000.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

16—BONIFACY

Les races actuelles de l'Indochine française. (The present day races of French Indo-China). In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XL, 1911, pp 688-692.

Contents: Description of the topography, inhabitants and language of French Indo-China.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney.

17—BORRI, R. E. C.

An account of Cochin-China. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol. 9. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 772-828. (Translated from the Italian.)

Contents: A general geographical and topographical description of Cochin-China, with notes on climate, nature and fertility of soils, agriculture and products, vegetation, forests, fauna, population, customs, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

18—BORROWES, D. R. S. Bourke

The teak industry of Thailand. Bangkok Ministry of Commerce and Communications, 1927, pp 52. (Technical and scientific supplement to the record No. 3.)

Contents: Situation and area, general topography, geological features, climate, types of forests, statistics, exploitation and transport, export.

Photographs: 10 views of teak trees, transport, forests, etc.

Map: Map of northern Siam showing main teak bearing areas, scale 1:2,000,000.

Copy in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra.

19—BOULGER, D. C.

The crisis in Indo-China. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xxxiv, 1893, pp 187-197.

Contents: A review of French proceedings in Indo-China after the acquisition of Saigon; relations with Siam, etc. Chiefly of political interest, but containing some topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

20—BOURRET, René

Études géologiques sur le nord-est du Tonkin. (Geological studies on the northeast of Tonkin.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indo-Chine*, Vol. XI, 1922, Part 1, pp 320. (In French.)

Contents: A detailed geological study of north-east Tonkin with chapters on the geography and topography of the region.

Photographs: A series of excellent views.

Maps: A large coloured geological map; and many sketch-maps, sections and profiles.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

21—BOURRET, René

Études géologiques dans la région de Pak-lay. Moyen Laos. (Geological studies in the Pak-lay region, Central Laos.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XIV, 1925, Part 2, pp 178. (In French.)

Contents: A geological study with geographical and topographical introduction, notes on population and description of travel on river Mekong by native houseboat.

Photographs: A large collection of small but excellent views.

Maps: Two large coloured geological maps; sketch map and sections.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

22—BOURRET, René

La chaîne Annamitique et le plateau du bas Laos à l'ouest de Hué. (The Annamitic chain and the plateau of lower Laos, west of Hué.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XIV, 1925, Part 5, pp 110. (In French.)

Contents: A geological and geographical study of the region, with topographical descriptions of each region, notes on populations, etc.

Photographs: A collection of small but excellent views.

Maps: Large coloured geological map, and several sketch maps and sections.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

23—BOWRING, Sir J.

The kingdom and people of Siam, 2 Vols. London, J. W. Parker and Son, 1857, pp 482, 446.

Contents: An account of the British mission to Siam in 1855; geographical and topographical information, notes on climate, coasts, soils, river-floods, ruins of Ayuthia, port of Chantaburi and other harbours, population, vegetation, products, trade, etc. Vol. 2 deals chiefly with diplomatic and commercial relations of western nations with Laos and Cambodia, also native life.

Map: (In Vol 2) Siam, Laos and Cambodia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library,

24—BRAAK, C.

Klimakunde von Hinterindien und Insulinde. (Information on climate of the further Indies.) Berlin, Borntraeger, 1931. (In German.)

Contents: An introduction of 29 pages deals with atmospheric pressure, rain, sunshine, air temperature, thunder-storms, wind-strengths, cyclones, mountain and valley winds, land and sea winds, uniformity of climate, adaptation, island climate, variability, air layers (9 of these are full-page rain maps, and 2 pages give three small temperature maps each). Pp 30-51 deal with Indochina, Siam, Tenasserim (Burma), Philippines. Pp. 52-96 deal with the equatorial part of the Asiatic-Australian monsoon area, including Malakka, Sunda islands and Moluccas, Sumatra, Borneo, Java and Madura, Celebes, Timor, southwest and southeast Kei and Aru islands, Christmas and Keeling Islands, New Guinea and Solomon Islands. P 96 gives a list of stations from which rain recordings have been taken, and pp 97-123 consist of tables.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

25—BRODERICK, A. H.

Little China. Oxford, University Press, 1942, pp 332.

Contents: An account of the Annamese countries (Tongking, Annam and Cochin-China) on the eastern side of Indo-China, with a wealth of description and topographical and general information of every kind. A valuable book.

Photographs: An excellent collection including some good views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

26—BROEK, Jan O. M.

Diversity and unity in southeast Asia. In: *Geographical Review*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 2, 1944, pp 175-195.

Contents: A study of racial, national and regional problems in southeast Asia, and the difficulties to be surmounted in readjustment after the war. Population densities, languages, religions, diversities of rule by various colonial powers; the immense natural wealth of the region, competition of synthetic substitutes and economic effects, etc.

Maps: Four maps of southeast Asia showing population density and increase, distribution of languages and religions.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

27—BUTLER, H.

Problems of industry in the East; with special reference to India, French India, Ceylon, Malaya and the Netherlands Indies. Roy. 8vo. London, P. S. King, 1938, pp iv, 74.

Contents: Labour and industry in Netherlands Indies, and other countries, population and production, labour conditions.

Copies in Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

28—CANDEE, Helen Churchill

New journeys in old Asia, Indo-China, Siam, Java, Bali. New York, F. A. Stokes Co., 1927, pp 284.

Contents: A travel book, covering from Hong Kong to Bali. Chapters include Hong Kong to Haiphong; cities of Tonkin; Tourane; Hué; through Annam; Nha Trang to Saigon; Angkor; Bangkok, Siam's railways; Java; interior towns; coast towns; Bali.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Perth.

29—CARNÉ, L. de

Travels in Indo-China. London, Chapman and Hall, 1872, pp 365.

Contents: An account of exploration in and around the Mekong river basin after the French protectorate over Cambodia had been established; with many topographical and general descriptions of the river and the country.

Photographs: A series of engraved views and studies.

Map: Indo-China, showing route of exploration.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

30—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Japan's designs on Indo-China. In: *China at War*, October, 1940, pp 89-90.

Contents: A warning to foreign powers regarding Japanese designs on French Indo-China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

31—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene—September. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 6-15.

Contents: Include notes on the Indo-China invasion; the Japanese aims; the Netherlands East Indies, Singapore and the Philippines; the situation in Shanghai; the Tripartite alliance.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

32—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Indo-China invasion. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 18-20.

Contents: Japanese invasions of Indo-China, as a move to attack the Far Eastern possessions of the British Empire.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

33—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene—October. In: *China at War*, December, 1940, pp 5-13.

Contents: Include notes on Anglo-American policy; French Indo-China; the Netherlands East Indies; Thailand; settlements and concessions.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

34—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene—December. In: *China at War*, February, 1941, pp 4-15.

Contents: Include notes on Japanese appeasement; Anglo-American co-operation, position of the U.S.S.R.; the southward expansion; Netherlands Indies, Indo-China, and Thailand; Shanghai under pressure.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

35—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene—January. In: *China at War*, March, 1941, pp 5-16.

Contents: Include notes on challenges across the Pacific; bidding for Soviet friendship; southward expansion; squeeze-play against Indo-China; Australia and the Indies; Japan in Shanghai.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

36—CLAIR, J. C. le

French fears for Indo-China. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLV, March 1939, pp 328-332.

Contents: A review of the Far Eastern situation following Japan's seizure of Hainan. Notes on area, population resources, agriculture, etc., of Indo-China; general description of Hainan and the Paracel islands; the coast defences of Along bay facing Hainan and much other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

37—CLARK, Elizabeth

Peoples of the China Seas. Edited by Maxwell S. Stewart. St. Louis, Webster Publishing Co. and Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942, pp 94.

Contents: A description of everyday life in the region known as southeast Asia, including the Philippines, Netherlands Indies, French Indo-China, Siam, Malaya, south China and Burma. Deals with lands and peoples, customs, export crops, native groups, history, continental lands and post-war problem.

Photographs: Many views, including ricefields; studies of Manila natives, etc.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

38—CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh

Further India. London, Lawrence and Bullen Ltd. 1904, pp 378.

Contents: An account of a story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam, and Indo-China.

Photographs: 48 photographs and drawings in Malaya, Siam, Burma and Indo-China.

Map: 1 map of the area covered, scale 1:10,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

39—CLIFFORD, Sir Hugh

In Kambodia. In: *Blackwood's Magazine*, Vol. CLXXXVII, 1910, pp 777-789.

Contents: A description of a voyage up the Mekong to Phnom Penh; Phnom Penh and its surroundings, the King's Palace, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

40—CLUNE, Frank

To the isles of spice with Frank Clune. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1940, pp 329.

Contents: Report on a voyage by air from Botany Bay to Darwin, Bathurst Island, Timor, Java, Borneo, Celebes and French Indo-China, with bibliography.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Maps: Several maps and charts.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

41—COLANI, M.

L'âge de la pierre dans la province de Hoa-binh (Tonkin). (The stone age in Hoa-binh province.) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XIV, Part 1, pp 4-86. (In French.)

Contents: Include descriptions and locations of a number of limestone caves formerly inhabited by troglodytes in Hoa-binh, Tonkin.

Maps: Large scale geological map of the province and several smaller geological maps.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

42—COLANI, M.

Étude sur les flores tertiaires de quelques gisements de lignite. (Study of the tertiary flora in certain lignite deposits.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. VIII, 1920, Part 1, pp 549. (In French.)

Contents: The main body of the work is entirely of geological interest; but an introduction (pp 11-21) lists a number of lignite areas in Annam, Tonkin, and Yunnan, with their chemical content. A brief topographical description precedes the scientific report on each of the areas.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

43—COLANI, M.

Notice sur la préhistoire de Tonkin. (Note on the pre-history of Tonkin.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XVIII, 1928, Part 1, pp 44. (In French.)

Contents: Account of discoveries in the Son-la and Phunho-quen regions. Of geological interest only; but a few topographical notes and descriptions of the caves are included.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

44—COLQUHOUN, A. R.

Dan to Beersheba. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1908, pp 348.

Contents: A record of travel in four continents; includes chapters on Siam, south China, Tonkin and Cochin-China; with many descriptions, topographical notes and varied observations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Launceston.

45—COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS' GUIDE TO THE FAR EAST

Commercial travellers' guide to the Far East. Washington, Printing Office, 1926, pp 384.

Contents: A guide book on general information to commercial travellers to Japan, China, Philippines, N.E.I., Indo-China, India and Australia.

Maps: 23 maps covering all the areas named.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

46—CRAWFORD, J.

Siam and Cochin-China. 2 Vols. London, Henry Colburn, 1829, pp 475, 459.

Contents: Record of an embassy from India to the courts of Siam and Cochin-China, with much interesting information of the period. Descriptions of Penang, Singapore, Bangkok, Siehang islands, Hué, and of coasts, channels, anchorages and approaches; notes on vegetation, products, food, trade, law, climate, temperatures, etc. Vocabularies are included.

Maps: Siam and Cochin-China; plans of Singapore, Bangkok.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

47—CRESSEY, George B.

Asia's lands and peoples. New York, Whittlesey House, 1944, pp 608. (McGraw-Hill series in geography.)

Contents: A fairly comprehensive physical and human geography of Asia, by regions. *China* (general): Chapter 3. The China landscape; chapter 4. China's physical environment; chapter 5. Farming in China; chapter 9. China's economic potential. (Coastal regions): chapter 6. Regions of north China (sections on Yellow Plain 6 pp, Shantung peninsula 2 pp, Jehol Mountains 1 p); chapter 7. Regions of south China (Yantze Plain 6 pp, southeastern coast 2 pp, Canton hinterland 5 pp). *Japan*: chapter 10. Natural foundations (landforms, climate, forests, and soils, mineral resources); chapter 11. The human response; chapter 12. Regions of old Japan (Kwanto Plain 6 pp, central Honshu 4 pp, western Honshu and inland sea 7 pp, Shikoku 1 p, Kyushu 2 pp, northern Honshu 2 pp, The Kuriles 1 p, Korea 9 pp, Formosa 3 pp); chapter 14. Japan's world position. *Korea and Formosa*, see chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan. Southeastern Asia, see chapter 34. *The Southeastern realm*; chapter 35. Burma (Irawaddy Valley 2 pp, Burma mountains 1 p, Shan plateau 1 p, Tenasserim coast 1 p); chapter 36. Thailand; chapter 37. Indo-China; chapter 38. Malaya; chapter 39. Netherlands Indies; chapter 40. The Philippine Islands. With good regional bibliographies.

Photographs: Many photographs of views of the countries.

Maps: Many maps throughout the text.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

48—CURZON, G. N.

The Siamese boundary question. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xxxiv, 1893, pp 34-55.

Contents: A discussion of problems in connection with the frontiers of Siam-Indo-China, and Siam-Malaya, chiefly of political interest, but containing some topographical notes.

Map: French Indo-China and Siam.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

49—DAVIS, Sir J. F.

China. 2 Vols. London, Longman, Brown, Green, 1852, pp 326, 342.

Contents: An account of China during and after the "opium" war of 1840. Chiefly of historical interest, but includes descriptions and some topographical notes and plans. Brief notes on Japan, Annam, Korea and Loochow.

Maps: Plans of Chusan, Nanking, Ningpo, Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy and Foochowfoo.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

50—DELACOUR, J.

Birds of central Annam and notes on Indo-China. In: *The Ibis (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)*, 12th series, Vol. 1, No. 1, 1925, pp 209-259.

Contents: Includes brief topographical descriptions of part of the coastal region of Annam. With notes on vegetation, climate, temperature and cultivation.

Maps: Sketch maps of French Indo-China and the coastal province of Quang-tri (Annam).

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

51—DELACOUR, J.

The fourth expedition to Indo-China. In: *The Ibis (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)*, 12th series, Vol. iv, No. 1, 1928, pp 23-50; Vol. v, No. 2, 1929, pp 193-220.

Contents: Account of a collecting expedition, with topographical descriptions of the mountain chains running along the Gulf of Siam, Hanoi and other parts of Annam, Cambodia and Tonkin.

Photographs: Views on Annam coast and in Cochinchina and Cambodia.

Map: Sketch map of Indo-China.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

52—DELACOUR, J.

The fifth expedition to Indo-China. In: *The Ibis (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)*, 12th series, Vol. vi, No. 4, 1930, pp 564-599.

Contents: An account of an ornithological expedition to the Indo-China coast, with brief topographical introduction, pp 564-567.

Photographs: A road near Caobang, north Tonkin; a view from Pakka, north Tonkin.

Map: Sketch map of northern Indo-China and Gulf of Tonkin.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

53—DEPRAT, J.

Étude préliminaire des terrain triasiques du Tonkin et du Nord de l'Annam. (Preliminary study of the Triassic terrains of Tonkin and of North Annam.) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. II, 1913, part 1, No. 2 pp 23-45. (In French.)

Contents: A geological study of the region interspersed with brief topographical notes, and a number of sections and sketches showing effect of strata on contours of the country.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

54—DEPRAT, J.

Note sur les terrains primaires dans le Nord-Annam et dans le bassin de la Rivière-Noire, Tonkin. (Note on the primary terrains of north Annam and in the Black River basin, Tonkin). *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. II, 1913, Part 2, No. 1, pp 1-21. (In French.)

Contents: A geological study, with many sections and profile sketches showing effects of stratigraphy on the contours and appearance of the region.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

55—DEPRAT, J.

Étude des fusulinides du Japon, de Chine et d'Indo-chine (Study of the fusulina of Japan, China and Indo-China.) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. III, 1914, Part 2, pp 1-45. (In French.)

Contents: A study of fossils found in limestone formations in Japan and Indo-China, and Yunnan, with a few very brief topographical notes.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

56—DEPRAT, J.

Études géologiques sur la région septentrionale du Haut-Tonkin (Geological studies of the septentrional region of Upper Tonkin). *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. IV, 1915, Part 4, pp 175. (In French.)

Contents: A volume of detailed studies of the Pa-kha, east Ha-giang, Ma-lipo and Yen-minh regions of Upper Tonkin. Although primarily a geological work, very full geographical and topographical descriptions are also given, notes on climate, etc.

Photographs: A number of views of the region.

Maps: A series of geological maps, many in colours, and numerous profiles, sections and contour sketches.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

57—DULLES, F. R.

French problems in Indo-China. In: *Current History*, May 1927, pp 197-202.

Contents: A discussion of internal affairs in French Indo-China, containing much general information.

Photographs: A series of views and natives studies.

Map: French Indo-China, showing provinces.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

58—DUMOUTIER, G.

Notes sur la Rivière Noire et le Mont Ba-Vi (Tonkin). (Notes about the Black River and Mount Ba-Vi.) *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive*, Vol. VI, 1891, pp 150-209. (In French.)

Contents: Geography, ethnography, vegetable and mineral products. Vocabulary.

Photographs: Photographs of the country and native types.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

59—DURANDIN, Paul

Le pétrole dans l'Indochine française. Indices minéralogiques et toponomiques de l'existence de gisements pétrolières. (Oil in French Indo-China. Mineralogical and topographical indications of the existence of petroliferous deposits.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XLIII, 1914, pp 1029-1035. (In French.)

Contents: Description of the location of the deposits. Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney.

60—DURTAIN, L.

Dieux blancs, hommes jaunes. (White gods, yellow men.) 8vo, Paris, Flammarion, 1930, pp 337. (In French.)

Contents: Description and travel in French Indo-China.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

61—DUSSAULT, Léon

Contribution à la géologie du Laos. (Contribution to the geology of Laos.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. VI, 1919, Part 4, pp 24. (In French.)

Contents: A geological work with an introductory chapter on the geography, orthography, hydrography, physiography, and topography of the region.

Maps: Large coloured geological map of Laos (in two sheets), scale 1:400,000; sketch map; and many profiles and sections.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

62—DUSSAULT, Léon

Exploration géologique de la province de Sam Neua, Laos. (Geological exploration of Sam Neua province, Laos.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. IX, 1920, Part 2, pp 58. (In French.)

Contents: Account of explorations in Sam Neua province with full geographical and topographical descriptions and details of rivers, paths, forests, population and agriculture, minerals, etc., in addition to geological information.

Map: Large coloured geological map of the region, scale 1:200,000. Topographical map; many sections, profiles, etc.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

63—DUSSAULT, Léon

Études géologiques dans le Tonkin occidental (Geological studies in west Tonkin). *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. X, 1921, Part 2, pp 72. (In French.)

Contents: A geological study with notes on geography, topography, population, history, products, agriculture, mines, etc.

Maps: A large coloured geological map (in two sheets) and a series of sketch maps.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

64—DUSSAULT, Léon

Études géologiques dans la chaîne Annamitique septentrionale. (Geological studies in the Annamitic septentrional chain.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XIV, 1925, Part 4, pp 44. (In French.)

Contents: A geological study with introductory chapter on geography, hydrography, physiography and population. The geological notes on each region are preceded by topographical information.

Photographs: A good series of views.

Maps: A large coloured geological map and several topographical maps.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

65—DUSSAULT, Léon

Itinéraire géologique dans le Cambodge occidental. (Geological itinerary in western Cambodia.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xv, 1926, Part 3, pp 19. (In French.)

Contents: An account of geological investigations with geographical and topographical notes.

Maps: Large coloured map of the region, scale 1:500,000.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

66—DUSSAULT, Léon

Contribution à l'étude géologique de Van Yen. (Contribution to the geological study of Van Yen.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xviii, 1929, Part 2, pp 113. (In French.)

Contents: Geological study of the region with detailed introductory chapters on its geography, topography, and physiography, and notes on population, mineral resources, and mines, etc., bibliography.

Maps: Two large-scale coloured geological maps, many smaller maps and mineral sections, profiles, etc.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

67—EARL, George Windsor

The eastern seas. London, Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1837, pp 461.

Contents: Descriptions of voyages and adventures in the Indian Archipelago in 1832-1834. Comprising a tour of Java, Borneo and the Malay peninsula, Siam, etc., with observations on the commercial resources of the archipelago.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

68—EDINBURGH REVIEW

The French in Indo-China. In: *Edinburgh Review*, Vol. CXLVII, 1878, pp 52-82. (Book review.)

Contents: Reviews and extracts from F. Garnier's "Voyage d'exploration en Indo-Chine," and "Annuaire de la Cochinchine, 1876." Chiefly of historical and political interest, but much general and some topographical information is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

69—EMERSON, R., MILLS, L. A., and THOMPSON, V.

Government and nationalism in southeast Asia. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942, pp 342.

Contents: Work deals with governments, and nationalism and national movements in southeast Asia, Malaya, French Indo-China, Thailand, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

70—ENNIS, Thomas Edson

French policy and developments in Indo-China. Chicago, Chicago University Press, 1936, pp ix, 230.

Contents: This deals with the development of French administration, with reference to discontent caused by maladjustment. There is a chapter on economic aspects, containing information on suitability for colonization, and detailed statistics of the extent of the various resources and export and import trade. Medicine and labour legislation are treated in a chapter on social work. Selected bibliography at back of volume.

Map: Map of Indo-China on front cover, showing railroads and those in construction, as well as rivers and towns.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

71—FAR EASTERN ASSOCIATION OF TROPICAL MEDICINE

L'Indochine Française: recueil de notices rédigées à l'occasion du X^e Congrès de la Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicine, Hanoi (Tonkin). (French Indo-China: a collection of sketches written for the 10th congress of the Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicine, Hanoi, Tonkin.) Hanoi, G. Taupin et Cie, 1938, pp 430. (In French.)

Contents: A thorough and systematic survey covering all aspects. Pp 9-31, geography, 33-58, ethnology, 59-73, civilizations, 75-88, historical origins, 89-121, literature, 123-181, art and archaeology, 183-200, administrative, judicial and financial organization, 201-217, economic resources, 219-239, public works, 267-428, medical and health services.

Photographs: Bridges, dams, etc.

Map: Map of French Indo-China, scale 1:6,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney.

72—FIELD, F. V.

Economic handbook of the Pacific area. 8vo. New York, Doubleday and Doran Co., 1934, pp xi, 649.

Contents: Covers weights and measures, agricultural and textile products, mineral products, public finance, transportation, food production and consumption, land utilization, population of Australia, British Malaya, Canada, French Indo-China, Japan, Manchuria, Philippines, Netherlands India, Siam.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Hobart.

73—FIELD, F. V., editor

Economic survey of the Pacific area. 3 Vols. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-1942, pp xv, 215; xiv, 208; xviii, 322.

Contents: Vol. I deals with population and land utilization. Vol. II deals with transportation and foreign trade. Vol. III deals with industrialization of the Western Pacific. The nations, colonies or territories directly treated in this survey are—Japan proper, Korea and Formosa, Manchuria, China, French Indo-China, The Netherlands Indies, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, U.S.A., U.S.S.R.

Maps: Maps of the areas in Vols. I and II.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

74—FISHER, W. E.

Annam. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxx, June, 1939, pp 367-371.

Contents: Account of a visit to Annam. Brief notes on travel by the trans-Indo-China railway, and the coastal line south from Hué; a general description of Hué and its buildings; notes on population, culture, etc. Very little topographical information.

Photographs: Views of palaces in Hué.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

75—FRANCK, Harra A.

East of Siam. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1926, pp 357.

Contents: An account of the ramblings in the five divisions of French Indo-China by the author, giving customs and geography of the country.

Photographs: 100 photographs—mostly views of the country.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Indo-China.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney (1939 edition); Public Library, Melbourne.

76—FRANCK, Harra A.

The kingdom of a million elephants. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. cxii, 1926, pp 748-756.

Contents: A description of the town of Luang Prabang, capital of the native state of the same name in northern Indo-China, where the author was received by the King. Notes on population, houses, customs, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

77—FROMAGET, J.

Études géologiques sur le nord de l'Indochine centrale. (Geological studies on north central Indo-China.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xvi, 1927, Part 2, pp 368. (In French.)

Contents: The first 41 pages of the volume consist of a very full geographical and topographical description of the region, the remainder deals with its general geology, stratigraphy, and regional structure; bibliography.

Photographs: A series of views and studies.

Maps: Series of large-scale coloured geological maps, a number of smaller maps and many profiles and sections.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

78—GARDNER, Mona

Menacing sun. London, John Murray, 1939, pp 302.

Contents: The author is an American journalist who lived for some years in Japan, and speaks with authority of that country and its people. In the course of a trip through Hainan, Haiphong, Hué, Saigon, Bangkok, Penang, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Sourabaya, Bali, her comments are made from hearsay evidence and as such are of little value.

Photographs: A series illustrating life in the countries visited.

Map: Sketch map of the author's route.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

79—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and related fuels during 1938. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 132, 1939, petroleum division, pp 235-239.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to N.E.I., British Borneo, Japan, China, British Malaya, Philippines, Indo-China, Sarawak and Fiji islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

80—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1940. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 142, 1941, petroleum division, pp 251-254.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, N.E.I., British Malaya, China, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak, British Borneo and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

81—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1941. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 146, 1942, pp 246-249.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, Sarawak and Brunei, N.E.I., British Malaya, Philippines, China, Hong Kong, Indo-China and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

82—GORER, Geoffrey

Bali and Angkor or looking at life and death. London, Michael Joseph Ltd., 1936, pp 240.

Contents: Description of a pleasure trip to Sumatra, Java, Bali and Indo-China, Malay States and Siam; mostly from a tourist's point of view; also art and religion in the life of the various communities.

Photographs: Many photographs mostly of temples.

Copies in Public Library, Launceston; State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

83—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

China Sea Pilot, Vol. 1, 1st edition, London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.

Contents: The western shore of the China Sea from Tanjong Penawar on the eastern side of Jahore to Tokai Point, Bias Bay, Hainan Island, also the islands and banks bordering the main route from Singapore Strait to Hong Kong. With many diagrams.

Photographs: Many views.

Map: Map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

84—GREAT BRITAIN, Foreign Office, (Peace) handbooks (Vol. 13) No. 78

French Indo-China. 8vo, London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1920, pp 74.

Contents: Physical geography, political, social and economic conditions in French Indo-China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

85—GREGORY, J. W.

The evolution of the river system of southeastern Asia. In: *Miscellaneous Geological Papers*, Glasgow University, Vol. ix, 1925.

Contents: Describes the development and nature of the topography of the principal rivers of Burma, Siam, French Indo-China.

Maps: Sketch maps showing windgaps, etc.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

86—GREGORY, N.

A trip through French Indo-China. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxx, June 1939, pp 372-378.

Contents: A good account of a trip by train from Bangkok to the Cambodian frontier and thence by car through Angkor and Siem Reap, with many descriptions and notes on character of country, climate, people, cultivation, birds, animals, roads, etc.

Photographs: Views of the Angkor ruins; water wheel at Siem Reap.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

87—HAMILTON, Capt. Alex.

A new account of the East Indies. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol 8. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 258-522.

Contents: Include descriptions of Siamese coasts (p 429); Andaman island (p 430); Nicobar (pp 430-433); Malaya (pp 432-442; 460-464); Sumatra (pp 442-452); Java (pp 452-455); Madura, Bali, Lombok, Flores (p 455); Timor (pp 456-457); Amboyna, Ceram (p 457); Celebes (p 458); Borneo (pp 458-460); Siam (pp 464-477); Cambodia, Cochinchina, Tongkin (pp 477-491); Canton, Amoy, and China coast (pp 491-511); Philippines (pp 511-513); Formosa (pp 513-515); Japan (pp 517-518); weights and measures, etc. (pp 518-522). With much varied general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

88—HANDLER, Joseph

Indo-China: eighty years of French rule. In: *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 226, March 1943, pp 129-136.

Contents: Population, evolution of French colonial policy, administrative structure of Indo-China, budgets, economic development, education and health services, defense measures; Annamite nationalism, Indo-China in the post war world.

Copies in University Library, Hobart; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

89—HELMS, L. V.

Pioneering in the Far East. 8vo. London, W. H. Allen, 1882, pp 408.

Contents: A fair amount on Borneo describing customs and religion of people—more in the nature of personal experiences rather than a detailed account. Chapter headings as follows—Island of Bali; California; Cambodia and Siam; Borneo; China and Japan; Russia.

Photographs: Illustrations from original sketches and photographs.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

90—HERVEY, H.

Travels in French Indo-China. London, Thornton Butterworth, 1928, pp 286.

Contents: Account of travel up the Mekong to Bassac and a visit to the ruins of Wat Phu, in Laos, with many descriptions of the country traversed and general observations.

Photographs: A series of views of Angkor and Wat Phu.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

91—HOFFET, J. H.

Notes sur la géologie du territoire de Kouang tchéou wan. (Note on geology of Kwan-chu-wan.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xx, 1933, Part 1, pp 1-11. (In French.)

Contents: A short geographical and geological description of Kwan-chu-wan, consisting of the Ma-Tche River delta and the islands Tan-Hai and Nao-chu.

Photographs: A river of sand among the dunes, east of Lake Surprise.

Map: Geological map of the region, and a number of profiles and sections.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

92—HOFFET, J. H.

Étude géologique sur le centre de l'Indochine entre Tourane et le Mékong. (Geological study of central Indo-China between Tourane and the Mekong.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xx, 1933, Part 2, pp 146. (In French.)

Contents: A geological study with an introductory chapter giving full details of the geography and topography, etc., of the region.

Photographs: A series of good views, including some from the air (one coastal air-photo.).

Maps: A number of topographical and geological sketch maps.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

93—HUDSPETH, W. H.

French Indo-China. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. xv, February, 1941, pp 84-86.

Contents: A brief general survey of French Indo-China; geography, products, minerals, industries, agriculture, population, customs, education, railways, roads, public services, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

94—HURLIMANN, Martin

Burma, Ceylon and Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Tongking, Yunnan. London, "The Studio" Ltd., 1930, pp 288.

Contents: This volume mostly deals with the religious activities of the peoples of these areas.

Photographs: Very many large plates of the natives, temples and the area generally.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

95—INDO-CHINA

Inspection générale des mines et l'industrie de l'Indochine. (A general résumé of mines and industries of Indo-China.) L'industries minerale en Indochine (1931), pp 72. (In French.)

Contents: An account of the various minerals produced in Indo-China, giving production figures, etc. With production charts and tables.

Photographs: Photographs of different mines in Indo-China.

Maps: Maps of the area.

Copy in Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

96—INSTITUT OCÉANOGRAPHIQUE DE L'INDOCHINE, L'
L'Institut océanographique de l'Indochine (Report). (Oceanographic Institute of Indo-China.) Hanoi, Imprimerie d'Extreme-Orient, 1931, pp 368. (In French.)

Contents: A collection of oceanographic reports and the work carried out by the Institute.

Photographs: 83 photographs, many local views of geological interest.

Copy in Public Library, Adelaide.

97—JACOB, Chas.

Études géologiques dans le nord-Annam et le Tonkin. (Geological studies in North Annam and Tonkin.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. x, 1921, Part 1, pp 195. (In French.)

Contents: An exhaustive geological study with brief geographical notes.

Maps: A series of large coloured geological maps of the regions covered. Topographical map of That-kme.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

98—JACOB, Chas., and BOURRET, René

Itineraire géologique dans le nord de Tonkin. (Geological itinerary in the north of Tonkin.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. ix, 1920, Part 1, pp 49. (In French.)

Contents: Account of geological expeditions in north Tonkin, with topographical descriptions of the country traversed, details of paths, etc., and many explanatory diagrams.

Map: Geological sketch-map of north Tonkin. Series of sections and profiles.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geographical Survey Library, Melbourne.

99—JACOB, Chas., and DUSSAULT, L.

Exploration géologique dans haut-Laos. (Geological exploration in upper Laos.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xiii, 1924, Part 4, pp 120. (In French.)

Contents: Accounts of geological exploration with geographical and topographical notes on the region.

Photographs: A series of views in Upper Laos.

Maps: Large coloured geological map of the region (in four sheets).

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

100—JAPAN RAILWAYS

An official guide to eastern Asia, Vol. v. East Indies including Philippines, French Indo-China, Siam, Malay peninsula and the Dutch East Indies. Prepared by the Government Railways of Japan, Tokyo, 1917.

Contents: This is a tourist guide in the manner of Baedeker. The introduction gives a general outline of communications with the East Indies, and the book contains information usually given in tourist guides about means of communication, money, post and telegraph services, trade, with brief surveys of the physical features of the land, its history, political organization, products, religion and education, customs and habits, climate.

Photographs: There are numerous illustrations of interest to tourists.

Maps: General map of the East Indies, scale 1:7,200,000, and plans. 25 maps of the main towns showing roads, bridges, docks, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

101—JEN, Richard L.

Publicity for French Tonkin Chinese. In: *Chinese Forum*, August 12, 1939, pp 186-189.

Contents: The attitude of the overseas Chinese in French Indo-China towards the Chinese-Japanese war.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

102—JOHNSON, Sir Harry, and GUEST, L. Haden, editors

Outline of the world to-day. 3 Vols. London, Newnes (no date).

Contents: Vol. 2 pp 195-204 deal with Malaya, Borneo and Hong Kong; Vol. 3 pp 61-88 deal with Japan (and the dependencies); pp 89-113 deal with China (and Tibet) and pp 114-119 with south-eastern Asia, Siam, French Indo-China.

Photographs: Photographs of native life.

Map: Map of China and Japan (in Vol. 3).

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

103—KLOSS, C. Boden

Birds from south Annam and Cochin China. In: *The Ibis (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)* 11th series, Vol. I, No. 3, 1919, pp 392-453.

Contents: Includes topographical descriptions of the regions visited.

Photographs: A good series illustrating character of country.

Map: Sketch map of south Annam.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

104—KOTO, B.

On the geologic structure of the Malayan archipelago. In: Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (*Tokyo Imperial University*), *College of Science, Journal*, Vol. II, 1898-1899, pp 83-120.

Contents: Brief sketch of the geologic and tectonic structure of the island world of southeastern Asia, known as the Malayan archipelago.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

105—LACROIX, A.

Roches éruptives de l'Indochine. (Eruptive rocks of Indo-China.) *Bulletin de Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xx, 1933, Part 3, pp 197. (In French.)

Contents: A study of the rocks of Indo-China, and their distribution.

Maps: Sketch map of Indo-China, showing distribution of granite, scale 1:7,000,000.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

106—LAMINGTON, Lord

A journey in Indo-China. In: *Queensland Geographical Journal*, Vol. xv (new series), 1899-1900, pp 1-18.

Contents: Detailed account of a journey through the Shan states, Laos, Siam, and Tonkin and the coast and harbours of Annam and Cochin-China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

107—LAMOTHE, R. de

Itinéraires géologiques dans le Cambodge occidental et le Laos méridional. (Geological itineraries in western Cambodia and central Laos.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xv, 1927, Part 4, pp 41. (In French.)

Contents: Account of geological investigations with detailed descriptions of the country traversed and much general and topographical information, notes on coal deposits, etc. The party travelled by elephant.

Maps: Large coloured geological map of the region (in four sheets).

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

108—LECLERE, André

Exploration géologique des provinces chinoises voisines de Tonkin. (Geological exploration of the Chinese provinces adjacent to Tonkin.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. xxix, 1900, pp 916-926.

Contents: Geography and mineralogy, unhealthy conditions of upper Tonkin.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

109—LEPEL, G.

England and France in Asia. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xxiv, 1893, pp 673-687.

Contents: A survey of Franco-British relation in Indo-China and Siam. Chiefly of political interest, with brief notes on shipping and trade.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

110—LO, R. E.

Nine hops to Hong Kong. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxxii, January, 1942, pp 18-24.

Contents: Account of a journey by "hua-kan" (a sort of rope stretcher) over rough tracks from Hsichow to Hsiakwan; thence by motor-bus to Kunning, by train via Hanoi to Haiphong, on to Hong Kong by small steamer. Many topographical details and descriptions and much general information.

Photographs: An excellent series of views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney.

111—LOTI, Pierre

Siam. London, T. Werner Laurie Ltd., 1913, pp 177.

Contents: An account of a visit to Cambodia and the Angkor ruins (then in Siamese territory). The book is chiefly concerned with the ruins, but contains some details of the journey by train to Mytho, thence up the Mekong river to Phnom Penh and by ox-cart to Angkor.

Photographs: A fine series of views of the ruins and one of the plains at the beginning of the wet season.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; State Library, Hobart.

112—MANSUY, H.

Stations préhistoriques de Somron-seng et de Longprao: Cambodge. (Prehistoric sites at Somron-seng and Longprao, Cambodia.) Hanoi, F. H. Schneider, 1902, pp 29. (In French.)

Contents: Account of archaeological discoveries and a description of the village and region in which they were found.

Map: Plan and section of Somron-seng.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

113—MANSUY, H.

Gisements préhistoriques des environs de Lang-son, Tonkin. (Prehistoric deposits near Lang-son, Tonkin.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. VII, 1920, pp 10. (In French.)

Contents: The discoveries described are entirely of geological interest; but the limestone caves in which they were made are exactly located, including one near the Hanoi-Lang-son railway line, 1600 metres southeast of Lang-son.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

114—MANSUY, H.

Mission du Laos: I. Géologie des environs de Luang-Prabang (Laos expedition: geology of the environs of Luang-Prabang.) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. I, Part 4, 1912, pp 1-53. (In French.)

Contents: A geological and tectonic description of the region surrounding Luang Prabang.

Map: Geological coloured map of Luang Prabang region and two sections.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

115—MANSUY, H.

Contribution à l'étude des faunes . . . du Tonkin. (Contribution to study of . . . fossil fauna of Tonkin.) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. IV, 1915, Part 3, pp 1-17. (In French.)

Contents: A scientific study of fossils with a brief introductory stratigraphical description of the Dongvan region, upper Tongkin.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

116—MANSUY, H.

Sur quelques mammifères fossiles récemment découverts en Indochine. (On some fossil mammals recently discovered in Indo-China.) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. V, 1916, Part 2, pp 1-26. (In French.)

Contents: An account of discoveries made near Langson (Tonkin) about 148 km. northeast of Hanoi,

with detailed topographical and geological descriptions of the region, which is remarkable for its limestone caves.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

117—MANSUY, H.

Fossiles des terrains mésozoïques de la région de Sam Neus, Laos Nord-oriental. (Fossils of the mesozoic terrains in the Sam Neus region, northeast Laos.) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. VII, 1920, Part 1, pp 25. (In French.)

Contents: An account of fossils found in the region with a brief introductory geological description of the Sam Neus and Hau Pan regions in northeast Laos.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

118—MANSUY, H.

Contribution à l'étude de la préhistoire de l'Indochine: IV Stations préhistoriques dans les cavernes du massif calcaire de Bac-Son Tonkin; V Nouvelles découvertes. (Contribution to study of the pre-history of Indo-China: IV Prehistoric sites in the limestone caves of Bac-Son; V Further discoveries.) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XI, 1924, Part 2 pp 7-37; Vol. XII, 1925, Part 1 pp 5-38, Part 2 pp 7-20. (In French.)

Contents: Accounts of discoveries in the limestone formations of the Bac-Son region, with descriptions and locations of the caves where the finds were made.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

119—MANSUY, H., and COLANI, M.

Contribution à l'étude de la préhistoire de l'Indochine VII. Néolithique inférieur et supérieur . . . (Contribution to study of pre-history of Indo-China VII. Upper and lower Neolithic . . .) *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XXI, 1925, Part 3, pp 7-45.

Contents: An account of discoveries made in limestone formations in Tonkin, with descriptions of the caves.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

120—MANSUY, H., and FROMAGET, J.

Stations néolithiques de Hang-rao et de Khé-tong, Annam. (Neolithic sites at Hang-rao and Khé-tong, Annam.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. XIII, 1924, Part 3, pp 12. (In French.)

Contents: Descriptions of caves in which discoveries were made and topographical notes on their surroundings.

Photographs: View of cave at Hang-rao.

Maps: Sections and profiles.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

121—MARINELEITUNG

Handbuch für das Südchinesische Meer. (Pilot for the south China Sea.) 2nd edition, 1928, supplement No. 2043, 1939, pp 653. (In German.)

Contents: Anambas and Nautoa Islands, islands and reefs between Singapore and Hong Kong; west coast of the Gulf of Siam; northwest coast of Borneo; east coast of the Gulf of Siam; southeast coast of Cochin China; coast of Annam; Gulf of Tonkin; Hainan Island and Strait; south coast of China between Hainan Strait and Hong Kong.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

122—MAUGHAM, W. Somerset

The gentleman in the parlour—a record of a journey from Rangoon to Haiphong. London, Heinemann, 1930, pp 276.

Contents: Account of a journey from Rangoon to Pagan, Mandalay, Amarapura, Keng Tung, Lopburi, Ayudha, Bangkok, Phnom-Penh, Angkor, Saigon, Hué, Hanoi, Haiphong.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

123—MICHIE, A.

The Englishman in China. 2 vols. London and Edinburgh, Wm. Blackwood and Sons, 1900, pp 442, 510.

Contents: Study of an English resident's life in China as illustrated by career of Sir R. Alcock; with information on treaty ports, customs, trade, opium, tea, silk, piracy, etc; the "New Japan" and trade with "the obscure village called Yokohama"; the opening of Korea; Tongking and the French; and much general information and description.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Map: East Asia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

124—MIXER, K.

Siam's progress in the 20th century. In: *Current History*, February, 1925, pp 728-734.

Contents: A survey of Siam's development into a modern state; historical sketch, notes on population, city of Bangkok, the river Menam, trade, customs, etc, with many descriptions and general observations.

Photographs: The king's palace; the Wat Cheng; American legation, Bangkok.

Map: Siam and surrounding countries.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

125—MOUHOT, Henri

Travels in Siam, Cambodia and Laos. 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1864, pp 303, 301.

Contents: Account of a naturalist's explorations in central Indo-China, with innumerable vivid descriptions and topographical details. The author died in the jungle after discovering the Angkor ruins, and the journal and sketches embodied in this book (brought back by his native servants) made it known to the world.

Photographs: A large collection of the author's original drawings.

Map: Cambodia and Laos, illustrating route of exploration.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

126—MOYNE, Lord

Walkabout, a journey in lands between the Pacific and Indian oceans; with introduction by A. C. Haddon, and appendix by A. J. E. Cave. London, Wm. Heinemann Ltd., 1936.

Contents: Lord Moyne's journey had for its main objects the collection of ethnological material for the British Museum and live animals for the zoo. He visited Flores, southern Dutch New Guinea, Fly river, New Britain, Morobe, Ramu river, Palau, Philippines, Canton, Tonkin and Annam, Cambodia, British North Borneo, Sarawak, Semang (Malaya), Nicobar island, Andaman island.

Photographs: Many views of places visited.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

127—NORMAN, Charles Boswell

Tonkin. London, Chapman and Hall, 1884, pp 343.

Contents: An account and exposure of French colonial policy and oppressive cruelty in Tonkin; with much general information and a geographical description of the region.

Maps: Further India (Indo-China and Malaya); Tonkin, scale 1":10 miles; Hanoi and environs, scale 1":2,000 yards.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

128—NORMAN, Charles Boswell

Colonial France (chapter vi, Cochinchina, Annam and Tonkin.) London, Allen, 1886, pp xii, 332.

Contents: Starts with a historical summary and then deals with each of the French colonies, East Indies, islands in the Pacific, Cochinchina, Annam and Tonkin. Touches on topography, population, government and administration, justice, education, public works, mines, commerce, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane.

129—NORTHCLIFFE, Lord

My journey round the world. London, The Bodley Head, 1923, pp 304.

Contents: A record of a journey via Australia, New Zealand, Borneo, the Philippines, Hong Kong, Canton, Japan, Korea, Peking, Singapore, Java, Indo-China, Siam, India, Egypt, etc; many descriptions and observations, mostly rather superficial.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

130—ORIENTAL AFFAIRS, Editorial

The Yunnan railway. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. XIII, March, 1940, pp 143-145.

Contents: Details of the lease of Kwangchowwan Bay to the French, and of the railway from Tongking to Yunnanfu; elevations, bridges, viaducts, tunnels, character of country, gauge (1 metre), difficulties of construction, carrying capacity, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

131—ORIENTAL AFFAIRS, Editorial

French Indo-China. In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. xv, February, 1941, pp 81-84.

Contents: A historical sketch of French Indo-China; with notes on areas, administration, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

132—ORLEANS, Prince Henri d'

Une excursion en Indo-Chine, de Hanoi à Bangkok. (An excursion in Indo-China from Hanoi to Bangkok.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. xxi, 1892, pp 843-860. (In French.)

Contents: Description of the country, people, industry, and commerce, etc.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney.

133—PATTE, Etienne

Étude de l'île des cendres. (Study of "Cinder island.") *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xiii, 1925, Part 2, pp 19. (In French.)

Contents: Description of a volcanic islet that appeared in 1923, 29 kilometres south of Cécir de Mer island off the coast of Annam.

Photographs: A series of views of the volcano and adjacent island.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

134—PATTE, Etienne

Études géologiques dans l'est du Tonkin. (Geological studies in east Tonkin.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xvi, 1927, Part 1, pp 314. (In French.)

Contents: An exhaustive geological study, with an introductory geographical description and note on populations.

Maps: Set of large scale coloured geological maps; a topographical map and profiles, sections, etc. in text.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

135—PETITION

Esquisse géologique de la Cochinchine française, du Cambodge (province de Poursat) et de Siam (province de Battambang). (Geological sketch of Cochinchina, Cambodia, Poursat province, and Siam, Battambang province.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. xi, 1882, pp 338-353. (In French.)

Contents: Observations on the different types of soil in these areas.

Map: Map of the area.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

136—PETITION

De Marseille à Saigon; notes du voyage dans la Cochinchine, le Cambodge et le royaume de Siam; précautions à prendre pendant ce voyage. (From Marseille to Saigon; notes on the journey to Cochinchina, Cambodia and the kingdom of Siam; precau-

tions to be taken during this trip.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. xi, 1882, pp 970-978. (In French.)

Contents: Notes of provisions and equipment necessary on such a journey.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

137—PETITION

Gisement de phosphate de chaux en Indo-Chine. (Lime phosphate deposits in Indo-China.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. xxxiv, 1905, pp 297-305. (In French.)

Contents: Description of a collecting trip and a study of the specimens.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

138—PICHARN, Phya Vanpruk

List of common trees, shrubs, etc., in Thailand. Bangkok, Bangkok Times Press, 1923, pp iii, 278.

Contents: This book has been compiled for the use of foresters, timber traders and students. It comprises a list of trees giving Siamese and botanical names for each.

Copy in Forestry Commission Library, Sydney.

139—PONDER, H. W.

Cambodian glory. London, Thornton Butterworth Ltd., 1936, pp 316.

Contents: A study of ancient and modern Cambodia; the ruined city and temples of Angkor; travel on the Mekong and on the byways and modern highways of Indo-China; notes on products, trade, education, etc.; descriptions of Saigon and Phnom Penh, and other topographical information.

Photographs: Series of views of Angkor.

Maps: Sketch maps of Indo-China, and Cambodia; plans of Angkor Thom and Angkor Wat.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

140—PRATT, A.

Magical Malaya. Melbourne, Robertson and Mullens Ltd., 1931, pp 278.

Contents: An account of a visit to Malaya and Siam, with many descriptions, information on tin-mining etc.

Photographs: A series of views illustrating the text. Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Launceston.

141—QUARTERLY REVIEW, Editorial

Cochin-China and Cambodia. In: *Quarterly Review*, Vol. cxvi, 1864, pp 283-318.

Contents: A historical study of Cochin-China and Cambodia with descriptions and notes on products and trade. A bibliography is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

142—RICHARD

History of Tonquin. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol. 9. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 708-771. (Translated from the French.)

Contents: A general description of Tonkin and Annam: climate, geographical situation, coasts, seasons, hurricanes, tides, islands in Bay of Tonkin, topographical notes, cities, roads, soil and products, flora and fauna, agriculture, population, laws, customs and much other varied information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

143—ROBEQUAIN, Charles

L'Indochine française. (French Indo-China.) Paris, Collection Armand Colin, pp 224. (In French.)

Contents: Excellent modern geographical treatment, covering all parts of Indo-China. Figures in text include maximum temperatures at Hanoi, Hué and Saigon; quantities of rain at Hanoi, Vinh, Nhatrang, Saigon; density of populations; railways and roads.

Photographs: Twelve illustrations of interest.

Maps: Several maps.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

144—ROBEQUAIN, Charles

L'évolution économique de l'Indochine française. (The economic development of French Indo-China.) 8vo. Paris, P. Hartmann, 1939, pp 397.

Contents: Economic conditions in French Indo-China.

Photographs: Many illustrations of topographical interest.

Maps: 1 map of Indo-China, no scale.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

145—ROBINSON, H. C., and KLOSS, C. Boden

Some birds from Siam and Laos. In: *The Ibis (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)*, 13th series, Vol. 1, No. 2, April 1931, pp 319-341.

Contents: A study of the birds in Siam and Laos; with brief topographical notes on pp 320-321.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

146—RUNCIMAN, Steven

Indo-China's toy capitals. In: *The Times*, London, March 4, 1939, pp 13-14.

Contents: An appreciation of French policy in preserving the ancient pomp and ceremony at the courts of Cambodia and Annam, with excellent descriptions of both capitals and a variety of information about both countries.

Map: Siam and Indo-China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

147—SAMSON, G. I. G.

Free China's new gateway. In: *Geographical Magazine*, London, Vol. ix, 1939, pp 312-318.

Contents: A description of the "New China" that has come into being since the Japanese invasion and the roads leading to it; notes on cotton-mills, railway construction, salt, etc.

Photographs: An excellent series including: interior of Yunnan cotton-mill, construction scenes on Yunnan railway; salt-carriers at Lufeng; streets in Shikwan, Tali Lake, Mekong suspension bridge, landslide about Salween, road in Mangshih.

Map: Sketch map of south China and north Indo-China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

148—SAUGY, Louis de

La question minière et les chemins de fer en Indochine. (The mining question and the railways in Indo-China.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. xxxi, 1902, pp 1098-1110.

Contents: Statement of the work already done and the possibility of further exploitation of mineral deposits.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

149—SAURIN, E.

Études géologiques sur l'Indochine du sud-est, sud Annam, Cochinchine, Cambodge oriental (Geological studies of southeast Indo-China, south Annam, Cochin China, east Cambodia). *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. xxii, 1935, Part 1, pp 419. (In French.)

Contents: A detailed geological study of the regions named, with an introductory chapter on their geography, topography, roads, population, etc.

Photographs: Coastal views and native studies.

Maps: One large scale coloured geological map of the regions dealt with, and a number of smaller sketch maps, profiles, sections, etc.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

150—SETON, G. T.

Poison arrows: strange journey with an opium dreamer. 8vo. London, Travel Book Club, 1938, pp 301.

Contents: Travel sketches in Annam, Cambodia, Siam and Bali.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

151—SMITH, Nicol

Burma Road. London, Victor Gollancz, 1940, pp 319.

Contents: Account of a visit to Indo-China; journey by train from Hanoi to Yun-nan-fu; Kunming tin-mines at Kochin; stay at An-ning; travel by car westward along the Burma road; with many descriptions of the road and the country through which it passes.

Photographs: A good series of views of the road.

Map: Route of Burma road.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

152—SOUTH SEA ASSOCIATION

Bulletin, Vol. II, 1939, Nos. 7-12; Vol. III, 1940, Nos. 1-12; Vol. IV, 1941, Nos. 1-9.

Contents: A monthly publication containing articles on many parts of the western Pacific, in addition to much general information regarding Japan. The subjects dealt with include: economic management in Japan (including barter system with Manchuria); the ports of Tokio compared with the world's ports; Java sugar industry; Filipino children; historical survey of Japan's foreign relations; economic resources and development in Portuguese Timor; peoples of Indo-China and N.E.I.; broadcasting in Japan; Japanese butter; history of Japanese flag; Java dances; Japanese architecture; economic position of Siam; Hainan; Pacific air routes; Chinese in the Philippines; economy and industry of French Indo-China.

Photographs: A great variety of much interest.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

153—SOUTH SEA ASSOCIATION, Editorial

The economy, industry and resources of French Indo-China. In: *Bulletin of the South-Sea Association*, Vol. IV, No. 3, 1941, pp 24-38.

Contents: A survey of Indo-China, its people, climate, trade, agriculture (with areas and fields of various crops), rubber, coal, iron, gold and other minerals, forestry, fishing, communications, etc.

Map: Sketch map of Indo-China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

154—STANDING, P. C.

French progress in Indo-China. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CXXXIX, 1931, pp 504-508.

Contents: A brief comprehensive survey of the countries comprised in French Indo-China, and their resources.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

155—TEMPLE, Sir Richard

Asia. London, Edward Stanford, 1882, pp 723.

Contents: A compendium of general and geographical information on Asia, including chapters on China, Japan, Indo-China and Malaya.

Maps: Include China, Japan, Indo-China and Malaya.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

156—THOMAS, L., and BARTON, R. W.

Wings over Asia; a geographic journey by airplane. 8vo. London, G. G. Harrap, pp 399.

Contents: Geographical reader, which includes description of Japan, Chosen, Manchukuo, China. Notes on Peiping, Kiangsu, Hong Kong, Tonkin and Saigon.

Photographs: 172 photographs, including views of Chinese and Japanese people, dwelling, etc.

Maps: Sketch maps at commencement of each chapter.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

157—THOMSON, J.

The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Searle, 1875, pp 546.

Contents: Records of travel and experience in the Far East, with many descriptions and much topographical and other information. A set of vocabularies of dialects spoken in Formosa is included.

Photographs: A collection of engravings including many views.

Map: The China coast, Indo-China, Philippines and Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

158—THOMPSON, Virginia McLean

French Indo-China. New York, MacMillan, 1937, pp 517.

Contents: A thorough treatise on all aspects of French administration, with long chapters on Annamite and Indian civilisations and the interaction of foreign ideas. Chief value lies in the treatment of economy, particularly public works (pp 205-219), information on roads, bridges, railways, rivers, aviation problems, canals and dykes. Bibliography.

Maps: One small map.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

159—TOKYO GAZETTE

The Siam-Indo-China border agreement. (Reprint.) In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. xvi, July 1941, pp 23-26.

Contents: Account of Japanese "mediation" between France and Siam, with geographical descriptions of the ceded territories, and notes on climate, mountains, forests, coal, elephants, products, etc., in each province, and the islands of Khong and Khone in the Mekong river.

Map: Sketch map showing areas ceded to Siam by Cambodia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

160—UNGER, L.

The Chinese in southeast Asia. In: *Geographical Review*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 2, 1944, pp 196-217.

Contents: A study of Chinese emigration and settlement in Siam, Malaya, East Indies, Burma, Indo-China, the Philippines and British Borneo; with a brief note also on Formosa, Hong Kong, Kwanchuan, and Macao. Statistics and details of occupations, age-groups, assimilation, influence on economic life of countries in which they have settled, etc. A very informative article.

Maps: Southeast Asia and East Indies showing areas of Chinese concentration; two cartograms illustrating distribution of Chinese-born and "ethnic" Chinese respectively.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

161—UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Asiatic Pilot, Vol. iv, H.O. No. 125. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1925.

Contents: Western shores of the China Sea from Singapore Strait to and including Hong Kong.

Map: 1 map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

162—VARENNE, A.

Indo-China in the path of Japanese expansion. In: *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 17, October, 1938, pp 164-171.

Contents: A general survey of Indo-China in relation to recent developments in the East. Its economic position, roads, railways, ports and harbours and coast, coal mining region, etc.; relations with Siam; Japan and Hainan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

163—VASSAL, G.

Annam; its quaint folk—civilized and savage. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, Edited by J. A. Hammerton. London, Educational Book Co., Vol. 1, pp 121-166.

Contents: Some notes on the natives and native life in Annam.

Photographs: General illustrations, mostly of natives.

Maps: Some small scale maps.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

164—VASSAL, G.

Cambodia, ways of life in the kingdom of the Khmers. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton. London, Educational Book Co., Vol. II, pp 1092-1119.

Contents: Brief notes on life in Cambodia and its people.

Map: Small map of Cambodia, no scale.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

165—VASSAL, Gabrielle M.

On and off duty in Annam. London, Heinemann, 1910, pp xi, 283.

Contents: Personal experiences of the wife of a French army doctor. Intelligent and observant, genuinely interested in the people and all aspects of their life. Chapter on the Annamese commune and administrative organization of the state. Two journeys described, one to the inland hills, Nhatrang-Daban-Dankia, and another through hinter Annam.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane.

166—VINCENT, Frank, Junior

The land of the white elephants. London, Sampson Low, Marston Low and Searle, 1873, pp 316.

Contents: A description of sights and scenes in south eastern Asia and a personal narrative of travel and adventure in further India, embracing the countries of Burma, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin-China and Singapore.

Photographs: 4 small engravings of natives; 19 engravings of native arts, etc.

Maps: Small sketch map of author's route; plan of the province of Siamrap; ground plan of the Great Nagkou Wat in eastern Siam.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

167—VINCENT, Mrs. H.

Newfoundland to Cochin-China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1892, pp 371.

Contents: Notes by an observant traveller on a journey from Newfoundland to China, Japan and Indo-China; Appendices by Col. Vincent on British trade in Japan and interests in China.

Photographs: A good series and many drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

168—"W"

The partition of Indo-China. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LIX, 1896, pp 370-383.

Contents: A review of the rival claims of England and France in Indo-China and problems connected with them; British firms and interests in Siamese rice, and pepper exports, teak concessions, insurance, banking and carrying trade; the proposed Bangkok-Korat railway, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

169—WALES, H. G. Quaritch

Years of blindness. New York, Thomas Y. Crowell, 1943, pp 332.

Contents: The Japanese infiltration into Indo-China, India, Java, Thailand, etc., and the author's observations on the results.

Copy in Municipal Library, Sydney.

170—WILLIAM, Prince of Sweden

In the lands of the sun; notes and memories of a tour in the east. London, Nash, 1915, pp 344.

Contents: Account of a trip to Bangkok, the Korat Plateau, Saigon and Pnom Penh, Singapore, Penang, Rangoon and India. Hunting the main interest. Chapter on Angkor written by C. Bildt.

Photographs: Local scenes.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Melbourne.

171—WILLIAMS, M. O.

By motor trail across French Indo-China. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, October 1935, pp 487-534.

Contents: Account of a motor-tour through Indo-China, with many general notes and descriptions. Written from the tourist's point of view but contains some topographical notes.

Photographs: Chiefly pictorial; include one view of Along bay and its curious rocks.

Map: Sketch map of Indo-China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

172—WOODS, J. E. Tenison

Geographical notes in Malaysia and Asia. In: *Proceedings of Linnean Society of New South Wales*, Vol. 3, 2nd series, 1888, pp 557-650.

Contents: Geographical, topographical and generally descriptive notes on many parts of Java, Banka, Bintang, Malaya, Borneo, Sulu, Cagaynes group, Cochin-China and Hong Kong, containing much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Western Australia Museum Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

173—WRIGHT, E.

Annam; from vassal empire to French Colony. In: *Peoples of All Nations*. Edited by J. A. Hammeton. London, Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. 1, pp 167-169.

Contents: Some notes on the natives and native life in Annam.

Photographs: Several illustrations, mostly of native life.

Map: One small map of Annam.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

174—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan's diversions. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 160, 1941, pp 157-161.

Contents: A study of Japanese activities and intentions following the domination of Siam and Indo-China, with much valuable information on all the areas dealt with.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

SOUTH CHINA COAST.

1—ABEEL, David

Journal of a residence in China and the neighbouring countries from 1830-1833. London, J. Nisbet and Co., 1835, pp 366.

Contents: A Dutch-American missionary describes Canton, Macao, Batavia, Singapore, Malacca and Bangkok.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

2—AHLERS, J.

Hong Kong's economy and finance. In: *China Journal*, Vol. XXIX, November, 1938, pp 247-250.

Contents: A review of the colony's situation in view of the Japanese invasion. Although much of the material of the article is obsolete, owing to subsequent events, some of its information on local trade and economic interests may be of value.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

3—ALCOCK, Sir R.

The capital of the Tycoon. 2 vols. London, Longman, Green and Longman, 1863, pp 469, 539.

Contents: Record of three years in Japan by a British Ambassador, with a wealth of topographical descriptions and general information. Descriptions of Hong Kong, Macao and Shanghai are included.

Photographs: A collection of line and coloured drawings.

Map: Plan of Osaka city.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

4—BAELZ, E.

A report on a visit to Tonkin. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XXXI, 1904, pp 2-25.

Contents: Description of Kwanchouwan (21°N 110°E) and country nearby, port of Hoihao, Pakhoi, the open port of China, Haiphong, train to Hanoi, excursion to Langsou.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

5—BARRETT, R. T.

Japan and Hong Kong. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 142 (new series), 1937, pp 425-431.

Contents: A description of Hong Kong; its facilities and strategic position as "the citadel of Europe in the Far East"; notes on roads, rivers, railways, population and defence problems, general information and statistics.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

6—BATES, E. K.

Kaleidoscope. London, Ward and Downey, 1889, pp 275.

Contents: A tourist's notes on a voyage to Australia, New Zealand, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Japan and America, with many descriptions and shrewd comments.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

7—BAX, B. W.

The eastern seas. London, John Murray, 1875, pp 287.

Contents: Account of a British war-ship's commission in the Far East; with descriptions of coasts and places visited, including Amoy, Foo-chow, Loo-choo islands, Japan, Formosa and Korea.

Photographs: A series of drawings.

Map: Map of Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

8—BEAUVOIR, Marquis de

A voyage round the world. Vol. II. London, John Murray, 1870. pp 388.

Contents: An account of visits to Java, Singapore, Bangkok, Hong Kong, Macao, etc., with many descriptions of life in those places in the sixties of last century.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra (French Edition, 1875); Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

9—BEGDON, K.

Hong Kong, the riviera of the Orient. In: *China Journal*, Vol. XXIX, November, 1938, pp 232-235.

Contents: A brief comprehensive description of Hong Kong and adjacent islands, Kowloon, the new Territories, reservoirs, dams and harbour, with topographical notes and much general information.

Photographs: An excellent series, including views of Repulse Bay, Hong Kong harbour from different aspects, the Kowloon wharves, the Peak railway, Aberdeen town and harbour, Victoria Park, the Racecourse and one of the reservoirs, Cheungchow harbour, road and paths in Hong Kong island, street scenes in Victoria, a beach near Castle Peak.

Map: Good sketch map of Hong Kong, the new Territories, harbours, channels and islands, scale 1":5 miles.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

10—BELL, Archie

The spell of China. Boston, Page Co., 1917, pp 404.

Contents: Contains descriptions and illustrations of Hong Kong, Canton, Macao, Shanghai, Hang-Chow, Peking, Seoul.

Map: Map of China, scale 215 miles: 1 inch.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

11—BERESFORD, Charles

The break-up of China. London, Harper and Bros., 1899, pp 509.

Contents: Describes the commerce, waterways and ports of China, including Amoy, Chefoo, Chinkiang, Foochow, Kiao-chow, Newchang, Swatow, Tientsin, Tongshan, Wei-hai-wei, Wuchow, Wuhu.

Maps: Maps of different parts of China throughout the text.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

12—BERNARD, W. D.

The *Nemesis* in China. . . . a history of the late war in that country, with an account of the colony of Hong Kong. 3rd edition. London, Colburn 1847, pp 399.

Contents: The voyage of the *Nemesis* (the first iron steamer to double the Cape of Good Hope) to Canton, touching at Penang, Singapore and Macao. Description of naval operations in the Canton River, at Hong Kong, Amoy, Chusan island, Ningpo, etc., and of visits to Hainan on the return voyage.

Photographs: Engravings and woodcuts.

Maps: Track chart from England to China, Hong Kong, east coast of China, Canton River and its branches, with plan of operations at Canton.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; National Library, Canberra.

13—BERNCastle

A voyage to China. 2 vols. London, Wm. Shoberl, 1851.

Contents: Vol. II contains some account of Hong Kong, Canton and Macao.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

14—BERTIE, C. H.

For pleasure. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1937, pp 268.

Contents: A book of travel, including descriptions of the Philippines, Hong Kong, Kowloon, Canton, Shanghai and Japan.

Photographs: 30 plates including views of Manila, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

15—BLAKENEY, Wm.

On the coasts of Cathay and Cipango forty years ago. London, E. Stock, 1902, pp 345.

Contents: A record of surveying service in the China, Yellow and Japan seas and on the seaboard of Korea and Manchuria.

Photographs: Several views of different parts of China.

Maps: Maps of the different parts of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

16—BONNARD, Abel

In China, 1920-1921. London, G. Routledge, 1926, pp 361. (Translated from the French by Veronica Lucas.)

Contents: A French study, containing descriptions of Peking, Canton, Macao, Hong Kong and other towns.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

17—BRASSEY, Mrs. A.

Voyage in the *Sunbeam*. London, Longman Green, 1878, pp 488.

Contents: A very interesting account of voyage of sailing yacht, visiting South America, the Pacific islands, Japan, Canton and the Pearl River, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon and Aden, with a wealth of descriptions and general information.

Photographs: A fine series of wood engravings.

Map: Set of charts showing route, and chart showing average air and water temperatures during voyage.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

18—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

From Hong Kong to Free China. In: *China at War*, December, 1940, pp 81-84.

Contents: An account of a journey through Kwangtung Province.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

19—CHINA FORMATION COMMITTEE, Chungking

China after four years of war. Chungking, China Publishing Co., 1941, pp 182.

Contents: "In the following articles an attempt has been made to survey briefly the main fields of China's endeavour; her war effort reflected in the growth of the army and in the records of her young air force; the reform of the administrative structure aiming at teaching the people the fundamentals of democratic methods in preparation for full self-government; the construction of manufacturing plans in the formerly non-industrialized west; the application of scientific methods in the improvement of agriculture; the development of communications of all kinds, from the time-honoured ways of travel to

air-lines; the expansion in the output of export commodities and the growth of the Chinese Industrial Co-operatives, the work of some of the government departments in finance, education, public health, and relief; lastly the role of the people who have unflinchingly borne the staggering burden which the war has imposed upon them." (Preface.) Statistical tables.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Adelaide.

20—CLAIR, J. C. le

French fears for Indo-China. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLV, March, 1939, pp 328-332.

Contents: A review of the Far Eastern situation following Japan's seizure of Hainan. Notes on area, population resources, agriculture, etc., of Indo-China; general description of Hainan and the Paracel islands; the coast defences of Along bay facing Hainan and much other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

21—CLARK, Leonard

Among the "big knot" Loïs of Hainan. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 74, 1938, pp 391-418.

Contents: An account of a two month's visit to Hainan. Description of country, climate, villages, people and a diversity of general information.

Photographs: An excellent collection of native studies and a few good views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

22—COLANI, M.

Étude sur les flores tertiaires de quelques gisements de lignite. (Study of the tertiary flora in certain lignite deposits.) *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. VIII, 1920, Part I, pp 549. (In French.)

Contents: The main body of the work is entirely of geological interest; but an introduction (pp 11-21) lists a number of lignite areas in Annam, Tonkin, and Yunnan, with their chemical content. A brief topographical description precedes the scientific report on each of the areas.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne.

23—COLLINS, Gilbert

Far Eastern jaunts. London, Methuen and Co. Ltd., 1924, pp 282.

Contents: This book covers a traveller's impression of Japan and China. Mainly articles of geographical interest.

Photographs: 16 illustrations of industries of China and Japan with some views.

Maps: 1 small sketch map of the area, scale 1": 300 miles.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

24—COLQUHOUN, Archibald R.

Across Chryse . . . a journey of exploration through the south China border lands from Canton along to Mandalay. 2nd edition. 2 vols. London, Sampson Low, 1883.

Contents: Account of a journey of exploration from Canton along the Si-kiang river through Yunnan to Bahamo on the Burmese border and down the Irawadi river to Rangoon. Appendix contains a translation by G. W. Clarke of a manuscript account of the Kewi-chau Miao-tzu, written after the subjugation of the Miao-tzu about 1730. Glossary.

Photographs: Drawings of people, places and objects along the route.

Maps: General map of southern Asia, map of Indo-China showing route from Canton to Rangoon; map showing proposed extension of British-Burma railway system.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

25—COLQUHOUN, Archibald R.

Dan to Beersheba. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1908, pp 348.

Contents: A record of travel in four continents; includes chapters on Siam, south China, Tonkin and Cochin China; with many descriptions, topographical notes and varied observations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Launceston.

26—COOTE, W.

Wandering south and east. London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1882, pp 369.

Contents: Reminiscences of travels through Australasia, Fiji, Hawaii, New Hebrides, Solomons, New Caledonia, Malaya, China, Japan, and South America—with many descriptions of the places visited.

Photographs: Line drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

27—CURTIS, W. E.

Egypt, Burma and British Malaysia. Chicago, New York, F. H. Revell Co., 1905, pp 399.

Contents: Include chapters on British Malaya, Borneo, Sarawak, and Hong Kong with statistics of trade, revenue, population, products, climate, etc.

Photographs: The mosque at Johore.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

28—DAVIS, Sir J. F.

China. 2 vols. London, Longman, Brown, Green, 1852, pp 326, 342.

Contents: An account of China during and after the "opium" war of 1840. Chiefly of historical interest, but includes descriptions and some topographical notes and plans. Brief notes on Japan, Annam, Korea and Loochow.

Maps: Plans of Chusan, Nanking, Ningpo, Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy and Foochowfoo.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

29—DENNY, N. B., and others

The treaty ports of China and Japan. London, Trubner and Co., 1867, pp 668.

Contents: A guide to the open ports of China and Japan, Peking, Yedo, Hong Kong, and Macao, with a wealth of general information.

Maps: A set of 30, illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

30—FIELD, F. V., editor

Economic survey of the Pacific area. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-1942, pp xv, 215; xiv, 208; xviii, 322.

Contents: Vol. I deals with population and land utilization. Vol. II deals with transportation and foreign trade. Vol. III deals with industrialization of the western Pacific. The nations, colonies or territories directly treated in this survey are—Japan proper, Korea and Formosa, Manchuria, China, French Indo-China, the Netherlands Indies, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, U.S.A., USSR.

Maps: Maps of the areas in Vols. I and II.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

31—FLETCHER, A. C. M.

Hong Kong, Report for 1919. In: *Great Britain, House of Commons, Accounts and Papers*, Vol. 6, Colonies and British Possessions, pp 220-225.

Contents: Account of industries, fisheries, agriculture and land.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

32—FORTUNE, Robert

Visit to the tea districts of China and India. London, Jno. Murray, 1852, pp 398.

Contents: An account of the tea districts of Chuchow, Foo-chow, Bohea, Ning-po, Hang-chow, Kiangsee and Kiangnan. The author was a naturalist and gives much information on climate and vegetation as well as topographical descriptions and accounts of river travel.

Photographs: A series of drawings.

Map: Part of the China coast showing tea-growing districts.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

33—FORTUNE, Robert

A residence among the Chinese. London, Jno. Murray, 1857, pp 440.

Contents: A series of discursive observations of things seen in China; notes on travel by river and road; population, arts, minerals, vegetation, flora, fauna, silk production, tea plantations, etc; and on climate and health of troops "in the event of war."

Photographs: Series of steel engravings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

34—FREMANTLE, F.

Health and Empire. London, John Onseley Ltd., 1911, pp 369.

Contents: An account of public health and hygiene in India, Malaya, Hong Kong, and Japan. Notes on production, population, town-planning, and sanitary measures in Malaya; plague-danger and housing in Hong Kong; Japanese schools, Red Cross naval hospital and description of Sasebo base; and much general information on all the above areas.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

35—GARDNER, Mona

Menacing sun. London, John Murray, 1939, pp 302.

Contents: The author is an American journalist who lived for some years in Japan, and speaks with authority of that country and its people. In the course of a trip through Hainan, Haiphong, Hué, Saigon, Bangkok, Penang, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Sourabaya, Bali, her comments are made from hearsay evidence and as such are of little value.

Photographs: A series illustrating life in the countries visited.

Map: Sketch map of the author's route.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

36—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and related fuels during 1939. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 136, 1940, petroleum division, pp 234-238.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with references to N.E.I., British Borneo, Japan, China, British Malaya, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak, and Fiji islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

37—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1940. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 142, 1941, petroleum division, pp 251-254.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, N.E.I., British Malaya, China, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak, British Borneo and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

38—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1941. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 146, 1942, pp 246-249.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, Sarawak, and Brunei, N.E.I., British Malaya, Philippines, China, Hong Kong, Indo-China and Fiji islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

39—GEIL, Wm. Edgar

Eighteen capitals of China. London, Constable and Co., 1911, pp 429.

Contents: Includes descriptions of Hangchow, Foochow, Canton, Soochow, Nanking, Tsinan, Peking.

Map: Map of Wuhan, scale 1:50,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

40—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

China Sea Pilot, Vol. I, 1st edition. London, H. M. Stationery Office, 1937.

Contents: The western shore of the China Sea from Tanjong Penawar on the eastern side of Jahore to Tokai Point, Bias Bay, Hainan Island, also the islands and banks bordering the main route from Singapore Strait to Hong Kong. With many diagrams.

Photographs: Many views.

Map: Map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

41—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Office

China Sea Pilot, Vol. II, 1st edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 280.

Contents: The western and north western coasts of Borneo, the Philippine islands from Balabak island to Cape Bogeador in Luzon and the outlying islands and dangers in the southern and eastern parts of the China Sea.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Maps: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

42—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Office

China Sea Pilot, Vol. III, 1st edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 652.

Contents: The coasts of China and Manchuria from Tokai point to the Cryoku ku, the northern coast of Luzon, Formosa and the western coast of Korea.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Maps: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

43—GREAT BRITAIN, Colonial Office

Annual report on the social and economic progress of the people of Hong Kong, 1938. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1939, pp 186. (Report on economic and social conditions No. 678, 1937.)

Contents: Contains notes on the geography and climate and general statistics.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra (also for 1921-1926, 1931-1933, 1933-1935, 1935-1937).

44—GREAT BRITAIN, Overseas trade, Dept. of

Report of economic and commercial conditions. No. 678, 1937. Commercial conditions in China and Hong Kong. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 73.

Contents: Economic conditions in Hong Kong. Import and export trade, finance, agriculture of China. Statistics presented.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

45—GUNDY, R. S.

Hong Kong and the Straits Settlements. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LVII, 1895, pp 965-978.

Contents: A historical and general sketch of the two colonies and their affairs in the nineties, with information on revenue, trade, defence, etc. and effect of divergence between silver and gold currencies.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

46—HALL, W. H.

Narrative of the voyages and services of the *Nemesis*, from 1840 to 1843. 2 vols. London, H. Colburn, 1844.

Contents: A naval man's account of the first Anglo-Chinese war, with a description of the colony of Hong Kong.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

47—HAMILTON, Capt. Alex.

A new account of the East Indies. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol. 8. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 258-522.

Contents: Include descriptions of Siamese coasts (p 429); Andaman Island (p 430); Nicobar (pp 430-433); Malaya (pp 432-442; 460-464); Sumatra (pp 442-452); Java (pp 452-455); Madura, Bali, Lombok, Flores (p 455); Timor (pp 456-457);

Amboyna, Ceram (p 457); Celebes (p 458); Borneo (pp 458-460); Siam (pp 464-477); Cambodia. Cochinchina, Tongkin (pp 477-491); Canton, Amoy, and China coast (pp 491-511); Philippines (pp 511-513); Formosa (pp 513-515); Japan (pp 517-518); weights and measures, etc. (pp 518-522). With much varied general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

48—HARDY, Rev. E. J.

John Chinaman at home. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1905, pp 332.

Contents: Some account of Hong Kong, Swatow, Amoy, Foochow.

Photographs: Many photographs including some views.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

49—HAWKS, Francis L.

United States Navy Commodore M. C. Perry. The expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan. 2 vols. Washington, A. O. P. Nicholson, 1856, pp 537.

Contents: A record of an expedition by an American squadron to the China Sea and Japan carried out in the years 1852-1854, compiled from the original notes and journals of Commodore Perry and his officers and at his request by Francis L. Hawks.

Photographs: Many photographs and drawings made during the expedition of geographical and geological interest. Numerous woodcuts of views of the coastline, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

50—HONG KONG Medical and Sanitary Reports

Hong Kong medical and sanitary reports, 1931-1938. Hong Kong, Government Printer, 1931-1938.

Contents: Annual reports of the Director of Medical Services, covering public health and sanitation, statistics and progress.

Map: Colony of Hong Kong; medical facilities map, giving location of hospitals, government dispensaries, and welfare centres. (No scale given.)

Copy in Public Health Department Library, Sydney.

51—JOHNSON, Sir Harry, and GUEST, L. Haden, editors

Outline of the world to-day. 3 vols. London, Newnes. (No date.)

Contents: Vol. 2 pp 195-204 deals with Malaya, Borneo and Hong Kong; Vol. 3 pp 61-88 with Japan (and the dependencies); pp 89-113 with China (and Tibet), and pp 114-119 with southeastern Asia, Siam, French Indo-China.

Photographs: Photographs of native life.

Map: Map of China and Japan (in Vol. 3).

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

52—KEMP, G. S. Foster

Atlas for China. London, Macmillan, 1934, pp 150.

Contents: Volume contains 30 maps and 3 pages of statistics and information to 1931, relating to China, Japan and the Straits Settlements.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Maps: Many maps of China.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

53—KESWICK, W.

Hong Kong and its trade connections. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. xxi, 1889-1890, pp 84-116.

Contents: A comprehensive survey of Hong Kong; migration of Chinese to Malaya, and their value and efficiency as labourers; short-sighted Australian policy of exclusion; immense tonnage of shipping using free port of Hong Kong, and development of overseas trade, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

54—KNOLLYS, H.

English life in China. London, Elder Smith and Co., 1885, pp 333.

Contents: Descriptions and general notes on life at Hong Kong, Shanghai, Hankow and Foochow; travel on the Yangtze-Kiang; health, education, religion, missions, food, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Launceston.

55—LO, R. E.

Nine hops to Hong Kong. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxxii, January, 1942, pp 18-24.

Contents: Account of a journey by "hua-kan" (a sort of rope stretcher) over rough tracks from Hsichow to Hsiakwan; thence by motor-bus to Kunming, by train via Hanoi to Haiphong, on to Hong Kong by small steamer. Many topographical details and descriptions and much general information.

Photographs: An excellent series of views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

56—LUI, H.

Hainan: the island and the people. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxix, 1938, pp 236-246, 302-314.

Contents: A detailed topographical description of Hainan, the "larder" and "paradise" of China; its climate, rivers, physiography, mountains, vegetation, fauna, products, people, roads, cities, towns, and the modern capital, Hoihow, somewhat resembling Singapore. The second part of the article deals with the harbours (one of which is a natural naval base, another a salt export harbour); ancient and modern communications; postal service,

telegraph and telephone; regarded by Chinese as a land of exile; missions; population, their manners and customs, etc.; "the future larder of China."

Photographs: A good collection including street scenes in Nagai Hsien, Kachek and Lingmen; a salt field; rivers; houses.

Maps: Sketch map showing position of Hainan; map of Hainan showing the important towns, harbours, roads and waterways.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane (1st part only); Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

57—LIU WEI-PING

Essential facts about Hainan Island. In: *China Forum*, July 2, 1938, pp 12-17.

Contents: Historical retrospect; geographical condition; population; climate; language; agriculture; forestation; mines; salt and fishing industries; trading conditions; international situation of the island.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

58—MARINELEITUNG

Handbuch für das Südchinesische Meer. (Pilot for the south China Sea.) 2nd edition, 1928, supplement No. 2043, 1939, pp 653. (In German.)

Contents: Anambas and Natoena Islands; islands and reefs between Singapore and Hong Kong; west coast of the Gulf of Siam; northwest coast of Borneo; east coast of the Gulf of Siam; southeast coast of Cochin-China; coast of Annam; gulf of Tonkin; Hainan island and Strait; south coast of China between Hainan Strait and Hainan.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

59—MARINELEITUNG

Handbuch für das Ostchinesische Meer. (Pilot for the east China Sea.) Second edition, 1930, Supplement No. 2044, 1939, pp 654. (In German.)

Contents: Includes Hong Kong and Macao. The Chu Kiang (Canton River) and Si Kiang. From Hong Kong to Amoy—Min River—Nimrod Sound—Yangtse. Taiwan (Formosa) and Hoko retto (Pescadores).

Copy in NEFIS Library.

60—MARSMAN MAGAZINE

The Marsman Magazine, Vol. II, February-December, 1938; Vol. III, January-September, November-December, 1939; Vol. IV, January-July, 1940.

Contents: Information on mining in the Philippines, Borneo, Sumatra and China.

Photographs: Many photographs throughout the different numbers.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

61—MILLS, L. A.

British rule in eastern Asia. London, Oxford University Press, 1942, pp 581.

Contents: A study of contemporary government and economic development in British Malaya and Hong Kong.

Photographs: Many photographs and illustrations.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

62—MORSE, H. B.

Hong Kong; an eastern link of Empire. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton, London Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. II, pp 842-847.

Contents: Some notes on the local life in Hong Kong.

Photographs: Some illustrations mostly of native life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

63—MUNRO, W.

Characters of some new grasses collected at Hong Kong and vicinity by Mr. Charles Wright in the North Pacific exploring expedition. In: *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 4, 1857-1860, pp 362-363.

Contents: Brief description of the grasses found in Hong Kong.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

64—MURRAY, A. M.

Imperial outposts. London, John Murray, 1907, pp 206.

Contents: Account of a journey to Tokyo, via Colombo, Singapore, Hong Kong and Shanghai, with many excellent descriptions and much varied valuable information.

Photographs: Photographs include views of Malacca, Singapore, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Yangtse, Yokohama, Seoul (Korea), Fusan harbour (Korea), and Nagasaki harbour.

Maps: A series of excellent sketch maps, including Malaya, Singapore island, Singapore harbour, Manila, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Chusan islands, and Japanese coast defences, all with explanatory text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

65—NEWTON, A. P.

A hundred years of the British Empire. London, Duckworth, 1941, pp 416.

Contents: A comprehensive historical survey of a century in Empire affairs; including those of Malaya, Borneo, Sarawak, Hong Kong, Canton, the Solomons and New Guinea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

66—NORTHCLIFFE, Lord

My journey round the world. London, The Bodley Head, 1923, pp 304.

Contents: A record of a journey via Australia, New Zealand, Borneo, the Philippines, Hong Kong, Canton, Japan, Korea, Peking, Singapore, Java, Indo-China, Siam, India, Egypt, etc.; many descriptions and observations, mostly rather superficial.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

67—ORIENTAL AFFAIRS, Editorial

The colony of Hong Kong. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. x, November, 1938, pp 267-270.

Contents: General information, trade and shipping figures, area, population, water-supply, etc. of Hong Kong Island.

Map: Hong Kong and the new Territories.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

68—ORIENTAL AFFAIRS, Editorial

The Yunnan railway. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. XIII, March 1940, pp 143-145.

Contents: Details of the lease of Kwangchowwan Bay to the French, and of the railway from Tongking to Yunnanfu; elevations, bridges, viaducts, tunnels, character of country, gauge (1 metre), difficulties of construction, carrying capacity, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

69—OUCHTERLONY, John

The Chinese war. London, Saunders and Otley, 1844, pp 522.

Contents: An account of the first war between Britain and China, 1829-1844, by which Britain gained Hong Kong and the use of the mainland ports.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

70—PIASSETSKY, P.

Russian travellers in Mongolia and China. London, Chapman and Hall, 1844, pp 321.

Contents: An account by two Russian travellers in Mongolia and China giving much information on ports, etc., and local industries.

Photographs: Some lithos depicting native life, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

71—PIDGEON, D.

An engineer's holiday. 2 vols. London, Kegan Paul, 1882, Vol. II, "East", pp 342.

Contents: Notes on visit to Japan, Hong Kong, Canton, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon and India. Many descriptions and observations of local customs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

72—"PLANET," S. M. S.

Forschungsreise . . . 1906-1907. (Exploration . . . 1906-1907.) Herausgegeben vom Reichs-Marine-Amt. Bde. I-V. 4to. Berlin, Karl Siegmund, 1909. (In German.)

Contents: The expedition's voyage included the Indian Ocean, Malay Archipelago, New Guinea, Philippine Islands and Hong Kong. Oceanographical and meteorological observations were made and the biology, anthropology, and ethnology reported upon.

Photographs: Many illustrations of native types and the countries.

Maps: Charts showing the route.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

73—POLLARD, A. F.

The British Empire. London, League of the Empire, 1909, pp 864.

Contents: An historical and general study of the British Empire, including chapters on Singapore, Malaya, north Borneo, Sarawak, Labuan, Hong Kong, and Weihaiwei, with descriptions of physical features, population, economy, products, etc., and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

74—SALMON, C. S.

The Crown Colonies of Great Britain. London, Cassell and Co., 1885, pp 96. (Bound in "Miscellaneous Pamphlets.")

Contents: Include descriptions, population and trade figures, etc. of the Straits Settlements, Singapore, and Hong Kong.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

75—SAMSON, G. L. G.

Free China's new gateway. In: *Geographical Magazine*, London, Vol. IX, 1939, pp 312-318.

Contents: A description of the "New China" that has come into being since the Japanese invasion and the roads leading to it; notes on cotton-mills, railway construction, salt, etc.

Photographs: An excellent series including interior of Yunnan cotton-mill, construction scenes on Yunnan railway, salt-carriers at Lufeng, streets in Shakwan, Tali Lake, Mekong suspension bridge, landslide about Salween, road in Manshih.

Map: Sketch map of south China and North Indo-China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

76—SAYER, Geoffrey Robley

Hong Kong, birth, adolescence and coming of age. London, Oxford University Press, 1937, pp 232.

Contents: The story of the British occupation and administration of Hong Kong.

Photographs: Many photographs of Hong Kong.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

77—SCHOFIELD, W.

Dumb-bell Islands and Peninsula on the coast of China. In: *Proceedings of the Geological Society, Liverpool*, Vol. XIII, Part I, 1919-1920, pp 45-51.

Contents: Describes a peculiar type of topography of military importance—lists a number of dumb-bell shaped islands near Hong Kong.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Perth; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

78—SCHOFIELD, W.

A note of some anafalusite-bearing rocks in Hong Kong. In: *Proceedings of the Geological Society, Liverpool*, Vol. XIV, Part I, 1923-1924, pp 78-81.

Contents: Deals with geology of Hong Kong and adjacent Green Island.

Maps: Sketch map of portion of Hong Kong.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Perth; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

79—SCHOFIELD, W.

Site at Lantau, Hong Kong. In: *Proceedings of 3rd Congress of Prehistorians of the Far East*, Singapore, 1938 (published 1940), pp 233-290.

Contents: Account of archaeological investigations at Lantau Island, southwest of Hong Kong, with detailed topographical and geological description. Paths, beaches, etc., stratigraphy.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

80—SEEMANN, B.

The voyage of H.M.S. *Herald*. London, Reeve and Co., 1853, Vol. 2, pp 302.

Contents: Record of a round-the-world voyage, visiting Hong Kong, Canton, Singapore and Sumatra, with brief descriptions, rainfall and temperature tables, notes on flora, fauna, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

81—SHORE, H. N.

The flight of the *Lapwing*. London, Longman's, Green and Co., 1881, pp 549.

Contents: Extracts from journals of a naval officer on the China station, with many descriptions and much varied information. The places described include Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy and many other Chinese cities. Visits were also paid to Formosa, Japan and Siam.

Map: The China coast, showing routes of voyages.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

82—SIMPICH, F.

1940 paradox in Hong Kong. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXVII, 1940, pp 531-558.

Contents: An account of life in Hong Kong in 1940 with many descriptions of buildings, roads, etc.

Photographs: An excellent series of views of Hong Kong, including two of bay from the Peak and one of fortifications.

Maps: Three sketch maps of Hong Kong and its surroundings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

83—SIMPSON, W.

Meeting the sun. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1874, pp 413.

Contents: The record of a round-the-world journey from west to east, via Suez, Ceylon, Malaya, China, Japan and America, with many good descriptions.

Photographs: Drawings by the author.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

84—SOUTH SEA ASSOCIATION, Editorial

Developing Hainan: a south-sea treasure island. In: *Bulletin of the South Sea Association*, Vol. IV, No. 5, 1941, pp 45-60.

Contents: An account of activities during two years Japanese occupation. Information on iron-ore deposits, 2,500 km. road round island with many side roads, coal power electricity, projected Shokah river dam, gold and other minerals, agriculture, salt, etc.

Map: Sketch map of Hainan, showing roads, ports, and towns.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

85—STAMP, L. Dudley

Asia, a regional and economic geography. London, Methuen and Co., 1939, pp 704.

Contents: Include physiography, geology and minerals, soils, climate, natural vegetation, agriculture production, fishing, manufactures, distribution of population, communications, foreign trade of China; the natural regions of China including the Wei Ho Valley, the Shantung Peninsula, the Changtu plain, the Central basins, the Yangtse Delta, the southeast coast, the plateau of Yunnan, the Si-Kiang Basin, the plateaus of south China, Hong Kong, and a geographical account of Manchuria. Section on Japan.

Maps: 372 maps and diagrams, including the provinces of China, the partition between the principal river basins, the natural regions, physical map, structure, the coal-fields, simplified soil, map, climate,

cyclonic storms, 1893-1924, typhoons, 1893-1924, areas occupied by principal crops, distribution of rice, distribution of wheat, distribution of millet, population, the agricultural regions, the famine region, communications, the region of the Yangtse delta, the basin of the Si Kiang and South China, Hong Kong, geographical regions of Manchuria and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide (1936 edition); University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

86—STRABOLGI, Lord

Singapore and after. London, Hutchinson Ltd., 1943, pp 158.

Contents: A study of the Pacific campaign, with many descriptions and topographical notes.

Photographs: An excellent series, comprising views in Hong Kong, Malaya, and Borneo and many of typical British, U.S. and Japanese warships.

Maps: A number of small maps in text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

87—SWINGLE, Walter T.

Limnocitrus, a new genus also new species of *wenzelia*, *paramignya* and *altantia* (rutacea-auranthioideae). In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 21, 1940, pp 1-24.

Contents: Supplementary to Swingle's paper on *Clymenia* and *burkillanthus*, Vol. 20, pp 250-263, and forms part of a synopsis of the Orange sub-family, *auranthioideae*, to be published shortly. Distribution—Java, Philippines, New Guinea, Solomons, Fiji, Hainan Island.

Copies in Mitchell Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

88—THOMSON, J.

The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Searle, 1875, pp 546.

Contents: Records of travel and experiences in the Far East, with many descriptions and much topographical and other information. A set of vocabularies of dialects spoken in Formosa is included.

Photographs: A collection of engravings including many views.

Map: The China coast, Indo-China, Philippines and Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

89—TREVES, Sir F.

The other side of the lantern. London, Cassell and Co., 1905, pp 424.

Contents: Notes on a voyage round the world; visiting India, Ceylon, Burma, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Japan and Hawaii. With many vivid descriptions.

Photographs: An excellent series illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane (1913 edition); Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

90—UNGER, I.

The Chinese in southeast Asia. In: *Geographical Review*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 2, 1944, pp 196-217.

Contents: A study of Chinese emigration and settlement in Siam, Malaya, East Indies, Burma, Indo-China, the Philippines and British Borneo; with a brief note also on Formosa, Hong Kong, Kwan-chuwan and Macao. Statistics and details of occupations, age-groups, assimilation, influence on economic life of countries in which they have settled, etc. A very informative article.

Maps: Southeast Asia and East Indies showing areas of Chinese concentration; two cartograms illustrating distribution of Chinese-born and "ethnic" Chinese respectively.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

91—UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Asiatic Pilot, Vol. 1, H.O. No. 122, 2nd edition. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1918, pp 412.

Contents: East coast of Sibina, Sakbalin Island and Chosen.

Map: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

92—UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Asiatic Pilot, Vol. iv, H.O. No. 125. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1925.

Contents: Western shores of the China Sea from Singapore Strait to and including Hong Kong.

Map: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

93—UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Sailing directions for the western shores of the China Sea from Singapore Strait to and including Hong Kong. H.O. No. 125, 3rd edition. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1937, pp 484.

Contents: Sailing directions for the area.

Map: Map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

94—VARENNE, A.

Indo-China in the path of Japanese expansion. In: *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 17, October, 1938, pp 164-171.

Contents: A general survey of Indo-China in relation to recent developments in the east. Its economic position, roads, railways, ports and harbours and coast, coal mining region, etc.; relations with Siam; Japan and Hainan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

95—VAUGHAN, R. E., and JONES, K. H.

Birds of Hong Kong, Macao and West River (or Si Kiang), southeast China. In: *The Ibis (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)*, 10th series, Vol 1, No. 1, January, 1913, pp 17-75; No. 2, April, 1913, pp 163-200; No. 3, July, 1913, pp 351-383.

Contents: Topographical and descriptive notes as introduction to first article. (January, 1913.)

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

96—WALES, Prince of

The cruise of H.M.S. *Bacchante*. 2 vols. London, Macmillan and Co., 1886, Vol. II, pp 803.

Contents: Compiled from journals, etc., of Princes Albert, Victor and George of Wales on visits to Japan, Amoy, Hong Kong, Malaya, Ceylon, etc. Many excellent descriptions of all the places visited, and a wealth of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

97—WELD, C. M.

Notes on the iron-ore deposit near Hong Kong, China. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 50, 1914, pp 236-245.

Contents: Geology of area. Occurrence and analysis of the ores.

Maps: Map of Hong Kong new territory, showing iron-ore deposits; geological map of Ma-Oh-Shan iron-ore body and cross sections.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

98—WELLS, Carveth

North of Singapore. London, Jarrolds, 1940, pp 256.

Contents: Include descriptions of Shanghai, Hong Kong and the Malay peninsula. The appendix contains an account of the geography, minerals, agriculture and principal fruits of Malaya. Section on Japan.

Photographs: 63 photographs including views of Shanghai, Singapore, the Malay peninsula.

Maps: Maps of eastern Asia and Malaya. Sketch map of the Malay peninsula railways, scale 1": 75 miles.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

99—WENYON, W. F.

The trade-routes of south China and development of Hong Kong. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. XXIX, 1897-1898, pp 277-281.

Contents: A brief comprehensive survey of the trade routes radiating from Hong Kong. Notes on shipping tonnage, imports, exports, water ways, particularly the West River, with topographical details of its course and tributaries; Hainan; railway tapping; rich districts of Shun-Tak and Lo-Teng; mineral wealth, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

100—WILLIAM, Prince of Sweden

In the lands of the sun; notes and memories of a tour in the east. London, Nash, 1915, pp 344.

Contents: Account of a trip to Bangkok, the Korat plateau, Saigon and Pnom Penh, Singapore, Penang, Rangoon and India. Hunting the main interest. Chapter on Angkor written by C. Bildt.

Photographs: Local scenes.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Melbourne.

101—WILLIAMS, M. O., and others

Hong Kong. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 73, 1938, pp 349-360.

Contents: A short description of Hong Kong.

Photographs: Series of views of Hong Kong.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

102—WOODS, J. E. Tenison

Geographical notes in Malaysia and Asia. In: *Proceedings of Linnean Society of New South Wales*, Vol. 3, 2nd series, 1888, pp 557-650.

Contents: Geographical, topographical and generally descriptive notes on many part of Java, Banka, Bintang, Malaya, Borneo, Sulu, Cagaynes group, Cochin-China, and Hong Kong, containing much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne;

Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Western Australia Museum Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

103—WU LIEN-TEH

Hainan, China's island of Paradise. In: *The China Journal*, Vol. xxvi, No. 4, April, 1937, pp 184-188.

Contents: Brief general description of geography, history, population and resources of Hainan Island.

Photographs: Numerous photographs, mainly of ethnological interest.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

SOUTH-EAST CHINA PROVINCES.

1—BELL, Archie

The spell of China. Boston, Page Co., 1917, pp 404.

Contents: Contains descriptions and illustrations of Hong Kong, Canton, Macao, Shanghai, Hang-Chow, Peking, Seoul.

Map: Map of China, scale 215 miles: 1".

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

2—BERESFORD, Charles

The break-up of China. London, Harper and Bros., 1899, pp 509.

Contents: Describes the commerce, waterways and ports of China, including Amoy, Chefoo, Chinkiang, Foochow, Kiao-chow, Newchang, Swatow, Tientsin, Tongshan, Wei-hai-wei, Wuchow, Wuhu.

Maps: Maps of different parts of China throughout the text.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

3—BISHOP, Mrs. J. F.

The Yangtze valley and beyond. London, John Murray, 1899, pp 557.

Contents: An account of journeys in China, chiefly in the province of Sze Chuan and among the Man-Tze of the Somo Territory, much information of geographical and topographical interest.

Photographs: 116 photographs taken during the journey, many views.

Map: Map of the area covered by the expedition.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney.

4—BLAKISTON, Thomas W.

Five months on the Yangtze. London, Jno. Murray, 1862, pp 380.

Contents: An account of travel and exploration on the Yangtze-Kiang, particularly the upper reaches, with much topographical description and information on physical features of country, weather, geology, coal-mines, agriculture, trade, population, river currents, etc.

Photographs: Set of steel engravings; mostly views.

Maps: Course of Yangtze from Hankow to Pingshan; sketch map from field book.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

5—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Ming Sung Industrial Co. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 68-69.

Contents: An account of the Ming Sung Industrial Co., and the part played by the company in the transportation of refugees and wounded soldiers; the removal of machinery and other property from Hankow; the moving of fresh troops and materials down through the Yangtze Gorges.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

6—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Anhui co-operatives. In: *China at War*, June, 1941, pp 68-70.

Contents: The rural co-operative movement in Anhui province.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

7—CHINA FORMATION COMMITTEE, Chungking

China after four years of war. Chungking, China Publishing Co., 1941, pp 182.

Contents: "In the following articles an attempt has been made to survey briefly the main fields of China's endeavour, her war effort reflected in the growth of the army and in the records of her young air force; the reform of the administrative structure aiming at teaching the people the fundamentals of democratic methods in preparation for full self-government; the construction of manufacturing plans in the formerly non-industrialized west; the application of scientific methods in the improvement of agriculture; the development of communications of all kinds, from the time-honoured ways of travel to air lines; the expansion in the output of export commodities and the growth of the Chinese Industrial Co-operatives, the work of some of the government departments in finance, education, public health, and relief; lastly the role of the people who have unflinchingly borne the staggering burden which the war has imposed upon them." (Preface.) Statistical tables.

Copy in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Adelaide.

8—CHUNG YU WANG

Tayeh iron-ore deposits. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 58, 1917-1918, pp 445-452.

Contents: Location, occurrence and origin of deposits. Production figures 1896-1914. Short discussion.

Photographs: Two details of the deposits (in section).

Maps: Topographical map of Tayeh iron mines; general location of deposits.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

9—CHUNG YU WANG

Practice of antimony smelting in China. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 60, 1918-1919, pp 3-21.

Contents: Information chiefly in connection with Wah Chang Mining and Smelting Co., Changsha; the Pao Tai Mining and Smelting Co., Wuchow; the Loong Kee smelting works and the To-cheng smelting works, Hankow. Methods of smelting poor ore, crude and rich ore and natural oxides at above works dealt with. Cost of smelting and suggestions for further improvements. Many tables giving the analysis of ores, fluxes, etc. Costs of labour.

Photographs: Herrenschildt furnaces at Changsha, 1908, and figures giving details of smelters, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

10—COLLIER, Price

The west in the east from an American point of view. London, Duckworth and Co., 1913, pp 534.

Contents: An account of the author's wanderings in the east over a period of 10 years. Mostly on customs and habits of the natives of Japan, China, Korea and Manchuria.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide (1911 edition); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

11—COLLINS, Gilbert

Far eastern jaunts. London, Methuen and Co. Ltd., 1924, pp 282.

Contents: This book covers a traveller's impression of Japan and China. Mainly articles of geographical interest.

Photographs: 16 illustrations of industries of China and Japan with some views.

Maps: 1 small sketch map of the area, scale 1": 300 miles.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

12—COLQUHOUN, Archibald R.

Across Chryse . . . a journey of exploration through the south China border lands from Canton along to Mandalay. 2nd edition, 2 vols. London, Sampson Low, 1883.

Contents: Account of a journey of exploration from Canton along the Si-kiang river through Yunnan to Bahamo on the Burmese border and down the Irawadi river to Rangoon. Appendix contains a translation by G. W. Clarke of a manuscript account of the Kewi-chau Miao-tzu, written after the subjugation of the Miao-tzu about 1730. Glossary.

Photographs: Drawings of people, places and objects along the route.

Maps: General map of southern Asia, map of Indo-China showing route from Canton to Rangoon; map showing proposed extension of British Burmah railway system.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

13—CORBETT, Smith A.

China—how its teeming millions toil and live. In: *Peoples of all nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton. London, Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. II, pp 1290-1422.

Contents: Some notes on China, native life and customs.

Photographs: Many photographs of local life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

14—FANG, F.

Vast potentialities of China's southwest. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxix, November, 1938, pp 251-256.

Contents: Details of the resources, development and possibilities of the provinces of Szechuan, Sikong, Kueichou, Yunnan, Hunan and Kuangsi. Roads (details of length and places served), railways (completed and in course of construction), airlines, iron, gold, coal, antimony, manganese, tungsten, tin, agriculture, reclamation, irrigation, silk, paper, cotton, sugar, etc., and much other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

15—FEL, Hsiao-Tung

Peasant life in China. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Co., 1939, pp 300. (2nd edition, 1943.)

Contents: A field study of country life in the Yangtse valley, conveying a clear impression of the economic condition of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne (also 1939 edition); Public Library, Brisbane (1939 edition); National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

16—FIELD, F. V., editor

Economic survey of the Pacific area. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-1942, pp xv, 215; xiv, 208; xviii, 322.

Contents: Vol. I deals with population and land utilization. Vol. II deals with transportation and foreign trade. Vol. III deals with industrialization of the western Pacific. The nations, colonies or territories directly treated in this survey are—Japan proper, Korea and Formosa, Manchuria, China, French Indo-China, the Netherlands Indies, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, U.S.A., U.S.S.R.

Maps: Maps of the areas in Vols. I and II.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

17—GILL, Wm. Edgar

Eighteen capitals of China. London, Constable and Co., 1911, pp 429.

Contents: Includes descriptions of Hangehow, Foochow, Canton, Soochow, Nanking, Tsinan, Peking.

Map: Map of Wuhan, scale 1: 50,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

18—GILES, L.

China, its past dynasties and present republic. In: *Peoples of all nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton. London, Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. II, pp 1423-1431.

Contents: Short notes on China and its government—past and present.

Photographs: Several photographs of local life.

Map: 1 map of China.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

19—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

Yangtse Kiang pilot. 2nd edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1928, pp 412.

Contents: The Yangtse Kiang from Woosung Bar to the head of navigation, also Poylang Lake, and the rivers flowing into it, Chialing, Kiang and Min Kiang.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Maps: 1 map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

20—GREEN, O. M.

The Yellow river floods. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXVIII, 1938, pp 8-13.

Contents: Includes a detailed description of the Yangtze Valley and the Hwai and Yellow Rivers, with much information on soils, elevations, course, etc., and topographical notes on the region.

Map: Sketch map of flood areas.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

21—HSEN-HSU, Hu

Further observations on the forest flora of south-eastern China. Peiping, China, 1929. (Fan Memorial Institute of Biology, Bulletin Vol I, No. 3, pp 62.)

Contents: Notes on the flora in the forests of south-east China.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

22—KEMP, G. S. Foster

Atlas for China. London, Macmillan, 1934, pp 150.

Contents: Volume contains 30 maps and 3 pages of statistics and information to 1931, relating to China, Japan and the Straits Settlements.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Maps: Many maps of China.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

23—KRAUSSE, A.

The Far East. London, Grant Richards, 1900, pp 372.

Contents: A study of the countries of east Asia; China, Korea, Manchuria, Japan; beginning of western influence; opening up of China; extra-territoriality; Russo-Japanese war; rival policies, the Japanese army, etc. Appendix containing text of treaties. Bibliography.

Maps: The Far East; China; strategic map of Far East China, showing Russian and French absorbed areas; Japan, Korea; Russian railways in China; partition of China. Plans: Hong Kong and Kowloon; Wei Haiwei; Kiao-Chau; Vladivostok; Port Arthur.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

24—THE MARSMAN MAGAZINE

The Marsman Magazine, Vol. II, February-December, 1938; Vol. III, January-September, November-December, 1939; Vol. IV, January-July, 1940.

Contents: Information on mining in the Philippines, Borneo, Sumatra and China.

Photographs: Many photographs throughout the different numbers.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

25—NORMAN, Sir H.

Peoples and politics of the Far East. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1907, pp 608.

Contents: Records of travel and study in China, Malaya, Indo-China, Vladivostok, Manila, Korea, Japan and Siam. Comparisons of colonial policies; with many descriptions and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: A fine series illustrating the text.

Maps: Vladivostok harbour; Won-san; Indo-China; Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

26—PYKE, Richard

The green edge of Asia. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1937, pp 151.

Contents: Include descriptions of Shanghai, Soochow and Japan. Account of manners, customs, funeral rites, entertainments, sport, railways in China and Japan.

Photographs: 15 photographs including views of Soochow, Hangchow, Nanking, Peiping.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

27—SHAW, Norman

Chinese forest trees and timber supply. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1914, pp 351.

Contents: Forest problem in China; with notes on Chinese forest trees.

Photographs: Many photographs of forest trees.

Maps: Many maps.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney.

28—SPENCER, J. E.

Down the Wu Kiang by junk. In: *China Annual*, Vol. xxxii, February, 1940, pp 55-61.

Contents: Detailed account of a trip from Szenan to Fuling, down the Wu Kiang, chief tributary of the Yangtse Kiang. Descriptions of country traversed, topographical and geological notes, etc.

Photographs: A fine series of river scenes.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

29—STAMP, L. Dudley

Asia, a regional and economic geography. London, Methuen and Co., 1939, pp 704.

Contents: Include physiography, geology and minerals, soils, climate, natural vegetation, agricultural production, fishing, manufactures, distribution of population, communications, foreign trade of

China; the natural regions of China including the Wei Ho Valley, the Shantung peninsula, the Changtu plain, the central basins, the Yangtse delta, the southeast coast, the plateau of Yunnan, the Si-Kiang basin, the plateaus of south China, Hong Kong, and a geographical account of Manchuria. Section on Japan.

Maps: 372 maps and diagrams, including the provinces of China, the partition between the principal river basins, the natural regions, physical map, structure, the coalfields, simplified soil map, climate, cyclonic storms, 1893-1924, typhoons, 1893-1924, areas occupied by principal crops, distribution of rice, distribution of wheat, distribution of millet, population, the agricultural regions, the famine region, communications, the region of the Yangtse delta, the basin of the Si Kiang and south China, Hong Kong, geographical regions of Manchuria and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide (1936 edition); University Library, Perth.

30—STODDARD, L.

Clashing tides of colour. London and New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1935, pp 414.

Contents: A study of changing conditions in the Orient, especially in India, China and Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

31—YANG, Reinsel C.

War-time commodity prices in Hankow. In: *China Forum*, March 5, 1938, pp 71-75.

Contents: Hankow's wartime position of greater importance. Table of figures of general decline of commodity prices, and of rise of prices of goods imported from abroad or produced in such cities as Shanghai. Analysis of the prices behaviour. A table of the fluctuations in the prices of consumption goods in Hankow. The need for a remedial measure to stabilise commodity prices.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

CENTRAL CHINA COAST.

1—ABEND, Hallett

Pacific Charter. London, The Bodley Head, 1943, pp 183.

Contents: Include notes on Korea, Formosa, Malaya, the Philippines, Burma, China, Japan.

Map: Map of the Pacific.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

2—AHLERS, John

New drive against Shanghai. In: *China at War*, June, 1940, pp 40-42.

Contents: Account of the Japanese attempt to gain control of Shanghai's foreign trade.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

3—AHLERS, John

Shanghai business symbolizes China at war. In: *China at War*, August, 1940, pp 8-12.

Contents: An account of present economic and financial conditions at Shanghai.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

4—AHLERS, John

Exchange and trade control. In: *China at War*, December, 1940, pp 17-19.

Contents: An account of Japanese progress made towards securing exchange control in Shanghai.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

5—ALCOCK, Sir R.

The capital of the Tycoon. 2 vols. London, Longman, Green and Longman, 1863, pp 469, 539.

Contents: Record of three years in Japan by a British Ambassador, with a wealth of topographical descriptions and general information. Descriptions of Hong Kong, Macao and Shanghai are included.

Photographs: A collection of line and coloured drawings.

Map: Plan of Osaka city.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parlia-

mentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

6—ANON

The Chinese miscellany, No. IV. General description of Shanghai and its environs. Shanghai Mission Press, 1850, pp 168.

Contents: A detailed description, drawn mainly from native sources.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

7—BARNETT, R. W.

Economic Shanghai hostage to politics, 1937-1941. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941, pp 210.

Contents: Plans and the reasons why Shanghai is a hostage to politics. Analysis of economic changes; concerns developments in labour, industry, finance, commerce, and shipping.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

8—BAX, B. W.

The eastern seas. London, John Murray, 1875, pp 287.

Contents: Account of a British war-ship's commission in the Far East; with descriptions of coasts and places visited, including Amoy, Foo-chow, Loo-choo islands, Japan, Formosa and Korea.

Photographs: A series of drawings.

Map: Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

9—BELL, Archie

The spell of China. Boston, Page Co., 1917, pp 404.

Contents: Contains descriptions and illustrations of Hong Kong, Canton, Macao, Shanghai, Hang-chow, Peking, Seoul.

Map: Map of China, scale 215 miles:1 inch.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

10—BERESFORD, Charles

The break-up of China. London, Harper and Bros., 1899, pp 509.

Contents: Describes the commerce, waterways and ports of China, including Amoy, Chefoo, Chinkiang, Foochow, Kiao-chow, Newchang, Swatow, Tientsin, Tongshan, Wei-hai-wei, Wuchow, Wuhu.

Maps: Maps of different parts of China throughout the text.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

- 11—BERTIE, C. H.**
For pleasure. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1937, pp 268.
Contents: A book of travel including descriptions of the Philippines, Hong Kong, Kowloon, Canton, Shanghai and Japan.
Photographs: 30 plates including views of Manila, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai and Japan.
Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.
- 12—BIGELOW, Poultney**
Japan and her colonies. London, Edward Arnold and Co., 1927, pp 276.
Contents: Extracts from a diary made by the author whilst visiting Formosa, Manchuria, Shantung, Korea and Saghalin in 1921.
Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide (1923 edition); University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.
- 13—BISHOP, Mrs. J. F.**
The Yangtze Valley and beyond. London, John Murray, 1899, pp 557.
Contents: An account of journeys in China chiefly in the province of Sze Chuan and among the Mantze of the Somo Territory, much information of geographical and topographical interest.
Photographs: 116 photographs taken during the journey, many views.
Map: 1 map of the area covered by the expedition.
Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney.
- 14—BLAKENEY, Wm.**
On the coasts of Cathay and Cipango forty years ago. London, E. Stock, 1902, pp 345.
Contents: A record of surveying service in the China, Yellow and Japan seas and on the seaboard of Korea and Manchuria.
Photographs: Several views of different parts of China.
Maps: Maps of the different parts of China.
Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.
- 15—BLAKISTON, Thomas W.**
Five months on the Yangtze. London, Jno. Murray, 1862, pp 380.
Contents: An account of travel and exploration on the Yangtze-Kiang, particularly the upper reaches. With much topographical description and information on physical features of country, weather, geology, coalmines, agriculture, trade, population, river currents, etc.
Photographs: Set of steel engravings, mostly views.
Maps: Course of Yangtze from Hankow to Ping-shan; sketch map from field book.
Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.
- 16—BLAND, J. O. P.**
Houseboat days in China. London, E. Arnold, 1909, pp 289.
Contents: An account of life on a European houseboat on the Yangtse River.
Map: Large scale map of country near Shanghai.
Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.
- 17—BRASSEY, Mrs. A.**
Voyage in the "Sunbeam." London, Longman's Green, 1878, pp 488.
Contents: A very interesting account of voyage by sailing yacht, visiting South America, the Pacific islands, Japan, Canton, and the Pearl river, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon and Aden, with a wealth of descriptions and general information.
Photographs: A fine series of wood engravings.
Maps: Set of charts showing route; and chart showing average air and water temperatures during voyage.
Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.
- 18—BONNARD, Abel**
In China, 1920-1921. London, G. Routledge, 1926, pp 361. (Translated from the French by Veronica Lucas.)
Contents: A French study, containing descriptions of Peking, Canton, Macao, Hong Kong, and other towns.
Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.
- 19—BUCK, F., and FRASER, F.**
All in a life time. London, Jarrolds Ltd., 1942, pp 208.
Contents: Records of many years wanderings in search of wild animals for sale to zoos. The writer had his headquarters at Katong, Singapore, and the book abounds with descriptions of Malaya, its jungles, people and animals. Brief notes on Shanghai, Yokohama and Tokyo are included.
Photographs: An excellent series including jungle scenes and one of Raffles Hotel, Singapore.
Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Launceston.
- 20—CHILDERS, J. S.**
From Siam to Suez. New York, Appleton and Co., 1932, pp 258.
Contents: A series of letters describing travel in the East. Much varied information on many aspects of life in Singapore, Java, Bali, Siam, Shanghai and Japan is conveyed in this form.
Photographs: A series of views and studies.
Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

21—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Chialing river dredged. In: *China at War*, August, 1940, pp 12-13.

Contents: Completion of the dredging of the upper section of the Chialing river.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

22—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene—September. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 6-15.

Contents: Include notes on the Indo-China invasion; the Japanese aims; the Netherlands East Indies, Singapore and the Philippines; the situation in Shanghai; the Tripartite alliance.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

23—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Ming Sung Industrial Co. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 68-69.

Contents: An account of the Ming Sung Industrial Co., and the part played by the company in the transportation of refugees and wounded soldiers; the removal of machinery and other property from Hankow, the moving of fresh troops and materials down through the Yangtse Gorges.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

24—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Taming the Gold Sand river. In: *China at War*, December, 1940, p 93.

Contents: Lower reaches of the Gold Sand river expected to be serviceable, if not entirely navigable during the high water season, by June, 1941.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

25—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene—December. In: *China at War*, February, 1941, pp 4-15.

Contents: Include notes on Japanese appeasement; Anglo-American co-operation, position of the U.S.S.R.; the southward expansion; Netherlands Indies, Indo-China and Thailand; Shanghai under pressure.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

26—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene—January. In: *China at War*, March, 1941, pp 5-16.

Contents: Include notes on challenges across the Pacific; bidding for Soviet friendship; southward expansion; squeeze-play against Indo-China; Australia and the Indies; Japan in Shanghai.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

27—CHINA FORUM, Editorial

The eclipse of Shanghai. In: *China Forum*, May 28, 1938, pp 402-404.

Contents: Damages suffered by Shanghai's industries as a result of the Sino-Japanese hostilities. Shanghai's chances of recovering its past prosperity.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

28—CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

A history of the modern and contemporary far east; a survey of western contacts with eastern Asia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1937, pp xix, 858.

Contents: Includes short geographical descriptions, and notes on China, Japan, Korea, Formosa, the Philippine Islands. Notes on the religions of China and Japan.

Photographs: Photographs of Chinese and Japanese statesmen and soldiers.

Maps: 28 including river basins in China, population density in China, delta of the Canton River, Manchuria, Shanghai, Pacific Ocean, China and northeastern Asia, map showing proposed autonomous north China, Chosen, the Philippine Islands, maps of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

29—COLLIER, Price

The West in the East from an American point of view. London, Duckworth and Co., 1913, pp 534.

Contents: An account of the author's wanderings in the East over a period of 10 years. Mostly on customs and habits of the natives of Japan, China, Korea and Manchuria.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide (1911 edition); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

30—COOTE, W.

Wanderings south and east. London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1882, pp 369.

Contents: Reminiscences of travels through Australasia, Fiji, Hawaii, New Hebrides, Solomons, New Caledonia, Malaya, China, Japan and South America—with many descriptions of the places visited.

Photographs: Line drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

31—DAVIS, B.

Oriental odyssey: people behind the sun. London, Stanley Paul and Co., 1938, pp 256.

Contents: Travel book with descriptions of Peiping and Shanghai, and Japan.

Photographs: 34 photographs including views of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

32—DIGBY, George

Down wind. New York, E. P. Dutton, 1939, pp 310.

Contents: Book of travel with descriptions of Shanghai and a short account of Sumatra.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

33—EIGNER, J.

The enchanting beauty of Huang Shan. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxxi, September, 1929, pp 134-142.

Contents: A description of the country between Shanghai, Hangchow and Nanking—the most fertile in China. Detailed topographical notes on route between Shanghai and Hangchow and on to Hweishow, and of the mountain region at Huang Shan, a former tourist resort to which there is a motor road.

Photographs: Series of views in the magnificent Yellow Mountains, or Chinese Alps; street scenes in a Yellow Mountains hamlet; views on West Lake and Chientang river.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

34—ENDERS, Elizabeth Crump

Swinging lanterns. New York, Appleton-Century Co., 1923, pp 351.

Contents: Record of a year's travel in the northern coastal provinces of China, with many topographical and general descriptions, and observations of everyday life.

Photographs: An excellent collection of views and studies.

Map: Sketch map of China coastal region north of Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

35—ENDERS, Elizabeth Crump

Temple bells and silver sails. New York, D. Appleton and Co., 1925, pp 337.

Contents: The first five chapters cover Shanghai and environs, the rest is about the interior of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

36—FAULDER, H. C.

Malaria prevention. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxx, May, 1939, pp 305-312.

Contents: A study of malaria prevention, with special reference to Shanghai area. Bibliography.

Photographs: A series illustrating the methods and apparatus used.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

37—FEI, Hsiao-Tung

Peasant life in China. London, Routledge and Sons, 1939, pp 300. (2nd edition, 1943.)

Contents: A field study of country life in the Yangtze valley, conveying a clear impression of the economic condition of this area.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne (also 1939 edition); Public Library, Brisbane (1939 edition); National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

38—FERGUSON, J. C.

Japan's use of her hegemony. In: *North American Review*, Vol. ccx, 1919, pp 456-469.

Contents: A review of Japanese activities in Shantung and in China generally, since the outbreak of the Great War. The article includes topographical and general information on Shantung, Manchuria, the Yangtse Valley and Fukien, notes on railways, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

39—FERNANDEZ, R. I.

A yellow mountain travelogue. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxxii, June, 1940, pp 256-260.

Contents: An account of the motor-bus trip to Huang Shan, or yellow mountains, a favourite health resort for Shanghai before the Japanese invasion. Description of route and country traversed, rest-house accommodation, etc., and of track climbed on foot to higher elevations.

Photographs: An excellent series of views on the route.

Map: Sketch map showing route and Hengchow region.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

40—FERNANDEZ, R. I.

The island Kingdom of Buddha. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxxiv, April, 1941, pp 169-172.

Contents: Description of Pootoo, an island at the east end of Hangchow bay, 15 miles off Chekiang coast; its bays, beaches, coasts and dangerous currents, in the centre of a whirlpool of which the island lies. These are visible from the peak, 1,000 feet above the sea.

Photographs: A series of 21 views of the island and its coasts.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

41—FIELD, F. V., editor

Economic survey of the Pacific area. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-1942, pp xv, 215; xiv, 208; xviii, 322.

Contents: Vol. I deals with population and land utilization. Vol. II deals with transportation and foreign trade. Vol. III deals with industrialization of the western Pacific. The nations, colonies or territories directly treated in this survey are—Japan proper, Korea and Formosa, Manchuria, China, French Indo-China, the Netherlands Indies, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, U.S.A., U.S.S.R.

Maps: Maps of the areas in Vols. I and II.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

42—FORTUNE, Robert

Visit to the tea districts of China and India. London, Jno. Murray, 1852, pp 398.

Contents: An account of the tea districts of Chuchow, Foo-chow, Bohea, Ning-po, Hang-chow and elsewhere in the provinces of Fukien, Chekiang, Kiangsee and Kiangnan. The author was a naturalist and gives much information on climate and vegetation as well as topographical description and accounts of river travel.

Photographs: A series of drawings.

Map: Part of the China coast showing tea-growing districts.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

43—FORTUNE, Robert

A residence among the Chinese. London, Jno. Murray, 1857, pp 440.

Contents: A series of discursive observations of things seen in China; notes on travel by river and road; population, arts, minerals, vegetation, flora, fauna, silk production, tea plantations, etc.; and on climate and health of troops "in the event of war."

Photographs: Series of steel engravings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

44—GEIL, Wm. Edgar

Eighteen capitals of China. London, Constable and Co., 1911, pp 429.

Contents: Includes descriptions of Hangchow, Foo-chow, Canton, Soochow, Nanking, Tsinan, Peking.

Map: Map of Wuhan, scale 1:50,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

45—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

Yangtse Kiang pilot. 2nd edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1928, pp 412.

Contents: The Yangtse Kiang from Woosung Bar to the head of navigation also Poyang Lake, and the rivers flowing into it, Chialing, Kiang and Min Kiang.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Maps: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

46—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Office

China Sea pilot. Vol. III, 1st edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 652.

Contents: The coast of China and Manchuria from Tokai Point to the Cryoku ku, the northern coast of Luzon, Formosa and the western coast of Korea.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Maps: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; NEFIS (also Supplement No. 1, 1938).

47—GREEN, O. M.

The Yellow River floods. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXVIII, 1938, pp 8-13.

Contents: Includes a detailed description of the Yangtze valley and the Hwai and Yellow rivers, with much information on soils, elevations, course, etc., and topographical notes on the region.

Maps: Sketch map of flood area.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

48—GREEN, O. M.

Shanghai and the Japanese. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 143, new series, 1938, pp 37-46.

Contents: A description of the "wealthiest city in Asia," its development, trade, administration, etc., and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

49—GREENWALL, H. J.

Pacific scene. London, Nicholson and Watson, 1938, pp 301.

Contents: A survey of the Far Eastern scene; chapters on Singapore, Manchuria, Japan and Shanghai.

Map: The Pacific area.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

50—GULL, E. M.

The mechanism of Shanghai. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. 103, 1928, pp 180-189.

Contents: A description of the port of Shanghai with much information on river depths, the outer and inner bars, dredging, etc., administration, finance and tariffs, are also dealt with.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

51—HARDY, Rev. E. J.

John Chinaman at home. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1905, pp 332.

Contents: Some account of Hong Kong, Swatow, Amoy, Foochow.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

52—JOHNSTONE, Wm. Crane

The Shanghai problem. California, Stanford University Press, 1937, pp 326. (Stanford books in world politics.)

Contents: A study of municipal problems and international complications in Shanghai.

Maps: Maps of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

53—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Japan's acts in China. In: *North American Review*, Vol. cxx, 1919, pp 622-634.

Contents: A specious explanation (by a Japanese) of Japan's course of action in China, in reply to criticisms for those "who have been beguiled by insidious Chinese propaganda." The article includes information on mines and railways and other foreign concessions in China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

54—KEETON, G. W.

Shanghai at the crossroads. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 139, 1931, pp 735-741.

Contents: A survey of British trade in China as discussed in the Feetham Report, the phenomenal growth of Shanghai, issues between Chinese and foreigners, problems of future western relations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

55—KEMP, G. S. Foster

Atlas for China. London, Macmillan, 1934, pp 150.

Contents: Volume contains 30 maps and 3 pages of statistics and information to 1931, relating to China, Japan and the Straits Settlements.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Maps: Many maps of China.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

56—KIRTON, W.

A Jap. school for spies. In: *The Lone Hand*, September, 1908, pp 571-573.

Contents: A description of Tun-Wen, a Japanese college on Chinese soil four miles from Shanghai, where young Japanese are trained "in everything necessary to secure Japan's preponderance in the Chinese empire."

Photographs: Students at work.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

57—KNOLLYS, H.

English life in China. London, Elder Smith and Co., 1885, pp 333.

Contents: Descriptions and general notes on life at Hong Kong, Shanghai, Hankow and Foochow; travel on the Yangtze-Kiang; health, education, religion, missions, food, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Launceston.

58—KRAUSSE, A.

The Far East. London, Grant Richards, 1900, pp 372.

Contents: A study of the countries of east Asia; China, Korea, Manchuria, Japan; beginning of western influence; opening up of China; extra-territoriality; Russo-Japanese war; rival policies, the Japanese army, etc. Appendix containing text of treaties. Bibliography.

Maps: The Far East; China; strategic map of Far East; China, showing Russian and French absorbed areas; Japan; Korea; Russian railways in China; partition of China. Plans: Hong Kong and Kowloon; Wei Haiwei; Kiao-Chau; Vladivostock; Port Arthur.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

59—KROKER, B.

Shanghai: a short economic survey. In: *China Journal*, Vol. XXXIV, June, 1941, pp 270-275.

Contents: Although much of this article is obsolete owing to Japanese occupation, it contains general information on Shanghai industries, buildings, public services, etc., that may be of interest.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

60—LANNING, G., and COULING, S.

History of Shanghai. 8vo. Shanghai Municipal Council, 1921, pp 504.

Contents: A history of Shanghai and its municipal administration.

Photographs: Many photographs, mostly views.

Maps: Some small scale maps of Shanghai.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

61—LIÜ, En-lan

Pootu, a lost island. In: *Economic Geography* (Worcester, Mass.), Vol. 13, 1937, pp 132-138.

Contents: Description of the terrain, population and climate of Pootu, one of the Chu-Shan islands in the T'inghai county of the Che-Kian province.

Photographs: Scene on the Yungkiang; terraced land on west coast of Pootu; back temple and cultivated fields on the east coast; coastal scene on Pootu; lowland back of the thousand feet beach on east coast.

Maps: Pootu and environs, scale 12 mm.:5 miles.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

62—MARINELEITUNG

Handbuch für das Oostchinesische Meer. (Pilot for the east China Sea.) Second edition, 1930, Supplement No. 2044, 1939, pp 654. (In German.)

Contents: Includes Hong Kong and Macao. The Chu Kiang (Canton River), the Si Kiang. From Hong Kong to Amoy—Min River—Nimrod Sound—Yangtse. Taiwan (Formosa) and Hoko retto (Pescadores).

Copy in NEFIS Library.

63—MARSMAN MAGAZINE

The Marsman Magazine, Vol. II, February-December, 1938; Vol. III, January-September, November-December, 1939; Vol. IV, January-July, 1940.

Contents: Information on mining in the Philippines, Borneo, Sumatra and China.

Photographs: Many photographs throughout the different numbers.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

64—MILNE, John

Across Europe and Asia. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VI, Part 1, 1879, pp 1-71.

Contents: Part III deals with a journey from Peking to Tiensin and overland to Shanghai; diary of journey, canals, places visited, methods of travel; pp 59-64 give details of dates and times along the route.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

65—MILNE, Rev. Wm. C.

Life in China. London, G. Routledge and Co., 1857, pp 517.

Contents: A missionary's account of life at Ningpo and Shanghai particularly.

Maps: 4 maps of different parts of China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

66—MOIDREY, J. de

Magnetic variations at Kiangnan observatory, Lu-Kia-Pang (near Shanghai). In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. I, 1923, pp 510-516.

Contents: A scientific review of magnetic variations at above observatory, with note on result of transfer of location from Zi-ka-wei to Lu-kai-pang, 40 kilometres away. A series of explanatory graphs and tables are included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

67—MOULE, Arthur E.

New China and old. London, Seeley and Co., 1891, pp 312.

Contents: Personal recollections and observations of thirty years of an American missionary in Hangchow, Shanghai, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

68—MURRAY, A. M.

Imperial outposts. London, John Murray, 1907, pp 206.

Contents: Account of a journey to Tokyo, via Colombo, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Shanghai, with many excellent descriptions and much varied valuable information.

Photographs: Photographs include views of Malacca, Singapore, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Yangtse, Yokohama, Seoul (Korea), Fusan harbour (Korea) and Nagasaki harbour.

Maps: A series of excellent sketch maps, including Malaya, Singapore island, Singapore harbour, Manila, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Chusan islands and Japanese coast defences, all with explanatory text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

69—NORMAN, Sir H.

Peoples and politics of the Far East. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1907, pp 608.

Contents: Records of travel and study in China, Malaya, Indo-China, Vladivostok, Manila, Korea, Japan and Siam. Comparisons of colonial policies; with many descriptions and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: A fine series illustrating the text.

Maps: Vladivostok harbour; Won-san; Indo-China; Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

70—NORTHCLIFFE, Lord

My journey round the world. London, The Bodley Head, 1923, pp 304.

Contents: A record of a journey via Australia, New Zealand, Borneo, the Philippines, Hong Kong, Canton, Japan, Korea, Pekin, Singapore, Java, Indo-China, Siam, India, Egypt, etc.; many descriptions and observations, mostly rather superficial.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

71—PFEFFER, N.

Shanghai: an experiment in internationalism. In: *The Bookman*, Vol. 45, 1917, pp 519-522.

Contents: A brief but detailed description of the administrative mechanism of the International Settlement. Useful for reference.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

72—PIASSETSKY, P.

Russian travellers in Mongolia and China. London, Chapman and Hall, 1844, pp 321.

Contents: An account by two Russian travellers in Mongolia and China giving much information on ports, etc., and local industries.

Photographs: Some lithos depicting native life, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

73—PRATT, John

America, Britain and China. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLVIII, 1940, pp 47-55.

Contents: A discussion of American and British interests in China and relations with Japan. Description of Tientsin Concession; silver in Chinese banks, currency complications, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

74—PYKE, Richard

The green edge of Asia. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1937, pp 151.

Contents: Include descriptions of Shanghai, Soochow and Japan. Account of manners, customs, funeral rites, entertainments, sport, railways in China and Japan.

Photographs: 15 photographs, including views of Soochow, Hangehow, Nanking, Peiping.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

75—ROUND TABLE, The, Editorial

Shanghai. In: *The Round Table*, Vol. 21, 1931, pp 738-768.

Contents: A complete survey of the foreign settlements at Shanghai, their historical development, administration and problems, the Feetham Report, etc., with descriptions and much general information.

Map: Sketch map of Shanghai, showing settlements and concession, scale 1": 2 miles.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

76—SHANGHAI, Municipal Council, Public Health Department

Report of the Commissioner of Health, 1934-1940.

Contents: Annual reports covering public health, hospitals and sanitation.

Copy in Public Health Department Library, Sydney.

77—SHAW, Norman

Chinese forest trees and timber supply. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1914, pp 351.

Contents: Forest problem in China, with notes on Chinese forest trees.

Photographs: Many photographs of forest trees.

Maps: Many maps.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney.

78—STAMP, L. Dudley

Asia, a regional and economic geography. London, Methuen and Co., 1939, pp 704.

Contents: Include physiography, geology and minerals, soils, climate, natural vegetation, agricultural production, fishing, manufactures, distribution of population, communications, foreign trade of China, the natural regions of China including the Wei Ho Valley, the Shantung peninsula, the Changtu plain, the central basins, the Yangtse delta, the southeast coast, the plateau of Yunnan, the Si-Kiang basin, the plateaus of south China, Hong Kong and a geographical account of Manchuria. Section on Japan.

Maps: 372 maps and diagrams, including the provinces of China, the partition between the principal river basins, the natural regions, physical map, structure, the coal-fields, simplified soil map, climate, cyclonic storms, 1893-1924, typhoons, 1893-1924, areas occupied by principal crops, distribution of rice, distribution of wheat, distribution of millet, population, the agricultural regions, the famine

region, communications, the region of the Yangtse delta, the basin of the Si Kiang and south China, Hong Kong, geographical regions of Manchuria and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide (1936 edition); University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

79—STODDARD, L.

Clashing tides of colour. London and New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1935, pp 414.

Contents: A study of changing conditions in the Orient, especially in India, China and Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

80—THOMSON, J.

The Straits of Malacca; Indo-China and China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Searle, 1875, pp 546.

Contents: Records of travel and experiences in the Far East, with many descriptions and much topographical and other information. A set of vocabularies of dialects spoken in Formosa is included.

Photographs: A collection of engravings, including many views.

Map: The China coast, Indo-China, Philippines and Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

81—TILLEY, H. A.

Japan, the Amoor, and the Pacific. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1871, pp 405.

Contents: Record of a voyage in a Russian corvette, 1858-60, via Cape Verdi Island; South Africa; Manila and Shanghai to Japan; the gulf of Tartary; difficulties of navigation; Russian colonies of the Amoor; Sagalien; Hawaii; Tahiti and other Pacific islands. Many descriptions of places visited.

Photographs: Engravings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

82—"TIMES," The

Tragic Shanghai. In: *The Times*, London, March 15, 1938, pp 15-16.

Contents: A detailed topographical description of Shanghai, its surroundings and waterways, and an account of the appalling devastation and loss caused by the Japanese invasion.

Map: Greater Shanghai and Whangpoo river.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

83—"TIMES," The

Foreign rights in Shanghai. In: *The Times*, London, June 25, 1938, pp 13-14.

Contents: An account of Japanese methods to oust foreign industry and interests in Shanghai. Details of train and bus services, communications, between north and south, closing the cotton mills, refusing to allow dredges to work, thus silting up Whangpoo and excluding foreign ships, and other information on the International Settlement.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

84—TREVES, Sir F.

The other side of the lantern. London, Cassell and Co., 1905, pp 424.

Contents: Notes on a voyage round the world; visiting India, Ceylon, Burma, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Japan and Hawaii. With many vivid descriptions.

Photographs: An excellent series illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

85—WALES, Prince of

The cruise of H.M.S. *Bacchante*. 2 vols. London, Macmillan and Co., Vol. II, pp 803.

Contents: Compiled from journals, etc., of Princes Albert, Victor and George of Wales, on visits to Japan, Amoy, Hong Kong, Malaya, Ceylon, etc. Many excellent descriptions of all the places visited, and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: Line drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

86—WELLS, Carveth

North of Singapore. London, Jarrolds, 1940, pp 256.

Contents: Include descriptions of Shanghai, Hong Kong, and the Malay Peninsula. The appendix contains an account of the geography, minerals, agriculture and principal fruits of Malaya. Section on Japan.

Photographs: 63 photographs including views of Shanghai, Singapore, the Malay peninsula.

Maps: Eastern Asia and Malaya. Sketch map of the Malay peninsula railways, scale 1": 75 miles.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

87—WERTZ, H.

War prizes for Japan. In: *Current History*, May, 1938, p 24.

Contents: A brief sketch of some of the wealth accruing to Japan through conquest of the Yangtse delta with its 200 million Chinese. A description of silk culture in this area; notes on Nanking and the cotton and silk mills and factories on the Yangtse plain.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

88—WOODHEAD, H. G. W.

Wang Ching-Wei's capital. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. xv, March, 1941, pp 134-135; 147-148.

Contents: An account of Nanking under Japanese control; descriptions of railway travel, roads, traffic, goods, trade, surrounding country, transport difficulties, currency, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane.

89—WRIGHT, G. F.

Recent submergences of the Asiatic continent. In: *The American Geologist*, Vol. xxvii, 1901, pp 131-132.

Contents: Theory of the origin of the loess in northern China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

NORTH CHINA COAST.

1—ALLEY, Rewi, and LAPWOOD, E. R.

Across Shangtung from T'ai Shan to Lao Shan. In: *The China Journal*, Vol. xxv, August, 1936, No. 2, pp 86-96.

Contents: Tourist's account of a journey partly on foot, partly by rail and bus from T'ai Shan via Po Shan, Ching-chou and Tsingtao to Lao Shan.

Photographs: Several photographs of local interest.

Maps: Three sketch maps of routes followed.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

2—BARTLETT, E. Ashmead

Port Arthur. London, Wm. Blackwood, 1906, pp 511.

Contents: A detailed account of the siege and capitulation of Port Arthur.

Photographs: A series illustrating many phases of the campaign.

Maps: The Liautung peninsula; Port Arthur; plans of Keikwansan and Nirusan forts.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

3—BERESFORD, Charles

The break-up of China. London, Harper and Bros., 1899, pp 509.

Contents: Describes the commerce, waterways and ports of China, including Amoy, Chefoo, Chinkiang, Foochow, Kiao-chow, Newchang, Swatow, Tientsin, Tongshan, Wei-hai-wei, Wuchow, Wuhu.

Maps: Maps of different parts of China throughout the text.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

4—BIGHAM, Clive

A year in China. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., 1901, pp 225.

Contents: A record of personal experiences and impressions gained during eighteen months stay by the author in the Far East. With appendices:—List of Chinese provinces; the journey across Asia; the Trans-Manchuria railway; glossary of words.

Photographs: 39 photographs of local life, with some views.

Maps: Country between Peking and Teintsin; China proper; Manchuria and Korea; the railways of Asia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

5—BLAKENEY, Wm.

On the coasts of Cathay and Cipango forty years ago. London, E. Stock, 1902, pp 345.

Contents: A record of surveying service in the China, Yellow and Japan seas and on the seaboard of Korea and Manchuria.

Photographs: Several views of different parts of China.

Maps: Maps of the different parts of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

6—BONNARD, Abel

In China, 1920-1921. London, G. Routledge, 1926, pp 361. Translated from the French by Veronica Lucas.

Contents: A French study, containing descriptions of Peking, Canton, Macao, Hong Kong, and other towns.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

7—BOREL, H.

The new China. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1912, pp 282. (Translated from Dutch by C. Thieme.)

Contents: An observant traveller's impressions of "modernised" Peking, with many topographical and general descriptions.

Photographs: A good series of views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

8—CHINA FORMATION COMMITTEE, Chungking

China after four years of war. Chungking, China Publishing Co., 1941, pp 182.

Contents: "In the following articles an attempt has been made to survey briefly the main fields of China's endeavour, her war effort reflected in the growth of the army and in the records of her young air force; the reform of the administrative structure aiming at teaching the people the fundamentals of democratic methods in preparation for full self-government; the construction of manufacturing plans in the formerly non-industrialized west; the application of scientific methods in the improvement of agriculture; the development of communications of all kinds, from the time-honoured ways of travel to air lines; the expansion in the output of export commodities and the growth of the Chinese Industrial Co-operatives, the work of some of the government departments in finance, education, public health, and relief; lastly the role of the people who have unflinchingly borne the staggering burden which the war has imposed upon them." (Preface.) Statistical tables.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

9—CHINA JOURNAL, Editorial

North China's resources worth having. In: *The China Journal*, Vol. xxvii, September, 1937, No. 3, pp 146-148.

Contents: Brief survey of north China's natural resources.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

10—COLLINS, Gilbert

Far eastern jaunts. London, Methuen and Co. Ltd., 1924, pp 282.

Contents: This book covers a traveller's impression of Japan and China. Mainly articles of geographical interest.

Photographs: 16 illustrations of industries of China and Japan with some views.

Maps: 1 small sketch map of the area, scale 1":300 miles.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

11—COLQUHOUN, A. R.

"Agree with thine adversary." In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. xcii, new series, 1912, pp 495-503.

Contents: An exposé of Japanese and Russian joint policy of territorial expansion in Chinese territory. How the growth of Japanese power has shaken British prestige in the Pacific. Much general information on Japanese interests and schemes is included in the article.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

12—CORBETT, Smith A.

China—how its teeming millions toil and live. In: *Peoples of all nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton, London, Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. II, pp 1290-1422.

Contents: Some notes on China, native life and customs.

Photographs: Many photographs of local life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

13—COTES, Everard

Signs and portents in the Far East. London, Methuen and Co., 1907, pp 308.

Contents: Wanderings of a journalist in China, Korea and Japan.

Photographs: Photographs of Neuchwang and Port Arthur.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

14—DAVIES, W. W.

The long designs of Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. cxxxiv, 1933, new series, pp 141-155.

Contents: An informative article on the elaborate Japanese plan for expansion and domination. Japanese industry and coal supplies; iron supplies from China, Johore and Manchuria; Manchuria's resources in coal, magnesium, aluminium, soya beans, etc.; the Japanese trade war.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

15—DAVIS, B.

Oriental odyssey: people behind the sun. London, Stanley Paul and Co., 1938, pp 256.

Contents: Travel book with descriptions of Peiping and Shanghai, and Japan.

Photographs: 34 photographs including views of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

16—DENNY, N. B., and others

The treaty ports of China and Japan. London, Trubner and Co., 1867, pp 668.

Contents: A guide to the open ports of China and Japan, with Peking, Yedo, Hong Kong and Macao, with a wealth of general information.

Maps: A set of 30, illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

17—ELLIS, Henry

Journal of the proceedings of the late embassy to China. London, E. Moxon, 1840, pp 128.

Contents: Descriptive matter covering towns and villages and coastal scenes encountered on the way to Peking.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

18—ENDERS, Elizabeth Crump

Swinging lanterns. New York, Appleton-Century Co., 1923, pp 351.

Contents: Record of a year's travel in the northern coastal provinces of China, with many topographical and general descriptions, and observations of everyday life.

Photographs: An excellent collection of views and studies.

Map: Sketch map of China coastal region north of Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

19—FARRER, Reginald J.

The garden of Asia. London, Methuen and Co., 1904, pp 296.

Contents: The author's impression of Japan given purely from a traveller's point of view giving customs, religion, etc. Includes also Korea and Peking.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

20—FERGUSON, J. E.

Japan's use of her hegemony. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCX, 1919, pp 456-469.

Contents: A review of Japanese activities in Shantung and in China generally since the outbreak of the Great War. The article includes topographical and general information on Shantung, Manchuria, the Yangtse valley and Fukien, notes on railways, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

21—FIELD, F. V., editor

Economic survey of the Pacific area. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-1942, pp xv, 215; xiv, 208; xviii, 322.

Contents: Vol. I deals with population and land utilization. Vol. II deals with transportation and foreign trade. Vol. III deals with industrialization of the western Pacific. The nations, colonies or territories directly treated in this survey are—Japan proper, Korea and Formosa, Manchuria, China, French Indo-China, the Netherlands Indies, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, U.S.A., U.S.S.R.

Maps: Maps of the areas in Vols. I and II.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

22—FRANCK, Harry A.

Wandering in China. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1924, pp 502.

Contents: An account of random but extensive wanderings in northern China, including coastal areas there and in Korea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

23—GEIL, Wm. Edgar

Eighteen capitals of China. London, Constable and Co., 1911, pp 299.

Contents: Includes descriptions of Hangchow, Foochow, Canton, Soochow, Nanking, Tsinan, Peking.

Map: Map of Wuhan, scale 1:50,000.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

24—GILES, L.

China, its past dynasties and present republic. In: *Peoples of all nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton, London Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. II, pp 1424-1431.

Contents: Short notes on China and its government—past and present.

Photographs: Several photographs of local life.

Map: 1 map of China.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

25—GREAT BRITAIN ADMIRALTY, Hydrographic Office

China Sea Pilot, Vol. III, 1st edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 652.

Contents: The coasts of China and Manchuria from Tokai Point to the Cryoku ku, the northern coast of Luzon, Formosa and the western coast of Korea.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Maps: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; NEFIS Library (Supplement No. 1, 1938).

26—GREAT BRITAIN, Colonial Office

Annual reports: Wei-hai-wei. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1921-1929 (1922-1930).

Contents: These reports provide geographical, historical and statistical information on Wei-hai-wei.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane (1929 only); National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

27—GREAT BRITAIN, Foreign Office, (Peace) handbooks (Vol. 12), No. 69

Manchuria, edited by Prothero. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1920, pp 87.

Contents: Political history, social and political conditions, physical geography of Manchuria.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

28—HATCH, E. F. G.

Far eastern impressions. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1904, pp 257.

Contents: Records of a tour in Japan, Korea and China. Japan's hatred of Russia; development of Japanese trade; Korea treaty ports, trade, mining, etc.; concessions in China; railways; Russia in Manchuria, danger of "Japanisation" of China; effect of Japan's success on Oriental mind . . . etc.

Photographs: An excellent collection.

Maps: Trans-Siberian railway; London to Vladivostok; Korea.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

29—HOSIE, Sir Alexander

Manchuria; work and progress in the old Manchu homeland. In: *Peoples of all nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton, London Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. 5, pp 3428-3448.

Contents: Some notes on the work and progress of the old Manchu homeland.

Photographs: Some photographs of local life.

Map: 1 map of Manchuria.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

30—JAPAN, Economic Federation

Currency and finance of Manchoukuo. 8vo, Tokyo, Japan Economic Federation, 1940, pp viii, 38.

Contents: Contains details of currencies and banking facilities, credit societies, etc.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

31—JAPAN-MANCHOUKUO YEAR BOOK

Japan-Manchoukuo Year Book, 1939. Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo Year Book Co., 1939, pp xxii, 1202.

Contents: Japan: geography, history, geology, population and emigration, imperial court, administrative system, politics, diplomacy, national defence, religion, education, medicine and sanitation, press, public works, arts and crafts, communications, labour, social problems, industrial properties, transportation, shipping and shipbuilding, public and local finances, agriculture, sericulture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufactures, textile industry, electric and gas supplies, chemical and ceramic industries, foodstuffs, trade, foreign trade, cities, sports, Korea; Formosa; Mandated islands; Manchoukuo; geography, geology, history, peoples, administration, defence, education, religion, finances, communications, transport, agriculture, commerce, industries, trade, sanitation, cities, labour, economic policy, Kwantung leased territory. Japan's economic position in China.

Maps: Air route map of Japan, Manchoukuo and China 1938; Manchoukuo railway map; China's railways (1938); Japan, Manchoukuo and adjoining territories, scale 1:3,500,000 showing boundaries, air routes, sea routes, railways, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne (1935); Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

32—KEMP, E. G.

The face of Manchuria, Korea and Russian Turkestan. London, Chatto and Windus, 1910.

Contents: A traveller's impressions of the countries visited.

Photographs: Many coloured photographs taken during the journey.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

33—KEMP, G. S. Foster

Atlas for China. London, Macmillan, 1934, pp 150.

Contents: Volume contains 30 maps and 3 pages of statistics and information to 1931, relating to China, Japan and the Straits Settlements.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Maps: Many maps of China.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

34—KRAUSSE, A.

The Far East. London, Grant Richards, 1900, pp 372.

Contents: A study of the countries of East Asia; China, Korea, Manchuria, Japan; beginning of western influence, opening up of China; extra-

territoriality; Russo-Japanese war; rival policies, the Japanese army, etc. Appendix containing text of treaties. Bibliography.

Maps: The Far East; China; strategic map of Far East; China, showing Russian and French absorbed areas; Japan; Korea; Russian railways in China; partition of China. Plans: Hong Kong and Kowloon; Wei Haiwei; Kiao-Chau, Vladivostok; Port Arthur.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

35—KROKER, B.

The Tientsin tragedy and economic consequences. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxxi, November, 1939, pp 249-251.

Contents: Account of floods in Tientsin, causing damage and loss running into "not millions but milliards."

Photographs: An excellent series of views of the city during the floods.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

36—LATTIMORE, O.

Manchuria, cradle of conflict. 8vo. New York, Macmillan, 1932, pp 311.

Contents: China, Manchuria and their place in the world.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

37—LATTIMORE, O.

Mongols of Manchuria. 8vo. London, 1935, pp 311.

Contents: The tribal divisions, geographical distribution, historical relations with Manchus and Chinese and present political problems.

Maps: Some small scale maps of Manchuria.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

38—LAWTON, L.

Empires of the Far East. 2 vols. London, Grant Richards, 1912, pp 1598.

Contents: An exhaustive study of Japan, China, Korea, Manchuria and the problems of the Pacific; geography, history, politics, Japanese expansion, strategic railways, economic questions, migration, minerals and other resources, Japanese army and navy, and a wealth of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

39—LAWTON, L.

The powers of the Far East. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 89, new series, 1911, pp 817-838.

Contents: A survey of Far Eastern problems, especially in regard to Japan. Japan's war with Russia "to free Manchuria and restore it to China"; administration of railways in China and Manchuria; effect of Japan's policy; Japanese immigration in America; annexation of Korea; America's ever-present fear of Japanese attack in the Pacific. Article is chiefly political but includes much information on railways, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

40—LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Appeal by the Chinese government. 2 vols. (bound in one), folio, Lausanne, League of Nations, 1932, pp 148, 280.

Contents: A report of the commission of enquiry dealing with Manchuria, and the boycott, 1931.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

41—MACHRAY, R.

China, Japan and the peace. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 112, 1919, pp 248-258.

Contents: Details of former German and Russian holdings, ports, railways, mines, etc., in Shantung and Manchuria taken over by Japan, and the various methods by which Japan gained possession.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

42—MADROLLE

Northern China, Korea. Paris-London, Hachette et Cie, 1912, pp 471. (Madrolle's Guide Books, English Series.)

Contents: A good example of Madrolle's guide book series.

Maps: 43 maps and plans.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

43—MANCHOUKUO, Bureau of information and publicity

Manchoukuo. 8vo. Hsinking, 1933, pp 161.

Contents: A small handbook of information and publicity on Manchoukuo.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

44—MANCHOUKUO

Puppet state of Manchoukuo. 8vo. Shanghai, China United Press, 1935, pp 272. (China to-day series, edited by T'ang Leang-Li.)

Contents: Manchurian issues between China and Japan and taking over of Manchuria by Japan.

Map: 1 map of Manchoukuo, no scale.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Tasmania.

45—MANCHOUKUO Government, Department of foreign affairs

General survey of conditions in Manchoukuo. 8vo. Hsinking, Department of Foreign Affairs, 1935, pp 57.

Contents: Special emphasis on economic developments.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Adelaide.

46—MANCHURIA, South Manchuria railway

Report on progress in Manchuria, 1907-1932, 1934, 1936. 3 vols. 8vo. Darien, 1932-1936, pp 235, 294, 235.

Contents: Political development and rehabilitation in Manchuria. Geography, history, transport and politics of Manchuria.

Photographs: Several illustrations, mostly views.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Manchurian railways.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

47—MILNE, John

Across Europe and Asia. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. vi, Part 1, 1879, pp 1-71.

Contents: Part III deals with a journey from Peking to Tiensin and overland to Shanghai; diary of journey, canals, places visited, methods of travel: pp 59-64 give details of dates and times along the route.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

48—MITCHELL, K. L.

Japan's industrial strength. 8vo. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1942, pp 147.

Contents: Japan, Formosa and Korea, Manchoukuo and industrial resources of Japanese occupied area in China. While it is true that Japan can make more efficient use of the resources of her command in occupied China, and draw upon the rice, coal, tin, rubber of Indo-China and Thailand her over all industrial war potential is vastly below that of United States.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

49—MITCHELL, W. A.

A letter from Manchoukuo. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. X, November, 1938, pp 291-292.

Contents: Notes and statistics on the economy, trade, products, exports, imports, currency, transport, industries, agriculture, coal and minerals, etc., of Manchoukuo under Japanese administration.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

50—MITFORD, A. B. F.

The attaché at Peking. London, Macmillan and Co., 1900, pp 386.

Contents: A collection of letters from China, containing many descriptions and observations of everyday life.

Map: Plan of Peking.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

51—NORMAN, Sir H.

Peoples and politics of the Far East. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1907, pp 608.

Contents: Records of travel, and study in China, Malaya, Indo-China, Vladivostok, Manila, Korea, Japan and Siam. Comparisons of colonial policies; with many descriptions and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: A fine series illustrating the text.

Maps: Vladivostok harbour; Won-san; Indo-China; Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

52—NORREGARD, B. W.

The great siege. London, Methuen, 1906, pp 308.

Contents: A full account of the siege and fall of Port Arthur by the "Daily Mail" correspondent; the causes of the Russian failure; Japanese strategy, etc. The danger of Japan's rise forecast.

Photographs: A good series, illustrating many phases of Japanese operations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

53—PEFFER, N.

The price of Japanese imperialism. In: *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 16, 1937, pp 21-33.

Contents: A study of Japanese economy. The national debt, reserves of capital, development of Manchuria, expenditure on army and navy, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

54—PIASSETSKY, P.

Russian travellers in Mongolia and China. London, Chapman and Hall, 1884, pp 321.

Contents: An account by two Russian travellers in Mongolia and China, giving much information on ports, etc., and local industries.

Photographs: Some lithos depicting native life, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

55—POLLARD, A. F.

The British Empire. London, League of the Empire, 1909, pp 864.

Contents: A historical and general study of the British Empire, including chapters on Singapore, Malaya, north Borneo, Sarawak, Labuan, Hong Kong and Weihaiwei, with descriptions of physical features, population, economy, products, etc., and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

56—PRICE, Willard

Japan faces Russia in Manchuria. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXXII, 1942, pp 603-634.

Contents: An account of Japanese activities and exploitation in Manchuria. Detailed notes on population, minerals, scientific agriculture and stock-breeding, etc., descriptions of cities, and much general information.

Photographs: An excellent collection, including views of docks, railways, streets, dykes on Sungari river, Sungari and Liao rivers frozen over, etc.

Map: Japan, Manchuria and Korea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

57—SAMSON, G.

Warning lights of Asia. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. XIV, 1940, pp 41-42. (Book review.)

Contents: Includes much material from the book under review; notes on a visit to Manchoukuo, and description of Burma-Yunnan highway. With enumeration of bridges, culverts, etc., between Kunming and Lashio.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane.

58—SCHUMPETER, Elizabeth Boody, editor

The industrialization of Japan and Manchoukuo, 1930-1940. New York, Macmillan Coy., 1940, pp. xxviii, 944. (Bureau of international research, Harvard University, and Radcliffe College.)

Contents: Population and raw materials in Japan, Korea and Manchoukuo, Japanese industry, organisation and development to 1937, government policy to 1940, Japan's balance of international payments, 1904-1931.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

59—SHAW, Norman

Chinese forest trees and timber supply. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1914, pp 351.

Contents: Forest problem in China. With notes on Chinese forest trees.

Photographs: Many photographs of forest trees.

Maps: Many maps.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney.

60—SHAW, Norman

The forests of Manchuria. Oxford, Imperial Forestry Institute, University of Oxford, 1936, pp 20.

Contents: A general account of the forest vegetation and timber resources of Manchuria.

Photographs: Several photographs of the timber industry.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane.

61—SNOW, E.

Far Eastern front. London, Jarrolds Ltd., 1934, pp 318.

Contents: The story of Japan's invasion of Manchuria while advertising "help" for victims of the great Yangtse floods, 1931; reactions of European powers, who feared communism more than the Japanese; myth of Manchoukuo's "self-determination"; League of Nations futility, etc. The book contains a wealth of descriptions of China and Manchuria and much general information.

Photographs: A good collection, including many views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

62—STAMP, L. Dudley

Asia, a regional and economic geography. London, Methuen and Co., 1939, pp 704.

Contents: Include physiography, geology and minerals, soils, climate, natural vegetation, agricultural production, fishing, manufactures, distribution of population, communications, foreign trade of China, the natural regions of China including the Wei Ho valley, the Shantung peninsula, the Changtu plain, the central basins, the Yangtse delta, the southeast coast, the plateau of Yunnan, the Si-Kiang basin, the plateaus of south China, Hong Kong, and a geographical account of Manchuria. Section on Japan.

Maps: 372 maps and diagrams, including the provinces of China, the partition between the principal river basins, the natural regions, physical map, structure, the coalfields, simplified soil map, climate, cyclonic storms, 1893-1924, typhoons, 1893-1924, areas occupied by principal crops, distribution of rice, distribution of wheat, distribution of millet, population, the agricultural regions, the famine region, communications, the region of the Yangtse delta, the basin of the Si Kiang and south China, Hong Kong, geographical regions of Manchuria and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide (1936 edition); University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

63—STODDARD, L.

Clashing tides of colour. London and New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1935, pp 414.

Contents: A study of changing conditions in the Orient, especially in India, China and Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

64—"TAFFRAIL" (Capt. T. Dorling)

The passing of Wei-hai-wei. In: *Chamber's Journal*, Vol. xx, 1930, pp 615-616.

Contents: A brief but full and excellent description of Wei-hai-wei, returned to China in 1930 after 32 years in British hands; area, harbour, dockyard, hospital and other buildings, rifle-range, sports grounds, climate, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

65—TANG, T.

Bulletin of the Fan Memorial, Institute of Biology. In: *Peiping, Institute of Biology*, Vol. II, 1931, No. 7, pp 99-105.

Contents: Notes on the ligneous plants of Hopei.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

66—TAYLOR, Geo. E.

The struggle for north China. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1940, pp 250. (Institute of Pacific Relations enquiry series.)

Contents: A careful study of the first phase of the Sino-Japanese war.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

67—THOMASON, J. W.

Approach to Peiping. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 69, 1936, pp 275-308.

Contents: An excellent detailed description of Peiping and the surrounding country, with many topographical and general notes.

Photographs: A fine collection, including many views of streets, bridges, ricefields, buildings, etc.

Map: The China coast.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

68—TORII, R.

Études anthropologiques. Les Mondchoux. (Anthropological studies. The Manchurians.) In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 36, 1913-1915, Article 6, pp 35. (In French.)

Contents: A study on the anthropology of the Manchurians.

Photographs: 7 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

69—TSUKU, K.

An iron-rich hypersthene from Manchuria. In: *Mineralogical Magazine*, Vol. xxiv, 1935-1937, pp 527-528.

Contents: Account of an iron-rich orthorhombic pyroxene occurring in thermally metamorphosed iron-rich rocks, with analysis of the mineral, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

70—WALTON, J.

China and the present crisis. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1900, pp 319.

Contents: Include detailed topographical descriptions of a great number of places in China, Manchuria, Korea and Japan and much information on many subjects. Although old the work appears to be a very useful handbook.

Map: China, showing railway concessions, iron mines, navigable waterways, etc.; Hong Kong and surrounding region; Wei-hai-wei.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

71—WHIGHAM, H. J.

Manchuria and Korea. London, Isbister and Co., 1904.

Contents: Pp 176-217 give a brief discussion of the rivalries and intrigues of various great powers in Korea.

Photographs: Several illustrations of interest.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

72—WHITE, Wm. C.

Headline for 1943. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXV, 1933, pp 427-434.

Contents: A comparison of Japanese military and Russian cultural methods of extending control—one in Manchuria, the other in Mongolia; a great deal of topographical and general information is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

73—WHO'S WHO IN JAPAN

Who's who in Japan, with Manchoukuo and China. 19th edition. Svo. Tokyo, Who's Who in Japan, 1938, pp 948.

Contents: A record of the leading personalities in Japan, Manchoukuo and China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

74—WILLIAMSON, Rev. Alexander

Journeys in north China. 2 vols. London, Smith Elder and Co., 1870, pp 444.

Contents: An account of a missionary's travels through Manchuria, eastern Mongolia and Korea, mostly dealing with the customs and social life of those countries.

Photographs: Several illustrations and some views.

Map: 1 small map of part of Manchuria.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

75—WOODHEAD, H. G. W.

A visit to Manchoukuo . . . a series of articles contributed to the Shanghai Evening Post and Mercury, October-November, 1932. Shanghai, Mercury Press (no date), pp 112.

Contents: Account of a month's stay in Manchuria. Attempt to sum up the progress made by the Japanese administration and the attitude of the Chinese towards it. Subjects dealt with include government, trade and finance, mining, railways, bandits, the Lytton report.

Photographs: Various persons and localities of Manchoukuo.

Map: Railway map of Manchoukuo.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

76—WRIGHT, G. F.

Recent submergences of the Asiatic continent. In: *The American Geologist*, Vol. xxvii, 1901, pp 131-132.

Contents: Theory of the origin of the loess in northern China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

77—WU LIEN-TEH

Manchurian Plague Prevention Service Memorial Volume, 1912-1932; edited by Lien-Teh-Wu. Shanghai, National Quarantine Service, 1934, pp viii, 469.

Contents: A review of the Manchurian Plague Prevention Service with a list of their important publications. Covers all aspects of plague, with a little on scarlet fever, and venereal diseases.

Photographs: 14 photographs of rodents, fleas and victims.

Copy in Public Health Department Library, Sydney.

78—YOUNG, R.

Japan at Kiaochau and the peace conference. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. cxv, 1919, pp 277-288.

Contents: A very detailed description of Tsingtau approach, harbour, streets, buildings, railway, climate, transformation from German to Japanese, Japan's broken undertaking to restore it and Kiaochau to China; Shantung and the railway; export and import trade; and much other information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

CHINA GENERAL.

1—ABEND, H.

Pacific charter. 8vo. London, 1943, pp 183.

Contents: A discussion on Japan, China, Malaya, with relation to the Dutch East Indies and Australia in particular.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

2—AHLERS, John

China's economy and finance. A monthly report. In: *The China Journal*, Vol. XXVIII, June, 1938, No. 6, pp 288-293.

Contents: Report on the state of China's economy over the past month.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

3—AHLERS, John

Central China economy in chains. In: *China at War*, July, 1940, pp 55-59.

Contents: Article on Japan's attempts to enforce her policy of economic exploitation in the occupied areas of China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

4—AHLERS, John

Development of China's overland communications. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxx, February, 1939, pp 120-124.

Contents: A survey of roads and railways in China and their development since the Japanese invasion. Details of routes, gradients, bridges, and areas served are given.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

5—AHLERS, John

Industry in Japanese-occupied China. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxx, May, 1939, pp 257-260.

Contents: Details of seizure and operation of Chinese industrial plants by Japanese invaders; the Japanese "development companies" and other methods of finance; scrap-iron, cement, iron-ore, coal, transport, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

6—ALLOM, Theo

China in a series of views, displaying scenery, architecture and social habit. 4 vols. London, Fisher Son and Co., 1843.

Contents: Contains many old views of towns and ports in east China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

7—ANDREWS, S. P.

On the Chinese language. In: *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 1, 1846-1848, pp 45-46, 51-56.

Contents: Brief survey of the words in the Chinese language.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

8—ANGIER, A. Gorton

The Far East revisited. London, Witherby and Co., 1908, pp 364.

Contents: Essays by a leading editor on "political, commercial, social and general conditions in Malaya, China, Korea and Japan."

Photographs: A series of photographs, including local views.

Maps: Sketch maps of parts of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

9—ANON

China, pictorial, descriptive and historical, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Annam. London, H. G. Bohn, 1853, pp 521.

Contents: Contains notes on a variety of subjects, including geography, climate, zoology, the island of Formosa, etc.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

10—AUDEN, W. H., and ISHERWOOD, C.

Journey to a war. 8vo. London, Faber and Faber, 1939, pp 301.

Contents: Record of impressions of the authors during their visit to China in 1938.

Map: Sketch map of China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

11—AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

China to-day. 8vo. Melbourne, 1941, pp 47 (World Affairs papers, No. 4).

Contents: A brief but comprehensive description of the state of China in 1941.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

12—BALL, J. Dyer

Things Chinese. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1892, pp 419.

Contents: A short encyclopaedia of information of various subjects connected with China, arranged in alphabetical order.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (4th and 5th editions); Public Library, Melbourne (3rd edition); Parliamentary Library, Melbourne (3rd edition); University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

13—BALL, J. Dyer. and WERNER, E. C.

Things Chinese, or notes connected with China. London, John Murray, 1926, pp 766.

Contents: A reference book, which includes notes on agriculture, medicines, botany, geology, zoology, geography, climate, boats, aboriginal tribes, roads, railways, earthquakes, typhoons, manners, customs, religion.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

14—BALLER, F. W.

Analytical Chinese-English dictionary. Chinese Inland Mission, 1909, pp 577.

Contents: A complete Chinese-English dictionary.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (1925 edition).

15—BARRETT, R. T.

Chaining the Dragon. In: *Fortnightly Review*, new series, Vol. 142, 1937, pp 268-274.

Contents: A survey of Japan's policy in China reaching the conclusion that Japan can overthrow the National Government and destroy its achievements and replace it by Japanese nominee puppets, but will not be able to overcome the dogged resistance of 400 million people in whom a new national spirit is stirring. Much information on conditions in China, labour, economics, social affairs, religion, etc., is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

16—BAZANCOURT, Baron de

Les expéditions de Chine et de Cochinchine. (The expedition to China and Cochin China). 2 vols. Paris, Amyot, 1861-1862. (In French.)

Contents: An account based on official records of French military operations in China during the period 1857-1861.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

17—BENNET, George

Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir coast, Singapore and China. . . . 1832, 1833, and 1834. 2 vols., 8vo. London, Richard Bentley, 1834.

Contents: Describes the life of the various settlements and includes references to the scenery.

Copies in Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library,

Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide Public Library, Adelaide.

18—BERTRAM, James M.

Crisis in China. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd 1937, pp 318.

Contents: A short history of the Siam mutiny and the military camp, the capture of Chaing Kai-shek by rebels at the instigation of Japan and its ultimate effect on Chinese affairs and policy.

Photographs: 28 photographs of general interest.

Map: Small scale map of route to Siam.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra Australian Institute of International Affairs Library Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

19—BIGHAM, Clive

A year in China. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd. 1901, pp 225.

Contents: A record of personal experiences and impressions gained during eighteen months stay by the author in the Far East. With appendices: List of Chinese provinces; the journey across Asia; the Trans-Manchuria railway; glossary of words.

Photographs: 39 photographs of local life, with some views.

Maps: Country between Peking and Teintsin; China proper; Manchuria and Korea; the railways of Asia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

20—BINYON, Laurence

A short history of Chinese civilization. London Victor Gollancz Ltd., 1942, pp 336.

Contents: An account of the transformation of China in recent years and the effect of Western civilization on the Chinese.

Maps: 16 small scale sketch maps giving various provinces, etc.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

21—BISSON, T. A.

Japan in China. New York, Macmillan and Co., 1938

Contents: A serious study of Japanese aggression in China, and the Chinese reaction to it.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

22—BLACKWELDER, E.

Petroleum resources of China and Siberia. In *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 68, 1922, pp 1107-1111.

Contents: Neither known oil occurrences, nor future possibilities very great (pp 2). Discussion.

Map: Oil-bearing regions, China and Siberia.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

23—BLAND, J. O. P.

China, Japan and Korea. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1921, pp 327.

Contents: A study of Japan's policy in China. with only slight and incidental reference to Korea.

Photographs: Many illustrations of personalities and places.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

24—BLAND, J. O. P.

China; the pity of it. London, Wm. Heinemann Ltd., 1932, pp 358.

Contents: A political study of China since the Washington Conference in 1921, which pledged the Powers under American initiative to non-interference and conciliation. Chiefly of political interest but embodies also some general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

25—"BOK"

Vampires of the China coast. London, Herbert Jenkins, 1932, pp 334.

Contents: A novel describing incidents of the Chinese revolution, and piracy off the coast. Many descriptions are included.

Photographs: A series including views of Canton, Shakee creek, Bias bay, Hong Kong, ships and buildings, and public executions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

26—BONLAY, N. W. H. du

An epitome of the Chino-Japanese war, 1894-1895. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1896, pp 78.

Contents: A brief account compiled by the Intelligence Division of the War Office.

Map: Map of Wei-hai-wei.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

27—BOULGER, D. Charles

History of China. 2 vols. London, W. H. Allen and Co., 1881, pp 604.

Contents: A short history of the Chinese Empire covering government, history, culture, and politics, from the very early ages to 1880.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

28—BROOMHALL, Marshall, editor

The Chinese empire; a general and missionary survey. London, Morgan and Scott, 1907, pp 472.

Contents: Introduction (China, geography and missions) by the editor—Province of Kwangtung, by J. C. Gibson; Province of Fukien, by L. Lloyd; Island of Formosa, by T. Barclay; Province of Chekiang, by A. E. Moule; Province of Kiangsu, by J. Darroch; Province of Shantung, by C. F. Hogg; Province of Chihli, by T. Bryson; Province of Hupeh, by A. Foster; Province of Kiangsi, by A. Orr-Ewing; Province of Anhwei, by J. J. Coulthard; Province of Honan, by G. W. Guinness; Province of Hunan, by A. H. Harris; Province of Kansu, by the editor; Province of Shensi, by the editor; Province of Shansi, by A. Lutley; Province of Szechwan, by J. Vale; Province of Yunnan, by J. M. McCarthy; Province of Kweichow, by S. Clarke; Province of Kwangsi, by L. Byrde; Province of Sinkiang, by G. Hunter; Manchuria, by J. W. Inglis; Tibet, by G. Polhill; Mongolia, by the editor; and work for the Mongols at Kalgan, by J. H. Roberts; The Bible in the Chinese Empire, by the editor; general descriptions of each province are followed by an account of the missionary work in that area. Appendices: Aboriginal vocabularies; the Jews in China; Introduction of Christianity into China; Biographical outlines.

Photographs: Portraits of 56 missionaries; local life and scenery.

Map: China, showing the stations of the China inland mission.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Adelaide.

29—BROWN, Arthur Judson

New forces in old China. New York, F. H. Revell and Co., 1904, pp 370.

Contents: A study of the effects of western trade, politics and religion upon China and its people, with general information and statistics and many descriptions. Notes on roads, railways, public services, economy, foreign trade, etc.

Photographs: Photographs include many town and country views.

Maps: China, Mongolia, Manchuria and Korea; (inset) Hong Kong.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

30—BROWN, Arthur Judson

The mastery of the Far East. New York, Chas. Scribner, 1919, pp 671.

Contents: This book recounts the struggle between China, Japan and Russia for the strategical prize of Korea and shows how Japan built up Korea as a basis for further conquests.

Photographs: Numerous illustrations, mostly views.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Asia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

31—BROWN, H.

Japan rides for a fall. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 152, 1937, pp 270-276.

Contents: A study of China's gradual unification against the Japanese brought about by Japanese cruelty and oppression; Korean hatred of the Japanese; poverty in Japan, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

32—BUXTON, L. H. Dudley

The eastern road. London, Kegan Paul Trench Trubner and Co., Ltd., 1924, pp 268.

Contents: A traveller's consideration of a journey to Japan, China and Java, geography, ethnology, history, etc. Peking and Foochow receive special attention.

Photographs: 18 illustrations taken en route.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

33—BUXTON, L. H. Dudley

China the land and the people. Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1929, pp 333.

Contents: The land and its people, geography, geology, climate, natural history, agriculture, etc., chapters on place names, etc.

Photographs: Fifteen photographs of native life and geographical interest.

Maps: 36 maps and text figures on rainfall, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

34—CAMPBELL, C. W.

China. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1920, pp 138. (Great Britain, Foreign Office, Peace Handbook, Vol. 12, No. 67.)

Contents: Social and political conditions in China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

35—CARLSON, E. F.

Chinese army. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1940, pp 139.

Contents: Military geography and the organisation and military efficiency of China. Political and geographical group of subordinate units.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

36—CARTWRIGHT, F. T.

Manchurian muddle. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXIII, 1932, pp 128-136.

Contents: A comparison of Chinese and Japanese claims in Korea and Manchuria, chiefly of historical and political interest, but including a variety of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

37—CECIL, William Gasgoyne, and CECIL, Florence

Changing China. London, J. Nisbet and Co., 1910, pp 342.

Contents: Chinese social conditions and the need for western education as seen from a Christian standpoint.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

38—CHAMBERLIN, W. H.

Japan in China. London, Duckworth, 1940, pp 143.

Contents: Comments on the inevitable conflict with Japan, and the relations of Japan with China and the great powers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

39—CHANG-KAN Chien

Engineering progress in China. In: *China Forum*, Vol. 1, April 16, 1938, pp 252-254, No. 2 April 23, 1938, pp 279-281.

Contents: The first section includes a review of the many engineering achievements during the last decade. Railroad construction, highway construction, the work of hydraulic and irrigation engineers, construction of dams directing the flow of the Huai River into the sea. The second section includes an account of the plans for the protection of the Yangtze Valley, work on mining and industrialization, electrical engineering, attempts to revive the basic industry of iron and steel, industrial chemical engineering, what the Chinese engineer must accomplish in the future.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

40—CHANG, K. N.

China's struggle for railroad development. In: *Fortune*, Vol. XXVIII, November, 1943, pp 28-32; 37-42; 50. (Book review.)

Contents: The review quotes the book at length and includes a wealth of information on railway development, demolition during the war and plans upon which rest the whole future prosperity of China.

Map: China, showing existing and proposed railways, principal rivers and highways.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

41—CHAN SHAU WING

Chinese reader for beginners; with exercises in writing and speaking. 2nd edition, new impression, 8vo. Stanford University, 1943, pp 348.

Contents: A complete reader with exercises, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney.

42—CHANG, S. T.

Free China's communications. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. xv, April, 1941, pp 208-210.

Contents: A list of railways in free China, and some in the occupied areas, with brief comprehensive description of each and the areas it serves; list of and descriptions of roads in use, and others projected with details of transport, stations, hostels, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

43—CHEN, Joseph T.

New undertakings in Chinese communications. In: *China Forum*, September 9, 1939, pp 291-293.

Contents: Construction of railways, electrical communications. Progress of commercial aviation; postal service.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

44—CHENG, Sih-gung

Modern China; a political study. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1919, pp 380.

Contents: Chapter headings: Historical conception of Chinese government; Political situation since 1911; Constitution making; Provincial government; Historical sketch of China's foreign relations; Exterritoriality; Tariff and tariff administration; Economic concessions and foreign investments; New problems since the war; Conclusion. Appendices give numerous public documents including the provisional constitution of the Republic of China.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

45—CHESTERTON, Mrs. Cecil

Young China and New Japan. London, George Harrap, 1933, pp 311.

Contents: A book of travel with short accounts of Malaya, Singapore, Hongkong, Shanghai, Nanking, the Yangtse Kiang river, Kankow, Peking and Japan. An account of social conditions, customs and traditions in China and Japan.

Photographs: 46 plates, including views of Hankow, Peking, Kyoto, a Peking water carrier, fishing boat with spreading net, Hongkong sampan, merchants' wares on the pavement, a wayside shrine, Chinese and Japanese people.

Map: Sketch map of China and Japan, scale 300 miles : 1½".

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

46—CHIANG, May-ling Soong

China shall rise again. New York, Harper Bros., 1941, pp 356.

Contents: Include official statements of China's present progress. Notes on education, manners, foreign relations, national health, industry.

Maps: Free China's trunk highways 1940, no scale. Free China's railways 1940, no scale. Free China's air lines 1940, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

47—CH'EN, Hsiao

China, but not Cathay. London, The Pilot Press, 1942, pp 135.

Contents: A collection of articles on Chinese affairs, history, agriculture, products, literature, education, army, guerillas, economic reconstruction, industry, roads, air-force and many other subjects. With many descriptions and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: An outstandingly good collection including many views of roads, bridges, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

48—CHIEN TA-CHUN

Reconstruction of China's air force. In: *China Forum*, April 1, 1939, pp 91-95.

Contents: Detailed plan for future air force development.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

49—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Medical workers increased. In: *China at War*, February, 1940, pp 91-92.

Contents: The rapid increase of medical personnel in China. The removal of all medical institutions from the coastal provinces.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

50—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Wool and skins in China. In: *China at War*, July, 1940, pp 26-27.

Contents: Account of the Foreign Trade Commission's control of the wool, skin and fur industries.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

51—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

China's exports exceed imports. In: *China at War*, August, 1940, p 20.

Contents: An account of the free ports, of China's excess of exports over imports during the first four months of 1940.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

52—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Nutritious soy bean milk. In: *China at War*, August, 1940, pp 42-43.

Contents: An account of the good results obtained by giving soy bean milk and bean cakes to refugee children, and of the food value of the soy bean.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

53—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

On China agricultural front. In: *China at War*, September, 1940, pp 20-24.

Contents: Some recent agricultural developments in China. Statistics showing the distribution of agricultural loans among different provinces between June, 1939, and February, 1940; and the distribution of loans according to their different classes.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

54—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Synthetic gasoline. In: *China at War*, September, 1940, pp 42-43.

Contents: Demand for alcohol as synthetic gasoline for motor vehicles running in Free China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

55—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Coastal salt production. In: *China at War*, September, 1940, pp 68-69.

Contents: Include an account of the methods used to counteract the Japanese plans to cause a salt famine.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

56—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

New artificial gasoline. In: *China at War*, October, 1940, pp 54-55.

Contents: Professor Li Ki-wey's discovery of a device to produce liquid fuel from refuse and by-products.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

57—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

China's export trade. In: *China at War*, October, 1940, pp 60-61.

Contents: The increase in the value of Chinese exports; with a table of comparative export figures for textile fibres, animal and animal products, oils, tallow and wax, and tea, during 1939, 1940.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

58—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Northwest bureau guards health. In: *China at War*, October, 1940, pp 83-87.

Contents: An account of the activities of the Northwest Epidemic Prevention Bureau. The production of vaccines and sera for soldiers and civilians, and materials for use in anti-epizootic prophylactics and therapeutics at the Lanchow bureau. Some summary

statistics of the number of specimens received and examined in 1939, by the laboratory diagnostic service, and of the kind and quantities of vaccines, sera and antitoxins produced during the year, and a brief table showing the number of cases handled by the field stations.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

59—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Agricultural enterprises promoted. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 33-34.

Contents: An account of the National Agricultural Promotion Commission.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

60—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Ming Sung Industrial Co. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 68-69.

Contents: An account of the Ming Sung Industrial Co., and the part played by the company in the transportation of refugees and wounded soldiers; the removal of machinery and other property from Hankow; the moving of fresh troops and materials down through the Yangtse gorges.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

61—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Economic Institute activities. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 90-91.

Contents: The Bureau of National Economic Research. Study of economic reconstruction and mobilization of economic resources.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

62—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene, October, In: *China at War*, December, 1940, pp 5-13.

Contents: Include notes on Anglo-American policy, French Indo-China; the Netherlands East Indies; Thailand; settlements and concessions.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

63—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Reafforestation versus soil erosion. In: *China at War*, December, 1940, p 67.

Contents: A report of the survey made by Dr. H. L. Richardson, New Zealand advisor of the Department of soils and fertilizers of the National Agricultural Research in Chengtu, on China's soil. Reafforestation

as a remedy for the soil erosion in China. Revitalization of soil in south China by the cultivation of legume crops.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

64—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Gold output 350,000 ounces. In: *China at War*, December, 1940, p 68.

Contents: Record production of gold in China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

65—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

World's chief tungsten producer. In: *China at War*, February, 1941, pp 41-42.

Contents: An account of the richest tungsten ores in China; importance of tungsten to war industries; the mining of tungsten in China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

66—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

More waterways are opened. In: *China at War*, February, 1941, pp 50-51.

Contents: The opening of new waterways in the interior province of China. The speeding up of river transportation.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

67—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene, January. In: *China at War*, March, 1941, pp 5-16.

Contents: Include notes on challenges across the Pacific; bidding for Soviet friendship; southward expansion; squeeze-play against Indo-China; Australia and the Indies; Japan in Shanghai.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

68—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Increase in power plants in Free China. In: *China at War*, July, 1941, pp 13-14.

Contents: Increase in power plants as compared with pre-war figures in Free China. Distribution of the power plants. Preparations for the erections of new plants.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

69—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Inland navigation. In: *China at War*, July, 1941, pp 65-66.

Contents: An account of the work to improve inland navigation over 9,254 kilometres of rivers in the provinces of Hupeh, Szechwan, Shensi, Kweichow, Yunnan, Hunan, Kwangsi and Sikang. A list of rivers on which hydraulic work is being carried out, with the sections in kilometres. A list of rivers on which steamers below 800 tons can navigate during the summer, and below 400 tons during the winter, with sections in kilometres.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

70—CHINA HANDBOOK

China handbook 1937-1943. Compiled by the Chinese Ministry of Information. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1943, pp 876, lxxv, xv.

Contents: General information, Kuomintang, government structure, foreign relations, public finance, communications, courts and prisons, military affairs, Sino-Japanese hostilities, education and research, industry and labour, mineral resources, money and banking, foreign trade, agricultural economy, price and commodity control, public health and medicine, the press relief activities, foreign missions, Chungking, associations and societies, chronology of major events, government directory, Chinese Who's Who.

Map: Map of China, scale 1:7,500,000 showing cities, towns, villages, boundaries, etc.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

71—CHINA JOURNAL, Editorial

China's trade with Malaya. In: *The China Journal*, Vol. xxv, July, 1936, No. 1, pp 32-36.

Contents: Statistics of China's trade with British Malaya, 1930-1935.

Photographs: Eight photographs of Chinese buildings at Batavia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

72—CHINA JOURNAL, Editorial

China's industrial development. In: *The China Journal*, Vol. xxv, October, 1936, No. 4, pp 219-221.

Contents: General remarks on China's industries.

Photographs: Truck crossing King river north of Si-an' Fu in Shensi, on a ferry; View of highway in Shensi province built with Famine Relief funds; Four aerial views of Kiangsu plain; View of the Bund at Shanghai.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

73—CHINA, Ministry of Information

Inside wartime China. 8vo. Chungking, Ministry of Information, 1943, pp 100.

Contents: Information mainly illustrative of China's war effort.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

74—CHINA, Treaties

Treaties and agreements with and concerning China, 1919-1929. 8vo. Washington, Carnegie endowment for International Peace, 1929.

Contents: A detailed account of treaties and agreements with China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

75—CHINA YEAR BOOK

China year book, 1925-1926, edited by H. G. W. Woodhead. Tientsin, Tientsin Press (1926?), pp 1332.

Contents: Chapter headings; area and population of China; geography; geology of China; the fauna of China; flora, forestry, and reforestation; climate and meteorology; mines and minerals, people and language, manufactures, education, river improvement and harbour works, customs revenue and trade statistics, communications, railways, post office and telegraphs, greater China, summary of medical events in China 1924; the Chinese customs tariff, products, pastoral and agricultural, religions, labour, opium, public justice, China's constitutions and election laws, finance, public documents, trade marks, political summary 1924-1925; taxation, commerce, miscellaneous, currency, banks, weights and measures, the Chinese government, shipping, newspapers and periodicals in China, bibliography 1924; political parties; defence; Who's Who; the gold franc settlement.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane (1926-1927); Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

76—CHOW SHU-KAI

Japan's organised pillage in China. In: *China Forum*, July 9, 1938, pp 47-50.

Contents: The Japanese exploitations of industrial and economic resources in the occupied areas. The control of finances; natural resources; industries, agriculture; communications, tariffs. Methods of curbing the economic invasion.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

77—CHOW, S. R.

Fundamental principles of China's foreign policy. In: *China Forum*, April 22, 1939, pp 175-183.

Contents: Discussion of the principles underlying Chinese foreign policy.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

78—CHRISTISON

On a new arrow-poison from China. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, Vol. 4, 1859, p 166.

Contents: The poison is a form of aconite; description and its effects.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

79—CHUN, Woon Young

Chinese economic trees. Shanghai, Commercial Press Ltd., 1921, pp 309.

Contents: A textbook on the common important Chinese trees, their characteristics, distribution, etc.

Photographs: 95 illustrations of various trees and woods.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne.

80—CHUNG YU WANG

Practice of antimony smelting in China. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 60, 1918-1919, pp 3-21.

Contents: Information chiefly in connection with Wah Chang Mining and Smelting Co., Changsha; the Pao Tai Mining and Smelting Co., Wuchow; the Loong Kee smelting works and the To-Cheng smelting works, Hankow. Methods of smelting poor ore, crude and rich ore and natural oxides at above works dealt with. Cost of smelting and suggestions for further improvements. Many tables giving the analysis of ores, fluxes, etc. Costs of labour.

Photographs: Herrenschildt furnaces at Changsha, 1908, and figures giving details of smelters, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

81—CHUNG YU WANG

Solving China's mineral problem. In: *China Forum*, April 2, 1938, pp 199-202.

Contents: Statistics respecting the mineral wealth of China. Relative importance of the minerals now produced in China. Suggestions for the rationalization of the mining and metallurgical industries of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

82—CLEGG, Arthur

The birth of new China; a sketch of one hundred years, 1842-1942. London, Lawrence and Wishart, 1943, pp 144.

Contents: Account of the development of modern China from the collapse of the Manchu empire. Political and industrial progress. Appendices include public documents and accounts of central and local government and of trade unions.

Maps: The provinces and communications of China; China war fronts; China's industry at war.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

83—COLLIS, Maurice

The great within. London, Faber and Faber, 1941, pp 349.

Contents: A history of China with an account of the Ming Dynasty, and the interaction of China and Europe from the seventeenth century till the present day.

Maps: Sketch map of China, no scale; a sketch map of the Canton Estuary, scale 20 miles:1½"; the halls and gates of the Forbidden city or Great Within, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

84—COLQUHOUN, A. R.

China in transformation. London, Harper Bros., 1898, pp 385.

Contents: A study of Chinese affairs. Notes on foreign relations, economy, British interests, trade, population, foreign communities, minerals, lakes, roads, rivers, canals, extra-territorial rights, etc. With many geographical and topographical descriptions; glossary and bibliography.

Maps: China, Manchuria and Japan; and a number of small maps and diagrams.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

85—COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS' GUIDE TO THE FAR EAST

Commercial travellers' guide to the Far East. Washington, Printing Office, 1926, pp 384.

Contents: A guide book on general information to commercial travellers to Japan, China, Philippines, N.E.I., Indo-China, India and Australia.

Maps: 23 maps covering all the areas named.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

86—CONDLIFFE, J. B.

China to-day; economic. Boston, 1932, pp 214. (World Peace Foundation publication No. 8.)

Contents: A review of economic conditions in China. Notes on population, agricultural resources, industrial developments, banking, foreign trade, etc., with many tables and statistics.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

87—COOKE, G. W.

China and lower Bengal. London, Routledge, Warne and Routledge, 1861, pp 495.

Contents: Consists of "Times" correspondence from China in 1857-1858, with many descriptions of conditions at that period. Chiefly of historical interest.

Maps: China; the Peiho river; river passage Hong Kong to Canton; plan of Canton; map of Canton and adjacent islands.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

88—COOPER, T. T.

Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats. London, John Murray, 1871, pp 471.

Contents: Gives an account of a journey overland through China towards India. Much information of geographic, topographic and geological interest.

Photographs: Twelve illustrations of items of interest en route.

Maps: Sketch map of routes from China to India taken by the author.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

89—CORBETT, Smith A.

China—how its teeming millions toil and live. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton, London, Educational Book Co., no date, Vol. II, pp 1290-1422.

Contents: Some notes on China, native life and customs.

Photographs: Many photographs of local life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

90—COTES, Everard

Signs and portents in the Far East. London, Methuen and Co., 1907, pp 308.

Contents: Wanderings of a journalist in China, Korea and Japan.

Photographs: Photographs of Neuchwang and Port Arthur.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

91—COTTEAU, F.

Voyage aux pays de l'Extreme Orient. (Journey to the countries of the Far East). In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XI, 1882, pp 898-910. (In French.)

Contents: Descriptions of the inhabitants and cities of Japan and China.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

92—CRESSEY, George B.

China's geographic foundations, a survey of the land and its people. New York, McGraw Hill, 1934, pp 436.

Contents: An elaborate and careful study of the commercial geography of China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

93—CRESSEY, George B.

Asia's lands and peoples. New York, Whittlesey House, 1944, pp 608. (McGraw-Hill series in geography.)

Contents: A fairly comprehensive physical and human geography of Asia, by regions. *China* (general): chapter 3. The China landscape; chapter 4. China's physical environment; chapter 5. Farming in China; chapter 9. China's economic potential. (Coastal regions); chapter 6. Regions of north China (sections on Yellow Plain 6 pp, Shantung peninsula 2 pp, Jehol mountains 1 p); chapter 7. Regions of south China (Yangtze Plain 6 pp, southeastern coast 2 pp, Canton hinterland 5 pp). *Japan*: chapter 10.

Natural foundations (landforms, climate, forests and soils, mineral resources); chapter 11. The human response; chapter 12. Regions of old Japan (Kwantō plain 6 pp, central Honshū 4 pp, western Honshū and inland sea 7 pp, Shikoku 1 p, Kyushū 2 pp, northern Honshū 2 pp); chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan (Hokkaido 4 pp, Karafuto 2 pp, the Kuriles 1 p, Korea 9 pp, Formosa 3 pp); chapter 14. Japan's world position. *Korea and Formosa*—see chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan. Southeastern Asia—see chapter 34. *The southeastern realm*; chapter 35. Burma (Irrawaddy Valley 2 pp, Burma mountains 1 pp, Shan plateau 1 p, Tenasserim coast 1 p); chapter 36. Thailand; chapter 37. Indo-China; chapter 38. Malaya; chapter 39. Netherlands Indies; chapter 40. The Philippine islands. Good regional bibliographies.

Photographs: Many photographs of views of the countries.

Maps: Many maps throughout the text.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

94—CROW, Carl

The travellers' handbook for China. Shanghai, Hwa-mei Book Concern, 1913, pp 214.

Contents: A useful guide book for China.

Maps: 8 maps and plans of different parts of China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane.

95—CROW, Carl

Four hundred million customers. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1937, pp 316.

Contents: A study of China under the invader and the trade potentialities of China in post war reconstruction.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

96—CROW, Carl

My friends the Chinese. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1938, pp 277.

Contents: The life and institution of China and their conditions under the invaders.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

97—CROW, Carl

Foreign devils in the flowery kingdom. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1941, pp 340.

Contents: A study of European life in China. How "Extraterritorial rights" helped the Japanese dope-running racket; dual nationality problems; opium-smuggling, etc.; with many descriptions and much general information.

Photographs: Pencil sketches of Chinese life.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

98—CUMMING, C. F. Gordon

Wanderings in China. 2 vols. Edinburgh, Wm. Blackwood and Sons, 1886, pp 382, 370.

Contents: A series of letters describing life in China, with a wealth of excellent descriptions and general information including many topographical notes.

Map: Map of China and Japan in Vol. II.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

99—CURRENT HISTORY, Editorial

Opium in the Far East. In: *Current History*, March, 1938, pp 66-69.

Contents: A description of the production and distribution of opium in the Far East; especially China, and Japan's deliberate policy of manufacturing and lavishly dispensing the drug as part of her strategy for the subjugation of China.

Photographs: A series illustrating stages of preparation, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

100—CURTIS, Lionel

The capital question of China. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., 1932, pp 322.

Contents: A comprehensive survey of Chinese and Japanese history and affairs, and relations with the European powers; Chinese and Japanese character; railway controversies; trade the motive of our policy; Japan's hold on China's railways, etc., and a wealth of general information.

Maps: China and Japan; Manchuria and Mongolia; Shanghai and environs; Peking legation quarter.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

101—CURZON, George

Problems of the Far East, Japan, Korea, China. London, Longman, Green and Co., 1894, pp 441.

Contents: A discussion of political, social and economic conditions of China, Japan, Korea, Tongking, Annam, Cochin-China, Cambodia and Siam. The book also deals with Japanese railways, army, administration, finance, trade, industry, etc.; Korean treaty ports, conditions, of travel, fauna, scenery, people, army and industry; Chinese railways, Formosa railway; and much topographical general information.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Maps: Korea; Peking; Japan, Korea and China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

102—DAVIS, Sir J. F.

China. 2 vols. London, Longman, Brown, Green, 1852, pp 326, 342.

Contents: An account of China during and after the "opium" war of 1840. Chiefly of historical interest, but includes descriptions and some topographical notes and plans. Brief notes on Japan, Annam, Korea and Loochow.

Maps: Plans of Chusan, Nanking, Ningpo, Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy and Foochowfoo.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

103—DICKINSON, G. L.

Appearances. 8vo. London, J. M. Dent and Sons, 1914, pp 235.

Contents: A fair portion of this work deals with impressions of China and Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

104—DORN, Harold Archer Van

Twenty years of the Chinese Republic, two decades of progress. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1933, pp 309.

Contents: A brief history on the political, educational, religious, social and economical progress of China over a period of twenty years.

Photographs: 20 photographs, mostly of views and native life.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

105—DOUGLAS, Robert K.

Society in China. London, Innes, 1895, pp 434.

Contents: Chapter headings: The emperor and the court; the government; the penal code; the administration of the laws; village communities; the literati and farmers; mechanics and merchants; medicine; the competitive examinations; filial piety and the position of women; marriage; funeral rites; our commercial relations with China; the war of 1860; foreign relations; outrages on missionaries; the audience question; foreign trade with China; Chinese architecture; domestic slaves; infanticide; food and dress; gardens and travel; amusements; coins and art; the religions of China; the war.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

106—DOUGLAS, Robert K.

China. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1899, pp 456. (Story of the Nations series.)

Contents: A historical study of China from Marco Polo to end of 19th century with general information and descriptions.

Photographs: Series of views and studies.

Map: China, scale 1": 300 miles.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

107—EDKINS, Joseph

Religion in China. London, Trubner and Co., 1878, pp 260.

Contents: A brief account of the three religions of the Chinese.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

108—ELLIOT, G. F.

Conqueror's conundrum. In: *Current History*, December, 1938, pp 19-33.

Contents: A discussion of economic problems involved in Japan's conquests in China. Notes on communications and China's industrial agricultural and mining areas. The chief value of the article is in the attached map.

Map: Showing resources of various regions of China, railways, roads and rivers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

109—ELLIS, Henry

Journal of the proceedings of the late embassy to China. London, E. Moxon, 1840, pp 128.

Contents: Descriptive matter covering towns and villages and coastal scenes encountered on the way to Peking.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

110—EPSTEIN, I.

The people's war. London, Victor Gollancz, 1939, pp 384.

Contents: An account of the scattered Chinese fighting groups who joined forces to form a united army against the Japanese invaders; and the once feared and despised bandits who became organised troops. Though mostly concerned with recording the early stages of the struggle against Japan, the book contains also much general information.

Photographs: A series of wood-cuts.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

111—ESCARRA, Jean

China, then and now. Peking, Henri Vetch, 1940, pp 289.

Contents: Handbook of China with sections on climate, sciences, technical reconstruction.

Photographs: 22 plates, including views of Peking, Shanghai, Upper Yangtze river, Great Wall of China, a temple courtyard.

Maps: Maps of China and Japan, scale 400 miles: 2".

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

112—ETHERTON, Lt. Col. P. T.

China—the facts. London, Ernest Benn Ltd., 1926, pp 256.

Contents: The transition of China, trade policy and the country's progression towards peace and prosperity.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

113—ETHERTON, Lt. Col. P. T.

The crisis in China. Boston, Little, Brown and Co., 1927, pp 256.

Contents: Social conditions, customs, account of Shanghai, foreign relations, loans and railways.

Photographs: 29 plates, including views of Peking, Shanghai, Hankow; a section of the great wall; a typical Chinese cart; a bamboo suspension bridge.

Map: China, scale 500 miles: 1".

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

114—FAR EASTERN REVIEW, Editorial

Chinese railways in 1918. In: *Far Eastern Review*, Vol. xv, May, 1919, pp 383-386.

Contents: Details of lines in operation at date, with notes on effects of rainfall, flood, etc., in given areas.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

115—FAR EASTERN REVIEW, Editorial

Oil and oilseeds of the Orient. In: *Far Eastern Review*, Vol. xv, May, 1919, pp 394-397.

Contents: A review of the soya bean industry. Its various uses, China's production and method of cultivation, making bean-curd, marketing methods, production of Japanese mills, tables of statistics, etc.

Photographs: Bags stored in warehouse; loading beans for shipping.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

116—FIRMINGER, F. E., editor

Central China in motion. Tokyo, The Editor, 1938, pp 70.

Contents: "The chapters which follow are the fruit of a trip to the war areas of central China by a group of foreigners who were enabled by the Japanese authorities to go and see for themselves, with the

aid of the organisation of the Cultural Information Bureau" (Preface). What I have seen in China, by F. L. Hamilton; central China economic problems, by M. B. Thresher; Central China aspirations, by F. E. Firminger; Japan's new position in Asia, by Percy Whiteing; Japan's prospects in China, by Arvid Balk; Third parties and the war, by L. W. Bush; My medical impressions, by Dr. R. Hornabrook. Presents the Japanese viewpoint.

Photographs: Japanese naval and military leaders and the visiting party; illustrations of the peaceful Japanese occupation.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

117—FITZGERALD, C. P.

China. 8vo. London, Cresset Press, 1935, pp 615.

Contents: A short cultural history of China.

Photographs: Many illustrations of native life.

Maps: 1 map of China, no scale.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

118—FONG, H. D.

War and rational economy in China. In: *China Forum*, July 16, 1938, pp 68-74.

Contents: Factors hindering collectivist control in China. Measures designed to preserve the nation's financial stability. Control measures to hasten the economic development of the vast interior, including the improvement of transportation, agricultural production; industry. China's wartime needs for material resources.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

119—FORBES, Lieut. F. E., R.N.

Five years in China from 1842-1847. London, Richard Bentley, 1848, pp 405.

Contents: An account of five years spent in China from 1842 to 1847. With an account of the occupation of the islands of Labuan and Borneo, giving details of nautical surveys, religion, customs, etc.

Photographs: 21 illustrations of local interest with some views.

Map: 1 chart of the island of Labuan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Hobart.

120—FORTUNE, Robert

A residence among the Chinese, inland, on the coast, and at sea. London, J. Murray, 1857, pp 440.

Contents: A British botanist discusses climate, agriculture and forestry in China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

121—FORTUNE, Robert

Yedo and Peking. London, John Murray, 1863, pp 395.

Contents: A series of observations made in China and Japan, with many descriptions and much topographical information. (Though old, some of the material might still be of value.)

Photographs: Series of engravings.

Map: Plan of city of Yedo.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

122—FRANCK, Harry A.

Wandering in China. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1924, pp 502.

Contents: A detailed account of a journey through northern China and Korea, giving much information on geography, geology, botany, etc., discovered during the trip, together with details of native life, etc.

Photographs: 171 photographs of unusual interest, including many views.

Map: 1 map by the author giving the route traversed.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

123—FREYN, H.

China's progress in 1940. 8vo. Chungking, China information committee, 1941, pp vi, 44.

Contents: China's carrying on of the war against Japan in 1940.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

124—FREDERICKSON, A. D.

Ad orientem. London, W. H. Allen, 1890, pp 380.

Contents: Notes on travel in India, Malaya, Java, Siam, China and Japan, with brief descriptions of places visited and their vegetation, inhabitants, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane.

125—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 114, 1935, petroleum division, pp 245-248.

Contents: Tabular information of consumption of petroleum products and related fuels, with reference to Japan, Dutch East Indies, China, Philippines and British Malaya.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

126—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 118, 1936, petroleum division, pp 207-210.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, of consumption of petroleum products and related fuels with reference to Japan, N.E.I., China, Philippines and British Malaya.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

127—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products and related fuels for military purposes. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 127, 1938, petroleum division, pp 308-312.

Contents: Production figures covering consumption by navies, armies and air-forces with reference to China, Japan, N.E.I., etc., also includes tables.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

128—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and related fuels during 1938. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 132, 1939, petroleum division, pp 235-239.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to N.E.I., British Borneo, Japan, China, British Malaya, Philippines, Indo-China, Sarawak and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

129—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and related fuels during 1939. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 136, 1940, petroleum division, pp 234-238.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to N.E.I., British Borneo, Japan, China, British Malaya, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak and Fiji islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

130—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1940. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 142, 1941, petroleum division, pp 251-254.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with references to Japan, N.E.I., British Malaya, China, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak, British Borneo and Fiji islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

131—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1941. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 146, 1942, pp 246-249.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, Sarawak and Brunei, N.E.I., British Malaya, Philippines, China, Hong Kong, Indo-China and Fiji islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

132—GIBSON, R. R.

Forces mining and undermining China. London, Andrew Melrose Ltd., 1914, pp 302.

Contents: A cynical study of China's commercial exploitation by foreigners; mining, railways, Japanese leases and influence; concession-hunters; loans, labour, etc., and much general information.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

133—GILES, Herbert A.

The civilization of China. London, William and Norgate, 1911, pp 256.

Contents: A brief outline of Chinese civilization from the earliest times down to the present period of rapid transition.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

134—GILES, Herbert A.

Chinese-English dictionary. 2nd edition revised, 2 vols. folio. Shanghai, Kelly and Walsh, 1912, pp 1800.

Contents: A complete Chinese-English dictionary.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney (5 vols., 1902-1912); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

135—GILL, William John

The river of golden sand: the narrative of a journey through China and eastern Tibet to Burma, with . . . ten maps from original surveys with an introductory essay by H. Yule. 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1880.

Contents: The journey took place in the eighteen seventies. There are careful descriptions of the country.

Maps: Sketch map to elucidate recent exploration on the Tibeto-Chinese frontier. Route Map 1. From Ch'eng-tu to Sung P'an-t'ing and return; 2. from Ch'eng-tu to Ta-chien-lu; 3. from Ta-chien-lu to Bat'ang; 4. from Bat'ang to A-tun-tzu; 5. from A-tun-tzu to Tz'u-kua; 6. from Tz'u-kua to Ta-li-fu; 7. from Ta-li-fu to Bhamo. Also horizontal section between Ta-chien-lu and Bat'ang, and between Ta-li-fu and Bhamo.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of

International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

136—GOWEN, Herbert H., and HALL, Josef Washington

Outline history of China, with a thorough account of the republic era interpreted in its historical perspective. New York, Appleton, 1926, pp 542.

Contents: Brief geographical and ethnical survey; China before the Manchus; the age of the Manchus; the republican era. Chronological summary of eras and reigns, key to Chinese pronunciation; bibliography.

Map: General map of China and adjacent regions showing treaty ports and railways, 1922.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

137—GRABAU, A. W.

Stratigraphy of China. 2 vols. Peking, China Geological Survey, 1923-1924.

Contents: A comprehensive survey of Chinese geology, relating it to the geology of Asia as a whole.

Photographs: Many photographs illustrating the text.

Maps: Maps of China and Asia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

138—GRANET, M.

Chinese civilization. 8vo. London, Kegan Paul 1930, pp 444.

Contents: Quite a full account of the political and social history of China.

Photographs: Many illustrations of Chinese arts, etc.

Maps: Several small scale maps of China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

139—GRAY, John Henry

China. 2 vols. London, Macmillan, 1878.

Contents: A history of Chinese laws, manners and customs by an archdeacon of Hong Kong.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

140—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty Hydrographic Department

Yangtse Kiang Pilot. 2nd edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1928, pp 412.

Contents: The Yangtse Kiang from Woosung Bar to the head of navigation, also Poylang Lake and the rivers flowing into it, Chialing, Kiang and Min Kiang.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Maps: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

141—GREAT BRITAIN, Department of Overseas Trade

Report of the British Economic Mission to the Far East, 1930-1931. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1931, pp 96.

Contents: A survey of Japan and China as markets for and competitors with Great Britain. Deals with the import trade and principal industries of Japan, and the reasons for the decline of British trade with Japan; general survey of China, import trade, the export trade, the new Chinese tariff, cultural relations with China; finance, promotion of British export trade; conclusions and recommendations.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

142—GREAT BRITAIN, Department of Overseas Trade

China. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1934, pp 32.

Contents: Notes for business visitors on travelling, climate, social customs, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

143—GREEN, O. M.

The foreigner in China. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1943, pp 190.

Contents: A study of foreign settlement in China, with much general information on the trade, topography, etc., of the concessions and treaty ports. The author sums up: "the Japanese occupation is transient, a temporal horror that will pass away. But China and all it means to the world are eternal."

Photographs: Include views of the Bund, Shanghai; Hangchow lake, Hangkow Bund; British Embassy, Peking, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

144—GREEN, O. M.

Japan moves forward. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. 118, 1935, pp 265-275.

Contents: A survey of strategic and political moves in Japan's campaign in China. Chiefly of political interest, with some notes on products of the Chinese provinces Chahar and Suiyuan and industrial projects to develop them, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

145—GREEN, O. M.

Great Britain's chance in the Far East. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXV, 1937, pp 12-18.

Contents: A discussion of the opportunity presented at time of writing of wise and friendly intervention in the Far East. The article contains much informa-

tion on Japanese and Chinese affairs, on railways, Russian defences on Manchurian border, Japanese development in Manchuria, Japanese finance, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

146—GUNTHER, J.

Inside Asia. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1939, pp 659.

Contents: A comprehensive study of Asiatic affairs, particularly in connection with the imperialistic interests of Britain, Holland, France, America and Japan. Much of the book deals with Japanese expansion but contains a wealth of information also on China, the Philippines, Malaya, Siam and India.

Map: Asia, showing the areas controlled by China, Japan, Russia and other powers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

147—GUTZLAFF, Rev. Charles

Journal of three voyages along the coast of China in 1831, 1832 and 1833. London, F. Westley and A. H. Davis, 1834, pp 450.

Contents: Contains descriptions of ports in China, Siam, Korea and the Lu-chu islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (3rd edition, 1840).

148—GUTZLAFF, Rev. Charles

A sketch of Chinese history, ancient and modern. London, Smith Elder and Co., 1834.

Contents: A history written to promote British trade and intercourse with China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

149—GUTZLAFF, Rev. Charles

China opened. 2 vols. London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1838.

Contents: A display of topography, history, customs, manufactures, commerce, etc., of the Chinese empire.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

150—HALL, Stephen King-

Western civilization and the Far East. London, Methuen and Co., 1924, pp 385.

Contents: A history of Japan and China, with an account of China's foreign relations since the advent of western civilization.

Map: Railway map of China, scale 400 miles: 1½"; language map of China, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

151—HARDER, E. C.

Certain iron-ore resources of the world. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 61, 1919, pp 116-142.

Contents: Brief note on China (pp 3), by H. F. Bain.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

152—HARDING, G. L.

The peril of China. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. 90, 1915, pp 458-464.

Contents: Notes on Japan's new hegemony in the Far East and the causes that led to it; the European Powers' responsibility; railways and commercial concessions; the meaning of Japanese demands; the example of Korea, etc. The article contains much information on Japanese methods.

Photographs: A series of views "off the beaten track."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

153—HARRIS, Audrey

Eastern visas. London, Collins, 1941, pp 392.

Contents: Travel book which includes descriptions of Tokyo, Peking, Jehol, Hankow, the Yangtse river, Chungking.

Photographs: 57 photographs, including Chinese scenes.

Maps: Maps of Asia showing route of journey, scale 1,000 miles: 2½".

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane (1939 edition); Public Library, Adelaide.

154—HART, C.

Foreign iron ores. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 84, 1929, Iron and Steel Division, pp 7-38.

Contents: Brief references to China, Japan and Philippines. Discussion and tables giving analysis of ores.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

155—HARVEY, G.

The Japaning of China. In: *North American Review*, Vol. cci, 1915, pp 811-815.

Contents: A study of Japan's operations in China. The humiliation to China when the hated and despised Japanese were among the conquering invaders of the Forbidden City and the exaltation for Japan which "practically by decree of Europe and America was invested with the moral hegemony of the yellow race"; the gradual build-up of power in China. The article contains information of much interest in the light of later events.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

156—HATCH, E. F. G.

Far Eastern impressions. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1904, pp 257.

Contents: An observant traveller's impressions of a visit to Japan, Korea and China; notes on Japanese trade, industry and progress; Korean treaty ports, trade, railways and mining; Chinese industry, cotton mills, railways; foreign concessions; the "Japanisation" of China; and many descriptions and topographical notes.

Photographs: An excellent collection of views in Japan, Korea and China.

Maps: China, showing railway concessions; Korea; route of trans-Siberian railway.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

157—HAWES, Brunel

The league's anti-epidemic commission in China. In: *China Forum*, April 16, 1938, pp 249-251.

Contents: The work of the commission in China, and a short account of the difficulties to be overcome in the control of epidemic disease.

Photographs: A series of photographs of convoy of the lorries of the commission on their journey from Hong Kong to Siam.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

158—HEISER, Victor

A doctor's odyssey. London, Jonathan Cape, 1936, pp 547.

Contents: Material gathered in sixteen trips round the world for the Rockefeller Foundation, with the object of promoting public health and eradicating contagious diseases: plague, cholera, leprosy, etc. Dr. Heiser found the chief incidence of disease in the Philippines, China and Japan.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Company Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

159—HISAO, Migo

Notes on the flora of southeastern China. IV and V. In: *Journal of the Shanghai Science Institute*, section III, Vol. 4, 1939, pp 139-162; 163-174.

Contents: Detailed notes on the flora of southeastern China.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

160—HO, Ying-Chin

Review of two years of war. In: *China Forum*, July 15, 1939, pp 65-68.

Contents: Announcement of China's minister of war.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

161—HOLLAND, T. H.

The development of China. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. cxxxii, 1927, pp 312-320.

Contents: A general survey of China's foreign trade relations and their effect upon the country's development. Notes on railways, treaty ports, industries, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

162—HOMER, J.

Dawn watch in China. London, Collins, 1941, pp 283.

Contents: An American press woman's record of a visit to China in war time; with a wealth of descriptions and much topographical and general information.

Map: China and outlying provinces, with list of cities and provinces visited and described.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

163—HOO, Victor Chi-Tsai

China's place in the world economy and the economic aspects of the Sino-Japanese conflict. In: *China Forum*, June 3, 1939, pp 260-268.

Contents: Notes on China's economy and the changes caused by the war with Japan.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

164—HOSIE, Sir Alexander

Manchuria; work and progress in the old Manchu homeland. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton, London Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. 5, pp 3428-3448.

Contents: Some notes on the work and progress of the old Manchu homeland.

Photographs: Some photographs of local life.

Map: 1 map of Manchuria.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

165—HOSIE, Lady D.

Brave new China. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1938, pp 250.

Contents: An account of changes and progress in China in the decade before the Japanese invasion. The new Canton; Peking and Chungking; saving China's art treasures; education, transport, industry, etc.; and a wealth of descriptions and topographical and general information.

Photographs: An excellent series.

Map: China coastal provinces.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

166—HOSIE, Lady D.

Japan's dealings with China. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. cxxxiv, 1928, pp 20-27.

Contents: A survey of Sino-Japanese relations; notes on German influence in Japan; how Japan bought the Chinese war lords; the opium racket; Japanese settlers in Manchuria and a variety of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

167—HOWARD, H. P.

Transport in China. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxx, May, 1939, pp 299-304.

Contents: A survey of the various forms of transport in use in China; railways and railway "areas" and details of their networks; roads and motor transport; transformation of great network of ancient tracks into motor-highways; natural waterways and canal system; animal and human transport and wheelbarrows.

Photographs: An excellent series, showing railways, motor-roads, river ferry for motor-buses; carts, rafts and junks.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

168—HU, Shih

Chinese renaissance. 8vo. Chicago, University Press, 1934, pp 110.

Contents: Changes in Chinese conceptions of western civilization, Chinese renaissance, intellectual life, past and present. Religion in Chinese life.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne (1856 edition); Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

169—HUBBARD, G. E.

Eastern industrialization and its effect on the west. London, Oxford University Press, 1938, pp xx, 418.

Contents: Japanese competition in world markets and of those of the N.E.I., China, British India, etc.; brief history of Japanese, Chinese and Indian industrialization and their industrial presents and futures; historical note on British industrial development in the 19th century and post war conditions in the

exporting industries. Tables of imports and exports for Japan, N.E.I., and India for different products. Bibliography.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

170—HUC, E. R., and GABET

Travels in Tartary, Thibet and China, 1844-1846, 2 vols. 8vo. London, G. Routledge and Sons, 1928, pp 387, 406.

Contents: A general descriptive work on travels in Tartary, Thibet, China and Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (1918 edition); University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

171—HUGHES, E. R.

The invasion of China by the western world. London, A. and C. Black, 1937, pp 324.

Contents: Chapter headings; Historical introduction; the missionary influence; the influence of western political thought; the destruction of the old education; western science and medicine; the new literature; China to-day. Appendix I, bibliographical notes on some of the modern Chinese writers; Appendix II, experts sent to China through the League of Nations. Bibliography.

Maps: Matteo Ricci's map of the world (with note); China, showing the treaty ports and other chief centres of foreign trade; the Ching empire in 1800.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

172—HUNT, F.

The rising temper of the east. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1925, pp 247.

Contents: Essays on India, China, Japan, the Philippines, Australia, Korea, etc., by an American.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

173—HYDE, Robin

Dragon rampant. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1939, pp 318.

Contents: A record of things seen and heard during a few months of the Sino-Japanese war.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

174—IRELAND, Tom

War clouds in the skies of the Far East. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1935, pp xix, 452.

Contents: Relations between America and Japan. Attitude of British and Dutch to Japan. Japan's wars with China and Russia. South Manchuria railway, Japan's attitude to China, relations with Russia and Germany; America in the Philippines.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney.

175—JACKSON, Innes

China only yesterday. London, Faber and Faber, 1938, pp 288.

Contents: An account of a year spent in China just before the outbreak of the Sino-Japanese war.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

176—JAMES, Henry Francis, editor

China. In: *Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 152, November, 1930, pp 1-398, 425-431.

Contents: Articles by several people on the social conditions, industrial and commercial development, internal politics, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

177—JAPAN-MANCHOUKUO YEAR BOOK

Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 1939. Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo Year Book Co., 1939, pp xxii, 1202.

Contents: Japan, geography, history, geology, population and emigration, imperial court, administrative system, politics, diplomacy, national defence, religion, education, medicine and sanitation, press, public works, arts and crafts, communications, labour, social problems, industrial properties, transportation, shipping and shipbuilding, public and local finances, agriculture, sericulture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufactures, textile industry, electric and gas supplies, chemical and ceramic industries, foodstuffs, trade, foreign trade, cities, sports, Korea; Formosa; Mandated islands. Manchoukuo: geography, geology, history, peoples, administration, defence, education, religion, finances, communications, transport, agriculture, commerce, industries, trade, sanitation, cities, labour, economic policy, Kwantung leased territory. Japan's economic position in China.

Maps: Air route map of Japan, Manchoukuo and China, 1938; Manchoukuo railway map; China's railways (1938); Japan, Manchoukuo and adjoining territories, scale 1:3,500,000 showing boundaries, air routes, sea routes, railways, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

178—JEFFERYS, W. H., and MAXWELL, J. L.

Diseases of China, including Formosa and Korea. Philadelphia, Blakiston, 1910, pp xvi, 716.

Contents: A general book on the diseases met with in China, hygiene and hospitalization.

Photographs: 352 figures covering history of Chinese medicine, and illustrations of the various diseases.

Maps: Eleven maps showing occurrence in China, Formosa and Korea of the various diseases.

Copy in Public Health Department Library, Sydney.

179—KANYO, Nish

Promoting China's wool and ramie industries. In: *China Forum*, May 6, 1939, pp 235-238.

Contents: An account of the production of wool, ramie, hemp and jute. Suggestions for the development of the wool and ramie industries.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

180—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Japan and China, her motives and aims. London, John Murray, 1938, pp 188.

Contents: The author endeavours to place the Japanese point of view before his readers, the book covers essential facts on the war between China and Japan and the Japanese diplomatic history leading up to the conflict.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

181—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Japan acts in China. In: *North American Review*, Vol. ccx, 1919, pp 622-634.

Contents: A specious explanation (by a Japanese) of Japan's course of action in China, in reply to criticisms for those "who have been beguiled by insidious Chinese propaganda." The article includes information on mines and railways and other foreign concessions in China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

182—KEETON, George Williams

China, the Far East and the future. With introduction by His Excellency, Dr. V. K. Wellington Koo. London, Jonathan Cape, 1943, pp 296.

Contents: Attempts to state the problem of the Pacific as a whole; and to show how a major Pacific war has been added to the struggle to destroy Hitlerism. Surveys the rise of Chinese nationalism, Russo-Japanese rivalry in the Far East, and the war in the Pacific; and suggests fundamentals of a new order in the Far East after an Allied victory.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

183—KENT, P. H. B.

The passing of the Manchus. London, Edwin Arnold, 1912, pp 404.

Contents: The story of the Chinese revolution and the developments that led to it, and its results; with many descriptions and much general and topographical information.

Photographs: A good collection including some views.

Maps: Sketch map of the "Three Cities" (Hankow, Hanyang, Wuchang); the "Three Cities" and the Yangtse; China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

184—KENT, P. H. B.

Twentieth century in the Far East; a perspective of events, cultural influences and policies. 8vo. London, Arnold, 1937, pp 390.

Contents: Forging of nationalist China; Japan and the mainland of Asia.

Maps: Several small scale maps of China and Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

185—KERSHAW, J. C.

Birds of the Quangtung coast, China. In: *The Ibis* (*Journal of British Ornithologists' Union*), 8th series, Vol. iv, No. 14, April, 1904, pp 235-247.

Contents: List of birds, with brief introductory description of area and notes on hills, vegetation, climate, temperature and rainfall.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

186—KOESTER, Hans

Four thousand hours over China. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 73, 1938, pp 571-598.

Contents: An airman's account of many flights over China.

Photographs: A remarkable series of views of China from the air, conveying more information than volumes of description.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

187—KRAUSSE, A.

The story of the Chinese crisis. London, Cassell and Co., 1900, pp 237.

Contents: A survey of the Chinese "crisis" and the relations between China and the European powers, with a brief comprehensive topographical introduction, and notes on rivers and other physical features, harbours, cities and towns.

Maps: The Peiho river, showing country from Peking to Taku; plan of Peking.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Perth.

188—KRAUSSE, A.

China in decay. London, Chapman and Hall, 1900, pp 411.

Contents: A discussion of the events that led up to the Chinese "crisis." Chiefly of political interest, but includes general topographical description of the country, and notes on trade, railways and the foreign settlements.

Photographs: A series of views and studies.

Maps: China, Japan and Korea; the Russian sphere; the French sphere; the Yangtse valley; railway map of China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

189—KROKER, B.

A brief study of the geography of China. In: *China Journal*, Vol. xxxiv, May, 1941, pp 203-208; June, 1941, pp 253-258.

Contents: A topographic and descriptive survey of China; its provinces, climate, rainfall, waterways, highways, population and general characteristics, with much varied information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

190—KUNG, H. H.

China's wartime progress. Chungking, China Information Committee, 1939, pp 18.

Contents: A summary of economic and political conditions in China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

191—LANNING, George

Wild life in China. Shanghai, National Review Office, 1911, pp 255.

Contents: Chiefly about Chinese birds, with four chapters on tigers and other felidae.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

192—LATOURETTE, K. S.

Chinese: their history and culture. 2 vols. 8vo. London, Macmillan, 1934, pp 506, 389.

Contents: General history of China and her people.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth (1943 edition).

193—LATTIMORE, O.

Manchuria, cradle of conflict. 8vo. New York, Macmillan, 1932, pp 311.

Contents: China, Manchuria and her place in the world.

Maps: Several maps of China and Manchuria, no scale.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

194—LATTIMORE, O.

Mongols of Manchuria. 8vo. London, 1935, pp 311.

Contents: The tribal divisions, geographical distribution, historical relations with Manchus and Chinese and present political problems.

Maps: Some small scale maps of Manchuria.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

195—LAUFER, Berthold

The new Orient, a series of monographs on Oriental culture, with an introduction by Berthold Laufer. Chicago, The Open Court Publishing Co., 1933, pp 394.

Contents: Section on China, pp 281-366, including notes on education and scientific research, religion, commerce, and industry, art, the Chinese republic, Sino-American relations, section on Japan, pp 145-197.

Photographs: Include Japanese and Chinese scenes, people and art.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

196—LAUFER, Berthold

Domestication of the cormorant in China and Japan. In: *Field Museum of Natural History: Anthropological Series*, Vol. xviii, No. 3, pp 227-235.

Contents: Description of cormorant fishing in the China coast region and in Japan and its geographical distribution.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

197—LAVOLTEE, M. C.

Voyage en Chine. (Voyage in China.) Paris, Just Rouvier, A. Ledoyen, 1853, pp 466. (In French.)

Contents: Descriptions of ports in China and en route.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

198—LAWTON, L.

Empires of the Far East. 2 vols. London, Grant Richards, 1912, pp 1598.

Contents: An exhaustive study of Japan, China, Korea, Manchuria and the problems of the Pacific; geography, history, politics, Japanese expansion, strategic railways, economic questions, migration, minerals, and other resources, Japanese army and navy, and a wealth of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

199—LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Appeal by the Chinese government. 2 vols. (bound in one), folio. Lausanne, League of Nations, 1932, pp 148, 280.

Contents: A report of the commission of enquiry dealing with Manchuria, and the boycott, 1931.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

200—LEE, J. S.

Geology of China. 8vo. London, Thomas Murby and Co., 1939, pp 528.

Contents: A volume on the geology of China covering the ancient floor of China, marine transgressions and epochs of tectonic movement, regional stratigraphy. Bibliography.

Photographs: 90 illustrations of interest.

Maps: 2 sketch maps.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

201—LEONG, Y. K., and TAO, I. K.

Village and town life in China. London, Allen and Unwin, 1915, pp 155.

Contents: Chapter headings: The political position of the village within the empire; the ancestral hall; the village temple; the town administration; social organizations; the town life; the popular aspect of Chinese Buddhism.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

202—LILLICO, S.

Japan's fishing industry. In: *China Journal*, Vol. XXVIII, June 1938, pp 282-288.

Contents: An account of the industry of "the greatest fishing nation in the world", its annual catch being twice that of Russia, the U.S.A. and Britain combined. Japan's fisheries in Russia, Chinese, Philippine, Australian, American and Mediterranean waters; types of ships used; international uneasiness.

Photographs: Japanese motor sampans and floating canneries; work on board floating cannery.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney.

203—LIN, Yu Tang

My country and my people. London, William Heinemann Ltd., 1938, pp 363.

Contents: The opinions of the author on China's national life and institutions in relation to western ideas. Also notes on social, political, literary and artistic life of the Chinese.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

204—LINEBARGER, P. M. A.

China of Chiang Kai Shek: a political study. 8vo. Boston, World peace foundation, 1941.

Contents: Political organs of the national government, consultative and administrative organs. Provincial, local, and special area government, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

205—LITTLE, A.

Gleanings from fifty years in China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1911, pp 330.

Contents: Includes a variety of information, with many topographical and other descriptions of the coastal regions and islands.

Photographs: A good series of views.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

206—LOCHOW, H. J. von

A decade of railway administration. In: *China Forum*, February 19, 1938, pp 14-16.

Contents: The reorganisation of railway operating; railway construction; other means of transportation in China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

207—LOCKHART, William

The medical missionary in China. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1861, pp 404.

Contents: An account of the success of medical missions over a period of 20 years.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

208—LOWE Chuan-Hua

Japan's economic offensive in China. London, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1939, pp 179.

Contents: Japan's influence in Chinese economics, development of the economic front in China, 1937-1939, United States protest. China's economic defence, Japan's economic losses during the "China incident," economic implications and consequence.

Map: Map of China showing highways and railways, small scale.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

209—LU TUNG-PING

The vitality of the New China. In: *China Forum*, May 7, 1938, pp 324-328.

Contents: Co-operation of the Chinese communist party with the government. The growing solidarity of the nation.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

210—LU TUNG-PING

Present-day economic progress in China. In: *China Forum*, June 25, 1938, pp 526-529.

Contents: The effects of the present war on China's economic conditions. Plans for economic reconstruction. Position of agricultural economy, during the war.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

211—LYALL, L. A.

China. 8vo. London, L. Benn, 1934, pp 383. (Modern World Series.)

Contents: Work covers general characteristics, brief survey of its history and position of Shanghai.

Maps: 1 small scale map of China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

212—MACKENZIE, Donald A.

Myths of China and Japan. London, The Gresham Publishing Co. Ltd., 1924, pp 404.

Contents: Deals with the myths of China and Japan and their relation to the present day civilization.

Photographs: 31 plates and illustrations on the arts in relation to the myths and religious beliefs of China and Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

213—MACKIE, E. F.

Chinese adventure. 8vo. Sydney, Clarendon Publishing Co., pp 66.

Contents: Travels in China prior to Sino-Japanese conflict.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

214—MALLORY, W. H.

Japan attacks: China resists. In: *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 16, October, 1937, pp 129-142.

Contents: A review of the opening of hostilities in China. Details of Chinese and Japanese armies; China's resources and raw materials, and minerals; munition factories, railways, rivers and general topographical notes.

Map: Sketch map of China coast and five northern provinces, Manchuria and Korea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

215—MARTIN, R. Ormsby

Tradition and transition in Chinese politics. Sydney, Australian Institute of International Affairs, 1943, pp 31.

Contents: A brief study on international questions as related to China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne.

216—MEADOWS, T. T.

Chinese and their rebellions. 8vo. London, Smith Elder, 1856, pp 656.

Contents: A volume on the Chinese viewed in connection with their national philosophy, ethics, legislation and administration.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney.

217—MELBOURNE, A. C. V.

Report on Australian intercourse with Japan and China. Brisbane, F. Phillips, 1932, pp 159.

Contents: Includes an estimate of China's economic conditions, with suggestions for increasing Sino-Australian trade.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

218—MENCIUS, Pseud

Facts about China and the Chinese. Melbourne, Melville and Mullen, 1900, pp 112.

Contents: A short handbook for the use of Australian readers.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

219—MIAO, Donald

Readjusting China's foreign trade. In: *China Forum*, April 1, 1939, pp 95-98.

Contents: Account of the readjustment work in connection with the production of tea, raw silk, wood-oil, goat-skin.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

220—MICHIE, A.

The Englishman in China. 2 vols. London and Edinburgh, Wm. Blackwood and Sons, 1900, pp 442, 510.

Contents: Study of English resident's life in China as illustrated by career of Sir R. Alcock; with information on treaty ports, customs, trade, opium, tea, silk, piracy, etc.; the "New Japan" and trade with "the obscure village called Yokohama"; the opening of Korea; Tongking and the French; and much general information and description.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Map: East Asia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

221—MILLARD, T. F.

The Far Eastern question. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1909, pp 576.

Contents: An examination of modern developments in the Far East, especially as regards the new policies of Japan and the situation of China. A section of the book also deals with the Philippines.

Photographs: An excellent series.

Maps: China and Japan; Chinese railways.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

222—MONROE, P.

China, a nation in evolution. 8vo. New York, Macmillan and Co., 1938, pp 447.

Contents: General discussion on China and its problems, culture and political relationships with U.S.A. With bibliography.

Photographs: Many illustrations of China and the Chinese.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

223—MORSE, H. B.

The international relations of the Chinese Empire. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1910, pp 727.

Contents: A general survey of Chinese and foreign relations; English and American trade; opium; customs; piracy, currency, weights and measures, with many statistics and much general information.

Maps: Canton, Macao and Hongkong; the Canton river; plan of Shanghai, 1855; route Peitang and Taku to Tientsin and Peking; surroundings of Peitang and Taku.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

224—MORSE, H. B.

The trade and administration of China. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1913, pp 466.

Contents: A general survey of revenue, expenditure, currency, weights and measures, extraterritorial rights, treaty ports, foreign and internal trade, opium, customs, etc.; with a wealth of statistics and tables and much general information.

Map: China, scale 1 : 6,000,000.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney (1921 edition); Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne (1908 edition); University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

225—MORSE, H. B.

International relations of the Chinese Empire. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Longmans, Green and Co., 1918.

Contents: Extensive account of the development of China and its relationships with Japan and Korea.

Photographs: Many photographs of views and native life.

Maps: Maps illustrating the text.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

226—MORSE, H. B.

Chronicles of the East India company trading to China 1635-1834. 5 vols. 8vo. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1926-1929; pp 313, 435, 388, 427, 195.

Contents: History of the British East India company's activities in China from 1635-1834.

Maps: Numerous small scale maps and plans.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (4 vols., 1926); University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

227—MORSE, W. R.

Chinese medicine. New York, Hoeber, 1934, pp xxiii, 185.

Contents: History of old Chinese medicine.

Photographs: 16 illustrations of old Chinese gods of medicine, and the old Chinese ideas of physiology and anatomy.

Copies in Public Health Department Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

228—MOSS, Dennis K.

Britons v Germans in China. Hongkong, Hongkong Daily Press, 1917, pp 100.

Contents: An attempt to contrast fairly the methods which were employed by British and German traders in China before the war.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

229—MOULE, Arthur Evans

New China and old. London, Seeley and Co. Ltd. 1891, pp 312.

Contents: Deals with the Chinese Empire, the causes of its cohesion, native life, superstitions, language, literature, etc.

Photographs: 31 illustrations, some photographs and lithos of native life.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

230—MOULE, Arthur Evans

The Chinese people, a handbook on China. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1914, pp 469.

Contents: Chapter headings; physical features and means of communication, the land and the people, the origin and history of the Chinese people, religious thought in China, religious practice, China's sages, literature and education, Christianity in China, China's relations with foreign powers, pronunciation guide, list of Chinese dynasties, list of Chinese provinces, bibliography, Chinese reading.

Map: China.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Melbourne.

231—NATIONAL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CHINA

The aerial survey of China. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, 1923, Vol. II, pp 1319-1321.

Contents: A sketch of geological survey work in China since the revolution of 1911. List of areas already covered and those in preparation, with scales and details.

Map: Index map showing areas and scales.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

232—NITOE, I. O.

Japanese traits and foreign influences. 8vo. London, Kegan Paul, 1927, pp 216.

Contents: China's cultural influence on Japan. Moral basis of Japanese monarchy, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney.

233—NOURSE, Mary A.

The four hundred million; a short history of China. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill and Co., 1935, pp 375.

Contents: A short and informal history for students in the United States.

Photographs: Many photographs throughout the text.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

234—ORCHARD, J. E.

Japan's economic invasion of China. In: *Foreign Affairs*, April, 1940, pp 464-476.

Contents: A discussion of Japan's intentions for the economic development of China in Japan's interest. The article contains many details of resources in North China, especially iron-ore, coal, salt, wool and cotton and the localities from which they are derived; and a wealth of other information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

235—OSBORN, Sherard

The past and future of British relations in China. Edinlurgh, W. Blackwood, 1860, pp 184.

Contents: Contains charts of the Pei-ho river and mouth of the Canton river.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

236—PARKER, E. H.

China, her history, diplomacy, and commerce from the earliest times to the present day. London, John Murray, 1917, pp 419.

Contents: "The idea is to suggest, in skeleton form, a sort of guide through the mazes of Chinese colonising lore and Chinese trade relations" (Preface.) Chapter headings: geography, history, early trade notions, trade routes, arrival of Europeans, Siberia, etc., modern trade, the government, population, revenue, the salt *gabelle*, Likin, the army, personal characteristics, religion and rebellion, the calendar. Glossary.

Maps: 18 sketch maps illustrating various topics under discussion. General map of 18 provinces and bordering territory, to illustrate trade centres.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library Hobart (1910 edition).

237—PARSONS, W. B.

The iron horse in the Far Eastern field. In: *The Idler*, Vol. XIX, 1901, pp 302-314.

Contents: Communications and transport in China; waterways, paved wheelbarrow roads, beginnings of railways.

Photographs: Views of waterfronts, highways, river and road transport, the first locomotive and railway.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney.

238—PEFFER, N.

The playground of the spoilers. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. CIII, 1921-1922, pp 377-387.

Contents: A discussion of Japanese imperialism in China, and of what means are possible to combat it. The writer foresees the present war unless liberalism should prevail over militarism in Japan. Much general information on Chinese and Japanese affairs is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

239—PIASSETSKY, P.

Russian travellers in Mongolia and China. London, Chapman and Hall, 1884, pp 321.

Contents: An account by two Russian travellers in Mongolia and China giving much information on ports, etc., and local industries.

Photographs: Some lithos depicting native life, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

240—PINNOCK, James

Wander-years round the world. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1904, pp 347.

Contents: Reminiscences of three years of travel; in the course of which the author visited Manchuria, Mongolia, Korea, parts of China, including Peking, Burma and India. Much topographical and general information, notes on roads, railways and rivers, trade, products, and many detailed descriptions and observations of everyday life.

Photographs: A good and varied collection.

Maps: 16 maps of countries visited.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

241—PRICE, H. B.

Japanese strategy and aims. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLII, 1937, pp 560-569.

Contents: An analysis of Japan's aim to establish complete political and economic domination over China on the same pattern as that in Formosa, Korea and Manchuria. Much general information is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

242—PULSE OF JAPAN, The

The pulse of Japan. Tokyo, Tokyo Information Bureau (1938), pp 133.

Contents: This pamphlet is a collection of leading articles taken from the weekly, *Contemporary Opinions*, "which translates, from current issues of leading Japanese monthly and weekly periodicals, contributions by acknowledged authorities on different problems." (Preface.) Articles all concerned with aspects of the war in Japan and China.

Photographs: Wartime activities in China and Japan, including aerial pictures of bombing at Shanghai.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane.

243—PUMPELLY, Raphael

Geological researches in China, Mongolia and Japan. New York, Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, No. 202, Vol. xv, 1866, pp 157.

Contents: Geological observations in many parts of China and on the island of Yesso, north Japan. Notes on soils, minerals, fossils, coal, etc. Analysis of Chinese and Japanese coals, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

244—PUMPELLY, Raphael

Across America and Asia. London, Sampson Low and Son and Marston, 1870, pp 454.

Contents: Notes of a five years journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China, including geological and geographical research.

Photographs: 24 illustrations mostly views.

Maps: 3 maps including Mercator chart showing the author's route.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

245—QUIGLEY, H. S.

Far Eastern war, 1937-1941. Boston, World peace foundation, pp 369.

Contents: Account of the war in China, with reference to political and economical repercussions in China, Japan and the western countries. The effects of the war upon the foreign residential settlements in China.

Maps: Pacific area, scale 500 miles:1½"; eastern Asia, scale 400 miles:1".

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

246—READ, T. T.

Mineral production and resources of China. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 43, 1912, pp 2-53.

Contents: Approximate survey of China's mineral resources, stressing potentialities and backward methods of working. Thirteen minerals dealt with. Bibliography.

Photographs: Coal and iron workings.

Maps: Map showing location of minerals.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

247—REHDER, A.

Synopsis of the Chinese species of *Pyrus*. In: *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 50, 1914-1915, pp 223-241.

Contents: Description and location of each type of species.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

248—REID, Rev. Gilbert

China, captive or free. London, Geo. Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1922, pp 332.

Contents: The policy pursued by the great nations towards China and its ultimate effect in relation to Sino-Japanese war.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Sydney.

249—RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY

China: the country, history and people. London, Religious Tract Society (no date), pp 306.

Contents: A compendium of general information on China; geography, geology, climate, fauna, irrigation, area populations, products and industries, roads, waterways, agriculture, etc.

Map: China and Japan.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

250—REPUBLIC OF CHINA (Ministry of Information)

China after five years of war. London, Victor Gollancz, 1943, pp 230.

Contents: A general survey of China's affairs, industry, economy, communications, food-supply, education, trade, fighting forces, etc., a valuable compendium of information, facts and figures.

Map: China: physical and strategic.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

251—RICHARD, Timothy

Forty five years in China. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1916, pp 384.

Contents: A detailed record of missionary work in China over a period of many years, covering also various religious movements, education, and various reforms.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

252—SAUNDERS, Kenneth

A pageant of Asia. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1934, pp xii, 452.

Contents: Deals with India, China and Japan; their civilisations, religions, culture, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

253—SCIDMORE, E. R.

China: the long-lived empire. New York, The Century Co., 1900, pp 459.

Contents: A survey of the changes in China, with many topographical descriptions of the Gulf of Pechili, Tientsin, and its river, Shanhaikwan, road to Peking, Peking, Hangchow, Shanghai, the Yangtse, etc., and much general information.

Photographs: An excellent collection including many views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

254—SHORE, H. N.

The flight of the *Lapwing*. London, Longman's, Green and Co., 1881, pp 549.

Contents: Extracts from journals of a naval officer on the China station, with many descriptions and much varied information. The places described include Hongkong, Canton, Amoy and many other Chinese cities. Visits were also paid to Formosa, Japan and Siam.

Map: The China coast, showing routes of voyages.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

255—SKERTCHLY, S. B. J.

The ethnography of leprosy in the Far East. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. XIII, 1898, pp 1-22.

Contents: A study of the distribution of leprosy in the Far East and the influence upon it of racial migrations, physiography and geology; a comparison of its occurrence in Malaya, China, the Indies, Philippines, Japan, etc.; and suggested means of preventing its spread.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

256—SLEEMAN, John H. C.

White China. Sydney, John H. C. Sleeman, 1933, pp 344.

Contents: A brief account of the renaissance of China, politics and characteristics of the race.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

257—SMALLWOOD, H. St. Clair

Japan's international relations. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXV, 1937, pp 218-222.

Contents: A survey of relations between Japan, China and Russia. Notes on Japanese fishing rights at Sakhalin, smuggling in north China (the latter "run" by Koreans, and Japanese with Chinese labour; a "racket," on a large scale), and many observations of interest in the light of later events.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

258—SMEDLEY, A.

China's Red army marches. London, Lawrence and Wishart Ltd., 1936, pp 311.

Contents: Descriptive sketches of the Chinese revolution written from a violently anti-Imperialist and anti-British angle, by an American woman correspondent in China of the German *Frankfurter Zeitung*. Much topographical and general information is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth.

259—SMITH, Rev. George

Visit to China. London, Seeley, Burnside and Seeley, 1847, pp 531.

Contents: Includes account of the consular cities in China and of Hong Kong and Chusan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

260—SNOW, Edgar

Far Eastern front. London, Jarrolds Ltd., 1934, pp 318.

Contents: The story of Japan's invasion of Manchuria while advertising "help" for victims of the great Yangtse floods, 1931. Reactions of European power, who feared Communism more than the Japanese; myth of Manchoukuo's "self-determination"; League of Nations futility, etc. The book contains a wealth of descriptions of China and Manchuria and much general information.

Photographs: A good collection, including many views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

261—SNOW, Edgar

Red star over China. London, Victor Gollancz, 1937, pp 464.

Contents: A study of Chinese communism and the United front against Japan. Chiefly of political interest, but contains also general information on factories, products, farms, etc., and some topographical notes.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Map: Sketch map of China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

262—SNOW, Edgar

Scorched earth. 3rd impression. London, Victor Gollancz, 1941, pp 396.

Contents: An interesting account of the Sino-Japanese war.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

263—STRONG, A. L.

China's millions. London, Victor Gollancz, 1936, pp 416.

Contents: Deal chiefly with the internal affairs of China and the gradual emergence of organised groups from the political chaos following Sun Yat Sen's revolution. The book, however, contains descriptions of travel in China and some topographical notes.

Photographs: Include views of Hankow.

Map: Sketch map of China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

264—SZE, Sao-ke A.

China and world peace. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXVIII, 1934, pp 100-109.

Contents: A survey of Japanese policy and obvious intention to dominate the Far East, commercially and politically; the Japanese Asiatic Monroe Doctrine; the sequence of events leading up to the latest act of aggression and a grave warning on the future. Chiefly of historical and political interest; of value in setting out clearly the Chinese point of view at first hand.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

265—TAYLOR, Florence M.

A pot-pourri of eastern Asia; with comparisons and reflections. Sydney, Building Publishing Co., 1935, pp 396.

Contents: Account of a journey from Sydney via New Guinea and the Philippines to China and Japan. Includes observations on social and industrial conditions and international relations.

Photographs: Photographs of local scenes and small black and white sketches scattered through the text illustrating local life.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

266—TAYLOR, G. E.

America in the new Pacific. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1943, pp 160.

Contents: An analysis of the American-Japanese struggle for the leadership of Asia, dealing with the American expansion in the Pacific, the Japanese expansion in the Pacific, and the position of China.

Maps: End cover maps of the Pacific area (distances are in statute miles).

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

267—TEMPLE, Sir Richard

Asia. London, Edward Stanford, 1882, pp 723.

Contents: A compendium of general and geographical information on Asia, including chapters on China, Japan, Indo-China and Malaya.

Maps: Include China, Japan, Indo-China and Malaya.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

268—TEMPLE, Sir Richard

Progress of India, Japan and China in the century. London, The Linscott Publishing Coy., 1902, pp 510.

Contents: The progress of India, Japan and China during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, their growth in importance to world affairs, industries, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

269—THOMAS, J. (The Vagabond)

Occident and orient. 8vo. Melbourne, G. Robertson, 1882, pp 215.

Contents: General series of essays resulting from a trip to China and Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

270—THOMAS, L., and BARTON, R. W.

Wings over Asia: a geographic journey by airplane. 8vo. London, G. G. Harrap, pp 399.

Contents: Geographical reader, which includes description of Japan, Chosen, Manchoukuo, China. Notes on Peiping, Kiangsu, Hong Kong, Tonkin and Saigon.

Photographs: 172 photographs, including views of Chinese and Japanese people, dwelling, etc.

Maps: Sketch maps at commencement of each chapter.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

271—THOMSON, John

Through China with a camera. London, A. Constable and Co., 1898, pp 284.

Contents: Covers the chief ports of China and parts of Formosa.

Photographs: Many photographs of different parts of China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

272—THOMSON, J. S.

The Chinese. London, T. Werner Laurie, 1910, pp 429.

Contents: An admirable general survey of China, its people and foreign populations, everyday life, customs, agriculture, climate, health, etc.; Japan is held up as a "commercial example."

Photographs: An exceptionally good series of views.

Maps: The Chinese Empire.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

273—THOMSON, J. S.

China revolutionised. London, T. Werner Laurie, 1913, pp 590.

Contents: A further study of China, and the changes brought about by the revolution; industry, commerce, railways, waterways and roads (including cemented mountain tracks), army and navy, internal politics, the influence of Japan, modern education, etc.

Photographs: An excellent series of views.

Map: The Chinese republic.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

274—THORBECKE, E.

People in China. In: *Geographical Magazine*, London, Vol. II, 1936, pp 311-321.

Contents: A series of studies of Chinese types with items of miscellaneous information.

Photographs: An excellent series of studies with backgrounds in Peking, Shanghai, etc., and a railway engine.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

275—THORP, J.

Geography of the soils of China. 8vo. Nanking, National Geological Survey of China, 1936.

Contents: Analysis and description of the soil of China.

Photographs: Photographs illustrating the text.

Maps: Generalised soil map of China.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

276—TILTMAN, H. H.

The Far East comes nearer. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1937, pp 298.

Contents: Notes on China include public health; education, construction of railways; agriculture; industry; reconstruction, pp 163-193. An account of the Philippines, pp 259-270. A large section on Japan.

Photographs: Photographs including views of Tokyo, the Japanese people, and a view of Hsinking.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

277—TING, L. G.

On China's war-time economic conditions. In: *China Forum*, February 19, 1938, pp 8-13.

Contents: Some preliminary observations on some aspects of the war-time economic developments in China. Reasons for the past concentration of China's manufacturing industries in and around Shanghai. Figures given for the decline in price of agricultural and export commodities, and for retail prices at Hankow of some of the more important commodities for general consumption from June to December, 1937.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

278—TOYNBEE, A. J.

Ancient and modern in China and Japan. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 137, 1930, pp 415-426.

Contents: Random observations made on a 3 months' visit to the Far East. Principally a study of Chinese and Japanese characteristics and the contrast between them. Many descriptions of everyday sights, but no topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

279—TREAT, Payson J.

The Far East. London and New York, Harper and Brothers, 1928, pp 549.

Contents: Being a survey of the political and diplomatic history of the Far East and in particular China, Japan and Korea.

Maps: 13 maps covering Japan, China coast, Philippine islands, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Teachers' College Library, Sydney.

280—TSUHSUEN, Lee

Less seen in yen. In: *China Forum*, September 2, 1939, pp 259-265.

Contents: Probability of Japan's military collapse, resulting from the economic pressure on the people. Japan's official national income. Tables for Japan's national income; annual increase in national wealth funds; public expenditure fund; private expenditure fund, 1933-1939.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

281—TWEEDIE, Mrs. Alec.

An adventurous journey (Russia, Siberia, China). London, Hutchinson and Co. Ltd., 1926, pp 397.

Contents: An account of the author's travels through Russia, Siberia, China.

Photographs: 66 photographs of native life and many views.

Map: 1 map of the author's routes.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

282—VINCENT, Mrs. H.

Newfoundland to Cochin-China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1892, pp 371.

Contents: Notes by an observant traveller on a journey from Newfoundland to China, Japan and Indo-China; appendices by Col. Vincent on British trade in Japan and interests in China.

Photographs: A good series and many drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

283—WALTON, J.

China and the present crisis. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1900, pp 319.

Contents: Include detailed topographical descriptions of a great number of places in China, Manchuria, Korea and Japan and much information on many subjects. Although old the work appears to be a very useful handbook.

Map: China, showing railway concessions, iron mines, navigable waterways, etc.; Hong Kong and surrounding region; Wei-hai-wei.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

284—WEBSTER, N.

Collegiate dictionary, with Chinese translation. Folio, Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1934, pp 1768.

Contents: A very useful dictionary with Chinese translation and glossary of names.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

285—WEST, J. R.

A Chinese tidal power-plant. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 86, 1921, p 378.

Contents: Description of ingenious power-plant for rice mill operated by tidal power.

Photographs: The impulse-wheel driven by tide.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

286—WHITE, T. H.

China's post-war plans. In: *Fortune*, Vol. xxviii, October, 1943, pp 151-164.

Contents: A study of Chinese progress, industry, economy, etc., in connection with grandiose plans for

reconstruction and expansion after the war. Many details, facts and figures in production, metals, roads, etc., are included.

Photographs: Series of pictures of workers in Chinese factories.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

287—WHITEHEAD, H. T.

British trade with oriental countries. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. xxvi, 1895, pp 106-163.

Contents: A survey of the decadence of British trade in the East; the advantage to Oriental manufacturers of Indian Mints closing down; the adoption of "gold standard" in Europe; with a wealth of statistics and general information on the manufactures and trade of China and Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

288—WHO'S WHO IN JAPAN

Who's Who in Japan, with Manchoukuo and China. 19th edition. 8vo. Tokyo. Who's Who in Japan, 1938, pp 948.

Contents: A record of the leading personalities in Japan, Manchoukuo and China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

289—WHYTE, Frederick

The future of East and West—an essay in surmise. London, Sidgwick and Jackson, 1932, pp 180.

Contents: Include the revolution in China; notes on Chinese manners and society; section on Japan.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

290—WILLIAMS, E. T.

China, yesterday and to-day. London, Harrap and Co., 1923, pp 743.

Contents: A study of China and its people; history, farming, village republics, cities, crafts, guilds, festivals, Confucianism and Buddhism, art, literature, politics, trade, industries, etc.; with a wealth of general information, topographical notes, statistics, and tables; a bibliography is included.

Photographs: Series of views and studies.

Map: Sketch map of China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

291—WILLOUGHBY, W. W.

Foreign rights and interests in China. 2 vols. 8vo. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1927, pp 1153.

Contents: A record of the foreign concessions, etc., granted in China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

292—WILSON, E. H.

China, mother of gardens. Boston, The Stratford Co., 1929, pp 408.

Contents: The flora of China with special reference to that of western China. Topography and geology of western Hupeh. Geology, mineral and agricultural wealth of the Szechuan basin. The principal timber trees, fruits, wild and cultivated, Chinese Materia Medica, gardens and gardening, agriculture, important plant products, the tea industry, insect white wax.

Photographs: 61 photographs including Chinese plants and scenery.

Map: Map of China, scale 30 miles:1".

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney.

293—WINGFIELD, L.

Wanderings of a globe-trotter. 2 vols. London, Richard Bentley, 1889, pp 289, 310.

Contents: An account of visits to China, Japan and the Philippines, by an observant traveller who records much not usually noted by the ordinary tourist.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Launceston.

294—WONG Wen-Hao

Reconstruction in wartime China. In: *China Forum*, August 5, 1939, pp 153-158.

Contents: Statement by Minister of Economic Affairs, on Government policy, dealing with agriculture, mining, industries, water conservancy; table showing the nature and destination of factories, that have been brought from the coastal regions to the interior.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

295—WONG, W. H. and GRABAU, A. W.

Carboniferous formations of China. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. II, 1923, pp 1033-1043.

Contents: A geological study. Distribution of formations, fauna, fossils, flora, etc.

Maps: Three palaeographic maps of Asia, showing probable distribution of land and sea at different periods; sections of marine beds showing formations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne;

National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

296—WOON, Young Chun

Chinese economic trees. Shanghai, Commercial Press Ltd., 1921, pp 309.

Contents: A manual and handy volume on Chinese trees with 100 illustrations and plates.

Copy in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra.

297—WU Lien-Teh, and others

Cholera, a manual for the medical profession in China. Shanghai, National Quarantine Service, 1934, pp xv, 197.

Contents: Covers all aspects of cholera.

Photographs: 24 photographs covering general subjects, posters for prevention of cholera, and bacteriological aspects.

Copy in Public Health Department Library, Sydney.

298—YABE, H.

Ueber einige Gesteinbildende Kalkalgen von Japan und China. (On some rock forming calcareous algae of Japan and China. In: *Tohoku Teikoku daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University) Science Reports*, Geology, Vol. 1, 1913, pp 1-8.

Contents: A volume on some rock forming calcareous algae of Japan and China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

299—YEN, F. C.

Effects of epidemic prevention on progress in public health. In: *China Forum*, March 25, 1939, pp 75-76.

Contents: Establishment of new health projects. The promotion of public health at the time of epidemic outbreak.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

300—YEN, F. C.

Need of establishing medical and health stations on highways and problems of medical and health provision to labourers. In: *China Forum*, April 29, 1939, pp 215-216.

Contents: Brief notes on the need for medical facilities outside towns, etc.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

301—YEN, F. C.

The medical front in China. In: *China at War*, May, 1940, pp 84-90.

Contents: Marked improvement of medical care for soldiers. A summary of the progress of China's medical campaign.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

302—YORKE, G.

China changes. London, Jonathan Cape, 1935, pp 327.

Contents: A record of adventurous two years wanderings in China by a Reuter's correspondent, containing much varied information and many topographical descriptions. The author travelled mostly by river-boat, on horseback or by bus, and has much to say on transport and communications; a bibliography is included.

Photographs: A series of views and studies.

Map: Sketch map of China, showing routes followed.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

303—YOUNG, A. M.

On the Chinese financial front. In: *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 19, 1940, pp 350-356.

Contents: A review of economics, currency exchanges, banking, etc., in China before and during the Japanese invasion.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

304—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan negotiating for victory. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLX, 1941, pp 342-347.

Contents: A review of the situation in China to date, with notes on the natural resources coveted by Japan in East Asia and on the countries involved.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

305—YUNG, M. B.

Tin and coal deposits of the Fu Chuan district, China. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 50, 1914, pp 689-697.

Contents: Location, description and methods of working deposits. Special note on the Nam Shan granite. Discussion. Geological sections.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

FORMOSA.

1—ABEND, Hallett

Pacific Charter. London, The Bodley Head, 1943, pp 183.

Contents: Include notes on Korea, Formosa, Malaya, the Philippines, Burma, China, Japan.

Map: The Pacific.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

2—ANON

China, pictorial, descriptive and historical, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Annam. London, H. G. Bohn, 1853, pp 521.

Contents: Contains notes on a variety of subjects, including geography, climate, zoology, the island of Formosa, etc.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

3—AUTREMER, Joseph d'

The Japanese empire and its economic conditions. London, T. Fisher Unwin Ltd., 1915 pp 311.

Contents: Description of the countries and islands, the people, administration, communications, towns, weights and measures, general information, agriculture, fisheries, silk industry, and new industries, trade, mining, finance, politics, Formosa and Korea. A good general handbook on Japan and its Empire.

Photographs: Many views of Japan, customs, industries, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

4—BATY, T.

Formosa the modern. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. cxxiv, October, 1923, pp 489-495.

Contents: An excellent and detailed description of Formosa; its towns, people, railways, roads, sugar and camphor-mills, forests and mountains, scenery, climate, health conditions, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne;

University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

5—BAX, B. W.

The eastern seas. London, John Murray, 1875, pp 287.

Contents: Account of a British war-ship's commission in the Far East; with descriptions of coasts and places visited, including Amoy, Foo-chow, Loo-choo islands, Japan, Formosa and Korea.

Photographs: A series of drawings.

Map: Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

6—BIGELOW, Poultney

Japan and her colonies. London, Edward Arnold and Co., 1927, pp 276.

Contents: Extracts from a diary made by the author whilst visiting Formosa, Manchuria, Shantung, Korea, and Saghalin in 1921.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide (1923 edition); University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

7—BODLEY, V. C.

A Japanese omelette. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press, 1937, pp xiv, 242.

Contents: A general description of Japanese life and manners written with a pro-Japanese bias. Description of the country, people and their customs. The Japanese mandated islands.

Photographs: Many views of Japan and Korea.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

8—BRIDGE, C.

Excursion in Formosa. In: *Fortnightly Review*, 1876, Vol. xx (new series), pp 214-222.

Contents: Notes and visit to Formosa; its coasts, beaches, villages, geological features and scenery, vegetation, rice fields and other cultivation, coal-mines, and general features of the country. With many topographical descriptions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

9—BROOMHALL, Marshall, editor

The Chinese empire; a general and missionary survey. London, Morgan and Scott, 1907, pp 472.

Contents: Introduction (China, geography and missions) by the editor—Province of Kwangtung, by J. C. Gibson; Province of Fukien, by L. Lloyd; Island of Formosa, by T. Barclay; Province of Chekiang, by A. E. Moule; Province of Kiangsu, by J. Darroch; Province of Shantung, by C. F. Hogg; Province of Chihli, by T. Bryson; Province of Hupeh, by A. Foster; Province of Kiangsi, by A. Orr-Ewing; Province of Anhwei, by J. J. Coulthard; Province of Honan, by G. W. Guinness; Province of Hunan, by A. H. Harris; Province of Kansu, by the editor; Province of Shensi, by the editor; Province of Shansi, by A. Butley; Province of Szechwan, by J. Vale; Province of Yunnan, by J. McCarthy; Province of Kweichow, by S. Clarke; Province of Kwangsi, by L. Byrde; Province of Sinkiang, by G. Hunter; Manchuria, by J. W. Inglis; Tibet, by C. Polhill; Mongolia, by the editor; and work for the Mongols at Kalgan, by J. H. Roberts; the Bible in the Chinese empire, by the editor; general descriptions of each province are followed by an account of the missionary work in that area. Appendices: Aboriginal vocabularies; the Jews in China; Introduction of Christianity into China; biographical outlines.

Photographs: Portraits of 56 missionaries; local life and scenery.

Map: China, showing the stations of the China inland mission.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Adelaide.

10—CAMPBELL, William

Missionary success in Formosa. 2 vols. London, Trubner and Co., 1889, pp 667.

Contents: An account (first published in 1650), of Dutch missionary work during the Dutch occupation of Formosa 1624-1662; and of missionary experiences in Formosa in the 19th century. Dialogues in Formosan Dutch are included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney.

11—CAMPBELL, William

Formosa under the Dutch, described from contemporary records; with explanatory notes and a bibliography of the island. London, Kegan Paul, 1903, pp iv, 629.

Contents: This is made up of translations from original sources. There are eight pages of detailed notes on the topography of the island, with an account of the inhabitants and a history of the Dutch trade. The middle section of the book deals with church work in Formosa, and the end section gives an account of the Chinese conquest of Formosa.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

12—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Freedom movement in Formosa. In: *China at War*, May, 1940, pp 58-59.

Contents: Independence movement in Formosa. Uprisings against Japanese rule.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

13—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Formosan revolutionists unite. In: *China at War*, August, 1940, pp 63-64.

Contents: An account of the formation of a united front among various Formosan revolutionary parties.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

14—CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

A history of the modern and contemporary far east; a survey of western contacts with eastern Asia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1937, pp xix, 858.

Contents: Includes short geographical descriptions and notes on China, Japan, Korea, Formosa, the Philippine Islands. Notes on the religions of China and Japan.

Photographs: Photographs of Chinese and Japanese statesmen and soldiers.

Maps: 28 maps, including river basins in China, population density in China, delta of the Canton river, Manchuria, Shanghai, Pacific Ocean, China and north-eastern Asia, map showing proposed autonomous north China, Chosen, the Philippine Islands, maps of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

15—COLLINGWOOD, C.

Rambles of a naturalist on the shores of the China Sea. London, John Murray, 1868, pp 445.

Contents: Account of voyages that included China, Formosa, Borneo, Labuan, Singapore and Manila. Notes on Labuan coal mines, jungles and fauna. Descriptions of Sarawak river; accounts of early attempts at nutmeg, cotton and coffee planting at Singapore and descriptions of Manila following a great earthquake in 1863.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Queen Victoria Museum Library, Launceston.

16—CRESSEY, George B.

Asia's lands and peoples. New York, Whittlesey House, 1914, pp 608. (McGraw-Hill series in geography.)

Contents: A fairly comprehensive physical and human geography of Asia, by regions. *China* (general): Chapter 3. The China landscape; Chapter

4. China's physical environment; Chapter 5. Farming in China; Chapter 9. China's economic potential. (Coastal regions): Chapter 6. Regions of north China (section on Yellow Plain 6 pp, Shantung Peninsula 2 pp, Jehol Mountains 1 p); Chapter 7. Regions of south China (Yangtze Plain 6 pp, south-eastern coast 2 pp, Canton Hinterland 5 pp). *Japan*: Chapter 10. Natural foundations (land-forms, climate, forests and soils, mineral resources); Chapter 11. The human response; Chapter 12. Regions of old Japan (Kwanto plain 6 pp, central Honshu 4 pp, western Honshu and inland sea 7 pp, Shikoku 1 p, Kyushu 2 pp, northern Honshu 2 pp); Chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan (Hokkaido 4 pp, Karafuto 2 pp, The Kuriles 1 p, Korea 9 pp, Formosa 3 pp); Chapter 14. Japan's world position. *Korea and Formosa* see Chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan. Southeastern Asia see Chapter 34, the *South eastern Realm*; Chapter 35. Burma (Irrawaddy valley 2 pp, Burma mountains 1 p, Shan plateau 1 p, Tenasserim coast 1 p); Chapter 36. Thailand; Chapter 37. Indo-China; Chapter 38. Malaya; Chapter 39. Netherlands Indies; Chapter 40. The Philippine Islands. With good regional bibliographies.

Photographs: Many photographs of views of the countries.

Maps: Many maps throughout the text.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

17—CURZON, George

Problems of the Far East, Japan, Korea, China. London, Longman, Green and Co., 1894, pp 441.

Contents: A discussion of political, social and economic conditions of China, Japan, Korea, Tongking, Annam, Cochin-China, Cambodia and Siam. The book also deals with Japanese railways, army, administration, finance, trade, industry, etc.; Korean treaty ports, conditions of travel, fauna, scenery, people, army and industry; Chinese railways, Formosa railway; and much topographical general information.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Maps: Korea; Peking; Japan, Korea, and China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

18—DAVIDSON, James W.

The island of Formosa—past and present. London, Macmillan and Co., 1903, pp 646.

Contents: A detailed account of the history, people, resources and commercial prospects of the island, including tea, camphor, sugar, gold, coal, sulphur, economical plants and their products.

Photographs: 172 photographs and illustrations of all kinds.

Map: 1 general map of Formosa, scale 10 miles: 1".

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney, Public Library, Melbourne.

19—DAVIDSON, James W.

A review of the history of Formosa and a sketch of the life of Koxinga, the first king of Formosa. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xxiv, 1896, pp 112-136.

Contents: History of Formosa from about 1430.

Copies in University Library, Sydney, Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

20—FIELD, F. V., editor

Economic survey of the Pacific area. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-1942, pp xv, 215; xiv, 208; xviii, 322.

Contents: Vol. I deals with population and land utilization. Vol. II deals with transportation and foreign trade. Vol. III deals with industrialization of the western Pacific. The nations, colonies or territories directly treated in this survey are—Japan proper, Korea and Formosa, Manchuria, China, French Indo-China, the Netherlands Indies, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, U.S.A., U.S.S.R.

Maps: Maps of the areas in Vols. I and II.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

21—FORMOSA

The rainfall in the island of Formosa. Taihoku, Taihoku Meteorological Observatory, 1920, pp 139.

Contents: The rainfall in the island of Formosa, with a summary of meteorological observations at Taihoku and five other observations, including various tables and charts.

Photographs: 7 plates of interest.

Maps: Several maps of rainfall areas.

Copy in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra.

22—GRAJDANZEV, Andrew J.

Formosa to-day. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942, pp 193.

Contents: The sub-title is: An analysis of the economic development and strategic importance of Japan's tropical colony, and it is based almost entirely on Japanese official sources. It deals with the natural environment of Formosa, history, population, agriculture, land distribution and ownership, fishing and forestry, industries, communications, banking, public finance, trade. Appendices on the administration, education, social affairs and political movements, and as a base for Japanese operations.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

23—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

China Sea Pilot, Vol. III, 1st edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 652.

Contents: The coasts of China and Manchuria from Tokai Point to the Oryoku ku, the northern coast of Luzon, Formosa and the western coast of Korea.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Map: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; NEFIS Library.

24—GREAT BRITAIN, Department of Overseas Trade

Report of the British Economic Mission to the Far East, 1930-1931. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1931, pp 96.

Contents: A survey of Japan and China as markets for and competitors with Great Britain. Deals with the import trade and principal industries of Japan, and the reasons for the decline of British trade with Japan; general survey of China, import trade, the export trade, the new Chinese tariff, cultural relations with China; finance, promotion of British export trade; conclusion and recommendations.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

25—HAMILTON, Capt. Alex

A new account of the East Indies. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol 8. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 258-522.

Contents: Include descriptions of Siamese coasts (p 429); Andaman Island (p 430); Nicobar (pp 430-433); Malaya (pp 432-442; 460-464); Sumatra (442-452); Java (pp 452-455); Madura, Bali, Lombok, Flores (p 455); Timor (pp 456-457); Amboyna, Ceram (p 457); Celebes (p 458); Borneo (pp 458-460); Siam (pp 464-477); Cambodia, Cochinchina, Tongkin (pp 477-491); Canton, Amoy, and China coast (pp 491-511); Philippines (pp 511-513); Formosa (pp 513-515); Japan (pp 517-518); weights and measures, etc. (pp 518-522). With much varied general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

26—HAYASAKA, I.

Contribution to post-tertiary physiographic development of Taiwan (Formosa). In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. xvi, Nos. 1 and 2, 1939, p 20.

Contents: Abstract of article in *Proceedings of Pacific Science Congress, Canada*, 1933-1934, pp 1463-1466, giving a geological description of Formosa, its river and marine terraces, and steep eastern coast.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

27—HAYATA, B.

Icones plantarum Formosanarum. 10 vols. in 7, 4to. Taihoku, 1911-1920. (Formosa, Bureau of Productive Industry.)

Contents: Detailed report on agricultural progress in Formosa.

Photographs: Many illustrations of plants, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of

Victoria Library, Melbourne (also supplementary Nos. 1-5, 1925-1932); Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

28—HAYATA, B.

Flora montana Formosae: an enumeration of the plants found on Mount Morrison, the central chain, and other mountainous regions of Formosa at altitudes of 3,000-13,000 feet. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku Daigaku*. (Tokyo Imperial University), *College of Science Journal*, Vol. 25, 1908, Article 19, pp 260.

Contents: Detailed description of the mountainous flora found on Mount Morrison, the central chain and other mountainous regions of Formosa.

Photographs: 41 plates, 16 woodcuts.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

29—HAYATA, B.

Materials for a flora of Formosa. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku Daigaku*. (Tokyo Imperial University), *College of Science Journal*, Vol. 30, 1911-1912, pp 471.

Contents: A further study of the flora of Formosa from material supplied by the government of Formosa.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

30—HENRY, Augustine

A list of plants from Formosa. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xxiv, 1896, supplement, pp 1-118.

Contents: Description of Formosa, climate, flora.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

31—HONDA, S.

Description des zones forestières du Japon. (Description of the forest zones of Japan), Paris, de Brunhoff, 1900. (In French.)

Contents: A good description of the different forest zones on Formosa, the Riukiu and Bonin Islands and the distribution of the subtropical, temperate and "cold" zones over the Japanese mainland.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

32—ICHIMURA, T.

Brown hornblende and biotite from Shabozan, Taiwan. In: *Mineralogical Magazine*, Vol. xxii, 1929-1931, pp 561-568.

Contents: A description of the Daiton volcanoes, including all the groups at the northwest of Formosa; and result of geological investigations in this region.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Council of Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

33—ICHIMURA, T.

A teschenite from Formosa. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXIX, 1932, pp 67-73.

Contents: A study of alkaline rocks in Formosa.

Maps: Geological map of Rokkutsu region.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

34—JAPAN

(Tourist guides: 6 items issued by different authorities bound in 1). Tokyo, 1915-1916.

Contents: The second guide book contains useful notes and itineraries for travelling in Japan—guide for tours in Japan itself, Formosa, Korea and Manchuria. The itineraries give distances, heights above sea level and landmarks.

Photographs: Many views of different localities.

Maps: Maps of principal railways in all places mentioned.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

35—JAPAN, Department of agriculture and commerce

Japan in the beginning of the 20th century. London, John Murray, 1904, pp 828.

Contents: An analytical survey of the Japanese state (including Formosa) dealing with geography, population, land, administration, agriculture, stock-breeding, forestry, mining, manufacturing, finance, army and navy, transport, education, etc., with elaborate statistics. A valuable reference book.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

36—JAPAN-MANCHOUKUO YEAR BOOK

Japan-Manchoukuo year-book, 1939. Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo Year Book Co., 1939, pp xxii, 1202.

Contents: Japan; geography, history, geology, population and emigration, imperial court, administrative system, politics, diplomacy, national defence, religion, education, medicine and sanitation, press, public works, arts and crafts, communications, labour, social problems, industrial properties, transportation, shipping and shipbuilding, public and local finances, agriculture, sericulture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufactures, textile industry, electric and gas supplies, chemical and ceramic industries, foodstuffs, trade, foreign trade, cities, sports, Korea: Formosa: Mandated islands. Manchoukuo: Geography, geology, history, peoples, administration, defence, education, religion, finances, communications, transport, agricul-

ture, commerce, industries, trade, sanitation, cities, labour, economic policy, Kwantung leased territory. Japan's economic position in China.

Maps: Air route map of Japan, Manchoukuo and China 1938; Manchoukuo railway map; China's railways (1938); Japan, Manchoukuo and adjoining territories, scale 1:3,500,000 showing boundaries, air routes, sea routes, railways, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

37—JEFFERYS, W. H., and MAXWELL, J. L.

Diseases of China, including Formosa and Korea. Philadelphia, Blakiston 1910, pp xvi, 716.

Contents: A general book on the diseases met with in China, hygiene and hospitalization.

Photographs: 352 figures covering history of Chinese medicine, and illustrations of the various diseases.

Maps: Eleven maps showing occurrence in China, Formosa and Korea of the various diseases.

Copy in Public Health Department Library, Sydney.

38—KANEHIRA, Ryozo

Anatomical characters and identification of Formosa woods. Government of Formosa. Taihoku Bureau of Productive Industries, 1921, pp 317.

Contents: Identification of Formosan woods with critical remarks from climatic point of view.

Photographs: 300 micrograms.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

39—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Formosa: Japan's experiment. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, December, 1929, pp 838-847.

Contents: A eulogy (by a Japanese) of Japan's "conquest of Taiwan by doctors." An account of the hospital and medical services established by the Japanese conquerors of Formosa and the general success of their administration there.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

40—KAWAKAMI, Takiya

A list of plants of Formosa. Taihoku, 1910, pp 119. (In Japanese and English.)

Contents: A guide to the plant life of Formosa giving complete lists of plants, etc.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney.

41—KEANE, Sir J.

The Japanese in Formosa. In: *Blackwood's Magazine*, August, 1904, pp 159-174.

Contents: A general description of Formosa and its people and a sketch of its history. The success of Japan's first colonial effort and the methods employed; Formosa's rich natural resources; account of a visit to camphor-forests, with detailed topographical descriptions of the country traversed; tea,

sugar, coal, gold, sulphur; improvement of keeling harbour; internal communications; roads and railways; towns, taxes, trade, revenue, labour problems.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

42—KOIDZUMI, G.

Revisio aceracearum Japonicarum. (Survey of Japanese aceraceae.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 32, 1911-1913, Article 1, pp 75.

Contents: This monograph deals with acer (maple tree) found in Japan proper, Loochoo islands, Formosa and Sachalin.

Photographs: 33 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

43—KOIDZUMI, J.

Conspectus rosacearum Japonicarum. (Summary of Japanese rosaceae.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 34, 1913-1916, pp 312.

Contents: Plants of the Rosaceae in the islands Kurile, Sachalin, Yiso, Honto, Sikoku, Kiusiu, Liukiu, Bonin, Formosa.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

44—KOTO, B.

Notes on the geology of the dependent isles of Taiwan. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 13, 1900-1901, pp 1-56.

Contents: Notes on the geology of Formosa.

Photographs: 5 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

45—LONGFORD, J. H.

Formosa, Japan's island province and its savage peoples. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton, London Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. III, pp 2097-2127.

Contents: Some brief notes on Formosa and its peoples.

Photographs: Several photographs of native life and some views.

Map: 1 sketch map of Formosa.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

46—MARINELEITUNG

Handbuch für das Oostchinesische Meer. (Pilot for the East China Sea.) Second edition, 1930, supplement No. 2044, 1939, pp 654. (In German.)

Contents: Includes Hong Kong and Macao. The Chu Kiang (Canton River), the Si Kiang. From Hong Kong to Amoy—Min River—Nimrod Sound—Yangtse. Taiwan (Formosa) and Hoko retto (Pescadores).

Copy in NEFIS Library.

47—MARRETT, R. R.

Among the head hunters of Formosa. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1922, pp 220.

Contents: A record of observations made by the author during a two years' stay in Formosa from September, 1916, to September, 1918, and covers anthropology and ethnology.

Photographs: 26 photographs of natives and their habitations.

Maps: 1 small scale sketch map.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

48—MATSUMURA, J. and HAYATA, B.

Enumeratio plantarum in insula Formosa. (List of plants on the Island of Formosa.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 22, 1906, pp 704.

Contents: A study on the plants of Formosa.

Photographs: 17 plates.

Map: 1 map.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

49—MAYER, Leopold

Die japanischen Eisenbahnen und ihre Entwicklung. (The Japanese railways and their development.) In: *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, Vol. 70, No. 10-12, 1927, pp 327-337. (In German.)

Contents: A short summary, consisting mostly of statistics on capacity, rolling stock, traffic, etc., of the railways in the Japanese "homeland" and in Formosa, Sachalin, Korea and south Manchuria.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

50—MITCHELL, K. L.

Japan's industrial strength. 8vo. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1942, pp 147.

Contents: Japan, Formosa and Korea, Manchoukuo and industrial resources of Japanese occupied area in China. While it is true that Japan can make more efficient use of the resources of her command in occupied China, and draw upon the rice, coal, tin, rubber of Indo-China and Thailand her over all industrial war potential is vastly below that of United States.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

51—NAKAI, T.

Tentamen systematis Caprifoliacearum Japonicarum. (A tentative classification of Japanese Caprifoliaceae.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku Daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science Journal*, Vol. 42, 1919, Article 2, pp 139. (In Latin and English.)

Contents: Plans of the Caprifoliaceae in the islands Bashalin, Teso, Kuriles, Honto, Shikoku, Formosa, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

52—NEW CHINA REVIEW

New China Review, 1919-1922. Shanghai, New China Review Office, 1919-1922.

Contents: Articles indicated by the following index-headings may be of interest: Vol. 1, 1919—Chinese psychology, Formosan republic, Ningbo fisheries. Vol. 2, 1920—Japanese and Chinese question. Vol. 3, 1921—Hangchow bore, seawall, etc., silkies (birds).

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

53—OSHIMA, M.

White ants: methods of preventing ravages. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 332-341.

Contents: An account of damage by white ants to buildings, railway-sleepers, ship's timbers, etc., in Formosa; termite-proof building construction; resistant timbers (cypress pine, Foochow cedar); camphor green oil.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

54—PICKERING, W. A.

Pioneering in Formosa. London, Hurst and Blackett Ltd., 1898, pp 283.

Contents: Memories of many years in Formosa, with a full description of the island; its climate; anchorages, towns and villages, rivers, coal-mines, agriculture, etc.; its history and people, the "camphor-war", and the Japanese. Appendices contain articles on British interests in the Far East; the author expressing the opinion that Formosa could not be in better hands than those of Japan or in worse than those of China. . . . and that "our interest lies with Japan's successes".

Photographs: Many photographs including views of different parts of the island.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

55—PIGGOT, F. T.

The making of an oversea dominion. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LXVII, 1910, pp 605-621.

Contents: A counter of critics of Japan's methods of colonising in Formosa. A lengthy article containing only a minimum of useful information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

56—PRICE, Willard

Children of the rising sun. New York, Reynal and Hitchcock, 1938, pp xiv, 316.

Contents: Description of the Japanese people, their manner of life, their influence in Manchuria, Korea, China, Mandated Territory, Philippines.

Photographs: View of Lake Ashi and Mount Fuji.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

57—RUTTER, Owen

Through Formosa. London, T. Fisher Unwin Ltd., 1923, pp 283.

Contents: An account of Japan's island colony, covering geography, topography, mineralogy, the aboriginal's forestry, agriculture, etc.

Photographs: 28 photographs with some views.

Map: 1 small rough sketch map of Formosa.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

58—SALWAY, Charlotte M.

The island dependencies of Japan. London, Eugene L. Morice, 1913, pp 148.

Contents: An account of the islands that have passed under Japanese control since the restoration 1867-1912.

Photographs: 4 period drawings of natives.

Maps: Key map of Japan; ethnological map of Formosa; north Formosa; the Loo Choo islands; the Bonin islands; the Kurile group; the Pescadores.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

59—SAMSON, G.

Warning lights of Asia. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. XIV, July 1940, pp 41-42. (Book review.)

Contents: Includes much material from the book under review; notes on a visit to Manchoukuo, and description of Burma-Yunnan highway. With enumeration of bridges, culverts, etc., between Kunming and Lashio.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

60—SASA, Y.

Geomorphology of high mountains in Formosa. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XII, No. 1, 1936, pp 16-18.

Contents: A study of glacial topography in the Niitaka Massif, Formosa, with some general descriptive notes.

Photographs: Syu-Zan and To-Zan seen from Nan-Zan.

Map: Map of Formosa showing glacial topography.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

61—SHORE, H. N.

The flight of the *Lapwing*. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1881, pp 549.

Contents: Extracts from journals of a naval officer on the China station, with many descriptions and much varied information. The places described include Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy and many other Chinese cities. Visits were also paid to Formosa, Japan and Siam.

Map: The China coast, showing routes of voyages.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

62—SINGH, Saint Nihal

Asia for the Japanese. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 98, July-December, 1910, pp 341-352.

Contents: An exposure of Japan's designs in Asia; her "protection" of Korea and systematic plundering of that peninsula; "development" of Manchuria and flood of Japanese immigrants to many Asiatic countries and islands. Much general information on Korea, Formosa, and China coast.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

63—STEJNEGER, Leonhards

Herpetology of Japan and adjacent territory. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1907, pp 576.

Contents: A complete study of the reptiles and atachians of Japan and Formosa.

Photographs: With numerous drawings and diagrams.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

64—STEWART, James

Formosa. In: *Chamber's Journal*, May, 1932, pp 363-365.

Contents: A sketch of the Formosan people, and an outline of their history, with a brief description of the island. The Formosan head-hunters, "after a taste of Japanese administration, decided that head-hunting was not only a legitimate hobby but an honourable profession." The Japanese subdue these

primitive people with a whole army field equipment of guns, electrically charged wire, mines, etc., and thousands of soldiers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

65—"TAIWAN"

The English way. In: *Blackwood's Magazine*, November, 1926, pp 625-646.

Contents: An account of the "Formosa incident" in 1868; with descriptions of Takao (south Formosa) and the port of Anping, and the changes brought about by the Japanese administration.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

66—TAKEKOSHI, Yosaburo

Japanese rule in Formosa. New York, Longmans, Green and Co., 1907, pp 342.

Contents: A general statistical survey of Formosa under Japanese rule.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

67—TANAKA, T.

A new citrus from Formosa. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. II, No. 7, 1926, pp 345-347.

Contents: A description of the tree and its fruit, said to be peculiar to Formosa.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

68—TEELING, William

The Japanese in Formosa. In: *The Times*, London, October 29, 1936, pp 13-14.

Contents: A survey of Formosa after 40 years of Japanese control. Failure of Japanese farmers to compete with Chinese; how the Japanese have made Formosans unpopular in China; information on sugar and tea industries, fisheries, camphor, etc., the military base and barracks, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

69—TERRY, Thomas Philip

Terry's guide to the Japanese empire, including Korea and Formosa; and the chief ocean routes to Japan; a handbook for travellers. Revised edition. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1928, pp cclxxiv, 799.

Contents: Information of the kind to be expected in a good guidebook for travellers. It is of the Baedeker type.

Maps: Eight maps; 23 plans.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

70—THOMSON, J.

The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Searle, 1875, pp 546.

Contents: Records of travel and experiences in the Far East, with many descriptions and much topographical and other information. A set of vocabularies of dialects spoken in Formosa is included.

Photographs: A collection of engravings including many views.

Map: The China coast, Indo-China, Philippines and Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

71—TORIL, R.

Études anthropologiques. Les aborigènes de Formose. (Anthropological studies. The aborigines of Formosa.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 28, 1910-1911, Article 6, pp 17; Vol. 32, 1911-1913, Article 4, pp 75. (In French.)

Contents: Anthropological studies of the aborigines of Formosa.

Photographs: Many excellent plates, mostly on the aborigines of Formosa.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

72—TRANTZ, F. M.

Japan, Korea and Formosa. London, "The Studio" Ltd., 1931, pp 253.

Contents: A detailed description of the landscape architecture and life of the people.

Photographs: 256 large plates with many fine views.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

73—UNGER, L.

The Chinese in southeast Asia. In: *Geographical Review*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 2, 1944, pp 196-217.

Contents: A study of Chinese emigration and settlement in Siam, Malaya, East Indies, Burma, Indo-China, the Philippines and British Borneo; with a brief note also on Formosa, Hong Kong, Kwan-chuwan, and Macao. Statistics and details of occupations, age-groups, assimilation, influence on economic life of countries in which they have settled, etc. A very informative article.

Maps: Southeast Asia and East Indies showing areas of Chinese concentration; two cartograms illustrating distribution of Chinese-born and "ethnic" Chinese respectively.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library,

Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

74—WILSON, E. H.

A phytogeographical sketch of the ligneous flora of Formosa. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 2, No. 1, 1920, pp 25-41.

Contents: A description of the trees of Formosa and where they grow. At the beginning of the article are short notes about the people, agriculture, topography, roads and railways.

Copies in Government Botanists' Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

75—WILSON, E. H.

Taiwania Crupto-merioides Hayata. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 1926, pp 229-231.

Contents: Description of the conifer Taiwania, and in which parts of Formosa it grows.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

76—YABE, H., and HANZAWA, S.

Geological age of raised coral reefs of Riukiu islands and Taiwan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. II, 1923, pp 1135-1143.

Contents: A study of the reefs of the Riu Kiu islands and Formosa (Taiwan). Chiefly geological but contains details of elevations above sea level and excellent descriptions and locations of individual reefs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

77—YABE, H., and HANZAWA, S.

Geological problem concerning the raised coral reefs of the Riukiu islands and Taiwan; consideration based on the fossil foraminifera faunas contained in the raised coral reef formation and the youngest deposits underlying it. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku Daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University) Science Reports*, second series, Geology, Vol. 7, 1922, pp 29-56.

Contents: Study of the island of Miyako, and its geological problems.

Photographs: Several plates concerning the raised coral reefs of the Riukiu islands and Taiwan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

78—YABE, H., and HANZAWA, S.

Tertiary rocks of Formosa. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IV, No. 9, 1928, pp 533-536.

Contents: A geological study of formations in Formosa and their location.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

79—YAKHONTOFF, Victor A.

Eyes on Japan. New York, Coward-McCann, Inc., 1936, pp xv, 329.

Contents: History of Japan, description of Japanese, topography, climate, flora and fauna; colonial empire; political structure, army and navy; economic foundation; transport; social questions; culture; mode of living; relations with outside world, bibliography.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

RYU KYU ISLANDS.

1—AUTREMER, Joseph d'

The Japanese empire and its economic conditions. London, T. Fisher Unwin Ltd., 1915, pp 311.

Contents: Description of the countries and islands, the people, administration, communications, towns, weights and measures, general information, agriculture, fisheries, silk industry and new industries, trade, mining, finance, politics, Formosa and Korea. A good general handbook on Japan and its Empire.

Photographs: Many views of Japan, customs, industries, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

2—BAX, B. W.

The eastern seas. London, John Murray, 1875, pp 287.

Contents: Account of a British war-ship's commission in the Far East; with descriptions of coasts and places visited, including Amoy, Foo-chow, Loo-choo islands, Japan, Formosa and Korea.

Photographs: A series of drawings.

Map: Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

3—BECKER, J. E. de

Elements of Japanese law. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XLIV, Part II, 1916, pp 1-453.

Contents: General discussion on Japanese jurisprudence.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

4—BODLEY, V. C.

A Japanese omelette. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press, 1937, pp xiv, 242.

Contents: A general description of Japanese life and manners written with a pro-Japanese bias. Description of the country, people and their customs. The Japanese Mandated islands.

Photographs: Many views of Japan and Korea.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

5—BRUNTON, R. H.

Notes taken during a visit to Okinawa Shima, Loochoo islands. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. iv, 1888, pp 66-77.

Contents: Description of Nafa and harbour, inhabitants, climate, products, etc., of Okinawa Shima.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

6—CHAMBERLAIN, Basil Hall

Essay in aid of a grammar and dictionary of the Luchuan language. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XXIII, 1895, supplement, pp 1-272.

Contents: Luchu or Loochoo islands were later called the Ryu Chu islands; a linguistic system.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

7—DAVIS, Sir J. F.

China. 2 vols. London, Longman, Brown, Green, 1852, pp 326, 342.

Contents: An account of China during and after the "opium" war of 1840. Chiefly of historical interest, but includes descriptions and some topographical notes and plans. Brief notes on Japan, Annam, Korea and Loochow.

Maps: Plans of Chusan, Nanking, Ningpo, Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy and Foochowfoo.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

8—GREAT BRITAIN, ADMIRALTY, HYDROGRAPHIC DEPT.

Japan Pilot, Vol. II. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 3rd edition, 1926, pp 484.

Contents: The southwestern islands, Kyushu Shikoku, south coast of Honshu, Maikai or Inland Sea and the southern islands.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Map: 1 map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

9—GREAT BRITAIN, Department of Overseas Trade
Report of the British Economic Mission to the Far East, 1930-1931. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1931, pp 96.

Contents: A survey of Japan and China as markets for and competitors with Great Britain. Deals with the import trade and principal industries of Japan, and the reasons for the decline of British trade with Japan; general survey of China, import trade, the export trade, the new Chinese tariff, cultural relations with China; finance, promotion of British export trade; conclusions and recommendations.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

10—GUTZLAFF, Rev. Charles

Journal of three voyages along the coast of China in 1831, 1832 and 1833. London, F. Westley and A. H. Davis, 1834, pp 450.

Contents: Contains description of ports in China, Siam, Korea and the Lu-chu islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (3rd edition, 1840).

11—HALL, Basil

Narrative of a voyage to Java, China and the great Loo-choo Island. London, E. Moxon, 1846, pp 81.

Contents: Contains some account of the Korean coast, Sulphur Island, Loo-choo island, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

12—HALLORAN, Alfred Laurence

Eight months' journal. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts, 1856, pp 126.

Contents: A British navy man's account of visits to Loochoo, Japan and Pootoo.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

13—HANZAWA, S.

Topography and geology of the Riukiu Islands. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University) Science Reports*, second series, Geology, Vol. 17, 1935, pp 1-61.

Contents: Reports on topography and geology of the Riukiu Islands.

Photographs: 15 excellent plates.

Maps: Chart and maps of the island.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

14—HOBBS, W. H.

Tectonic geography of eastern Asia. In: *The American Geologist*, Vol. xxxiv, 1904, pp 371-378.

Contents: Riukiu arc. Topography of Formosa. The Riukiu arc and the arc fragments of Formosa, compared with the arcs of the continental series. The Philippine islands.

Maps: Tectonic sketch map of the Malayan archipelago. The Riukiu arc.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

15—HONDA, Masaji

Monographia Poacearum japonicarum, Bambusoideis exclusis. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku, (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science*. Section 3, Botany. Vol. 3, 1930-1931, part 1, pp 1-484.

Contents: Enumeration of species and geographical distribution of the species in the Japanese Empire.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

16—HONDA, S.

Description des zones forestières du Japon. (Description of the forest zones of Japan.) Paris, de Brunhoff, 1900. (In French.)

Contents: A good description of the different forest zones on Formosa, the Riukiu and Bonin islands and the distribution of the subtropical temperature and "cold" zones over the Japanese mainland.

Copies in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

17—JAPAN-MANCHOUKUO YEAR BOOK

Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 1939. Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo Year Book Co., 1939, pp xxii, 1202.

Contents: Japan: geography, history, geology, population and emigration, imperial court, administrative system, politics, diplomacy, national defence, religion, education, medicine and sanitation, press, public works, arts and crafts, communications, labour, social problems, industrial properties, transportation, shipping and shipbuilding, public and local finances, agriculture, sericulture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufactures, textile industry, electric and gas supplies, chemical and ceramic industries, foodstuffs, trade, foreign trade, cities, sports. Korea: Formosa: Mandated islands. Manchoukuo: Geography, geology, history, peoples, administration, defence, education, religion, finances, communications, transport, agriculture, commerce, industries, trade, sanitation, cities, labour, economic policy, Kwantung leased cities, labour economic policy, Kwantung leased territory. Japan's economic position in China.

Maps: Air route map of Japan, Manchoukuo and China, 1938; Manchoukuo railway map; China's railways (1938); Japan, Manchoukuo and adjoining territories, scale 1:3,500,000 showing boundaries, air routes, sea routes, railways, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

18—KENNEDY, M. D.

Some aspects of Japan and her defence forces. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., Ltd., 1928, pp v, 243.

Contents: Historical sketch of Anglo-Japanese naval relations; British army connections with Japan;

Japanese army life; Korea's part in national defence, Japan and Singapore base; oil, steel, iron and transportation problems.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.

19—KOIDZUMI, G.

Revisio aceracearum Japonicarum. (Survey of Japanese aceraceae.) In: *Tokyo. Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 32, 1911-1913, Article 1, pp 75.

Contents: This monograph deals with acer (maple tree) found in Japan proper, Loochoo Islands, Formosa and Sachalin.

Photographs: 33 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

20—KOIDZUMI, J.

Conspectus rosacearum Japonicarum (Summary of Japanese rosaceae). In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 34, 1913-1916, pp 312.

Contents: Plants of the Rosaceae in the islands Kurile, Sachalin, Yezo, Honto, Sikoku, Kiusiu, Liukiu, Bonin, Formosa.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

21—OKUBO, S.

On the plants of Sulphur Island. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 2, 1889, pp 143-147.

Contents: A small article on the plants and vegetation of Sulphur Island.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

22—PRICE, Willard

Children of the rising sun. New York, Reynal and Hitchcock, 1938, pp xiv, 316.

Contents: Description of the Japanese people, their manner of life, their influence in Manchuria, Korea, China, Mandated Territory, Philippines.

Photographs: View of Lake Ashi and Mount Fuji.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

23—SALWAY, Charlotte M.

The island dependencies of Japan. London, Eugene L. Morice, 1913, pp 148.

Contents: An account of the islands that have passed under Japanese control since the restoration 1867-1912.

Photographs: 4 period drawings of natives.

Maps: Key map of Japan; ethnological map of Formosa; north Formosa; the Loo Choo islands; the Bonin islands; the Kurile group; the Pescadores.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

24—SCHWARTZ, W. L.

A survey of the Satsuma dialect. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XLIII, part II, 1915, pp 1-283.

Contents: Linguistic study of the Satsuma dialect. Satsuma-English-Tokyo vocabulary.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

25—UNITED STATES NAVY. Hydrographic Office

Asiatic Pilot, Vol. II. The Japanese Archipelago, 3rd edition. H.O. No. 123. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1930, pp 862.

Contents: Sailing directions for Japan, the Kuriles and Ryu Kyu Archipelago.

Map: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

26—WILSON, E. H.

The Liukiu Islands and their ligneous vegetation. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. I, No. 3, 1920, pp 171-186.

Contents: Article first gives a short history of the Liukiu archipelago, a string of small islands between Formosa and south Japan. It then proceeds after a short note about people and agriculture, to the flora and specially the trees of the archipelago. About half of the article is a list of plants, with, as appendix, a list of woody plants of the Kawanabe islands.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

27—YABE, H. and HANZAWA, S.

Geological problem concerning the raised coral reefs of the Riukiu islands and Taiwan; consideration based on the fossil foraminifera faunas contained in the raised coral reef formation and the youngest deposits underlying it. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University) Science Reports*, second series Geology, Vol. 7, 1922, pp 29-56.

Contents: Study of the island of Miyako, and its geological problems.

Photographs: Several plates concerning the raised coral reefs of the Riukiu islands and Taiwan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

28—YABE, H., and HANZAWA, S.

Geological age of raised coral reefs of Riukiu islands and Taiwan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. II, 1923, pp 1135-1143.

Contents: A study of the reefs of the Riu Kiu islands and Formosa (Taiwan). Chiefly geological but contains details of elevations above sea level and excellent descriptions and locations of individual reefs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

29—YOSHIWARA, S.

Notes on the raised coral reefs in the islands of the Riukiu curve. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 16, 1901-1903, pp 1-14.

Contents: Brief notes on the raised coral reefs found in the islands of the Riukiu curve.

Photographs: 2 plates showing geological formations.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

30—YOSHIWARA, S.

Geologic structure of the Riukiu (Loochoo) curve and its relation to the northern part of Formosa. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 16, 1901-1903, Article 2, pp 67.

Contents: Detailed notes on the geologic structure of the Riukiu (Loochoo) curve and its relation to the northern part of Formosa.

Photographs: Photographs of geological formations.

Maps: Geological maps.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

VOLCANIC AND BONIN ISLANDS.

1—AUTREMER, Joseph d'

The Japanese empire and its economic conditions. London, T. Fisher Unwin Ltd., 1915, pp 311.

Contents: Descriptions of the countries and islands, the people, administration, communications, towns, weights and measures, general information, agriculture, fisheries, silk industry and new industries, trade, mining, finance, politics, Formosa and Korea. A good general handbook on Japan and its Empire. *Photographs:* Many views of Japan, customs, industries, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

2—BODLEY, V. C.

A Japanese omelette. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press, 1937, pp xiv, 242.

Contents: A general description of Japanese life and manners written with a pro-Japanese bias. Description of the country, people and their customs. The Japanese Mandated Islands.

Photographs: Many views of Japan and Korea.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

3—HOBBS, W. H.

Tectonic geography of eastern Asia. Japan. In: *The American Geologist*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 1, 1904, pp 214-224, No. 2, pp 283-291.

Contents: Topography of Japanese islands. Structure of north Japan. Structure of south Japan. Continuation of the Tsinling range in Japan. The Akaischi range. Structure of Japan as a whole. Volcanic series of Fuji and the line of islands in the Bonin ridge. The Bandai arc of volcanoes. General scheme of the mountain chains of Japan.

Map: Tectonic sketch of the fundamental structure of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

4—HONDA, Masaji

Monographia Poacearum japonicarum, Bambusoideis exelusus. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) Faculty of Science*, Section 3, Botany, Vol. 3, 1930-1931, part 1, pp 1-484.

Contents: Enumeration of species and geographical distribution of the species in the Japanese empire.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

5—HONDA, S.

Description des zones forestières du Japon. (Description of the forest zones of Japan.) Paris, de Brunhoff, 1900. (In French.)

Contents: A good description of the different forest zones on Formosa, the Riukiu and Bonin islands and the distribution of the subtropical, temperate and "cold" zones over the Japanese mainland.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

6—KOIDZUMI, J.

Conspectus rosacearum Japonicarum. (Summary of Japanese rosaceae.) In: *Tokyo. Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 34, 1913-1916, pp 312.

Contents: Plants of the Rosaceae in the islands Kurile, Sachalin, Yizo, Honto, Sikoku, Kiusiu, Liukiu, Bonin, Formosa.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

7—PRICE, Willard

Children of the rising sun. New York, Reynal and Hitchcock, 1938, pp xiv, 316.

Contents: Description of the Japanese people, their manner of life, their influence in Manchuria, Korea, China, Mandated Territory, Philippines.

Photographs: View of Lake Ashi and Mount Fuji.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

8—ROBERTSON, Russell

The Bonin Islands. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. iv, 1876, pp 111-140.

Contents: History of the islands' discovery; conditions of present settlers, products, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

9—SALWAY, Charlotte M.

The island dependencies of Japan. London, Eugene L. Morice, 1913, pp 148.

Contents: An account of the islands that have passed under Japanese control since the restoration 1867-1912.

Photographs: 4 period drawings of natives.

Maps: Key map of Japan; ethnological map of Formosa; north Formosa; the Loo Choo islands; the Bonin islands; the Kurile group; the Pescadores.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

10—TANAKADATE, H.

A new volcanic islet. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xi, No. 4, 1935, pp 152-154.

Contents: Account of the appearance of a new islet near Io-zima (Sulphur Island) following an eruption in 1934. Account of the eruption and its strange phenomena.

Map: Sketch of Io-zima and set of profiles illustrating the text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

KOREA.

1—ABEND. Hallett

Pacific charter. London, The Bodley Head, 1943, pp 183.

Contents: Include notes on Korea, Formosa, Malaya, the Philippines, Burma, China, Japan.

Map: The Pacific.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

2—ANGIER, A. Gorton

The Far East revisited. London, Witherby and Co., 1908, pp 364.

Contents: Essays by a leading editor on "political, commercial, social and general conditions in Malaya, China, Korea and Japan."

Photographs: A series of photographs, including local views.

Maps: Sketch maps of parts of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

3—AUTREMER, Joseph d'

The Japanese empire and its economic conditions. London, T. Fisher Unwin Ltd., 1915, pp 311.

Contents: Description of the countries and islands, the people, administration, communications, towns, weights and measures, general information, agriculture, fisheries, silk industry and new industries, trade, mining, finance, politics, Formosa and Korea. A good general handbook on Japan and its empire.

Photographs: Many views of Japan, customs, industries, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

4—BARROW, E. G.

Balance of power in the Far East. In: *National Review*, Vol. XLVI, 1906, pp 235-246.

Contents: A study of Japan's military power and hopes for its use "against the colossal unwieldy Power" (Russia) "that threatens the freedom of the Pacific" Japan's claims to Korea; commercial prospects in the Pacific; defence of India.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

5—BAX, B. W.

The eastern seas. London, John Murry, 1875, pp 287.

Contents: Account of a British war-ship's commission in the Far East; with descriptions of coasts and places visited, including Amoy, Foo-chow, Loo-choo islands, Japan, Formosa, and Korea.

Photographs: A series of drawings.

Map: Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

6—BAYLOR, J. W.

Geography of Chosen. In: *Economic geography* (Worcester, Mass.), Vol. 7, 1931, pp 238-251.

Contents: Climatic characteristics, dominance of agriculture, regions of Chosen and their people and industries, manufacture and commerce.

Photographs: Typical Korean village scene; lumber rafts on the Yalu river; modern harbour scene at Fusan.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

7—BERGMAN, Sten

In Korean wilds and villages. Translated by Frederic Whyte. London, John Gifford, 1938, pp 232.

Contents: Scientific expedition to study life and distribution of birds. Description of Keijo, the Shuotsu Valley, lakes at the Siberian frontier, northern Kankyo province, Paiktusan mountain, the villages of Montojondo, Taigando, Ringanpo, Engan, Shinten and others; mountainous region near the Manchurian frontier, Yalu river, Myokosan, and its river valley, the Diamond mountains, Chirisan and Quelpart Island, native animals and birds; the ginseng plant and other Korean medicines; Korean fishing, customs and ceremonies.

Photographs: 131 plates, including views of Keijo, the Shuotsu valley, the northern Kankyo province, Paiktusan mountain, Montojondo, near the Manchurian border; river Yalu, Ringanpo; temple at Myokosan; the Diamond mountains; Chirisan; feast at Sharlin; native animals and birds; native people.

Map: 1 map of Korea with author's note.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

8—BIGELOW, Poultney

Japan and her colonies. London, Edward Arnold and Co., 1927, pp 276.

Contents: Extracts from a diary made by the author whilst visiting Formosa, Manchuria, Shantung, Korea and Saghalin in 1921.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide (1923 edition); University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

9—BIGHAM, Clive

A year in China. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., 1901, pp 225.

Contents: A record of personal experiences and impressions gained during eighteen months' stay by the author in the Far East. With appendices: List of Chinese provinces; the journey across Asia; the Trans-Manchuria railway; glossary of words.

Photographs: 39 photographs of local life with some views.

Maps: Country between Peking and Tientsin; China proper; Manchuria and Korea; the railways of Asia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

10—BISHOP, Mrs.

Korea and her neighbours; a narrative of travel. 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1898.

Contents: A careful study by a competent observer of Korean civilization and social customs.

Photographs: Several illustrations of native life in Korea with some views.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney.

11—BLAKENEY, Wm.

On the coasts of Cathay and Cipango forty years ago. London, E. Stock, 1902, pp 345.

Contents: A record of surveying service in the China, Yellow and Japan seas and on the seaboard of Korea and Manchuria.

Photographs: Several views of different parts of China.

Maps: Maps of the different parts of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

12—BLAND, J. O. P.

China, Japan and Korea. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1921, pp 327.

Contents: A study of Japan's policy in China, with only slight and incidental reference to Korea.

Photographs: Many illustrations of personalities and places.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

13—BODLEY, V. C.

A Japanese omelette. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press, 1937, pp xiv, 242.

Contents: A general description of Japanese life and manners written with a pro-Japanese bias. Description of the country, people and their customs. The Japanese mandated islands.

Photographs: Many views of Japan and Korea.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

14—BONAR, H. A. C.

Notes on the capital of Korea. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xi, part 2, 1883, pp 249-266.

Contents: Description of anchorage off Roze Island near Chempulpho Road to Soul, rivers passed, position of Soul, streets, Koreans.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

15—BROWN, Arthur Judson

The mastery of the Far East. New York, Chas. Scribner, 1919, pp 671.

Contents: This book recounts the struggle between China, Japan and Russia for the strategical prize of Korea and shows how Japan built up Korea as a basis for further conquests.

Photographs: Numerous illustrations, mostly views.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Asia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

16—BUSKIRK, James D. van

Korea, the land of the dawn. New York, Missionary Education Movement of U.S.A. and Canada, 1931, pp 200.

Contents: Social life, religion, economic conditions, health, education, missions.

Map: 1 small scale map.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

17—CARTWRIGHT, F. T.

Manchurian muddle. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXIII, 1932, pp 128-136.

Contents: A comparison of Chinese and Japanese claims in Korea and Manchuria, chiefly of historical and political interest but including a variety of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

18—CHOSEN, Government-General

Reports on administration of Chosen, 1912-1913, 1923-1924, 1924-1926. 8vo. Keijo, Government-General, 1914, 1925, 1927.

Contents: General information on Chosen and its administration, presented under the following headings: General remarks, finance and economy, production and industry, education, sanitation, communication, civil engineering.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (1916-1928); Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney (1926-1927); Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (1923-1924, 1924-1926); University Library, Adelaide (1923-1924; 1937-1938); State Library, Hobart (1923-1924, 1924-1926).

19—CHOSEN, Government-General

Mineral resources of Chosen. Vols. 2, 3, 10, 1913; Vols. 1, 3, 1914; Vols. 2, 6 (Seoul), 1917.

Contents: These volumes deal briefly with the geology and mineral deposits of various provinces of Korea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

20—CHOSEN, Government-General

Bulletin on the mineral survey of Chosen, Vol I, part 2, Seoul, 1916, pp 102.

Contents: This bulletin describes the general occurrence and distribution, and the mineralogical and other properties of mica in Chosen.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

21—CHOSEN, Government-General

Chosen of to-day. Government Printer, 1929, pp 60.

Contents: Presents statistical information on population, agriculture, forestry, fishery, mining, industry, trade.

Photographs: Several photographs of topographical and botanical interest.

Map: 1 map of Chosen, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

22—CHUNG, Henry

The case of Korea. London, Fleming, H. Revell, 1921, pp 365.

Contents: A leading Korean presents the case for Korean independence.

Photographs: Some illustrations of interest.

Maps: Two small scale maps.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

23—CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

A history of the modern and contemporary far east; a survey of western contacts with eastern Asia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1937, pp xix, 858.

Contents: Includes short geographical descriptions, and notes on China, Japan, Korea, Formosa, the Philippine Islands. Notes on the religions of China and Japan.

Photographs: Photographs of Chinese and Japanese statesmen and soldiers.

Maps: 28 maps, including river basins in China, population density in China, delta of the Canton river, Manchuria, Shanghai, Pacific Ocean, China

and northeastern Asia, map showing proposed autonomous north China, Chosen, the Philippine Islands, maps of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

24—COTES, Everard

Signs and portents in the Far East. London, Methuen and Co., 1907, pp 308.

Contents: Wanderings of a journalist in China, Korea and Japan.

Photographs: Photographs of Neuchwang and Port Arthur.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

25—CURZON, George

Problems of the Far East, Japan, Korea, China. London, Longman, Green and Co., 1894, pp 441.

Contents: A discussion of political, social and economic conditions of China, Japan, Korea, Tongking, Annam, Cochinchina, Cambodia and Siam. The book also deals with Japanese railways, army, administration, finance, trade, industry, etc.; Korean treaty ports, conditions of travel, fauna, scenery, people, army and industry; Chinese railways, Formosa railway, and much topographical general information.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Maps: Korea; Peking; Japan, Korea and China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

26—CYNN, Hugh Hueng-wo

The rebirth of Korea. London, Central Board of Missions and Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, pp 272.

Contents: This book records the rebirth of national spirit in 1919 and its subsequent growth.

Photographs: Some illustrations mostly of personalities with some views.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

27—DAVIS, Sir J. F.

China. 2 vols. London, Longman, Brown, Green, 1852, pp 326, 342.

Contents: An account of China during and after the "opium" war of 1840. Chiefly of historical interest, but includes descriptions and some topographical notes. Brief notes on Japan, Annam, Korea and Loochow.

Maps: Plans of Chusan, Nanking, Ningpo, Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy and Foochowfoo.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

28—DILLON, E. J.

Foreign affairs. Japan and Russia. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 85, 1904, pp 281-289.

Contents: A survey of the situation between Russia and Japan at a time when war seemed imminent. The situation in Manchuria and Korea, chiefly of political interest, but including information on Korean forests, fertility, agricultural possibilities, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

29—DRAKE, H. B.

Korea of the Japanese. London, The Bodley Head, 1930, pp 225.

Contents: Account of two years spent in Korea; dealing with funeral rites, customs, education, religion, social life, missions. Descriptions of the city of Keijo, and the Diamond mountains.

Photographs: 24 plates, including many local views.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

30—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Concrete chimney-stack 600 feet high. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 118, 1937, p 778.

Contents: Description of highest reinforced concrete chimney-stack in the world—at gold-smelter, Chinnampo, Corea (Korea).

Photographs: View of the stack with two others.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

31—ESSON, L.

Japanese imperialism. In: *The Lone Hand*, September, 1908, pp 514-517; October, 1908, pp 617-619.

Contents: A warning on Japan's imperialistic designs, and a description of conditions in Korea under Japanese control, and the fate of ten million "protected" Koreans. No topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

32—FAR EASTERN REVIEW, Editorial

A prosperous mine in Korea. In: *Far Eastern Review*, Vol. xv, May, 1919, pp 380-382.

Contents: Report of operations of Seoul Mining Co., operating 3 mines, producing tungsten, gold and copper. Geological descriptions of the mined areas, notes on plant and figures of output.

Photographs: Four views of Tul Mi Chung mine.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

33—FARRER, Reginald J.

The garden of Asia. London, Methuen and Co., 1904, pp 296.

Contents: The author's impression of Japan given purely from a traveller's point of view giving customs, religion, etc. Includes also Korea and Peking.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

34—FIELD, F. V., Editor

Economic survey of the Pacific area. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-1942, pp xv, 215; xiv, 208; xviii, 322.

Contents: Vol. I deals with population and land utilization. Vol. II deals with transportation and foreign trade. Vol. III deals with industrialization of the Western Pacific. The nations, colonies or territories directly treated in this survey are—Japan proper, Korea, and Formosa, Manchuria, China, French Indo-China, the Netherlands Indies, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, U.S.A., U.S.S.R.

Maps: Maps of the areas in Vols. I and II.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

35—FISCHER, S. Emil

Die "Kongo-Shan" oder Diamanten-Bergkette in Korea. (The "Kongo-Shan" or Diamond Mountain range in Korea). In: *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, Vol. 71, No. 7-9, 1928, pp 240-248. (In German.)

Contents: Account of a trip from Ganzan in north-east Korea into the mountains; by car to Onseiri, thence in chairs up the mountains. Topography, roads, people, customs, livelihood.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

36—FRANCK, Harry A.

Wandering in China. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1924, pp 502.

Contents: A detailed account of a journey through northern China and Korea giving much information on geography, geology, botany, etc., discovered during the trip together with details of native life, etc.

Photographs: 171 photographs of unusual interest including many views.

Map: 1 map by the author giving the route traversed.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

37—GLUNICKE, G. J. R.

Women of Korea. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LVI, 1904, pp 42-45.

Contents: A brief ethnological study of women in Korea with a few general notes. No topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

38—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

China Sea Pilot, Vol. III, 1st edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 652.

Contents: The coasts of China and Manchuria from Tokai Point to the Oryoku ku, the northern coast of Luzon, Formosa and the western coast of Korea.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Map: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; NEFIS Library.

39—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

South and east coasts of Korea, east coast of Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk Pilot. 3rd edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.

Contents: The coast from the south western extreme of Korea to Cape Shipunster on the eastern coast of the Kamchatka Peninsula and the Quilpart Islands, Tsushima and Sakhalin.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Map: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; NEFIS Library.

40—GRIFFIS, Wm. Elliot

Corea, the hermit nation. 7th edition, revised. New York, Harper and Bros., 1905, pp 496.

Contents: A good popular general history of Korea.

Photographs: Some illustrations of natives and local views.

Maps: Several small scale maps.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

41—GRIFFIS, Wm. Elliot

Japan's absorption of Korea. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CXCII, 1910, pp 516-526.

Contents: An appreciation of Japan's effort to "coax" Korea into modern national life; the commercial, industrial, agricultural, medical and hygienic improvements introduced; railways, roads, farms, forests, etc. The author concludes that "American interests are safe."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

42—GUTZLAFF, Rev. Charles

Journal of three voyages along the coast of China in 1831, 1832 and 1833. London, F. Westley and A. H. Davis, 1834, pp 450.

Contents: Contains descriptions of ports in China, Siam, Korea and Lu-chu islands.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (3rd edition, 1840).

43—HALL, Basil

Narrative of a voyage to Java, China and the great Loo-Choo Island. London, E. Moxon, 1846, pp 81.

Contents: Contains some account of the Korean coast, Sulphur Island, Loo-Choo Island, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney.

44—HALL, J. G.

A visit to west coast and capital of Korea. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XI, part 2, 1883, pp 148-160.

Contents: Description of the coast line, country, people, distances from Ma-sam-pho to Seoul, landing piers.

Map: Sketch map of Soul showing river and buildings.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

45—HAMILTON, Angus

Korea. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1904, pp 309.

Contents: A general account of the condition of Korea on the eve of the Russo-Japanese war.

Photographs: 25 photographs mostly Korean natives.

Maps: 1 small scale map.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

46—HANZAWA, S.

The stratigraphical relation between the carboniferous and permian formations in Manchuria, Korea and Japan. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. XVIII, No. 3, 1941, pp 97-108.

Contents: A study of the stratigraphy of Manchuria, Korea and Japan, showing a faunal and physical hiatus in the succession of late Palaeozoic formations extensively developed in those areas. Coal-fields; layers of fire-clay (useful for light metal industry); records of previous investigations; description of Taisyaku plateau, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

47—HATCH, E. F. G.

Far Eastern impressions. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1904, pp 257.

Contents: An observant traveller's impressions of a visit to Japan, Korea and China; notes on Japanese trade, industry and progress; Korean treaty ports, trade, railways and mining; Chinese industry, cotton mills, railways; foreign concessions; the "Japanisation" of China; and many descriptions and topographical notes.

Photographs: An excellent collection of views in Japan, Korea and China.

Maps: China, showing railway concessions; Korea; route of trans-Siberian railway.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

48—HIGGINS, D. F.

Geology and ore deposits of the Collbran contact of the Suan mining concession, Korea. In: *Economic Geology* (Lancaster, Pa.), Vol. 13, 1918, pp 1-34.

Contents: Study of metamorphosed series of sedimentary rocks resulting in formation of copper, bismuth and gold deposits. Location approximately latitude 38° 48' N and longitude 120° 20' E. Area about 260 square miles.

Photographs: General view of camp at Hol Kol.

Map: Korea showing general location of Suan, scale 12 mm:100 miles.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

49—HILLIER, W. C.

Korea: its history and prospects. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LXXV, new series, 1904, pp 946-954.

Contents: A study of Korea; history, population, climate, language, customs, agricultural wealth and possibilities, forests, minerals, etc.; Japan's domination and exploitation.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

50—HULBERT, Homer B.

The history of Korea. 2 vols. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., 1905, pp 420, 365.

Contents: The first attempt to give the English public a history of Korea based on native records.

Photographs: Some illustrations, mostly views.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

51—HULBERT, Homer B.

The passing of Korea. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1906, pp 473.

Contents: An elaborate study of Korea prior to the Japanese occupation.

Photographs: Many illustrations of topographical interest in Korea.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

52—HULBERT, Homer B.

The Korean language. In: *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution*, 1903, pp 805-810.

Contents: An analysis of the Korean language—the "Latin of the Far East." It is described as a "complete and marvellously symmetrical" language with no "exceptions" as an Indo-European language. It surpasses English as a medium of public speaking.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

53—HUNT, F.

The rising temper of the East. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1925, pp 247.

Contents: Essays on India, China, Japan, the Philippines, Australia, Korea, etc., by an American.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

54—IRELAND, A.

The new Korea. New York, E. P. Dutton and Co., 1926, pp 352.

Contents: An elaborate study of political and economic developments in Korea, made by "one of the foremost living authorities on government."

Maps: 1 small scale map of Korea.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

55—JAPAN

(Tourist guides: 6 items issued by different authorities bound in 1.) Tokyo, 1915-1916.

Contents: The second pamphlet gives useful notes and itineraries for travelling in Japan—guide for tours in Japan itself, Formosa, Korea and Manchuria. Itineraries give distances, heights above sea level and landmarks. The fourth pamphlet is a guide to Kongo-San (Chosen). General information of all sorts, e.g., history, fauna and flora, and transportation. Alternative routes are given.

Photographs: Photographs of local views in the second pamphlet.

Maps: In No. 2: Maps of Japan, Formosa, Korea and Manchuria. In No. 4: Map of Kongo-San and environs, scale 1:100,000; map of routes to Kongo-San, scale 1:400,000.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

56—JAPAN-MANCHOUKUO YEAR BOOK

Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 1939. Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo Year Book Co., 1939, pp xxii, 1202.

Contents: Japan: geography, history, geology, population and emigration, imperial court, administrative system, politics, diplomacy, national defence, religion, education, medicine and sanitation, press, public works, arts and crafts, communications, labour, social problems, industrial properties, transportation, shipping and shipbuilding, public and local finances, agriculture, sericulture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufactures, textile industry, electric and gas supplies, chemical and ceramic industries, foodstuffs, trade, foreign trade, cities, sports. Korea; Formosa; Mandated islands. Manchoukuo: geography, geology, history, peoples, administration, defence, education,

religion, finances, communications, transport, agriculture, commerce, industries, trade, sanitation, cities, labour, economic policy, Kwantung leased territory. Japan's economic position in China.

Maps: Air route map of Japan, Manchoukuo and China, 1938; Manchoukuo railway map; China's railways (1938); Japan, Manchoukuo and adjoining territories, scale 1:3,500,000 showing boundaries, air routes, sea routes, railways, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

57—JEFFERYS, W. H. and MAXWELL, J. L.

Diseases of China, including Formosa and Korea. Philadelphia, Blakiston, 1910, pp xvi, 716.

Contents: A general book on the diseases met with in China, hygiene and hospitalization.

Photographs: 352 figures covering history of Chinese medicine, and illustrations of the various diseases.

Maps: Eleven maps showing occurrence in China, Formosa and Korea of the various diseases.

Copy in Public Health Department Library, Sydney.

58—KEMP, E. G.

The face of Manchuria, Korea and Russian Turkestan. London, Chatto and Windus, 1910.

Contents: A traveller's impressions of the countries visited.

Photographs: Many coloured photographs taken during the journey.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

59—KENNEDY, M. D.

Some aspects of Japan and her defence forces. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co. Ltd., 1928, pp v, 243.

Contents: Historical sketch of Anglo-Japanese naval relations; British army connections with Japan; Japanese army life; Korea's part in national defence, Japan and Singapore base; oil, steel, iron and transportation problems.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.

60—KOONS, Rev. E. W.

Afforestation in Korea. In: *Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch*, Vol. 6, Part 1, 1915, pp 35-42.

Contents: The article stresses the need for afforestation in Korea, and praises the work done by the Japanese government.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

61—KOTO, B.

An orographic sketch of Korea. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 19, 1903-1904, Article 1, pp 61.

Contents: Physical geography of the mountains of Korea.

Map: 1 large map.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

62—KOTO, B.

Journeys through Korea. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 26, 1909, Article 2, pp 207; Vol. 27, 1909-1911, article 12, pp 32.

Contents: An account of a journey through Korea with notes on the geology and physiography of Korea. The second part describes the geology and ore deposits of the Hol-gol gold mine, Su-an district, Korea.

Photographs: Many plates, some local views, some of geological interest.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

63—KOZU, S., and SUZUKI, M.

Optical, chemical and thermal properties of moonstone from Korea. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku Daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University) Science Reports*, third series—mineralogy, petrology, economic geology, Vol. 1, 1921-1923, pp 18-23.

Contents: Short notes on optical, chemical and thermal properties of moonstone from Korea.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

64—KRAUSSE, A.

The Far East. London, Grant Richards, 1900, pp 372.

Contents: A study of the countries of east Asia; China, Korea, Manchuria, Japan; beginning of western influence; opening up of China; extra-territoriality; Russo-Japanese war; rival policies, the Japanese army, etc. Appendix containing text of treaties. Bibliography.

Maps: The Far East; China; strategic map of Far East; China, showing Russian and French absorbed areas; Japan; Korea; Russian railways in China; partition of China. Plans: Hong Kong and Kowloon; Wei Haiwei; Kiao-Chau; Vladivostock; Port Arthur.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

65—LADD, Geo. Trumbull

In Korea with Marquis Ito. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1908, pp 477.

Contents: A study of the relations between Japan and Korea, and especially of the work of Prince Ito as Japanese Resident-General.

Photographs: Many illustrations with some views.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

66—LANDOR, A. Henry Savage

Corea or Cho-sen: the land of the morning calm. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1895, pp 300.

Contents: Impressions of an artist gathered during a sojourn of several months in Korea.

Photographs: Many illustrations of native Korean life.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

67—LAWTON, L.

Empires of the Far East. 2 vols. London, Grant Richards, 1912, pp 1598.

Contents: An exhaustive study of Japan, China, Korea, Manchuria and the problem of the Pacific; geography, history, politics, Japanese expansion, strategic railways, economic questions, migration, minerals and other resources, Japanese army and navy, and a wealth of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

68—LAWTON, L.

The powers of the Far East. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 89, new series, 1911, pp 817-838.

Contents: A survey of Far Eastern problems, especially in regard to Japan. Japan's war with Russia "to free Manchuria and restore it to China"; administration of railways in China and Manchuria; effect of Japan's policy; Japanese immigration in America; annexation of Korea; America's ever-present fear of Japanese attack in the Pacific. Article is chiefly political but includes much information on railways, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

69—LEE, H. K.

Land utilization and rural economy in Korea. London, Oxford University Press, 1936, pp 302.

Contents: The first study in a western language of the subject. Prepared by a Korean professor of agricultural economies at the request of the Institute of Pacific Relations.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

70—LONGFORD, Joseph H.

The story of Korea. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1911, pp 400.

Contents: An exhaustive study of Korea and its people. Description of its coasts, magnificent harbours and skilful sailors; its great natural resources,

fine climate and exemption from earthquakes; its rivers, mountains, vegetation, towns, roads, railways, social system, etc., and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: A fine series of views.

Maps: Korea, scale 1:4,080,000; and 2 sketch maps showing old political divisions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

71—McCUNE, S.

Recent development of P'yongyang, Korea. In: *Economic Geography* (Worcester, Mass.), Vol. 19, 1943, pp 148-155.

Contents: Description of past history, nature of city site, climate and city growth since 1910.

Photographs: Main street; scene on P'otung river; market scene; upper river gate; Taedong river gate in east P'yongyang; Taedong river near upper island north of P'yongyang.

Maps: Heizyo physical site, scale 1:50,000; Climatic data; Street pattern about 1940, scale 8 mm.: 1 km.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

72—McKENZIE, F. A.

The tragedy of Korea. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1908, pp 312.

Contents: This book covers the thirty years preceding 1908 and is largely a protest against Japanese tyranny.

Photographs: Several illustrations, mostly of native life.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

73—McKENZIE, F. A.

Korea's fight for freedom. London, Simpkin, Marshall and Co., 1920, pp 320.

Contents: An account of the Korean uprising against Japan in 1919 and of Japanese cruelty in repressing it.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

74—McKENZIE, F. A.

Korea—its three thousand years of troubled history. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, edited by J. A. Hammer-ton. London, Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. 5, pp 3263-3265.

Contents: A brief history of Korea.

Map: 1 small scale map of Korea.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide,

75—McKENZIE, F. A.

Korea, cultured people of the land of morning calm. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton. London, Educational Book Co. (no date), Vol. 5, pp 3237-3262.

Contents: Notes on the people of Korea.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

76—MADROLLE

Northern China, Korea. Paris-London, Hachette et Cie, 1912, pp 471. (Madrolle's Guide Books, English Series.)

Contents: A good example of Madrolle's guide book series.

Maps: 43 maps and plans.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

77—MATSUMURA, T.

Hydro-electric plant at Chosen (Korea). In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 103, 1929, pp 678-682.

Contents: A full technical description of hydro-electric plant being built at Chosen, Korea, the largest in Asia. A series of plans, sections and profiles illustrating details of the plant is included.

Photographs: A series illustrating stages of construction.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

78—MAYER, Leopold

Die japanischen Eisenbahnen und ihre Entwicklung. (The Japanese railways and their development.) In: *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, vol. 70, No. 10-12, 1927, pp 327-337. (In German.)

Contents: A short summary, consisting mostly of statistics on capacity, rolling stock, traffic, etc., of the railways in the Japanese "homeland" and in Formosa, Sachalin, Korea and south Manchuria.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

79—MICHIE, A.

The Englishman in China. 2 vols. London and Edinburgh, Wm. Blackwood and Sons, 1900, pp 442, 510.

Contents: Study of English resident's life in China as illustrated by career of Sir. R. Alcock; with information on treaty ports, customs, trade, opium, tea, silk, piracy, etc.; the "New Japan" and trade with "the obscure village called Yokohama"; the opening of Korea; Tongking and the French; and much general information and description.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Map: East Asia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

80—MILLS, Edwin W.

Gold mining in Korea. In: *Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch*, Vol. 7, part 1, 1916, pp 1-44.

Contents: A comprehensive account of gold-mining in Korea, past and present.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

81—MILN, Louise Jordan

Quaint Korea. London, Osgood, McIlvaine and Co., 1895, pp 306.

Contents: A general account devoting most attention to Korean women and social customs.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

82—MITCHELL, K. L.

Japan's industrial strength. 8vo. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1942, pp 147.

Contents: Japan, Formosa and Korea, Manchoukuo and industrial resources of Japanese occupied area in China. While it is true that Japan can make more efficient use of the resources of her command in occupied China, and draw upon the rice, coal, tin, rubber of Indo-China and Thailand her over all industrial war potential is vastly below that of United States.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

83—MORSE, H. B.

International relations of the Chinese Empire. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Longmans, Green and Co., 1918.

Contents: Extensive account of the development of China and its relationships with Japan and Korea.

Photographs: Many photographs of views and native people.

Maps: Maps illustrating the text.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane (1910 ed.); University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

84—MURRAY, A. M.

Imperial outposts. London, John Murray, 1907, pp 206.

Contents: Account of a journey to Tokyo, via Colombo, Singapore, Hongkong and Shanghai, with many excellent descriptions and much varied valuable information.

Photographs: Photographs include views of Malacca, Singapore, Hongkong, Canton, Shanghai, Yangtse, Yokohama, Seoul (Korea), Fusan harbour (Korea), and Nagasaki harbour.

Maps: A series of excellent sketch maps, including Malaya, Singapore island, Singapore harbour, Manila, Hongkong, Shanghai, Chusan islands and Japanese coast defences, all with explanatory text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

85—NAKAI, T.

Flora Sylvatica Koreana. Seoul, Forestal Experiment Station, 1923, pp 46. (In Japanese.)

Contents: Details of plant life in Korea.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney.

86—NAKAI, T.

Polygonaceae Koreanae. (Polygonaceae of Korea.) In: *Tokyo. Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal*, Vol. 23, 1907-1908, Article 11, pp 28.

Contents: Some notes on weeds such as sorrel, etc., of Korea.

Photographs: 1 plate.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

87—NAKAI, S.

Flora Koreana. Pars prima. (Korean flora, first part.) In: *Tokyo. Teikoku Daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 26, 1909, Article 1, pp 304.

Contents: A complete study on the flora of Korea.

Photographs: 15 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

88—NORMAN, Sir H.

Peoples and politics of the Far East. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1907, pp 608.

Contents: Records of travel and study in China, Malaya, Indo-China, Vladivostok, Manila, Korea, Japan, and Siam. Comparisons of colonial policies; with many descriptions and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: A fine series illustrating the text.

Maps: Vladivostok harbour; Won-san; Indo-China; Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

89—NORTHCLIFFE, Lord

My journey round the world. London, The Bodley Head, 1923, pp 304.

Contents: A record of a journey via Australia, New Zealand, Borneo, the Philippines, Hongkong, Canton, Japan, Korea, Peking, Singapore, Java, Indo-China, Siam, India, Egypt, etc.; many descriptions and observations, most rather superficial.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

90—OKADA, T.

Winter temperature in Korea and Manchuria. In: *Proceeding of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. VIII, No. 4, 1932, pp 116-118.

Contents: A study of the "7-day period"—"four warm days follow 3 cold days"—in Korea and Manchuria, with temperature tables and graph.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

91—OPPERT, Ernest

A forbidden land, voyages to the Corea. London, Sampson Low, Marston Searle and Rivington, 1880, pp 349.

Contents: An account of the geography, history, productions, commercial capabilities of Korea in earlier times.

Photographs: Many photographs taken during the journey.

Maps: Numerous charts of the expedition.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

92—PINNOCK, James

Wander-years round the world. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1904, pp 347.

Contents: Reminiscences of three years of travel; in the course of which the author visited Manchuria, Mongolia, Korea, parts of China, including Peking, Burma and India. Much topographical and general information, notes on roads, railways and rivers, trade, products, and many detailed descriptions and observations of everyday life.

Photographs: A good and varied collection.

Maps: 16 maps of countries visited.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

93—POWELL, E. Alex.

Asia at the crossroads. London, 1922, T. Fisher Unwin, pp 101-180.

Contents: A good brief summary of general information about Korea.

Photographs: Many illustrations with some views.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

94—PRICE, Willard

Children of the rising sun. New York, Reynal and Hitchcock, 1938, pp xiv, 316.

Contents: Description of the Japanese people, their manner of life, their influence in Manchuria, Korea, China, Mandated Territory, Philippines.

Photographs: View of Lake Ashi and Mount Fuji.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

95—PRICE, Willard

Korea from a nunnery window. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 141, new series, 1937, pp 529-539.

Contents: Details of the hopeless poverty and misery of Korean farmers under Japanese rule. Statistics of population, trade and resources.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

96—ROOSEVELT, Theodore

Fear God, and take your own part. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1916.

Contents: The President speaks highly of Japanese efficiency in Korea and advocates a better understanding between U.S.A. and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

97—ROSS, John

History of Korea. Paisley, J. & R. Parlane (no date), pp 404.

Contents: A study of Korea, past and present; chapters on population, customs, religion, education, law, language, etc.; relations with China and Japan; brief vocabularies of Chinese, Manchu, east Mongolian, Korean and Japanese; geography, with topographical notes, lists of Korean cities, etc.

Maps: Sketch maps of Korea and Manchuria; modern Korea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

98—SAITOH, K.

Coal shipping plant at Chinnampo harbour, Korea. In: *Japanese journal of engineering*, abstracts Vol. 14, 1936, p 5. Abstracted from *Journal of Civil Engineering Society*, Vol. 20, 1934, pp 253-288.

Contents: Description of the coal-loading plant at Chinnampo.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

99—SANDS, W. F.

The deathbed of an empire. In: *The Forum*, August, 1930, pp 77-78; 122-126.

Contents: Account of an American's experiences as secretary to the legation, with descriptions of Seoul, and notes on climate, scenery, mountains, rivers, roads, people, Japanese meddling, Japanese-Russian antagonisms and many other aspects of life in Korea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney.

100—SANDS, W. F.

Dictator to an emperor. In: *The Forum*, September, 1930, pp 140-141; 188-192.

Contents: A further account of Korean affairs and of an American's experience as adviser to the Emperor of Korea, with descriptions of Seoul and its surroundings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney.

101—SANDS, W. F.

Adventures of a dictator. In: *The Forum*, October, 1930, pp 240-241; 252-256.

Contents: Further account of an American's life in Korea, with many descriptions of the country and its people.

Photographs: Series of wood cuts; Korean scenes and studies.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney.

102—SCHUMPETER, Elizabeth Boody, editor

The industrialization of Japan and Manchoukuo, 1930-1940. New York, Macmillan Coy., 1940, pp xxviii, 944. (Bureau of international research, Harvard University, and Radcliffe college.)

Contents: Population and raw materials in Japan, Korea and Manchoukuo, Japanese industry, organization and development to 1937, Government policy in 1940, Japan's balance of international payments, 1904-1931.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

103—SINGH, Saint Nihal

Asia for the Japanese. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 98, July-December, 1910, pp 341-352.

Contents: An exposure of Japan's designs in Asia; her "protection" of Korea and systematic plundering of that peninsula; "development" of Manchuria and flood of Japanese immigrants to many Asiatic countries and islands. Much general information on Korea, Formosa, and China coast.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

104—SMALLWOOD, H. St. Clair

Japan's international relations. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXV, 1937, pp 218-222.

Contents: A survey of relations between Japan, China and Russia. Notes on Japanese fishing rights at Sakhalin, smuggling in north China (the latter "run" by Koreans, and Japanese with Chinese labour; a "racket" on a large scale) and many observations of interest in the light of later events.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

105—STAMP. I. Dudley

Asia, a regional and economic geography. London, Methuen and Co., 1939, pp 704.

Contents: Include physiography, geology, and minerals, soils, climate, natural vegetation, agricultural production, fishing, manufactures, distribution of population, communications, foreign trade of China, the natural regions of China including the Wei Ho Valley, the Shantung Peninsula, the Changtu plain, the central basins, the Yangtse Delta, the south-east coast, the plateau of Yunnan, the Si-Kiang Basin, the plateaus of south China, Hongkong and a geographical account of Manchuria. Section on Japan.

Maps: 372 maps and diagrams, including the provinces of China, the partition between the principal river basins, the natural regions, physical map, structure, the coalfields, simplified soil map, climate, cyclonic storms, 1893-1924, typhoons, 1893-1924, areas occupied by principal crops, distribution of rice, distribution of wheat, distribution of millet, population, the agricultural regions, the famine region, communications, the region of the Yangtse delta, the basin of the Si Kiang and south China, Hongkong, geographical regions of Manchuria and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide (1936 edition); University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

106—STEAD. A.

Japan's position in the Far East. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LXXIV, new series, 1903, pp 288-302.

Contents: Include a review of the development of Japanese trade and industry in Korea; Japanese control of ginseng crop, shipping, coalfields, and finance; British, Russian and Japanese concessions in the port of Mokpho—the Japanese, the only Power to take advantage of their opportunities; construction of railways by Japanese capital; Japanese aspirations to dominate the East; and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

107—STEAD. A.

The question of Korea. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LXXIV, new series, 1903, pp 846-863.

Contents: An illuminating account of Japanese long-continued intrigues to oust Russian interests in Korea. The article contains much general information on Korea and is markedly pro-Japanese in character.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

108—TAYLER. Constance J. D.

Koreans at home. London, Cassell, 1904, pp 80.

Contents: Impressions gathered while visiting Korea. Some historical facts and descriptions of local customs.

Photographs: Local life and scenery, and drawings of Korean people.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

109—TERRY, Thomas Philip

Terry's guide to the Japanese empire, including Korea and Formosa; and the chief ocean route to Japan; a handbook for travellers. Revised edition. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1928, pp cclxxxiv, 799.

Contents: Information of the kind to be expected in a good guidebook for travellers. It is of the Baedeker type.

Maps: Eight maps; 23 plans.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

110—TRANTZ, F. M.

Japan, Korea and Formosa. London, "The Studio" Ltd., 1931, pp 253.

Contents: A detailed description of the landscape, architecture and life of the people.

Photographs: 256 large plates with many fine views.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

111—TREAT. Payson J.

The Far East. London and New York, Harper and Brothers, 1928, pp 549.

Contents: Being a survey of the political and diplomatic history of the Far East and in particular China, Japan and Korea.

Maps: 13 maps covering Japan, China coast, Philippine Islands, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Sydney.

112—TROLLOPE, Rev. M. N.

Kang-wha. In: *Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch*, Vol. 2, part 1, 1901, pp 1-36.

Contents: An account of the historical and geographical importance of the island of Kang-wha, off the west coast of Korea.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

113—UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Asiatic Pilot, Vol. 1, H.O. No. 122, 2nd edition. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1918, pp 412.

Contents: East coast of Sibina, Sakbalin Island and Chosen.

Map: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

114—WALTON, J.

China and the present crisis. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1900, pp 319.

Contents: Include detailed topographical descriptions of a great number of places in China, Manchuria, Korea and Japan and much information on many subjects. Although old the work appears to be a very useful handbook.

Map: China, showing railway concessions, iron mines, navigable waterways, etc.; Hong Kong and surrounding region; Wei-hai-wei.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

115—WHIGHAM, H. J.

Manchuria and Korea. London, Isbister and Co., 1904.

Contents: A brief discussion of the rivalries and intrigues of various great powers in Korea.

Photographs: Several illustrations of interest.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

116—WILLIAMSON, Rev. Alexander

Journeys in north China. 2 vols. London, Smith Elder and Co., 1870, pp 444.

Contents: An account of a missionary's travels through Manchuria, eastern Mongolia and Korea, mostly dealing with the customs and social life of those countries.

Photographs: Several illustrations and some views.

Map: 1 small map of part of Manchuria.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

117—WILSON, E. H.

A phytogeographical sketch of the ligneous flora of Korea. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 1, 1919, pp 32-43.

Contents: Besides a short geological description of the area, the article discusses all the important timbers and gives their localities. The timbers specially and the flora in general are compared with that of Japan and China.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

118—WILSON, E. H.

Four new conifers from Korea. In: *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum*, Vol. 1, No. 3, 1920, pp 186-190.

Contents: A description of *Thuja koraiensis*, *Abies Koreana*, *Abies nephrolepis*, *Chlorocarpa Wilson* and *Larix dahurica* var. *Principis Rupprechtii*, their characteristics and where found on Korea.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

119—WITT, C. W. de

Mill and cyanide plant of Chiksan mines, Korea. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 52, 1915, pp 147-152.

Contents: Growth of the plant and present methods described.

Photographs: The Sajunkohl mines; sorting the ore; mill and cyanide plant; flow sheet of Yangdai reduction plant.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

120—YAKHONTOFF, Victor A.

Eyes on Japan. New York, Coward-McCain, Inc., 1936, pp xv, 329.

Contents: History of Japan, description of Japanese, topography, climate, flora and fauna; colonial empire; political structure, army and navy; economic foundation; transport; social questions; culture; mode of living; relations with outside world; bibliography.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

JAPAN.

1—ABBOTT, James Francis

Japanese expansion and American policies. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1916, pp 267.

Contents: An historical résumé of facts, etc., leading up to the attack by Japan on America.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

2—ABEND, Hallett

Pacific charter. London, The Bodley Head, 1943, pp 183.

Contents: Include notes on Korea, Formosa, Malaya, the Philippines, Burma, China, Japan.

Map: The Pacific.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

3—ADAMS, F. O.

The history of Japan. 2 vols. London, Henry S. King, 1874-1875, pp 398, 335.

Contents: A detailed history of Japan: notes on climate, anchorages, towns, people and products.

Maps: Vol. I, Japan; plan of Kiôto; plan of the Emperor's palace at Kiôto; Vol. II, Japan (except Yezo) divided into Ken.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

4—AKI, K.

On the harbours of our coast. (Japanese.) In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering*, Abstracts, Vol. 7, 1929, p 6. Abstracted from *Journal of the Civil Engineering Society*, Vol. XIII, 1927, pp 961-979.

Contents: Abstract of an article giving brief notes on some of the harbours.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

5—ALCOCK, Sir R.

The capital of the Tycoon. 2 vols. London, Longman, Green and Longman, 1863, pp 469, 539.

Contents: Record of three years in Japan by a British ambassador, with a wealth of topographical descriptions and general information. Descriptions of Hong Kong, Macao and Shanghai are included.

Photographs: A collection of line and coloured drawings.

Map: Plan of Osaka city.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

6—ALDRIDGE, Francis

The new menace in the Far East. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCI, 1915, pp 714-718.

Contents: An explanation of how Japan would certainly have "come in" to the Great War even if not invited to reduce Tsingtao; Japan's offer to police the waters east of Singapore and to abandon to Australia all former German possessions south of Equator in consideration of being allowed to retain all those north of it; the "Twenty-one Demands" on China; Japan not supporting Anglo-Japanese alliance for love of England; possibility of Japanese-German alliance, etc. A clear-sighted survey that subsequent events have proved correct.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

7—ALLEN, E. L.

Japan's secret societies. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXXV, 1942, pp 113-117.

Contents: An account of Japanese secret societies: their methods and influence on politics; use of propaganda, etc. The resemblance to Nazi technique is striking.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

8—ALLEN, G. C.

Modern Japan and its problems. London, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1928, pp 226.

Contents: Chapter headings: the national character, social organization, political system, educational system and the student class, rise of industry, present economic structure, banking and finance, population problem.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

9—ALLEN, G. C.

Japan, the hungry guest. 8vo. London, 1938, pp 261.

Contents: Governmental and economic development. Transition from Japan into Nippon.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

10—ANETHAN, Baroness Albay d'

Fourteen years of diplomatic life in Japan. London, Stanley Paul and Co., 1912, pp 471.

Contents: A daily history of happenings in the daily life of the authoress during her stay in Japan giving a clear insight into the domestic life of Japan, its politics, etc.

Photographs: 80 illustrations, including many views of the country and its inhabitants.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

11—ANGIER, A. Gorton

The Far East revisited. London, Witherby and Co., 1908, pp 364.

Contents: Essays by a leading editor on "political, commercial, social and general conditions in Malaya, China, Korea and Japan."

Photographs: A series of photographs, including local views.

Maps: Sketch maps of parts of China.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

12—ANON.

Japan as it is. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 112, July-December, 1917, pp 533-541.

Contents: An English resident's study of Japanese character and of everyday life in Japan. Many descriptions and notes on railways, food, vegetation, buildings, waterpower, electric light, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

13—ANON.

The problem of Japan. In: *Round Table*, June, 1930, pp 524-535.

Contents: A survey of the Japanese scene by a sympathetic observer. Details of economic situation and trade figures; Japan's monopoly of sea-carrying trade during 1914-1918 war and profits of £250,000,000 in international trade while her rivals were otherwise engaged; progressive industrialisation aimed at capturing China trade; author deprecates idea that Japan's eyes are fixed on Singapore, Philippines or Australia. Despite erroneous predictions, the article contains much valuable information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

14—AOKI, Kusuo

Report on the construction of the Tono River bridge at Kurihashi. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering*, Abstracts, Vol. 6, 1928, p 9. Abstracted from *Journal of the Civil Engineering Society*, Vol. 11, 1925, pp 309-434.

Contents: Abstract of an article, giving very brief notes on the construction of the Tono River bridge.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

15—ARNOLD, Sir Edwin

Seas and lands. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1891, pp 535.

Contents: Articles on Japan reprinted from the "Daily Telegraph," describing many aspects of Japanese life.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

16—ASAHI, Isoshi

The economic strength of Japan. Tokyo, The Hoku-seido Press (London, Allen and Son Ltd.), 1939, pp xix, 324.

Contents: By chapter headings: the problems confronting Japan; increased capacity to bear tax burden; growth of national income; growth of national wealth and national savings; the raising of new capital; production; from lighter to heavier industries; industrial expansion programme; self-supply in foodstuffs; business not as usual; rise of "substitute" industries; Japan's foreign trade policy; man-power; open door in China; pax Japonica. Appendices: Estimates of national wealth, 1931-1937; Government statement regarding expansion of productive capacity. Japanese weights and measures with English, American and Metric equivalents.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

17—ASAHI, The

Present day Japan. Activities and advance. Osaka and Tokyo, the Asahi, 1931. (English Supplement.)

Contents: A series of articles showing progress of Japan. The following articles are of possible use:—The five lakes around Mount Fuji and Lake Biwa, pp 22-23. (Describes Lakes Yamanaka-ko, Kawaguchi-ko, Sai-ko, Shoji-ko and Motosu-ko.) The three great sights of Japan by Jiro Matsukawa, pp 24-25. (Describes Ama-no-Hushidate, Miyajima, Matsushima.) The inland sea by Rika Taniguchi, pp 25-26. Mountain scenery in Japan by Banka Maruyama, pp 27-28. Hot springs and volcanoes in Japan by Jiro Matsukawa, pp 29-31, 104. (Describes Hakone, Atami, Ikaho, Shiobara, Dogo, Beppu, Unzen.) Nikko by Tsuyoshi Tamura, pp 35-40, 105. Japanese alpinists by Fuji Tanabe, pp 42-43. (Describes Honshu, Hokkaido; Shikoku, Chosen, Taiwan, giving heights.) From Niigata to Tokyo by air by Glenn W. Shaw, pp 46-47.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

18—ASAHI, The

Present day Japan, Manchurian number. Osaka and Tokyo, the Asahi, 1932 (English Supplement).

Contents: A series of articles on Manchuria, Japan and Korea. The following articles are relevant:—National parks in Japan, pp 39-41, containing many photographs. Travel facilities in Japan, Chosen and Manchuria, pp 44-45. (Gives brief description of principal cities and tourist points.) Geography of Manchuria, pp 94-95. (Discusses geographical features, rivers, mountains, lakes, climate, plains, population, religions.) Economic conditions in Manchuria and Mongolia, pp 130-139, describes currency, banking, commerce, agriculture, forestry, cattle breeding, fisheries, salt farms, industry, railways, and other means of communication.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

19—ASAHI, The

Present-day Nippon. Osaka and Tokyo, the Asahi, No. 10, 1934; No. 11, 1935; No. 12, 1936; No. 13, 1937; No. 14, 1938 (English Supplement).

Contents: Articles on many subjects such as building, engineering, commerce, industry, etc.

Photographs: A large collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

20—ASAHI SHIMBUN-SHA

Japan in pictures, Tokio, Asahi Shimbun-sha, Vol. v, Nos. 11, 12, 13, 1937.

Contents: Three numbers of illustrated periodical on the lines of *Picture Post* with many articles of general and topical interest, chiefly dealing with the war in China.

Photographs: A very fine collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

21—ATKINSON, R. W.

The water supply of Tokio. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. vi, part 1, 1877-1878, pp 87-98.

Contents: Analysis of the water supply of Tokio; use of wooden pipes.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

22—ATKINSON, R. W.

Yatsu-ga-take, Haku-san, and Tate-yama: notes on a summer trip. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. viii, Part I, 1879, pp 1-75.

Contents: Account of a trip from Tokio across to the other side of the island. Descriptions of road taken, villages passed through, vegetation, rivers, mountain ranges, distances and time taken between

each place, table of heights and distances, lists of plants collected and localities where they were found.

Map: Sketch map showing route, mountain ranges, rivers, towns, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

23—AUTREMER, Joseph d'

The Japanese empire and its economic conditions. London, T. Fisher Unwin Ltd., 1915, pp 311.

Contents: Description of the countries and islands, the people, administration, communications, towns, weights and measures, general information, agriculture, fisheries, silk industry and new industries, trade, mining, finance, politics, Formosa and Korea. A good general handbook on Japan and its Empire.

Photographs: Many views of Japan, customs, industries, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide (1910 edition).

24—AYUSAWA, Iwao F.

Industrial conditions and labour legislation in Japan. 8vo. Geneva, International labour office, 1926, pp 119. (International Labour Office, Studies and reports, serial B. Economic conditions, No. 16.)

Contents: Brief review of industrial conditions and labour legislation in Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

25—AYUSAWA, Iwao F.

Japan. In: Marquand, H. A., and others—*Organised labour in four continents*, pp 481-510.

Contents: History of development of Japan's trade and origin of labour unions.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

26—BABBITT, H. E.

Water-supply and sewerage of Japanese cities. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 104, 1930, pp 729-731.

Contents: A comprehensive survey of Japanese systems of water-supply and sewerage-disposal in large cities; Osaka, Tokyo, Nagoya, Kyoto, Kobe, Yokohama, Keijo and Dairen (Manchuria), where up-to-date European methods have been adopted.

Photographs: Water purification plant, Kobe (2 views); sand filter plant, Osaka; sludge test unit, Tokyo; Lake Liwa, Kyoto's water supply.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

27—BAELZ, E.

Prehistoric Japan. In: *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report*, 1907, pp 523-547.

Contents: A study of the inhabitants of Japan; their racial origins and relationships; dryshod immigration when the islands were part of Asiatic mainland.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

28—BALDWIN, H. W.

Japan and the future. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXVII, 1934, pp 203-214.

Contents: A study of Japanese conquests to date; and intention to dominate the western Pacific; Japanese settlement in the Philippines and Hawaii; Japanese trade competition, etc.; and other general information on Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Sydney.

29—BARBER, Noel

How strong is Japan? Australian edition revised and edited by J. F. Power. London, Harrap and Co., 1942, pp 140.

Contents: Short clear analysis of the strength of Japan. The book is roughly split into two sections. The first deals with the strength of her navy, army and air force; the second deals with her productive capacity and our ability to fight Japan with the weapon of economic warfare—once her present large stocks are exhausted. The book contains sketches illustrating home industries, importation of raw materials and naval bases.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

30—BARKER, Aldred F.

Justice to Japan. Leeds, Jowett and Sowry Ltd., 1937, pp xvi, 184.

Contents: A study of Japanese weaving industries and her domination of world markets.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

31—BARRETT, R. T.

Chaining the dragon. In: *Fortnightly Review*, new series, Vol. 142, 1937, pp 268-274.

Contents: A survey of Japan's policy in China reaching the conclusion that Japan can overthrow the National Government and destroy its achievements, and replace it by Japanese nominee puppets, but will not be able to overcome the dogged resistance of 400 million people in whom a new national spirit is stirring. Much information on conditions in China, labour, economics, social affairs, religion, etc., is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

32—BARRETT, R. T.

Japan and Hong Kong. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 142, new series, 1937, pp 425-431.

Contents: A description of Hong Kong; its facilities and strategic position as "the citadel of Europe in the Far East"; notes on roads, rivers, railways, population and defence problems, general information and statistics.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

33—BARROW, E. G.

Balance of power in the Far East. In: *National Review*, Vol. XLVI, 1906, pp 235-246.

Contents: A study of Japan's military power and hopes for its use "against the colossal unwieldy Power" (Russia) "that threatens the freedom of the Pacific"; Japan's claims to Korea; commercial prospects in the Pacific; defence of India.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

34—BATCHELOR, John

Notes on the Ainu. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. x, part II, 1882, pp 206-220.

Contents: Description of a type of people who came from the Kurile Islands to Yesso or Hokkaido, their way of life, religion, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

35—BATCHELOR, John

An Ainu vocabulary. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. x, part II, 1882, pp. 221-252.

Contents: Ainu-English vocabulary.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

36—BATCHELOR, John, and MIYABE, Kingo

Ainu economic plants. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XXI, 1893, pp 198-240.

Contents: Medicinal and edible plants of Hokkaido as used by the Ainu. Gives method of preparation.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

37—BATES, E. K.

Kaleidoscope. London, Ward and Downey, 1889, pp 275.

Contents: A tourist's notes on a voyage to Australia, New Zealand, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Japan and America, with many descriptions and shrewd comments.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

38—BAX, B. W.

The eastern seas. London, John Murray, 1875, pp 287.

Contents: Account of a British warship's commission in the Far East; with descriptions of coasts and places visited, including Amoy, Foo-chow, Loo-choo islands, Japan, Formosa and Korea.

Photographs: A series of drawings.

Maps: Formosa.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

39—BAXTER, K. S.

In bamboo lands. New York, The Merriam Co., 1897, pp 380.

Contents: Record of a visit to Japan, with many topographical notes and descriptions.

Photographs: An extremely good series of views.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

40—BECKER, J. E. de

Elements of Japanese law. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XLIV, part II, 1916, pp. 1-453.

Contents: General discussion on Japanese jurisprudence.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

41—BERTIE, C. H.

For pleasure. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1937, pp 268.

Contents: A book of travel, including descriptions of the Philippines, Hong Kong, Kowloon, Canton, Shanghai and Japan.

Photographs: 30 plates, including views of Manila, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

42—BICKERSTETH, M.

Japan as we saw it. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1893, pp 354.

Contents: Japan and the Japanese as seen from the missionary point of view, the religious aspirations of the Japanese.

Photographs: 37 photographs and illustrations containing some views of Japan.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Launceston.

43—BIGELOW, Poultney

Japan and her colonies. London, Edward Arnold and Co., 1927, pp 276.

Contents: Extracts from a diary made by the author whilst visiting Formosa, Manchuria, Shantung, Korea and Saghalin in 1921.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide (1923 edition); University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

44—BIRD, Isabella L.

Unbeaten tracks in Japan. 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1880.

Contents: An account of travels in the interior, including visits to the aborigines of Yezo and the shrines of Nikko and Ise. Items of geographical and geological interest.

Photographs: 40 illustrations of the unknown tracks and trails in Japan, its people, etc.

Map: 1 small scale map of Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

45—BISHOP, C. W.

The historical geography of early Japan. In: *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report*, 1925, pp 547-568.

Contents: The origins and development of the Japanese people; climatic influence; invasions and immigrations to Japan from Korea; agriculture; geography.

Photographs: Photographs of natives and local scenes.

Map: The Japanese islands in relation to the Asiatic mainland.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

46—BLAKISTON, Capt.

A journey in north-eastern Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. II, 1873-1874, pp 174-195.

Contents: Description of Taira near Toyoma reef on east of Japan; and of the coast road to Sendai, thence to Morioka and on to Awamori. Table of distances along this route is given. Descriptions of the country and its products.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

47—BLAND, J. O. P.

China, Japan and Korea. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1921, pp 327.

Contents: A study of Japan's policy in China, with only slight and incidental reference to Korea.

Photographs: Many illustrations of personalities and places.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

48—BLUMENSTEIN, W. H.

Arms and ammunition in Japan. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXIX, 1904, pp 55-64.

Contents: A description of the Japanese arms industry with details of many individual plants. The writer remarks that "no European or American gun powder plant is so complete or on so grand a scale, etc., as the Japanese Government plant at Meguro, near Tokyo." Much topographical and other information is embodied in the article.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

49—BODLEY, V. C.

A Japanese omelette. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press, 1937, pp xiv, 242.

Contents: A general description of Japanese life and manners written with a pro-Japanese bias. Description of the country, people and their customs. The Japanese mandated islands.

Photographs: Many views of Japan and Korea.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

50—BOURGOIS, G.

Dictionary and glossary for the practical study of the Japanese ideographs. 8vo. Tokyo, Kijo Bun Kwan, 1916, pp 620.

Contents: A complete dictionary and glossary for the study of Japanese ideographs.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

51—BOXER, C. R.

Notes on early European military influence in Japan (1543-1853). In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VIII, 2nd series, 1931, pp 67-93.

Contents: Portuguese (1542-1638) and Dutch influence; how Japan acquired firearms and learned their use.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

52—BRASSEY, Mrs. A.

Voyage in the *Sunbeam*. London, Longmans, Green, 1878, pp 488.

Contents: A very interesting account of voyage by sailing yacht, visiting South America, the Pacific islands, Japan, Canton and the Pearl river, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon and Aden, with a wealth of descriptions and general information.

Photographs: A fine series of wood engravings.

Maps: Set of charts showing route, and chart showing average air and water temperatures during voyage.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

53—BRIDGFORD, Capt.

A journey in Yezo during the months of August, September and October, 1873. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. II, 1873-1874, pp 76-98.

Contents: Districts of Yezo (Hokkaido); description of road Hakodate to Sigonope and on to Satspore; Ishi-kari river; description of Satspore (or Sapporo); description of road from Satspore to Shin-Muroran.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

54—BROOKS, S.

Japan and the United States. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LXXXI, new series, 1907, pp 30-42.

Contents: A survey of "anti-orientalism" on the American Pacific coast; agitation for exclusion of Japanese labour and growing commercial and political antagonism; the mythical "open door" in Korea and Manchuria for American exports.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

55—BROWN, Arthur Judson

The mastery of the Far East. New York, Chas. Scribner, 1919, pp 671.

Contents: This book recounts the struggle between China, Japan and Russia for the strategical prize of Korea and shows how Japan built up Korea as a basis for further conquests.

Photographs: Numerous illustrations, mostly views.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Asia.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

56—BROWN, Capt. A. R.

Winds and currents in the vicinity of the Japanese islands. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. II, 1873-1874, pp 139-151.

Contents: Description of the "Japan stream" and its course; temperatures, hot and cold water streams in neighbourhood of Sata-no-misaki; Oya-shiwo stream; winds and weather. The author states that currents are changeable.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

57—BROWN, H.

Japan rides for a fall. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 152, 1937, pp 270-276.

Contents: A study of China's gradual unification against the Japanese, brought about by Japanese cruelty and oppression; Korean hatred of the Japanese; poverty in Japan, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

58—BROWN, H.

The Japanese scene. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXLIV, new series, 1938, pp 92-99.

Contents: An observant visitor's impressions of modern Japan, with some good descriptions and general notes on town and country scenes.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

59—BROWNE, G. W.

Japan: the place and the people. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1904, pp 438.

Contents: A large book setting out the charms of Japan and the virtues of its people, with some general information.

Photographs: A series of 300.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

60—BROWNELL, Clarence L.

The heart of Japan. London, Methuen and Co., 1903, pp 302.

Contents: Glimpses of life and nature observed by the author far from the usual beaten track in Japan, mostly dealing with customs, religion, nature, arts and crafts, etc.

Photographs: 24 illustrations of items of interest and native life.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

61—BUCK, F., and FRASER, F.

All in a life time. London, Jarrolds Ltd., 1942, pp 208.

Contents: Records of many years wanderings in search of wild animals for sale to zoos. The writer had his headquarters at Katong, Singapore, and the book abounds with descriptions of Malaya, its jungles, people and animals. Brief notes on Shanghai, Yokohama and Tokyo are included.

Photographs: An excellent series including jungle scenes and one of Raffles Hotel, Singapore.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Launceston.

62—BUNSEN, E. H. de

Some aspects of Japan. In: *Geographical Journal*, London, Vol. xcvi, October, 1941, pp 198-205.

Contents: A comprehensive outline of Japan's history, providing a wealth of information in easily assimilable form concerning the factors that have influenced Japanese character, the remodelling of national life in recent times, the development of foreign trade, shipbuilding, army, navy, modern scientific and education systems, forms of Government, etc.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

63—BURTON, W.

Japan's bid for Far Eastern supremacy. In: *Current History*, February, 1932, pp 650-654.

Contents: A long-range survey of Japanese aspirations, showing that the Sino-Japanese conflict is only part of a struggle that has gone on for centuries. Article is chiefly of political interest but contains material of general interest on Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

64—BUXTON, L. H. Dudley

The eastern road. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co. Ltd., 1924, pp 268.

Contents: A traveller's impressions of a journey to Japan and China, geography, ethnology, history, etc.

Photographs: 18 illustrations taken en route.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

65—CARTWRIGHT, F. T.

Manchurian muddle. In: *North American Review*, Vol. ccxxxiii, 1932, pp 128-136.

Contents: A comparison of Chinese and Japanese claims in Korea and Manchuria, chiefly of historical and political interest, but including a variety of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

66—CAUSTON, E. E. N.

Militarism and foreign policy in Japan. London, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1936, pp 207.

Contents: Japanese ideology, position of the Army and Navy in influencing the national policy of Japan, events from about 1870 to the present day.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

67—CHALLAYE, Filicien

Le Japon illustre. (Japan illustrated). Paris, Librairie, Larousse, 1915, pp 303. (In French.)

Contents: An elaborate illustrated history of Japan dealing with geography, topography, common customs and people, arts and crafts and industries.

Photographs: 677 large photographs with many views.
Maps: 15 maps and plans of Japan; 11 maps in colour.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

68—CHAMBERLAIN, Basil Hall

Vries Island, past and present. In *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XI, part 2, 1883, pp 163-181.

Contents: Vries Island is near the approach to Yohohama. No permanent water courses. Description of villages, population, roads, with distances between villages, flora, the volcano, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

69—CHAMBERLAIN, Basil Hall, and MASON, W. B.

Handbook for travellers in Japan. London, John Murray, 1901, pp 571.

Contents: A complete handbook for travellers on Japan including the whole Empire from Yezo to Formosa.

Photographs: Numerous illustrations of life in Japan.

Maps: 28 maps and plans.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

70—CHAMBERLIN, William Henry

Japan in China. London, Duckworth, 1940, pp 143.

Contents: Comments on the inevitable conflict with Japan and the relations of Japan with China and the great Powers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

71—CHAMBERLIN, William Henry

Japan's trade challenge. In: *Current History*, September, 1936, pp 91-96.

Contents: A survey of Japanese foreign trade and reasons for its success. Notes on mills, factories, prices, absence of trade unions, working conditions; future problems despite all trade barriers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

72—CHAMBERLIN, William Henry

Japan's stake in empire. In: *Current History*, January, 1938, pp 20-24.

Contents: A survey of Japanese affairs and intentions. Notes on imports, exports, internal conditions, production of foodstuffs, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

73—CHAMBERLIN, William Henry

Japan pursues a destiny. In: *Current History*, May, 1938, pp 21-24.

Contents: A survey of the possible outcome of Japan's policy of aggression and the prospects of her becoming a great Imperialist power. Notes on Chinese capacity to resist, Japan's economic strength, and capacity to develop new areas, Japanese internal affairs in wartime, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

74—CHAMBERLIN, William Henry

Japan at war. In: *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 17, 1939, pp 477-488.

Contents: A survey of conditions in Japan after 18 months war in China, including a great deal of information valuable in the light of more recent events. Japan's invasion of China is shown as the natural outcome of revolutionary changes akin to those in Germany.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

75—CHEN, Jack

Japan and the Pacific theatre of war. London, Lawrence and Wishart, 1943, pp 76.

Contents: A general survey of Japanese aggression in the Pacific; comparison with Germany; with a great deal of general information and statistics concerning all the countries and islands of East Asia and the Pacific.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

76—CHESTERTON, Cecil, Mrs.

Young China and new Japan. London, George Harrap, 1933, pp 311.

Contents: A book of travel with short accounts of Malaya, Singapore, Hongkong, Shanghai, Nanking, the Yangtse Kiang river, Kankow, Peking and Japan. An account of social conditions, customs and tradition in China and Japan.

Photographs: 46 plates, including views of Hankow, Peking, Kyoto, a Peking water carrier, fishing boat with spreading net, Hongkong sampan, merchants' wares on the pavement, a wayside shrine, Chinese and Japanese people.

Map: Sketch map of China and Japan, scale 300 miles: 1½ inches.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

77—CHIDELL, F.

The menace of Japan. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CCXVII, 1920, pp 655-662.

Contents: A very clearly expressed warning on Japan's aspirations to dominate the world. Chiefly of political interest but including general information on Japanese life and character.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

78—CHILDERS, J. S.

From Siam to Suez. New York, Appleton and Co., 1932, pp 258.

Contents: A series of letters describing travel in the East. Much varied information on many aspects of life in Singapore, Java, Bali, Siam, Shanghai and Japan is conveyed in this form.

Photographs: A series of views and studies.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

79—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

Japan's designs on Indo-China. In: *China at War*, October, 1940, pp 89-90.

Contents: A warning to foreign powers regarding Japanese designs on French Indo-China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

80—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene, September. In: *China at War*, November, 1940, pp 6-15.

Contents: Include notes on the Indo-China invasion; the Japanese aims; the Netherlands East Indies, Singapore and the Philippines; the situation in Shanghai; the Tripartite alliance.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

81—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene, December. In: *China at War*, February, 1941, pp 4-15.

Contents: Include notes on Japanese appeasement; Anglo-American co-operation, position of the U.S.S.R.; the southward expansion; Netherlands Indies; Indo-China, and Thailand; Shanghai under pressure.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

82—CHINA AT WAR, Editorial

The Far Eastern scene, January. In: *China at War*, March, 1941, pp 5-16.

Contents: Include notes on challenges across the Pacific; bidding for Soviet friendship; southward expansion; squeeze-play against Indo-China; Australia and the Indies; Japan in Shanghai.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

83—CHINA FORUM, Editorial

Japanese onslaught on the S.M.C. In: *China Forum*, September 16, 1939, pp 309-311.

Contents: Japanese attempts to undermine the jurisdiction exercised by the Shanghai Municipal Council.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

84—CHRISTY, F. C.

Extracts from diary in Japan. In: *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, Vol. 14, 1877, pp 66-84.

Contents: Brief description of Japan from the diary of the author.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

85—CHUNG-YU WANG

Mineral sanction, mineral boycott, and Japan's mineral deficiencies. In: *China Forum*, February 26, 1938, pp 40-43.

Contents: Brief note on Japan's mineral resources.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

86—CLAIR, J. C. le

Japan and the open door. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 152, 1937, pp 700-706.

Contents: A study of foreign interests in north China and Manchuria; general information and statistics on trade, industry, capital involved, imports, exports, new railway link as outlet for coal and iron; wharfage facilities at Tientsin, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library,

Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

87—CLARK, Victor S.

Rising tide in Japan. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. 125, 1920, pp 391-397.

Contents: A study of changes in Japan following the 1914-1918 war. Inflation, popular discontent, high prices, etc. The writer notes that at that time public sentiment was turning away from military ideals and there was a great urge towards emancipation. Much general information on everyday life 20 years ago is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

88—CLARK, W. A. Graham

Cotton goods in Japan and their competition on the Manchurian market. 8vo. Washington, Government printing office, 1914, pp 282.

Contents: Description of all the processes in making of cotton goods; mills, imports and exports.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

89—CLAUDEL, P.

L'oiseau noir dans le soleil levant. (The black bird in the rising sun.) 5me edition, 8vo. Paris, Librairie Gallémard, 1929, pp 245. (In French.)

Contents: A detailed description of a tour through Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Perth.

90—CLEMENT, E. W.

Constitutional imperialism in Japan. In: *Proceedings of the academy of political science*, New York, Vol. 6, No. 3, 1916, pp 104.

Contents: Politics and government in Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

91—CLEMENTS, J. M.

Petroleum in Japan. In: *Economic geology*, (Lancaster, Pa.), Vol. 13, 1918, pp 512-523.

Contents: Historical survey of production and use, oil districts, geology, character of oil, production.

Photographs: General view of the Nishiyama oil fields. Detailed view of tank below oil well.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

92—CLEMENTS, J. M.

Petroleum resources of Japan. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 68, 1922, pp 1097-1104.

Contents: Brief history of workings. Location and geology of fields. Depth of wells, production figures (1870-1920) and estimate of reserve.

Map: Petroleum-producing areas of Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

93—CLYDE, Paul Hibbert

A history of the modern and contemporary far east; a survey of western contacts with eastern Asia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. New York, Prentice Hall, 1937, pp xix, 858.

Contents: Includes short geographical descriptions and notes on China, Japan, Korea, Formosa, the Philippine Islands. Notes on the religions of China and Japan.

Photographs: Photographs of Chinese and Japanese statesmen and soldiers.

Maps: 28 maps, including river basins in China, population density in China, delta of the Canton river, Manchuria, Shanghai, Pacific Ocean, China and north-eastern Asia, map showing proposed autonomous north China, Chosen, the Philippine Islands, maps of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

94—COLEGROVE, K. W.

Militarism in Japan. 8vo. Boston, World peace foundation, 1936, pp 78. (World Affairs books, No. 16.)

Contents: An attempt to show how militarism occupies a conspicuous place in Japan's history and culture.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

95—COLLIER, Price

The West in the East from an American point of view. London, Duckworth and Co., 1913, pp 534.

Contents: An account of the author's wanderings in the East over a period of 10 years. Mostly on customs and habits of the natives of Japan, China, Korea and Manchuria.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide (1911 edition); Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

96—COLLINS, Gilbert

Far eastern jaunts. London, Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1924, pp 282.

Contents: This book covers a traveller's impression of Japan and China. Mainly articles of geographical interest.

Photographs: 16 illustrations of industries of China and Japan with some views.

Maps: 1 small sketch map of the area, scale 1" : 300 miles.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

97—COLQUHOUN, A. R.

“Agree with thine adversary”. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. XCII, new series, 1912, pp 495-503.

Contents: An exposé of Japanese and Russian joint policy of territorial expansion in Chinese territory. How the growth of Japanese power has shaken British prestige in the Pacific. Much general information on Japanese interests and schemes is included in the article.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

98—COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS' GUIDE TO THE FAR EAST

Commercial travellers' guide to the Far East. Washington, Printing Office, 1926, pp 384.

Contents: A guide book on general information for commercial travellers to Japan, China, Philippines, N.E.I., Indo-China, India and Australia.

Maps: 23 maps covering all the areas named.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

99—COOTE, W.

Wandering south and east. London, Sampson, Low, Marston, 1882, pp 369.

Contents: Reminiscences of travels through Australasia, Fiji, Hawaii, New Hebrides, Solomons, New Caledonia, Malaya, China, Japan and South America. With many descriptions of the places visited.

Photographs: Line drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

100—COTES, Everard

Signs and portents in the Far East. London, Methuen and Co., 1907, pp 308.

Contents: Wanderings of a journalist in China, Korea and Japan.

Photographs: Neuchwang and Port Arthur.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

101—COTTEAU, F.

Voyage aux pays de l'Extrême Orient. (Journey to the countries of the Far East.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XI, 1882, pp 898-910. (In French.)

Contents: Descriptions of the inhabitants and cities of Japan and China.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

102—CRAMP, C. H.

The coming sea power. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXV, 1897, pp 444-451.

Contents: A sketch of Japan's beginnings as a sea-power and the extraordinary speed and efficiency with which the navy is being built up. A warning as to the purpose for which this new strength may be designated.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

103—CRANE, Burton

Japan: mines spurred by armament plans and favourable exchange. In: *Engineering and Mining Journal*, Vol. 138, February, 1937, pp 85-86.

Contents: A survey of Japanese mining, gold production, nickel, copper, tin, aluminium, etc., and general mining information. Tables of nickel imports, gold-production in Korea, Formosa and Japan and gold bullion quotations and production of principal metals.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

104—CRESSEY, George B.

Asia's lands and peoples. New York, Whittlesey House, 1944, pp 608. (McCraw-Hill series in geography).

Contents: A fairly comprehensive physical and human geography of Asia, by regions. *China* (general): Chapter 3. The China landscape; Chapter 4. China's physical environment; Chapter 5. Farming in China; Chapter 9. China's economic potential. (Coastal regions): Chapter 6. Regions of North China (sections on Yellow Plain 6 pp, Shantung Peninsula, 2 pp., Jehol Mountains 1 p.); Chapter 7. Regions of South China (Yangtze Plain 6 pp., South-eastern coast 2 pp., Canton Hinterland 5 pp.). *Japan*. Chapter 10. Natural foundations (landforms, climate, forests and soils, mineral resources); Chapter 11. The human response; Chapter 12. Regions of old Japan (Kwanto Plain 6 pp., Central Honshu 4 pp., Western Honshu and Inland Sea 7 pp., Shikoku 1 p., Kyushu 2 pp., northern Honshu 2 pp.); chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan (Hokkaido 4 pp, Karafuto 2 pp., The Kuriles 1 p., Korea 9 pp., Formosa 3 pp.); Chapter 14. Japan's world position. *Korea and Formosa* see chapter 13. Regions of outer Japan. South Eastern Asia see chapter 34. *The South Eastern Realm*; Chapter 35. Burma (Irrawaddy Valley 2 pp., Burma Mountains 1 pp., Shan plateau 1 p., Tenasserim Coast 1 p.); Chapter 36. Thailand; Chapter 37. Indo-China; Chapter 38. Malaya; Chapter 39. Netherlands Indies; Chapter 40. The Philippine Islands. With good regional bibliographies.

Photographs: Many photographs of views of the countries.

Maps: Many maps throughout the text.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

105—CRESWELL, H. I. T., HIRAOKA, J., and NAMBA, R.
Dictionary of military terms; English-Japanese, Japanese-English, 3rd impression, 8vo, Chicago, University Press, 1942, pp 700.

Contents: A complete dictionary of English-Japanese and Japanese-English military terms.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

106—CREWDSON, W.

Japanese emigrants. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LVI. 1904, pp 813-819.

Contents: A study of the growth of trade in the nations bordering the Pacific and a defence of Japan's desire for expansion. Details and statistics of Japanese labourers and other immigrants in America and elsewhere.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

107—CURRENT HISTORY, Editorial

Japan and the Far East. In: *Current History*, March 1937, pp 29-39.

Contents: A comprehensive brief survey of Japan's position and power in East Asia; Japanese, Manchurian and Chinese natural resources located and enumerated; notes on trade, shipping etc.

Maps: Japan, showing natural resources and agricultural areas. China and Manchuria, showing natural resources. East Asia, showing areas of control.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

108—CURRENT HISTORY, Editorial

The power of Japan. In: *Current History*, October, 1937, pp 19-28.

Contents: A survey of Japan's sources of power; monopoly in industry, natural and human resources, manufacturing efficiency etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

109—CURRENT HISTORY, Editorial

Opium in the Far East. In: *Current History*, March, 1938, pp 66-69.

Contents: A description of the production and distribution of opium in the Far East; especially China, and Japan's deliberate policy of manufacturing and lavishly dispensing the drug as part of her strategy for the subjugation of China.

Photographs: A series illustrating stages of preparation etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

110—CURRENT HISTORY, Editorial

Japanese fishing dispute. In: *Current History*, May, 1938, pp 54-57.

Contents: A description of Japanese poaching in the salmon waters of Alaska; the methods and apparatus used etc.

Photographs: A series of views including air-view of Japanese "mother ship" of fishing boats in Bristol Bay.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

111—CURTIS, Lionel

The capital question of China. London, Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1932, pp 322.

Contents: A comprehensive survey of Chinese and Japanese history, and affairs, and relations with the European powers; Chinese and Japanese character; railway controversies; trade the motive of our policy; Japan's hold on China's railways, etc., and a wealth of general information.

Maps: China and Japan; Manchuria and Mongolia; Shanghai and environs; Peking legation quarter.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

112—CURZON, George

Problems of the Far East, Japan, Korea, China. London, Longman, Green and Co., 1894, pp 441.

Contents: A discussion of political, social, and economic conditions of China, Japan, Korea, Tongking, Annam, Cochin-China, Cambodia and Siam. The book also deals with Japanese railways, army, administration, finance, trade, industry, etc.; Korean treaty ports, conditions of travel, fauna, scenery, people, army and industry, Chinese railways, Formosa railway; and much topographical general information.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Maps: Korea; Peking; Japan, Korea and China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

113—DALLAS, Charles H.

Notes collected in the Okitama Ken, with an itinerary of the road leading to it. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. III, Part 2, 1875, pp 92-108.

Contents: Description of the mountain ranges, rivers, road from Tokio through Utsunomiya, Otawara, Sukadawa, to Yonezawa, chief town of the Okitama Ken. Towns and villages en route are described and distances between them given. Description of the Ken.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

114—DAVIES, W. W.

The long designs of Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXXXIV, new series, 1933, pp 141-155.

Contents: An informative article on the elaborate Japanese plan for expansion and domination. Japanese industry and coal supplies; iron supplies from China, Johore and Manchuria; Manchuria's resources in coal, magnesium, aluminium, soya beans, etc.; the Japanese trade war.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

115—DAVIES, W. W.

Japan and western example. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXXXVII, new series, 1935, pp 718-727.

Contents: A discussion of Japan's desire for hegemony in the Far East; the example of the western powers; America's advice to Japan to turn westwards and "establish a Monroe doctrine for Asia", rather than settle migrants in America; the logic of Japan's claims.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

116—DAVIS, B.

Oriental odyssey: people behind the sun. London, Stanley Paul and Co., 1938, pp 256.

Contents: Travel book with descriptions of Peiping and Shanghai, and Japan.

Photographs: 34 photographs including views of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; State Library, Hobart.

117—DAVIS, Darrell H.

Type occupation patterns in Hokkaido. In: *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, Vol. 24, 1934, pp 201-223.

Contents: Long settled, rice growing lowland, viz. area in Kamikawa Shicho, between villages of Nagayama to the northeast and Higasi-Asahigawa to the south, comprising a portion of the alluvial

plain of the Shubetsu; long settled largely upland area, viz. section of Ishikari plain, south of Atsubetsu, 6 miles east of Sapporo; newly occupied upland and lowland area, viz. valley of Tokoro river and adjacent uplands about 4 miles west of Nokkeushi, including village of Aionani; stock raising and mixed farming upland area, viz. Tokachi plain about 3 miles north of Obihiro; non-agricultural fishing and grazing area, viz. district immediately west of Nemuro.

Photographs: Main highway south of Atsubetsu; looking west toward Sapporo; views from specified points on the accompanying maps.

Maps: Portion of Asahigawa, 43°46'N., 122°25'E.-43°49'N., 122°29'E. Portion of Ishikari plain 43°0'N., 141°26'E.-43°4'N., 141°30'E. Portion of Tokoro River Valley, 43°47'N., 143°47'E.-43°50'N., 143°51'E. Portion of Tokachi plain 42°57'N., 143°11'E.-43°0'N., 143°15'E. Portion of Nemuro district 43°17'N., 145°32'E.-43°20'N., 145°36'E. Scale of all above 8mm; one-quarter mile.

Copy in University Library, Adelaide.

118—DAVIS, Sir J. F.

China. 2 vols. London, Longman, Brown, Green, 1852, pp 326, 342.

Contents: An account of China during and after the "opium" war of 1840. Chiefly of historical interest, but includes descriptions and some topographical notes and plans. Brief notes on Japan, Annam, Korea and Loochow.

Maps: Plans of Chusan, Nanking, Ningpo, Hongkong, Canton, Amoy and Foochowfoo.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

119—DAVISON, C.

Effects of Mino-Owari earthquake. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXXI, 1934, pp 539-541.

Contents: A discussion of the effects of this earthquake on the seismic activity of other parts of Japan.

Map: Sketch map of Japanese islands, divided into districts.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

120—DENNY, N. B. and others

The treaty ports of China and Japan. London, Trubner and Co., 1867, pp 668.

Contents: A guide to the open ports of China and Japan, with Peking, Yedo, Hong Kong and Macao, with a wealth of general information.

Maps: A set of 30, illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

121—DEPRAT, J.

Étude des fusulinides de Japon, de Chine et d'Indo-chine (Study of the fusulina of Japan, China, and Indo-China). *Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine*, Vol. III, 1914, part II, pp 1-45. (In French.)

Contents: A study of fossils found in limestone formations in Japan and Indo-China, and Yunnan, with a few very brief topographical notes.

Copy in Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

122—DESCHARMES, Léon

Itinerary of a journey from Yedo to Kusatsu, with notes upon the waters of Kusatsu. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. 2, 1873-1874, pp 22-48.

Contents: Tables of distances for each day in ri and cho; and notes on weather, general direction, watercourses, roads, products, resources, climate, etc.; descriptions of warm springs and of Kusatsu in 1873.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

123—DESCHARMES, Léon

Itinerary of the country traversed between the 3rd August and 8th September, 1874. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. III, part 2, 1875, pp 1-17.

Contents: Description of a journey from Nikko north to Lake Inawashiro, through province of Aida to Niigata, across to west coast of Fujiyama and Tokio, giving distances and details of the country passed through, with chart of temperatures and weather notes.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

124—DICKENS, F. V., and SATOW, Ernest

Notes of a visit to Hachijo in 1878. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VI, part 3, 1878, pp 435-476.

Contents: Also called Fatsizio on British Admiralty chart No. 996; history of discovery; description of the island, mountains, coast, population, agriculture, silk-weaving, flora, language.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

125—DICKINSON, G. L.

Appearances. 8vo. London, J. M. Dent and Sons, 1914, pp 235.

Contents: A fair portion of this work deals with impressions of China and Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

126—DIENER, C.

Über meine Reise in Japan in Sommer 1913. (My travels in Japan in the summer of 1913. In: *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, Vol. 61, No. 1/2, 1918, pp 5-19. (In German.)

Contents: Extract from a lecture on geological investigations of the Sakawa basin on the island Shikoku and the Kitakami mountains in northern Nippon. Description of journey from Kochi to the Sakawa basin, with details of roads and topography; and of a two days' excursion into the Kitakami mountains, with many topographical details. Notes on population.

Copy in University Library, Brisbane.

127—DILLON, E. J.

Foreign affairs: Japan and Russia. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 84, July-December, 1903, pp 885-894.

Contents: An informative survey of the complex Far Eastern scene as it appeared in 1903. The causes of friction between Russia and Japan; position of China, Germany, America and Great Britain; Japan's aspirations and potential industrial and military strength.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

128—DILLON, E. J.

Foreign affairs: Japan and Russia. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 85, 1904, pp 281-289.

Contents: A survey of the situation between Russia and Japan at a time when war seemed imminent. The situation in Manchuria and Korea, chiefly of political interest, but including information on Korean forests, fertility, agricultural possibilities, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

129—DIXON, J. M.

Konodai and its spots of interest. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. x, part 1, 1882, pp 39-47.

Contents: Description and history of the area around Konodai.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

130—DIXON, J. M.

The Tsiushikari Ainos. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XI, part 1, 1883, pp 39-50.

Contents: Descriptions of the life, personal appearance, material culture, diseases, burial rites, religion and language of the Ainos, living in Tsiushikari, a hamlet on the plain of Sapporo, about 12 miles east of that city.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

131—DIXON, J. M.

Christian Valley. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xvi, part 3, 1889, p. 207.

Contents: Brief description of the valley also known as Myogadani Valley at the northern end of Tokyo.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney.

132—DIXON, W. G.

Some scenes between the ancient and modern capitals of Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. vi, part 3, 1878, pp 401-431.

Contents: Notes on a journey from Tokio to Kyoto; description of the road, rivers, mountains, flora, agriculture, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

133—DOVER, C.

Hell in the sunshine. London, Seeker and Warburg, 1943, pp 207.

Contents: A very striking study of the relationship between the white and coloured races, and an indictment of the slackness and short-sighted self-interest of British policy preceding Japan's attack in the Pacific. Chiefly political, but contains also a great deal of varied information on Malaya, the Indies, Japan, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

134—DRAGE, G.

The riddle of Japan. In: *Edinburgh Review*, Vol. CCXLII, 1925, pp 261-278.

Contents: A survey of the Pacific situation and of Japanese strength, economic, social and political conditions, and her international relations. Japanese army and navy expenditure; economic effects of 1923 earthquake much exaggerated; exports and imports, population increase, coal, markets, labour, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

135—DRESSER, Christopher

Japan, its architecture, art and art manufactures. London, Longmans Green and Co., 1882, pp 467.

Contents: The impression and description of the art manufactures of Japan as seen by an architect covering lacquer work, pottery, metals, fabrics, etc.

Photographs: Many line drawings of designs for pottery, fabrics, metal, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

136—DUCE, J. T.

Review of petroleum production in countries other than United States, Russia, Mexico, etc. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 77 (Petroleum development and technology in 1927), pp 702-716.

Contents: Brief notes regarding New Guinea; Dutch East Indies, Timor, Japan and Sarawak.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

137—DYER, Henry

Japan in world politics; a study in international dynamics. London, Blackie, 1909, pp 425.

Contents: Chapter headings: meeting of the far east and the west; rise of Japan as a world-power; factors of national life; civilizations of east and west; Japan and the Pacific area; Japan and the west; general considerations and conclusions. Bibliography.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

138—EATON, D. C.

Characters of some new filices, from Japan and adjacent regions collected by Charles Wright in the North Pacific exploring expedition under Captain John Rodgers. In: *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 4, 1857-1860, pp 110-111.

Contents: Description and location of the plant.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

139—EDINBURGH REVIEW, Editorial

Progress in Japan. In: *Edinburgh Review*, Vol. CLXXII, 1890, pp 56-84.

Contents: Reviews of one English and seven Japanese works on Japan, surveying changes in constitution, education and administration there; enthusiasm for all things European; development of railways; telegraph and postal services, etc., and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

140—EISSLER, M.

Copper smelting in Japan. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 51, 1915, pp 700-742.

Contents: Smelting methods in principal mining districts of Japanese empire. Short discussion.

Photographs: Photographs and sketches of details of plant.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

141—ELLIOT, G. F.

Conqueror's conundrum. In: *Current History*, December, 1938, pp 19-33.

Contents: A discussion of economic problems involved in Japan's conquests in China. Notes on communications and China's industrial, agricultural and mining areas. The chief value of the article is in the attached map.

Map: Map showing resources of various regions of China, and railways, roads and rivers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

142—ELTZBACHER, O.

Japan's financial position. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LV, 1904, pp 543-554.

Contents: An analysis of Japanese economy; the silver and gold standards; national debt, expenditures on army, navy, railways and other services; mines, staple industries, imports, exports, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

143—EMBREE, John F.

Suye Mura, a Japanese village. Chicago, Illinois, University of Chicago Press, 1939, pp xxv, 354.

Contents: A description of life in a Japanese village community; historical background; geography of Kuma country; village organisation; religion, family life, etc.

Photographs: Rice harvest in Kuma country; Kuma river; bridge building, native activities.

Maps: Suyo and neighbouring towns, no scale.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne.

144—EMERSON, E.

Japan at war. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 86, July-December, 1904, pp 6-17.

Contents: A study of the Japanese population as affected by the war with Russia, and a detailed description of the army and its equipment at that period.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

145—ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL, Editorial

A lofty smelter stack for Japan. In: *Engineering and Mining Journal*, Vol. 138, March, 1937, p 124.

Contents: Description of 618 feet high concrete chimney at Chinnampu, Chosen, said to be the tallest in the mining industry, if not in the world.

Photographs: The great stack with two smaller ones.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

146—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

A concrete tower 672 feet high. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 86, 1921, pp 847-848.

Contents: Description of wireless telegraph station tower 672 feet high at Tokyo. With plan showing details and dimensions.

Photograph: The tower at 360 feet stage.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

147—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD. (Special correspondent)

Subway system for Tokyo. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 94, 1925, pp 971-972.

Contents: Details of proposed 50-mile subway system in Tokyo.

Map: Showing subways, electric car lines, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

148—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Under sea railway tunnel in Japan. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 98, 1927, p 35.

Contents: Brief announcement that work on rail tunnel under Moji-Shimonoseki straits was to begin 1928 and be finished by 1933.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

149—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Five million dollar road-building programme. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 100, 1928, p. 507.

Contents: Brief announcement of Japan's \$5,000,000 road-building programme providing for 3,600 miles of motor-roads.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

150—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Rapid reconstruction of earthquake-damaged cities. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 101, 1928, p 203.

Contents: Brief résumé of damage to Tokyo and Yokohama after 1923 earthquake; methods, cost and speed of reconstruction.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

151—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Tokyo suspension bridge. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 103, 1929, pp 533-534.

Contents: A technical description of the bridge and the rolled-steel plate chains that are a feature of its construction, with plans showing construction.

Photographs: 2 views of Kiyosu bridge over Sumida river, Tokyo.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

152—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Driving the Tanna railway tunnel. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 104, 1930, pp 367-372.

Contents: Technical description of work on Tanna Tunnel, still incomplete after 11 years work owing to extremely difficult geological conditions. Series of plans showing construction.

Photographs: 4 views illustrating construction difficulties.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

153—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Reinforced brickwork in Japanese construction. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 105, 1930, pp 142-143.

Contents: A study of Japanese method of reinforcing brickwork with steel rods by the use of notched bricks. Technical description of process.

Photographs: Harbour improvements at Kawasaki, between Tokio and Yokohama; parapet under construction; 3 examples of reinforced brickwork; a notched brick (sketch).

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

154—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Yokohama reclaims sea-bottom. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 109, 1932, p 130.

Contents: Brief note on reclamation of 510 acres of land built up from sea-bottom in Yokohama district, to be used for factory-sites and freight handling facilities.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

155—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Japanese quake-resisting structures. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 114, 1935, p 287.

Contents: Technical description of structures in quay walls and wharves at Tokyo, Yokohama, Nagoya, Nagasaki and Shimizu. With plans illustrating design and principles of structures.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

156—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

The three-span cantilever bridge at Tokyo. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 116, 1936, p 849.

Contents: Technical description of welded girder cantilever 3-span highway bridge at Tabata railway station, Tokyo, 440 feet long and crossing nineteen railway lines. With plans showing structural details of bridge; elevation; cross-section.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

157—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

The Tokyo-Yokohama canal. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 117, 1936, p 558.

Contents: Notification that the 14 mile ship canal between Tokyo and Yokohama is to be completed within 7 years; depth 29 feet at low tide; width, 1,950 to 2,200 feet.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane, University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

158—ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD, Editorial

Japan begins work on railway tunnel. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 118, 1937, p 107.

Contents: Note on beginning of work on 3,600 feet single track railway tunnel under the Kwammon straits, between Moji and Shimonoseki, to take the place of the ferry-service. Geologists anticipated difficulties, but if none were encountered a second shaft was to be built. A single track would permit passing of only about 60 trains a day.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

159—ERSKINE, W. H.

Japanese customs—their origin and value. Tokyo, Kyo Bun Kivan, 1926, pp 236.

Contents: A detailed account of the customs of Japan, their origin, value and relation to the daily life.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Perth.

160—ESSON, L.

Japanese imperialism. In: *The Lone Hand*, September, 1908, pp 514-517; October, 1908, pp 617-619.

Contents: A warning on Japan's imperialistic designs, and a description of conditions in Korea under Japanese control, and the fate of ten million "protected" Koreans. No topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

161—ETHINGTON, P. T., and TILTMAN, H. H.

Japan: mistress of the Pacific? London, Jarrolds Ltd., 1933, pp 302.

Contents: A survey of the crisis already apparent in 1933 owing to Japan's encroachments. The menace of Japan's huge population; the "five year plan"; mineral resources; wealth, and preparation for further aggression. Singapore, the Dutch East Indies and the Philippines, their populations and strategic situation; Japan's need for expansion, etc.

Photographs: Include Yokohama; Tokio railway station; a textile factory, etc.

Map: Manchuria.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

162—"EXAMINER"

The Nazi Fifth Column in Japan. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. XIV, September, 1940, pp 114-117.

Contents: A review of German activities in Japan; German clubs, schools, businesses, missionaries, means of employing pressure; entertainment at Japanese hot springs; lip-service to Japanese culture, etc. Information on newspapers, etc., is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

163—EXNER, A. H.

Japan as I saw it. London, Jarrold's, 1912, pp 259.

Contents: A study chiefly historical, of Japan, with descriptions of many of its towns and characteristics.

Photographs: A large collection; and many engravings and drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

164—FAR EASTERN REVIEW, Editorial

Oil and oilseeds of the Orient. In: *Far Eastern Review*, Vol. XV, May, 1919, pp 394-397.

Contents: A review of the soya bean industry. Its various uses, China's production and method of cultivation, making bean-curd, marketing methods, production of Japanese mills, tables of statistics, etc.

Photographs: Bags stored in warehouse; loading beans for shipping.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

165—FAR EASTERN TRADE BULLETIN

Far Eastern Trade Bulletin, Vol. I, Nos. 1, 5-9, 11, 1939; Vol. II, Nos. 12-20, 22, and Christmas, 1940; Vol. III, Nos. 1-4, 6, 7, 1941. Sydney, Japanese Chamber of Commerce, 1939-1941.

Contents: A bulletin published in Sydney by the Japanese Chamber of Commerce of general trade and financial statistics. Contains much information but is all presented from an angle favourable to Japan; obviously for propaganda purposes.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane (No. 2, February 1939—Vol. III, No. 7, July, 1941); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

166—FARLEY, M. S.

Problem of Japanese trade expansion in the post-war situation. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific relations, 1940, pp 93.

Contents: Effects of the war on Japanese foreign trade. Problems of post-war adjustment. Japan's markets. Tables.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

167—FARRER, Reginald J.

The garden of Asia. London, Methuen and Co., 1904, pp 296.

Contents: The author's impression of Japan given purely, from a traveller's point of view giving customs, religion, etc. Includes also Korea and Peking.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

168—FARSARI, A.

Keeling's guide to Japan. 4th edition. Yokohama, A. Farsari, 1890, pp 162.

Contents: A tourist's guide to Japan giving useful hints, history, customs, festivals, roads, tracks, etc.

Maps: Settlement of Yokohama; bluff at Yokohama; map of Toyko; vicinity of Yokohama; vicinity of Fujiyama; the temples of Nikko; vicinity of Nikko; from Nikko to Ikao; map-of Kioto.

Copied in Public Library, Adelaide.

169—FAULDS, H.

Nine years in Nippon. London, Alex. Gardner, 1885, pp 304.

Contents: A series of sketches of Japanese life, containing much general information; notes on roads, railways, Yokohama harbour, vegetation, agriculture, education, entertainments, etc.

Photographs: A series of pen and ink drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

170—FAULDS, H.

Biological notes. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. vi, part 2, 1878, pp 205-217.

Contents: Notes made in the neighbourhood of Tokio, on the people, parasites found in man, zoology, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

171—FERGUSON, J. C.

The hegemony of the Far East. In: *North American Review*, Vol. cc, 1914, pp 693-698.

Contents: A study of Japan's advance to the status of a first class power; Japan's extraordinary ability, by means of which she has easily passed ahead of France and Russia and became England's chief competitor for the hegemony of the Far East. Notes on Japan's trade, banking, imports and exports, military and naval strength; and much other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

172—FERGUSON, J. C.

Japan's use of her hegemony. In: *North American Review*, Vol. ccx, 1919, pp 456-469.

Contents: A review of Japanese activities in Shantung and in China generally, since the outbreak of the Great War. The article includes topographical and general information on Shantung, Manchuria, the Yangtse valley and Fukien, notes on railways, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

173—FIELD, F. V., editor

Economic survey of the Pacific area. 3 vols, 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1941-1942, pp xv, 215; xiv, 208; xviii, 322.

Contents: Vol. I deals with population and land utilisation. Vol. II deals with transportation and foreign trade. Vol. III deals with industrialization of the western Pacific. The nations, colonies or territories directly treated in this survey are—Japan proper, Korea and Formosa, Manchuria, China, French Indo-China, the Netherlands Indies, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, U.S.A., U.S.S.R.

Maps: Maps of the areas in Vols. I and II.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

174—FINCK, H. T.

Lotus-time in Japan. London, Lawrence and Bullen, 1895, pp 337.

Contents: Series of descriptive articles on Japan.

Photographs: Series illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

175—FITZGERALD, W. G.

Japan's Monroe doctrine. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. 115, 1934, pp 630-642.

Contents: A study of modern Japan; description of Tokyo and its skyscrapers, cinemas and offices, contrasted with the Samurai past and the effect of

this duality on Japan's policy. Article is mainly political, but embodies a variety of naval, military and other information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

176—FOLSOM, J. W.

Japanese Collembola. In: *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 34, 1898-1899, pp 259-274.

Contents: This paper deals with 11 species of Collembola of which six species and one variety are new. Very detailed account of species.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

177—FORTUNE, Editorial

The job before us: Approaches to Tokyo. In: *Fortune*, Vol. xxviii, December, 1943, pp 121-129.

Contents: A study of Japanese character and problems; notes on raw materials, shipping, factories, man-power, etc.

Maps: Series of 3 hemisphere relief maps, showing approaches to Japan; 1. from Alaska; 2. from the Solomons; 3. from Burma.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

178—FORTUNE, Editorial

Japan and the Japanese. In: *Fortune*, Vol. xxix, April, 1944, pp 310.

Contents: The entire contents of this number are devoted to Japan; articles on Japanese character, the Emperor, industry, army, navy, infiltration methods, agriculture, etc., and many facts and figures on various aspects of life in Japan. A very informative volume.

Photographs: A large collection.

Maps: Topographical maps of Japan and the occupied territories.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refinery Co. Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

179—FORTUNE, Robert

Yedo and Peking. London, John Murray, 1863, pp 395.

Contents: A series of observations made in China and Japan, with many descriptions and much topographical information.

Photographs: Series of engravings.

Map: Plan of city of Yedo.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

180—FRASER, H. J. Darnton

Industrial problems of Japan. In: *Westminster Review*, Vol. CLXXVI, 1911, pp 117-120.

Contents: A survey of the early days of Japanese industrial development, and its profound effects upon the life of the people, with many notes on various trades and occupations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

181—FRASER, Mary C.

A diplomatist's wife in Japan. 2 vols. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1899, pp 445, 439.

Contents: A collection of letters written by a diplomat's wife during 3 years in Tokio, describing life in Japan.

Photographs: Series illustrating the text; also many drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; School of Arts Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

182—FRASER, Mary C.

The emperor of Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LXXIX, new series, 1906, pp 801-820.

Contents: An eulogistic study of the Japanese emperor Mutsu Hito. The article also describes some Japanese customs and quotes the Imperial edict on education and the Rescript—the soldier's Bible—issued when the army was modernised.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

183—FREDERICKSON, A. D.

Ad orientem. London, W. H. Allen, 1890, pp 380.

Contents: Notes on travel in India, Malaya, Java, Siam, China and Japan, with brief descriptions of places visited and their vegetation, inhabitants, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

184—FREMANTLE, F.

Health and Empire. London, John Onseley Ltd., 1911, pp 369.

Contents: An account of public health and hygiene in India, Malaya, Hong Kong, and Japan. Notes on production, population, town-planning and sanitary measures in Malaya; plague-danger and housing in

Hong Kong; Japanese schools, Red Cross naval hospital and descriptions of Sasebo base; and much general information on all the above areas.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

185—FRENCH, W.

Japan and to-morrow. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXXIV, 1907, pp 825-832.

Contents: An outspoken article on Japan's commercial conquest of the Pacific; the Japanese merchant fleet; position of the Philippines; Japanese migrants as instruments of future aggression; preparations for war; an indictment of American policy.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

186—FUJIHARA, G.

The spirit of Japanese industry. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press, 1936, pp 149.

Contents: A review of Japanese resources by a Japanese. He remarks, *inter alia*: . . . "With an adequate measure of protection it will be easy for Japan to outrank the United States in shipping. Nor will it be very difficult a decade or so hence to wrest the crown of supremacy from British shipping."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

187—GARDNER, Mona

Menacing sun. London, John Murray, 1939, pp 302.

Contents: The author is an American journalist who lived for some years in Japan, and speaks with authority of that country and its people. In the course of a trip through Hainan, Haiphong, Hué, Saigon, Bangkok, Penang, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore and Bali, her comments are made from hearsay evidence and as such are of little value.

Photographs: A series illustrating life in the countries visited.

Map: Sketch map of the author's route.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

188—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 114, 1935, Petroleum division, pp 245-248.

Contents: Tabular information of consumption of petroleum products and related fuels, with reference to Japan, Dutch East Indies, China, Philippines and British Malaya.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

189—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 118, 1936, Petroleum division, pp 207-210.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular of consumption of petroleum products and related fuels with reference to Japan, N.E.I., China, Philippines, and British Malaya.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

190—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products and related fuels. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 127, 1938, Petroleum division, pp 304-307.

Contents: Production figures with reference to Netherlands Indies, British Borneo, Japan, China, Philippines and British Malaya. Discussion.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

191—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World consumption of petroleum products and related fuels for military purposes. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 127, 1938, Petroleum division, pp 308-312.

Contents: Production figures covering consumption by navies, armies, and air-forces with reference to China, Japan, N.E.I., etc., also includes tables.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

192—GARFIAS, V. R., and WHETSEL, R. V.

World production of petroleum substitutes. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 142, 1941, Petroleum division, pp 246-250.

Contents: "Preliminary statistical survey of the world's production of petroleum substitutes." Methods of production. References to Japan, N.E.I., and Philippines, with tables; source material, analyses etc., production figures.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

193—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and related fuels during 1938. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 132, 1939, Petroleum division, pp 235-239.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to N.E.I., British Borneo, Japan, China, British Malaya, Philippines, Indo-China, Sarawak and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

194—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and related fuels during 1939. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 136, 1940, Petroleum division, pp 234-238.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to N.E.I., British Borneo, Japan, China, British Malaya, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

195—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1940. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 142, 1941, Petroleum division, pp 251-254.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, N.E.I., British Malaya, China, Philippines, Hong Kong, Indo-China, Sarawak, British Borneo and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

196—GARFIAS, V. R., WHETSEL, R. V., and RISTORI, J. W.

World consumption of petroleum and its substitutes in 1941. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 146, 1942, pp 246-249.

Contents: Information, mostly tabular, with reference to Japan, Sarawak, and Brunei, N.E.I., British Malaya, Philippines, China, Hong Kong, Indo-China, and Fiji Islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

197—GARIS, F. de

We Japanese: descriptions of many of the customs, manners, ceremonies, festivals, arts and crafts of the Japanese. 3rd impression, 8vo. Miyanoshta, Fujuya Hotel Ltd., 1936, pp 201.

Contents: A description of Japan and the Japanese for the traveller.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

198—GEERTS, A. J. C.

Useful minerals and metallurgy of the Japanese. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. III, Part I, 1874, pp 1-16, 27-51, 85-97; Vol. IV, 1876, pp 34-47, 89-108; Vol. V, part 1, 1876-1877, pp 25-37.

Contents: List of minerals found in Japan and where they are found; methods of treating them. Deals with iron, copper, lead and silver, quicksilver, gold and arsenic.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

199—GEERTS, A. J. C.

Observations on the climate at Nagasaki during the year 1872. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. III, part 2, 1875, pp 63-71.

Contents: Notes on direction and force of wind; number of rainy days, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

200—GEERTS, A. J. C.

Preliminary catalogue of the Japanese kinds of woods with the name of the timber trees from which they are obtained. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. IV, 1876, pp 1-26.

Contents: Index gives exact Japanese, Sinico-Japanese, and botanical names of the trees from which the Japanese take their different woods, and the uses they are put to.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

201—GEERTS, A. J. C.

Observations on Kinch's list of plants used for food. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XI, part 1, 1883, pp 31-38.

Contents: Supplementary notes to Kinch's list published in this volume of the journal, pp 1-30.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

202—GEERTS, A. J. C. and others

On the drinking water of Yokohama and the necessity for its improvement. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VII, part 1, 1879, pp 217-232.

Contents: Analysis of drinking water of Yokohama.

Maps: Yokohama and surroundings showing good, bad and medium wells; the epidemic choleraic disease at Yokohama in 1877 showing number of persons attacked and proportion of fatal cases.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

203—GERHARD, G.

A pyrrhic victory in world trade. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXVII, 1934, pp 395-400.

Contents: A survey of Japan's conquest of world markets by means of low prices and "dumping"; details and statistics of manufactures, exports and imports; depreciation of currency, etc.; the conquest of Manchuria and building of railways there.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

204—GISLEN, Torsten

A survey of the marine associations in the Misaki district with notes concerning their environmental conditions. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University) Faculty of Science. Section 4, Zoology*, Vol. 2, part 4, 1928-1931, pp 389-444.

Contents: Includes brief descriptions of geomorphology of the southern part of the Miura peninsula, where Misaki marine biological station is situated.

Maps: Surroundings of Misaki biological station; scale 1 cm.:200 m. approximately; Aburatsubo and Moroiso bays, showing present and former colonies of *Goniastrea*, scale 2 cm.:30 m. approximately.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

205—GLASGOW, G.

Peace factors in the Far East. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CXLVII, 1935, pp 495-496.

Contents: A brief survey of Russo-Japanese relations and details of railways, factories, fortifications and other defensive measures by Russia at Vladivostok and in the Far Eastern Province.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

206—GLASGOW, G.

Japan and Christianity. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLXI, 1942, pp 308-310.

Contents: Comment upon the extraordinary situation arising out of the establishment of diplomatic relations between Japan and the Vatican; Japanese intention obviously political, the 18 million Catholics now under Japanese domination and the "great attention paid by Japan to the spiritual side of life" in the conquered territories.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

207—GOLOWNIN, Capt. V. M.

Memoirs of a captivity in Japan. 3 vols. London, Henry Colburn and Co., 1824.

Contents: Notes on captivity in Japan during the years 1811, 1812, and 1813 with observations on the country and the people by the author who was a Russian Naval officer.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

208—GOTO, S.

Report of construction of the Oi River water power plant. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering, Abstracts*, Vol. 16, 1938, p 1. Abstracted from *Journal of Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. 22, 1936, pp 607-637.

Contents: Describes outline of design, preparation and execution of the works.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

209—GOWLAND, W.

The art of casting bronze in Japan. In: *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report*, 1894, pp 609-651.

Contents: A survey of bronze-casting in Japan from the earliest times to the present day. The technique, analyses of alloys, varieties and quality of metals used, etc.

Photographs: Photographs and drawings illustrating methods and results.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

210—GRANDE, Julian

Japan's place in the world. London, Herbert Jenkins Ltd., 1934, pp 254.

Contents: Gives a few pictures of Japan, her people, also a description of the ancient influences still reigning in China and Manchuria.

Photographs: 15 illustrations of general interest.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

211—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

Japan Pilot. Vol. 1, 4th edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.

Contents: Honshu (except its southern coast), Hokkaido, the southern coast of Karafuto and Chishima Retto.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Map: 1 map of area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; NEFIS Library.

212—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

Japan Pilot. Vol. II, 3rd edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1926, pp 484.

Contents: The South Western Islands, Kyushu, Shikoku, south coast of Honshu, Maikai or Inland Sea and the Southern Islands; glossary of Japanese geographical terms.

Photographs: Many views and diagrams.

Map: 1 map of the area.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; AGS Library (1940 edition); NEFIS Library.

213—GREAT BRITAIN, Admiralty, Hydrographic Department

South and east coasts of Korea, east coast of Siberia, and Sea of Okhotsk Pilot. 3rd edition. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1937, pp 658, Supplement No. 1, 1938.

Contents: Includes the coast from south-western extreme of Korea and Cape Shipunski on the eastern coast of the Kamchatka Peninsula, and Quelpart Island, Tsushima and Sakhalin.

Copies in NEFIS Library; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

214—GREAT BRITAIN, Department of Overseas Trade

Report of the British Economic Mission to the Far East, 1930-1931. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1931, pp 96.

Contents: A survey of Japan and China as markets for and competitors with Great Britain. Deals with the import trade and principal industries of Japan, and the reasons for the decline of British trade with Japan; general survey of China, import trade, the export trade, the new Chinese tariff, cultural relations with China; finance, promotion of British export trade; conclusions and recommendations.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

215—GREEN, O. M.

Japan moves forward. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. 118, 1935, pp 265-275.

Contents: A survey of strategic and political moves in Japan's campaign in China. Chiefly of political interest, with some notes on products of the Chinese provinces Chahar and Suiyuan and industrial projects to develop them, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

216—GREEN, O. M.

Great Britain's chance in the Far East. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXV, 1937, pp 12-18.

Contents: A discussion of the opportunity presented at time of writing of wise and friendly intervention in the Far East. The article contains much information on Japanese and Chinese affairs, on railways, Russian defences on Manchurian border, Japanese development in Manchuria, Japanese finance, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

217—GREENBIE, Sydney

Japan, real and imaginary. New York, Harper and Brothers, 1920, pp 461.

Contents: A record of the author's glimpses of Japanese life and social conditions seen during his sojourn in that country.

Photographs: 90 small photographs of life in Japan. Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

218—GREENE, M. T.

Australia's trade war with Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXL, new series, 1936, pp 718-725.

Contents: A survey of Japanese trade penetration in the South Pacific, with much information regarding their methods.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

219—GREENWALL, H. J.

Pacific scene. London, Nicholson and Watson, 1938, pp 301.

Contents: A survey of the Far Eastern scene; chapters on Singapore, Manchuria, Japan and Shanghai.

Map: The Pacific area.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

220—GREW, Joseph C.

Report from Tokyo. A message to the American people. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1943, pp 60.

Contents: A report by the United States Ambassador to Japan 1932-1941, on events leading up to the attack by Japan on United States of America at Pearl Harbour.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Hobart.

221—GRIFFIS, William Elliot

The elder statesmen of Japan. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXXII, 1906, pp 215-227.

Contents: A study of Government policy in Japan, and a eulogy of its principles, with some general information on life in the country.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

222—GRIFFIS, William Elliot

Japan's absorption of Korea. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CXCII, 1910, pp 516-526.

Contents: An appreciation of Japan's effort to "coax" Korea into modern national life; the commercial, industrial, agricultural, medical and hygienic improvements introduced; railways, roads, farms, forests, etc. The author concludes that "American interests are safe".

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

223—GRIFFIS, William Elliot

Our honor and shame with Japan. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CC, 1914, pp 566-575.

Contents: A study of eastern and western civilizations by an American having 50 years acquaintance with the Japanese. Chiefly of historical and political interest, but throws light on Japanese character.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

224—GRIFFIS, William Elliot

American makers of the new Japan. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. LXXXVI, 1913, pp 597-605.

Contents: A eulogy of America's part in "westernising" Japan. Notes on medical reforms, schools, etc.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

225—GUBBINS, J. H.

Japan. 8vo. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1920, pp 107. (Great Britain, Foreign Office. Peace Handbook, Vol. 12, No. 73.)

Contents: Political history, social and political conditions.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra.

226—GUBBINS, J. H.

Notes of a journey from Awomori to Niigata, and of a visit to the mines of Sado. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. III, part 2, 1875, pp 74-89.

Contents: Description of the country passed through, vegetation, and gold mines at Sado, which lie opposite the mainland off Niigata. Itinerary of route from Awomori to Niigata giving distances between towns.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

227—GULL, E. M.

The risen sun of Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXXXV, new series, 1934, pp 1-11.

Contents: A useful and informative article on Japanese trade and resources; raw materials in Manchuria and Jehol; coal in Japan and Formosa; coal for Yawata steelworks from Tientsin; notes on oil, rice, production, wages, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

228—GUNDRY, R. S.

English industry and eastern competition. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LVIII, 1895, pp 609-620.

Contents: Discussion of changes brought about by change from silver to gold basis, in Europe (on Germany's decision in 1873), thus creating two

separate commercial worlds giving advantage to the East where Japan is now supplying and exporting goods she formerly imported. Details of cotton industry in the East; Japan's export of coal, with many figures and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

229—GUNTHER, J.

Inside Asia. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1939, pp 659.

Contents: A comprehensive study of Asiatic affairs, particularly in connection with the imperialistic interests of Britain, Holland, France, America and Japan. Much of the book deals with Japanese expansion but contains a wealth of information also on China, the Philippines, Malaya, Siam and India.

Map: Asia, showing the areas controlled by China, Japan, Russia and other powers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

230—HALL, Robert Burnett

Yamato basin, Japan. In: *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, Vol. 22, 1932, pp 243-290.

Contents: Regional setting, climate and seasons, regional economy, irrigation, land utilization of the different natural divisions, industries other than agriculture, density and distribution of settlement, settlement Nara city.

Photographs: Kongo Mountains from center of Yamato basin; Niijo-san at extreme right. New section of Tambaichi with its shrine in the centre.

Maps: Average annual rainfall of the Kinki district; population of central Honshu; landform map of Yamato, scale about 1 cm.: 2 miles; part of Nikaido Mura, scale 1 cm.: 500 feet; part of Honda Mura 1; part of Shigashichi Mura 1; Horan village, scale 8 mm.: 50 feet; functional occupance in Nara city, scale 1 cm.: 600 feet.

Copy in University Library, Adelaide.

231—HALL, Robert Burnett

Cities of Japan: notes on distribution and inherited forms. In: *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, Vol. 24, 1934, pp 175-200.

Contents: Distribution of cities, landscape of Japanese cities, some urban patterns, castle towns (Joka-Machi), Kyoto, temple and shrine towns, commercial towns.

Photographs: City of Natsue; Nagoya from the air.

Maps: Matsue, scale 1 cm.: 450 m.; ground plans of Odawawa, Muramatsu, Tsu, Kana-Zawa—reduced about one quarter from sections of

sheets of the Japanese Imperial Survey on the scale 1:50,000; modern Tokyo, scale about 1:200,000; modern Kyoto, scale about 1:150,000; Futami and Yamada; Nara; Mikkaichi, scale 1 cm.: 200 feet.

Copy in University Library, Adelaide.

232—HALL, Stephen King

Western civilization, and the Far East. London, Methuen and Co., 1924, pp 385.

Contents: A history of Japan and China, with an account of China's foreign relations since the advent of western civilization.

Map: Railway map of China, scale 400 miles: 1½ inches; language map of China, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

233—HALLORAN, Alfred Laurence

Eight months' journal. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts, 1856, pp 126.

Contents: A British navy man's account of visits to Looschoo, Japan, and Pootoo.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

234—HAMILTON, Capt. Alex.

A new account of the East Indies. In: *Pinkerton's "Voyages,"* Vol. 8. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811, pp 258-522.

Contents: Include descriptions of Siamese coasts (p 429); Andaman Island (p 430); Nicobar (pp 430-433); Malaya (pp 432-442; 460-464); Sumatra (pp 442-452); Java (pp 452-455); Madura, Bali, Lombok, Flores (p 455); Timor (pp 456-457); Amboyna, Ceram (p 457); Celebes (p 458); Borneo (pp 458-460); Siam (pp 464-477); Cambodia, Cochinchina, Tongkin (pp 477-491); Canton, Amoy, and China coast (pp 491-511); Philippines (pp 511-513); Formosa (pp 513-515); Japan (pp 517-518); weights and measures, etc. (pp 518-522). With much varied general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

235—HANIGHEN, F. C.

Mitsui: business barons of Japan. In: *Current History*, May, 1935, pp 152-157.

Contents: An account of the all-powerful firm of Mitsui, "the economic Shinto creed of modern Japan"; the ramifications of its business in many countries and its immense influence in Japanese affairs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

236—HANZAWA, S.

The stratigraphical relation between the carboniferous and permian formations in Manchuria, Korea and Japan. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. xviii, No. 3, 1941, pp 97-108.

Contents: A study of the stratigraphy of Manchuria, Korea and Japan, showing a faunal and physical hiatus in the succession of late Paleozoic formations extensively developed in those areas. Coal-fields; layers of fire-clay (useful for light metal industry); records of previous investigations; description of Taisyaku plateau; etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

237—HARDING, G. L.

The peril of China. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. 90, 1915, pp 458-464.

Contents: Notes on Japan's new hegemony in the Far East and the causes that led to it; the European Powers' responsibility; railways and commercial concessions; the meaning of Japanese demands; the example of Korea, etc. The article contains much information on Japanese methods.

Photographs: A series of views "off the beaten track".

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

238—HARRIS, Audrey

Eastern visas. London, Collins, 1941, pp 392.

Contents: Travel book which includes descriptions of Tokyo, Peking, Jehol, Hankow, the Yangtse river, Chungking.

Photographs: 57 photographs including Chinese scenes.

Maps: Map of Asia showing route of journey, scale 1,000 miles : 2½".

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane (1939 edition); Public Library, Adelaide.

239—HARRISON, E. J.

The fighting spirit of Japan. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1913, pp 352.

Contents: Describes Japanese cults, superstitions and religious activities.

Photographs: 33 illustrations mostly of personalities and places.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

240—HART, C.

Foreign iron ores. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 84, 1929, Iron and Steel Division, pp 7-38.

Contents: Brief references to China, Japan and Philippines. Discussion and tables giving analysis of ores.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

241—HARTSHORNE, Anna C.

Japan and her people. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co. Ltd., 1904, pp 377.

Contents: A traveller's experience in Japan as seen by the author.

Photographs: 24 illustrations of Japanese life with some views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

242—HARVEY, G.

The Japaning of China. In: *North American Review*, Vol. cci, 1915, pp 811-815.

Contents: A study of Japan's operations in China. The humiliation to China when the hated and despised Japanese were among the conquering invaders of the Forbidden City and the exaltation for Japan which "practically by decree of Europe and America was invested with the moral hegemony of the yellow race"; the gradual build-up of power in China. The article contains information of much interest in the light of later events.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

243—HARVEY, G.

Japan in Asia and America. In: *North American Review*, Vol. ccv, 1917, pp 330-333.

Contents: A brief survey of American discriminating immigration laws in relation to Japan's high-handed attitude towards China. A warning that if China is left helpless to resist Japanese procedure it may be too late to re-open the once "open door" to Chinese trade.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

244—HARVEY, W. H.

Characters of new algae, chiefly from Japan and adjacent regions, collected by Charles Wright in the North Pacific exploring expedition under Captain John Rodgers. In: *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 4, 1857-1860, pp 327-335.

Contents: Description and location of the sea weed in Japan and its adjacent islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

245—HASHIMOTO, Y.

The six-mile Shinizu tunnel. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 95, 1925, pp 171-172.

Contents: Technical description of work on Shimizu tunnel on the Joetsu line connecting Tokyo with the rich Uetsu district. The tunnel is 6,530 feet above sea-level.

Maps: Maps, plans and sections, illustrating text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

246—HATAI, K.

Some fossils from Oido shell-beds, Toda-gun, Rikuzen province, Japan. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. XVIII, No. 3, 1941, pp 109-118.

Contents: A descriptive classification of shells from the area in connection with stratigraphical study of southern Kitakami mountainland. Subdivision of the strata; indications regarding climatological conditions at time shell-beds were deposited, etc.

Photographs: Specimens of fossils.

* Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

247—HATAI, K., and OKUTSU, H.

A review of stratigraphy and palaeontology of tertiary deposits near Sendai, northeast Honshu. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. XVIII, No. 3, 1941, pp 87-96.

Contents: A statement of data important for stratigraphical nomenclature, and a review of works on the stratigraphy of the Sennan district, south of Natori-gawa river, and north of Ogawara on main Tohoku railway. A number of explanatory tables and sections are included.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

248—HATCH, E. F. G.

Far Eastern impressions. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1904, pp 257.

Contents: An observant traveller's impressions of a visit to Japan, Korea and China; notes on Japanese trade, industry, and progress; Korean treaty ports, trade, railways and mining; Chinese industry, cotton mills, railways; foreign concessions; the "Japanisation" of China; and many descriptions and topographical notes.

Photographs: An excellent collection of views in Japan, Korea and China.

Maps: China, showing railway concessions; Korea; route of trans-Siberian railway.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

249—HATTORI, I.

Destructive earthquakes in Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VI, part 2, 1878, pp 249-275.

Contents: List of earthquakes that occurred in Japan from about 416 A.D. to the time of writing.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

250—HAUSER, E. O.

Honorable enemy. 8vo. New York, Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1941, pp 268.

Contents: Detailed description of Japan and its people and customs.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

251—HAWKS, Francis L.

United States Navy Commodore M. C. Perry. The expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan. 2 vols. Washington, A. O. P. Nicholson, 1856, pp 537.

Contents: A record of an expedition by an American Squadron to the China Sea and Japan carried out in the years 1852, 1853, and 1854, compiled from the original notes and journals of Commodore Perry and his officers and at his request by Francis L. Hawkes.

Photographs: Many photographs and drawings made during the expedition of geographical and geological interest. Numerous woodcuts of views of the coastline, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

252—HAYASAKA, I.

New fauna from Ashio mountains, Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. II, No. 10, 1926, pp 551-553.

Contents: Notes on discoveries of new carboniferous brachiopod in limestone quarry at Nabeyama, with topographical and geological descriptions of the region.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

253—HAYASAKA, I.

An astraeiform coral from central Japan. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXIX, 1932, pp 273-274.

Contents: Brief geological note on coral found in central Japan.

Photographs: Two sections of the coral.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

254—HEARN, Lafcadio

Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. 2 vols. London, Kegan Paul, 1904, pp 699.

Contents: Twenty-seven sketches of life in Japan, with many descriptions and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

255—HEISER, Victor

A doctor's odyssey. London, Jonathan Cape, 1936, pp 547.

Contents: Material gathered in sixteen trips round the world for the Rockefeller Foundation, with the object of promoting public health and eradicating contagious diseases: plague, cholera, leprosy, etc. Dr. Heiser found the chief incidence of disease in the Philippines, China and Japan.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

256—HENSHAW, F. W.

The Japanese point of view. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCVI, 1917, pp 55-61.

Contents: A study of Japanese character by an admirer of it. The writer sums up that "if we want war with Japan we can have it by interfering with her Chinese policy. . . ." Notes on living conditions in Japan, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

257—HIKI, Tadasu

Cinnabar deposits in the province of Yamato. In: *Kyoto Teikoku Daigaku (Kyoto Imperial University) College of Engineering Memoirs*, Vol. 1, 1914-1917, pp 141-151.

Contents: Notes on type of cinnabar deposit, form of deposition, mineral associates, stratigraphic location, genesis.

Photographs: Inado cinnabar district looking south from Komagayeri village in the Uda and Ugashi region; slides of cinnabar.

Maps: Geological maps of districts.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

258—HIKI, Tadasu

Granite and its satellites, in Mount Hiei environs. In: *Kyoto Teikoku Daigaku (Kyoto Imperial University) College of Engineering, Memoirs*, Vol. 1, 1914-1917, pp 275-278.

Contents: Study of palaeozoic granite stock bounded by Mount Hiei on the north and Mount Nioi on the south, and on the east and west by Lake Biwa and the Kyoto plain respectively. Mineral contents.

Map: Geological map of Mount Hiei environs, scale 1: 75,000, height 1: 40,000.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

259—HILL, H. H., and ESTABROOK, E. L.

Unit operations in Eastern United States and in foreign countries. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 86, 1930, Petroleum division, pp 17-23.

Contents: Brief references to Dutch East Indies, Japan and Saghalien.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

260—HINDMARSH, A. E.

Basis of Japanese foreign policy. 8vo. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1936, pp 265.

Contents: This study of Japan's recent foreign policy designed to indicate the extent to which the domestic situation supplies the motivation of Japan's attitude and actions with respect to the rest of the world. Problems of population pressure, industrialization and trade expansion.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

261—HISHIDA, S.

Japan among the great powers: a survey of her international relations. 8vo. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1940, pp 405.

Contents: The author, a native of Japan, and a loyal subject of the Mikado, tells the story of the advance of his country to a first-rate power.

Map: 1 small scale map of Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

262—HITCH, J. D.

Japanese sewerage-treatment at Kyoto. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 109, 1932, p 469.

Contents: Technical description of modern sewerage-disposal plant on American plan being installed at Kyoto, Japan.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

263—HOBBS, W. H.

Tectonic geography of eastern Asia: Japan. In: *The American Geologist*, Vol. xxxiv, 1904, No. 1, pp 214-224; No. 2, pp 283-291.

Contents: Topography of Japanese islands. Structure of north Japan. Structure of south Japan. Continuation of the Tsingling range in Japan. The Akaischi range. Structure of Japan as a whole. Volcanic series of Fuji and the line of islands in the Bonin ridge. The Bandai are of volcanoes. General scheme of the mountain chains of Japan.

Map: Tectonic sketch of the fundamental structure of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

264—HOCKEN, Dr.

Japan: its people and industries. In: *Proceedings of Royal Society of Tasmania*, July, 1904, pp xxxiii-xxxvi.

Contents: Text of an address to the Society giving a comprehensive survey of modern Japan, its education, advanced civilisation, public service, description of universities and other buildings, Tokyo, etc.

Copies in Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Herbarium Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; Geological Survey Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

265—HODGES, J. L.

Notes of a trip to Vries island in July, 1872. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. v, part 1, 1877, pp 64-68.

Contents: Alternative name for Vries island is Oshima. Description of village and landing place of Motomura; crater of Mihara-yama.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

266—HOLLAND, Clive

Things seen in Japan. London, Seeley and Co. Ltd., 1907, pp 252.

Contents: An account of Japanese life in town and country, in the home and out of it.

Photographs: Forty-nine illustrations on Japanese everyday life with some views.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide (2nd edition, 1912).

267—HOLLAND, Clive

Old and new Japan. London, J. M. Dent, 1907, pp 292.

Contents: Descriptions of many phases of life in Japan.

Photographs: Fifty beautiful water-colour drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

268—HOLLAND, M.

From kimono to overalls. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. cxlii, 1928, pp 555-565.

Contents: A study of the industrial transformation in Japan; scientific fish-breeding and fisheries and uses made of fish and by-products; immense fish export trade; culture pearls, the silk industry; National Research council, etc., and much general industrial information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

269—HOLTOM, D. C.

The national faith of Japan. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., Ltd., 1938, pp 329.

Contents: A study of modern Shinto and its progress through the ages.

Photographs: 25 photographs of shrines, and many views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne.

270—HOLTOM, D. C.

Modern Japan and Shinto nationalism. 2nd impression, 8vo. Chicago, University Press, 1943, pp 178.

Contents: Study of present-day trends in Japanese religions. Shinto and Japanese nationalism, Buddhism and Japanese nationalism.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

271—HOLTOM, D. C.

The political philosophy of modern Shinto. A study of the state religion of Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XLIX, part II, 1922, pp 1-325.

Contents: Historical introduction; the shrine problem; Japanese ethical and religious interpretations of Shinto, the meaning of Kami; mythology; cult of the Sun Goddess; Government and National Shrines.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

272—HOLTHAM, E. G.

Eight years in Japan, 1873-1881. London, Kegan Paul, Trench and Co., 1883, pp 361.

Contents: A record of travels, etc., of a civil engineer domiciled in Japan for eight years; it covers industry, politics, customs, etc.

Maps: Map of central Japan, scale 34 miles: 1 inch; map of northern Japan, scale 34 miles: 1 inch; map of southern Japan, scale 34 miles: 1 inch.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Launceston.

273—HOMER, J.

Dawn watch in China. London, Collins, 1941, pp 288.

Contents: An American presswoman's record of a visit to China in war time; with a wealth of descriptions and much topographical and general information.

Map: China and outlying provinces, with list of cities and provinces visited and described.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

274—HONDA, Masaji

Monographia Poacearum japonicarum, Bambusoideis exclusis. In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science.* Section 3, Botany, Vol. 3, 1930-1931, part 1, pp 1-484.

Contents: Enumeration of species and geographical distribution of the species in the Japanese Empire.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

275—HONDA, S.

Description des zones forestières du Japon. (Description of the forest zones of Japan). Paris, de Brunhoff, 1900. (In French.)

Contents: A good description of the different forest zones on Formosa, the Riukiu and Bonin islands and the distribution of the subtropical, temperate and "cold" zones over the Japanese mainland.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

276—HOSIE, Lady D.

Japan's dealings with China. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. cxxxiv, 1928, pp 20-27.

Contents: A survey of Sino-Japanese relations; notes on German influence in Japan; how Japan bought the Chinese war lords; the opium racket; Japanese settlers in Manchuria, and a variety of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

277—HOWARD, Ethel

Japanese memories. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1918, pp 288.

Contents: An account of the personal experiences of a seven years' stay in Japan by the author, includes family life, religion, etc.

Photographs: 41 photographs of Japanese scenes, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

278—HOWES, C.

What Japanese exclusion would mean. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXXIV, 1907, pp 29-34.

Contents: A discussion of the difficulties of excluding Japanese migrants to America in view of the importance of trade between the two countries. With some notes on the volume and increase of that trade.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

279—HOZAWA, S., TAHARA, M., KOKUBO, S.

Biological survey of Mutsu Bay. In: *Saito ho-on Kai, Annual report of work*, No. 3, 1926, pp 50-53; No. 4, 1927, pp 44-45; No. 7, 1930, pp 13-15.

Contents: Lists of collaborators and their fields of study. Brief note on flora and fauna.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

280—HOZUMI, Baron Nobushige

Ancestor-worship and Japanese law. 6th edition. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press, 1940, pp xxxi, 205.

Contents: Deals with the close relationship between ancestor-worship and Japanese law and their bearing on one another.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (1912 edition); University Library, Adelaide.

281—HUBBARD, G. E.

Eastern industrialization and its effect on the west. London, Oxford University Press, 1938, pp xx, 418.

Contents: Japanese competition in world markets and of those of the N.E.I., China, British India, etc.; brief history of Japanese, Chinese and Indian industrialization and their industrial presents and futures; historical note on British industrial development in the 19th century and post-war conditions in the exporting industries. Tables of imports and exports for Japan, N.E.I., and India for different products. Bibliography.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

282—HUBBARD, G. G.

The Japanese nation. In: *Smithsonian Institution Annual Report*, 1895, pp 667-681.

Contents: A study of the geography, history, customs and government of Japan; its roads, buildings, language, dress, army, navy and industrial development, showing that the modern Japanese people are a natural product of their circumstances and environment.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

283—HUC, E. R., and GABET

Travels in Tartary, Thibet and China, 1844-1846. 2 vols. 8vo. London, G. Routledge and Sons, 1928, pp 387, 406.

Contents: A general descriptive work on travels in Tartary, Thibet, China and Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (1918 edition); University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

284—HUMBERT, Aime

Japan and the Japanese. London, Richard Bentley and Son, 1874, pp 387.

Contents: A richly illustrated work on material gathered in Japan during a residence of 2 years by the author.

Photographs: 100 illustrations of geographical, geological and native life interest.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

285—HUNT, F.

The rising temper of the East. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1925, pp 247.

Contents: Essays on India, China, Japan, the Philippines, Australia, Korea, etc., by an American.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

286—HURD, A. S.

The growing naval power of Japan. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXVII, 1903, pp 570-577.

Contents: A study of the Japanese navy and its rapid growth; description of Japanese warships and comparison with British ships, and the Japanese people's natural affinity for the sea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

287—HURD, A. S.

Racial war in the Pacific. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. XCIII, new series, 1913, pp 1031-1046.

Contents: A study of the Pacific situation; and especially of the settlement of Japanese and their "Japanisation" of many large territories; a problem even then admitted to be "a movement which may dismember the Empire." The problem of India and British naval policy are also discussed.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

288—HYDE, Robin

Dragon rampant. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1939, pp 318.

Contents: A record of things seen and heard during a few months of the Sino-Japanese war.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

289—ICHINOSE, Kyojiro

Tidal current in the Shimonoseki Strait. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering*, Abstracts, Vol. 1, 1921, pp 1-3. Abstracted from *Journal of the Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. 5, 1921, pp 783-815. (In Japanese.)

Contents: Estimation of the velocity of propagation of tidal wave at the Strait of Shimonoseki.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

290—IDEKA, K.

Pyritic smelting and basic converting at the Kosaka copper smelter, Japan. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 69, 1923, pp 123-136.

Contents: Details of plant and processes. Some unique features compared with practice in America and elsewhere. Long discussion, giving figures Kosaka 24.5 by 4 ft. Blast furnace. Kosaka basic convertor.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

291—IKI, Tsunenaka

Variation of specific gravity of Japanese crude oils with special reference to their geological occurrence. In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science, Journal*, section 2. Geology, etc., Vol. 1, 1925-1927, part 2, pp 53-64.

Contents: Contains brief descriptions in passing of the different oil-fields from which the oil studied was obtained:—Higashiyama, Niitsu, Katsurane, Kurokawa, Nishiyama, Uchimichikawa, Michikawa, Asahigawa, Toyokawa, Nanokaichi, Higashiyama.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

292—IMAIZUMI, Yoshio

On rare metals in some Japanese zinc ores. In: *Saito ho-on kai. Annual report*, No. 7, 1930, pp 239-240; No. 8, 1931, pp 19-20; No. 9, 1932 pp 18-19.

Contents: Brief note on the extraction of germanium, gallium and indium from zinc blende and kuroko.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

293—IMAMURA, A.

The recurrence of destructive earthquakes in south-east Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. II, No. 6, 1926, pp 264-267.

Contents: A survey of earthquakes in Japan during 2,000 years to the present time, and the topographical changes that have resulted; with graphs and charts.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

294—IMAMURA, A.

Seismic activity of north Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IV, No. 8, 1928, pp 485-488.

Contents: Description of seismic activity in the northern part of Central Japan, with some topographical notes.

Map: Sketch-map of region.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

295—IMAMURA, A.

Active faults in the Kyoto-Osaka district. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. V, No. 10, 1929, pp 463-464.

Contents: A geological study of the course of the river Yedo and adjacent region.

Map: Geological sketch map of the region; graph showing effect of earthquakes.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

296—IMAMURA, A.

Crustal deformation in west-central Kii peninsula. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IX, No. 2, 1933, pp 39-42.

Contents: Report of levelling to establish deformation and change of land elevation.

Maps: Sketch maps, graphs and tables.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

297—IMAMURA, A.

The Tunamis of north-east Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IX, No. 4, 1933, pp 174-177.

Contents: Account of tidal waves which swept the coast of north-east Japan on March 2, 1933.

Map: The coast showing series of indented bays; graphs and tables.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

298—IMAMURA, A.

Chronic movements of the northwest Osaka block. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IX, No. 8, 1933, pp 378-381, Vol. XI, No. 5, 1935, pp 186-188.

Contents: Study of the slow, gradual subsidence of northwest part of city of Osaka, with explanatory graphs and tables.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

299—IMAMURA, A., and KISHINOUE, F.

Shift of dislocations accompanying the earthquake in Kwanto district and Tango province. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IV, No. 3, 1928, pp 112-115.

Contents: A study of the earthquakes effects.

Maps: Sketch charts and graphs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

300—IMAMURA, G.

Shoreline near Yuzaki, Kii Peninsula, Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. X, No. 8, 1934, pp 483-485.

Contents: A geological study of movements indicated by elevated shoreline at this point.

Maps: Geological sketch maps and a profile.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

301—IMAMURA, G., and HIRABAYASHI, T.

Geomorphology of high mountains: the peak of Sirouma. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XI, No. 8, 1935, pp 331-333.

Contents: A study of nivation phenomena round the Sirouma peak, with a few general descriptive notes.

Photographs: Views of rock-slab with striations; close-up views of rock surface.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

302—IMAMURA, G., and OKAYAMA, T.

Geomorphology of Japanese high mountains. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IX, No. 10, 1933, pp 624-627.

Contents: A study of glacial topography in the Yari-Hokata range at the southern end of the north Japanese Alps, with a few descriptive notes.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

303—INAGAKI, M.

Japan and the Pacific. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1890, pp 265.

Contents: The opinions of an English-educated Japanese on Japan's place in the Pacific, with remarks on the foreign policies of various powers.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

304—INGRAM, Collingwood

Ornithological notes from Japan. In: *The Ibis (Journal of British Ornithologists' Union)*, 9th series, Vol. II, No. 5, January, 1908, pp 129-168.

Contents: Notes on Japanese birds with topographical description of eastern slope of Fujiyama, pp 130-131.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

305—INNES, A. Rose

Graduated exercises in conversational Japanese. New edition, 2 vols. Yokohama, Kelly and Walsh, parts 1-4.

Contents: A Japanese reader with exercises and grammar.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

306—INOUE

English-Japanese dictionary. Shiseido, pp 2550.

Contents: A complete English-Japanese dictionary with glossary.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Hobart.

307—INUKAI, T.

Ochotona in Hokkaido and Sakhalin. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. VIII, No. 6, 1932, pp 253-258.

Contents: The discovery of a rare rodent and its distribution. Bibliography.

Photographs: Rocks on Chubetsudake among which the rodent lives.

Map: Sketch of Hokkaido and Sakhalin, scale 1: 7,840,000.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

308—INUKAI, T.

Mammalian fauna in Hokkaido. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. VIII, No. 10, 1932, pp 524-527.

Contents: Account of changes in numbers of wild animals in Hokkaido since its settlement by the Japanese; wolves exterminated; deer decreased; mink increased and sables decreased.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

309—IRELAND, Tom

War clouds in the skies of the Far East. New York, and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1935, pp xix, 452.

Contents: Relations between America and Japan. Attitude of British and Dutch to Japan, Japan's wars with China and Russia. South Manchuria railway, Japan's attitude to China, relations with Russia and Germany; America in the Philippines.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney.

310—ISHII, Kiyohiko

Explanatory text of the geological map of Japan. Tokyo, Imperial Geological Survey of Japan.

Contents: Explanatory text of the geological map of Japan, scale 1:75,000, Enasan. Zone 25, col. ix, sheet 160.

Maps: 1 large geological map, scale 1:75,000.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Geological survey Library, Perth.

311—IVANOVITCH

Japan, Russia and France. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 85, January-June, 1904, pp 668-685.

Contents: A study of Japan and the Japanese, contrasting their conditions of life with those of the Russians and French. Many general descriptions but no topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

312—IWAO, S.

Petrology of the alkaline rocks of the Nayosi district, Sakhalin, Japan. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. xvi, Nos. 1 and 2, 1939, pp 155-204.

Contents: A geological study of the Nayosi area, occupying the north of the circum-Japan Sea Cenozoic alkaline rocks, comparing it with other areas of alkaline rocks in Manchuria and Japan, and summarizing its important geologic implications.

Maps: A series of maps, sections and sketches illustrating the text.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

313—IWASAKI, C.

Metallogeny of the Japanese islands. In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 32, 1911-1913, Article 8, pp 23.

Contents: A short description of the ore deposits of the Japanese islands.

Map: Small scale map.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

314—IWASAKI, C., and SASAKI, K.

Dry distillation of Japanese coals (abstract). In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. iv, No. 10, 1928, pp 593-596.

Contents: Account of methods used in dry distillation, of various types of coal, with explanatory graphs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

315—JAPAN ADVERTISER

Annual Review. Tokyo, The Japan Advertiser, 1938-1940, pp 73.

Contents: A review of trade, finance, wartime economy, etc., with many statistics, graphs and tables.

Photographs: A large collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

316—JAPAN, Department of Agriculture and Commerce

Japan in the beginning of the 20th century. London, John Murray, 1904, pp 828.

Contents: An analytical survey of the Japanese state (including Formosa) dealing with geography, population, land, administration, agriculture, stockbreeding, forestry, mining, manufacturing, finance, army and navy, transport, education, etc., with elaborate statistics. A valuable reference book.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

317—JAPAN, Department of Forestry

Forestry of Japan. Tokyo, Department of Forestry, Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, 1926, pp 61.

Contents: A short description of the forests of Japan, giving the areas and "Genya", their distribution, etc.

Photographs: 6 plates of interest.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane.

318—JAPAN, Federation of Exporters

Japan trade information. Osaka, Bureau of foreign trade 1937, Vol. I, No. 1, pp 76.

Contents: An illustrated trade journal.

Photographs: A large collection.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

319—JAPAN, Financial and Economic Annual

Japan. (38th issue), 1938, pp 323.

Contents: An exhaustive reference work on Japanese affairs, statistics of population, trade, agriculture, industry, minerals, electricity, exports, imports, banking, railways, shipping, communications, etc. A most valuable source of information. Many graphs and tables are included.

Maps: Japan and adjacent territories.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

320—JAPAN, Fisheries Society

Illustrations of Japanese plants and animals. 2 vols. Tokyo, Fisheries Society of Japan (Dai-Nihon Suisan-Kwai), 1935, pp 110, 120.

Contents: A book published by the Society on aquatic plants and animals and a comprehensive volume on Japanese fisheries.

Photographs: Many coloured drawings of the fishes of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; National Museum Library, Melbourne.

321—JAPAN, Government Railways

Official guide to eastern Asia. 5 vols. Tokyo, the Imperial Japanese Government Railways, 1914.

Contents: Vol. I deals with Manchuria and Chosen; Vol. II with southwestern Japan; Vol. III with north eastern Japan; Vol. IV with China and Vol. V with the East Indies, including Philippine Islands, French Indo-China, Siam, Malay Peninsula and the Dutch East Indies. The separate volumes have been annotated under their separate areas.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Sydney (Vol. V only); Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart (Vol. V only).

322—JAPAN, Government Railways

Official guide to eastern Asia. Vol. I, Manchuria and Chosen. Tokyo, Imperial Japanese Government Railways, 1914, pp xii, lxxxvi, 350.

Contents: Practical hints to travellers, general information on the country, its people and industries and description of routes.

Photographs: Numerous illustrations.

Maps: Nineteen maps and plans.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

323—JAPANESE GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS, Research Office

Erection of the Tabata Ohasi, an all arc-welded highway bridge. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering, Abstracts*, Vol. 16, 1938, p 4. Abstracted from *Bulletin of the Research Office of the Japanese Government Railways*, Vol. 24, 1936, pp 1-45.

Contents: Design fabrication, erection and specifications described. The bridge is of 3 spans, 135 meter total span and bridges over the Tabata railway shunting yard.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

324—JAPAN, Imperial Geological Survey

Outlines of the geology of Japan. Tokyo, Geological Survey, 1900, pp 122.

Contents: Descriptive text of the outlines of the geology of Japan.

Map: Geological map of Japan, scale 1:1,000,000.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

325—JAPAN, Imperial Geological Survey

Outlines of the geology of Japan. 8vo. Tokyo, Geological Survey, 1902, pp 251.

Contents: Geological history, principal geological structures, vulcanology, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

326—JAPAN, Imperial Geological Survey

The geology and mineral resources of the Japanese Empire. Tokyo, Geological Survey, 1926, pp 136.

Contents: An exhaustive study of the geology and mineral resources of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane.

327—JAPAN-MANCHOUKUO YEAR BOOK

Japan-Manchoukuo year book 1939. Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo Year Book Co., 1939, pp xxii, 1202.

Contents: Japan: geography, history, geology, population and emigration, imperial court, administrative system, politics, diplomacy, national defence, religion, education, medicine and sanitation, press, public works; arts and crafts, communications, labour, social problems, industrial properties, transportation, shipping and ship-building, public and local finances, agriculture, sericulture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufactures, textile industry, electric and gas supplies, chemical and ceramic industries, foodstuffs, trade, foreign trade, cities, sports, Korea: Formosa: Mandated islands. Manchoukuo: geography, geology, history, peoples, administration, defence, education, religion, finances, communications, transport, agriculture, commerce, industries, trade, sanitation, cities, labour, economic policy, Kwantung leased territory. Japan's economic position in China.

Maps: Air route map of Japan, Manchoukuo and China 1938; Manchoukuo railway map; China's railways (1938); Japan, Manchoukuo and adjoining territories, scale 1:3,500,000, showing boundaries, air routes, sea routes, railways, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne (1935 edition); Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

328—JAPAN TIMES, The

Japan in 1938. Tokyo, Japan Times and Mail, 1938, pp 299.

Contents: A symposium of general information on industry, finance, education, etc.

Photographs: A large collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

329—JAPAN TIMES, The

Textile and fibre number. Tokyo, Japan Times and Mail, 1936, pp 92.

Contents: Articles on Japanese silk, rayon and other textile industries, with statistics.

Photographs: A large collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

330—JAPAN

(Tourist guides: 6 items issued by different authorities bound in 1.) Tokyo, 1915-1916.

1. Obama and Unzen. Good views of Unzen mountains and Bentenbana Headland at Tomitsu—sketch map of Unzen Park showing roads, paths, river, waterfall, hot spring, etc.

2. Useful notes and itineraries for travelling in Japan—guide for tours in Japan itself, Formosa, Korea and Manchuria, has maps of principal railways in all these places. The itineraries give distances, heights above sea level and landmarks. Illustrated.

3. Handbook of information for passengers (Osaka, Chosen, Kaisha). This is all steamship information for round the Japanese coasts, giving ports of call and fares, etc. Illustrated.

4. Guide to Kongo-San (Chosen). General information of all sorts, e.g. history, fauna, and flora, and transportation. Alternative routes are given. Map of Kongo-San and environs, 1:100,000, map of routes to Kongo-San 1:400,000.

5. Handbook for information (Nippon Yusen Kaisha)—Steamship information only.

6. Tourists' guide to Japan. Information of a general nature, itineraries, gives distances, landmarks, etc. Illustrated.

Copy in University Library, Sydney.

331—JAPAN YEAR BOOK

Japan year book 1927, by Y. Takenobu. Tokyo, Japan Year Book (no date) pp 670 + 62 + 200 + 12.

Contents: Diary January 1926-February 1927. Obituary January 1 1926-February 28 1927. Weights, measures and money. The Foreign Minister's speech. Chapter headings: geography, outline of Japanese history; earthquakes; volcanoes and mineral springs; population; imperial court; politics and local government; civil and military service; diplomacy; army, navy and aviation; religion and religious works, education; labour; social problems and facts; justice; prisons and police; medicine and sanitation; press and publication; modern literature; arts and crafts; sports; amusements; construction; post; telegraph and telephone; railways; shipping and shipbuilding; patents, designs; trade-marks and utility models; insurance; banks and banking business; finance; agriculture; forestry; fishery; mines and mining; industry; trade; foreign trade; six premier cities; Chosen (Korea); Taiwan (Formosa); Karafuto (Saghalien); south Manchuria and the south sea Islands; the progress of reconstruction. The population problem in Japan, by S. Shiga; Food supply in Japan, by K. Iriye; Emigration, by E. Hori; Fuel problem in Japan, by K. Okunaka; Improvement in silk raising industry, by H. Akashi; The tenantry disputes, by Y. Tanenobu; The housing problem, by S. Yamada; The road making, by G. Matsui. Who's who in Japan. Business directory. Learned and social institutions. Legal, medical, shopping and gastronomic directory. Bibliography.

Maps: Map of volcanoes and seismic foci. Sketch map of railway lines under construction and lines planned. Map showing principal hydro-electric rivers in middle Japan. Plans of reconstruction of Tokyo and Yokohama. General map of Japan, Korea and Manchuria.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

332—JENKINS, H. C.

Japan—enigma. In: *English Review*, Vol. 62, 1936, pp 531-536.

Contents: A brief study of modern Japan: the silk industry and trade; agriculture, industrial development, war profits, foreign markets, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

333—JENKS, J. W.

Japan and her neighbour. In: *North American Review*, Vol. ccx, 1919, pp 212-221.

Contents: An exposé of Japanese political methods and ingenious consistency in breaking pledges. Her vaunted intention to "maintain Korea's independence" and "free China from Russian domination"; Japan's army constitution and government on German lines; Japanese exploitation methods in Manchuria and China; how she seized the Heaven-sent opportunity of the Great War and much other information on Japanese affairs and economics.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

334—JENKS, J. W.

Japan in action. In: *North American Review*, Vol. ccx, 1919, pp 312-322.

Contents: A survey of Japan's manipulation of affairs in China early in the Great War to serve her own ends; illegal seizure of railways and of police and local administration; advantage given to Japanese at the Peace; an "exclusive Japanese settlement" and other general information on Japanese preparations to dominate China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

335—JEPHSON, R. Mounteney, and ELMHIRST, Edward Pernel

Our life in Japan. London, Chapman and Hall, 1869, pp 428.

Contents: A record of a sojourn in Japan, giving details of Japanese life, politics, industries, culture, religion, etc.

Photographs: 20 illustrations of general interest.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

336—JIMBO, K.

Notes on the minerals of Japan. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. II, 1898-1899, pp 213-281.

Contents: Description and location of 128 minerals found in Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

337—JOHNSON, Sir Harry, and GUEST, L. Haden, editors

Outline of the world today. 3 vols. London, Newnes, no date.

Contents: Vol. 2, pp 195-204, deal with Malaya, Borneo and Hong Kong; vol. 3, pp 61-88, with Japan (and the dependencies); pp 89-113 with China (and Tibet); and pp 114-119 with southeastern Asia, Siam, French Indo-China.

Photographs: Many photographs of local life.

Map: Map of China and Japan in Vol. 3.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

338—KAEMPFER, E.

The history of Japan. 3 vols. Glasgow, James MacLehose and Sons, 1904.

Contents: Vol I contains a general description of the Japanese Empire and the political state in Parliament. Vol. II deals with the state of religion in Japan, the position of foreigners and their trade; and Vol. III a description of Osacca and Miaco, and a journey from Miaco to Jedo.

Photographs: Many drawings and sketches.

Maps: Sketch map of the road from Osacca to Miaco, thence to Faminamatz (in Vol. III).

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

339—KAMETAKA, S.

Notes on Japanese vegetable oils. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science Journal*, Vol. 25, 1908, Article 4, pp 4.

Contents: Some brief notes on Japanese vegetable oils.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

340—KAMIHARA, S.

Report on the construction of power canal for the Kamikuya hydro-electric works. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering, Abstracts*, Vol. 7, 1929, p 6, Abstracted from *Journal of the Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. 13, 1927, pp 215-253. (In Japanese.)

Contents: Abstract of work on a power canal for the Kamikuya hydro-electric works.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

341—KANEHIRA, Ryozo

Identification of important Japanese woods. Tak-hoku, Bureau of Productive Industries, Government of Formosa, 1921, pp 104.

Contents: Description and methods of identifying many of the trees and woods of Japan.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

342—KANEKO, K.

Japan and the U.S.A.—partners. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXXIV, 1907, pp 631-635.

Contents: A study of the interdependence of the U.S.A. and Japan in commodities, with some notes on imports and exports.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

343—KATO, F.

A contribution to the knowledge of the cassiterite veins of pneumatolytic or hydrothermal origin; a study of the copper-tin veins of the Akenoh district in the Province of Tajima, Japan. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science Journal*, Vol. 43, 1919-1921, Article 5, pp 60.

Contents: A few notes on a study of the copper-tin veins of the Okenhoe district in the province of Tajima, Japan.

Photographs: 7 plates, of geological interest.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

344—KATO, Takeo

Igneous activity in Japan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. 1, 1923, pp 806-815.

Contents: A study of the geological chronology of igneous activities in Japan and Korea, with special reference to metallogeny. The most important copper, lead-zinc and gold-silver veins are located and listed.

Map: Korea and Japan, showing principal mines and geological periods.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

345—KATO, Takeo

The cupriferous pyritic ore deposits of the Shibuki and Seki mines in the Province of Bungo, Japan. In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science, Journal*, section 2, Geology, etc., Vol. 1, 1925-1927, part 2, pp 65-76.

Contents: Description of location of Shibuki and Seki mines (on Saganoseki peninsula); geology of the region; character of the ores.

Photographs: Specimens of the ore.

Map: Sketch map of Saganoseki peninsula, showing positions of the Shibuki and Seki mines, scale 1:200,000.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

346—KATO, Takeo and others

Sulphur deposits of the Yonago-Ogusi type. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. xvii, Nos. 3 and 4, 1940, pp 251-282.

Contents: A study of sulphur deposits on a group of extinct volcanoes between the active volcanoes Asama and Kusatsu-Sirane. Description and geological features of group; location of Yonago mine and description of great Azumaya caldera; descriptions of mines and deposits at Akakura, Sikabe, and Ogusi; with many explanatory graphs and sections.

Photographs: Views of Yonago, Sikabe and Ogusi sulphur mines; view of summit of Yokotu-dake from Maru-yama.

Maps: Series of geological and topographical sketch maps.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

347—KAWADA, M.

General feature of coniferous forests of Japan. Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Imperial Forestry Experimental Station, No. 33, 1933, pp 48.

Contents: Detailed information and general features of coniferous forests in Japan and their distribution.

Copies in Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

348—KAWAHARA, T.

Sludge-plants in Japan: In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 103, 1929, p 988.

Contents: Technical description of sewerage disposal plants at Nagoya.

Photographs: Plant at Nagoya under construction.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

349—KAWAI, Tatsuo

The goal of Japanese expansion. Tokyo, The Hoku-seido Press, 1938, pp 120.

Contents: The author describes Japan as a growing nation; culture, population, industry, the phenomenal growth of the Japanese Empire.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

350—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., 1932, pp 184.

Contents: An analysis of the problems confronting Japan and China and their relation with the greater powers, with appendices.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

351—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Japan and China, her motives and aims. London, John Murray, 1938, pp 188.

Contents: The author endeavours to place the Japanese point of view before his readers, the book covers essential facts on the war between China and Japan and the Japanese diplomatic history leading up to the conflict.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

352—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Japan and the open door. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. 93, 1916-1917, pp 280-289.

Contents: A survey by a Japanese of Japan's course of action in China, although evidently intended as political propaganda, the article contains useful details and statistics of railways, "spheres of influence," etc. in China.

Map: China, showing various "spheres of influence."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

353—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Japan's acts in China. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCX, 1919, pp 622-634.

Contents: A specious explanation (by a Japanese) of Japan's course of action in China, in reply to criticisms for those "who have been beguiled by insidious Chinese propaganda." The article includes information on mines and railways and other foreign concessions in China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

354—KAWAKAMI, K. K.

Japan looks across the Pacific. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. cxxxi, 1927, pp 474-482.

Contents: A discussion of two points at issue between America and Japan: immigration and commercial "rights" in China and Manchuria. Much information on railways, radio stations and other enterprises is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

355—KAWAMURA, S.

Studies on the luminous fungus. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science Journal*, Vol. 35, 1914, Article 3, pp 29.

Contents: Description of fungi found in upland regions of Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

356—KAWASHIMA, Nobutaro

Statistical survey of Japanese foreign trade. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press, 1938, pp vii, 44.

Contents: Deals with reasons for Japan's increase in foreign trade over last two or three decades.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

357—KEETON, George Williams

China, the Far East and the future. With introduction by His Excellency, Dr. V. K. Wellington Koo. London, Jonathan Cape, 1943, pp 296.

Contents: Attempts to state the problem of the Pacific as a whole; and to show how a major Pacific war has been added to the struggle to destroy Hitlerism. Surveys the rise of Chinese nationalism, Russo-Japanese rivalry in the Far East, and the war in the Pacific; and suggests fundamentals of a new order in the Far East after an Allied Victory.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

358—KEIMEI-KWAI, Tokyo

Present day Japan. 8vo. Tokyo, Keimei Kwai, 1938, pp 119.

Contents: Actual conditions of its industry, trade, communication, transportation, education, art, literature, and social work.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Japan.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

359—KEMP, G. S. Foster

Atlas for China. London, Macmillan, 1934, pp 150.

Contents: Volume contains 30 maps and 3 pages of statistics and information to 1931, relating to China, Japan and the Straits Settlements.

Photographs: Many illustrations.

Maps: Many maps of China.

Copies in Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

360—KENKYUSKA

Kenkyuska's new Japanese-English dictionary. American edition, 8vo. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1942, pp 2280.

Contents: An up-to-date Japanese-English dictionary.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney.

361—KENNARD, A.

Japan's domestic crisis. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 147, 1935, pp 321-327.

Contents: A survey of Japan's industrial advance and its effect on agriculture. Japanese farmers' £600 million debt to money lenders; fall in value of silk export from 600 million yen to 100 million yen in 10 years; rayon industry and rice muddle; farmers' request that 5 per cent. or 10 per cent. war budget be deflected to agricultural subsidies; and much other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

362—KENNEDY, M. D.

Some aspects of Japan and her defence forces. London, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co. Ltd., 1928, pp v, 243.

Contents: Historical sketch of Anglo-Japanese naval relations; British army connections with Japan; Japanese army life; Korea's part in national defence, Japan and Singapore base; oil, steel, iron and transportation problems.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.

363—KENNEDY, M. D.

The changing fabric of Japan. London, Constable and Co. Ltd., 1930, pp vii, 282.

Contents: Changes in the social and economic structure of Japan following the sudden growth of industrialism after the war (1914-1918). Deals with labour and social problems, growth of representative government, Japanese press, religious forces, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne.

364—KENNEDY, M. D.

The Japanese fighting forces and disarmament. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. xcix, 1926, pp 323-337.

Contents: A survey of Japan's expansion of army and navy after the defeat of Russia and a study of military organization and programme; Japan virtually immune from naval attack, but nervous of air-raids; a comment on Japan's "failure to keep pace with the times in weapons and mechanical appliances"; with much general information on armaments, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

365—KENNEDY, M. D.

Industrial revolution in Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. cxxvi, new series, 1929, pp 636-647.

Contents: A study of Japanese economy and industry and the problem that led to industrial expansion. Increase of population and unwillingness of other countries to welcome Japanese immigrants; data on natural resources, imports and exports, iron, coal, the silk and wool, and cotton industries, flour milling, hydro-electric plants, chemical industry, etc., and much other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

366—KENNEDY, M. D.

The problem of Japan. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXIII, 1936, pp 151-155. (Book Review.)

Contents: A critical review of Kennedy's book, embodying some of its material. Kennedy's suggestion that north China be recognized as Japanese trade field, and south China as that of Britain, with joint undertakings in the Yangtse region; the reviewer (J. C. Somerville) favours Anglo-Japanese alliance and is frankly pro-Japanese in outlook. The article is chiefly political but contains information on Japanese affairs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

367—KENNEDY, M. D.

The Japanese revolt. In: *Empire Review*, April 1936, pp 215-219.

Contents: An explanation of the political murders in Tokyo and the motives leading to them. Information on taxation and causes of agrarian discontent throughout Japan; farmers' debts and rents, cost of fertilizers, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

368—KERR, M.

Japanese mentality. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. 67, 1938, pp 22-26.

Contents: A study of Japanese character and a plea for understanding it; the author defends Japanese operations in China, which are "a struggle against the spread of Bolshevism."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

369—KIMURA, Arika

Saliz flora of Shikotan, the southernmost island of the Kuriles. In: *Saito ho-on kai, Annual Report*, No. 10, 1933, pp 32-35.

Contents: List of species and varieties.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

370—KINCH, Edward

Contributions to the agricultural chemistry of Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VIII, part 3, 1880, pp 369-414.

Contents: Description of the soils of Japan and their chemical analysis; notes on agriculture, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

371—KINCH, Edward

List of plants for food, or from which food is obtained in Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XI, part I, 1883, pp 1-30.

Contents: List giving systematic name, Japanese name, English name, part used and use.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

372—KINOSHITA, K.

Anhydride from the Hanaoka mine. In: *Tohoku teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, third series, mineralogy, petrology, economic geology, Vol. 1, 1921-1923, pp 203-218.

Contents: A short report on anhydride from the Hanaoka mine.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

373—KINUGAWA, S.

Momoyama hydro-electric plant. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 94, 1925, p. 154.

Contents: Technical description of the Momoyama plant on the Kiso river, in the mountains, 150 miles from both Tokyo and Osaka, both of which it supplies with electric power, on two separate cycles of 50 and 60.

Photographs: Weir across Kiso river; settling basin between tunnels.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

374—KIRTON, W.

A Jap. school for spies. In: *The Lone Hand*, September, 1908, pp 571-573.

Contents: A description of Tun-Wen, a Japanese college on Chinese soil four miles from Shanghai, where young Japanese are trained "in everything necessary to secure Japan's preponderance in the Chinese empire."

Photographs: Students at work.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

375—KNAPP, A. M.

Japanese commercial honour. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. CVIII, 1911, p 778.

Contents: A study and defence of Japanese merchants and their dealings, with some general notes on life in Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

376—KNOLLYS, Maj. Henry

Life in Japan. London, Chapman and Hill, 1887, pp 327.

Contents: A record of impressions and opinions of the author giving a sojourn in Japan touching on Japanese civilization, religions and conditions in the interior of Japan.

Photographs: 6 sketches of Japanese life.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Launceston.

377—KNOTT, Cargill G.

Notes on the summer climate of Karuizawa. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XIX, part 3, 1891, pp 565-577.

Contents: Karuizawa is at the head of the Usui Pass. Description of the locality and its climate, tables comparing meteorological conditions at Tokyo and Karuizawa during August, 1889.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

378—KNOTT, Cargill G., and TANAKADATE, A.

Magnetic survey of all Japan. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 2, 1889, pp 163-262.

Contents: A comprehensive magnetic survey of all Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New

South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

379—KNOX, Geo. William

Imperial Japan—the country and its people. London, George Newnes Ltd., 1925, pp 294.

Contents: A study of Japan and the Japanese, covering national traits, political economy, etc.

Photographs: 23 photographs and illustrations of Japanese life, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

380—KOBAYASHI, Giichiro

An outline of the geology of the Japanese oil fields. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. II, 1923, pp 1180-1206.

Contents: The geographical distribution of oil in Japan; descriptions of principal oil fields, Hokkaido, Teshio, Iburi, Hitaka, Oshima, Akita, ten fields, Echigo, thirteen fields. General and geological notes.

Maps: Sketch map of Japan showing oil-belt; geological map of Hokkaido oil field; geological map of Akita oil field; geological map of Echigo oil field.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

381—KOBAYASHI, T.

Stratigraphy and tectonic of Sakawa basin. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. VII, No. 4, 1931, pp 169-172.

Contents: A study of the geological history of the outer zone of southwest Japan, the geological features of individual regions given in detail.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

382—KOBAYASHI, T., and MOCHIZUKI, H.

Structure of the Kibi plateau. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XIV, No. 2, 1938, pp 71-76.

Contents: Geological study of outline of the Decken-structure of the Kibi plateau, on the inner side of western Japan.

Map: Geological sketch of area.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

383—KOIDZUMI, G.

Plantae Sachalinenses Nakaharanae. (Sachalin plants from Nakahara.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku.* (Tokyo Imperial University), *College of Science Journal*, Vol. 27, 1909-1911, Article 13, pp 128. (In Latin.)

Contents: A study on the plants of Sachalin, an island in sea of Okhotsk.

Photographs: 3 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

384—KOIDZUMI, G.

Revisio aceracearum Japonicarum. (Survey of Japanese aceraceae.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku.* (Tokyo Imperial University), *College of Science Journal*, Vol. 32, 1911-1913, Article 1, pp 75. (In Latin.)

Contents: This monograph deals with acer (maple tree) found in Japan proper, Loochoo islands, Formosa and Sachalin.

Photographs: 33 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

385—KOIDZUMI, I.

Conspectus rosacearum Japonicarum. (Summary of Japanese rosaceae.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku.* (Tokyo Imperial University), *College of Science Journal*, Vol. 34, 1913-1916, pp 312. (In Latin.)

Contents: Plants of the Rosaceae in the islands Kurile, Sachalin, Yezo, Honto, Sikoku, Kiusiu, Liukiu, Bonin, Formosa.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

386—KOKUSAI BUNKA SHINKOKAI

Short bibliography on Japan in English. 8vo. Tokyo, Kokusai bunka shinkokai, 1934, pp iv, 37.

Contents: A short bibliography on Japan in English.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney.

387—KOKUSAI BUNKA SHINKOKAI

Guide to Japanese studies. 8vo. Tokyo, Kokusai bunka shinkokai, 1937, pp 262.

Contents: Study of Japanese history, Buddhism, Shintoism, art, classical literature, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide.

388—KOMURO, S.

A welded lift bridge in Japan. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 112, 1934, p 9.

Contents: Technical description of all-welded vertical-lift bridge at south Manchuria Railway Co's freight wharf, Kawasaki harbour, completed in 1933.

Photographs: View of completed bridge; 2 views of towers and lift span.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

389—KONDO, M.

Agricultural research in Japan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 83-85.

Contents: A list of agricultural and horticultural experimental stations, veterinary colleges, etc., in Japan, with brief descriptions and note on activities of each.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

390—KONDO, M.

Progress of agriculture in Japan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, 1923, Vol. 1 pp 154-160.

Contents: A review of Japanese agriculture; progress in cereal crop cultivation (rice, barley, wheat); list of other crops; the mulberry and silk-culture; horticulture, plant products, fertilizers, stock-breeding. Tables and statistics.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart.

391—KONDO, M.

Rice culture in Japan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, 1923, Vol. I, pp 161-162.

Contents: Abstract of a comprehensive survey of Japanese rice-cultivation, describing methods, soils, seed-selection, transplanting, manuring, harvesting, threshing, etc. List of rice diseases and pests.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

392—KOTO, Bunjiro

A note on glaucophane. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 1, 1887, pp 85-99.

Contents: Brief survey and description of the occurrence of this mineral on the island of Shikoku.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

393—KOTO, Bunjiro

Interesting twin earthquake of Tango hinterland in 1927. In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science, Journal*. Section 2, Geology, etc., Vol. 2, part 2, 1926-1930, pp 265-329.

Contents: Geological description of origin of quake illustrated by a lengthy description of the seismogenic fault in actual displacement of the crust in scarps, etc. With geological sketches.

Photographs: 53 photographs described minutely in the text.

Maps: Elysian Island and sea around, scale 1½ cm.: 1 km.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

394—KOZU, S.

Petrological notes on the igneous rocks of the Oki Islands. In: *Tohoku, Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, second series, Geology, Vol. 1, 1913, pp 25-56.

Contents: Notes on petrography of the igneous rocks on the Oki Islands.

Photographs: 4 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

395—KOZU, S.

Kentallenite, with unusual mica from Torigoe, Japan. In: *Tohoku, Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University) Science Reports*, second series, Geology, Vol. 2, 1914, pp 1-5.

Contents: Brief survey of kentallenite and its occurrence.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

396—KNOX, George William

Imperial Japan—the country and its people. London, George Newnes Ltd., 1905, pp 294.

Contents: Japan, its people, language, literature and education, commerce, etc., written during a stay of 15 years in the country.

Photographs: 22 illustrations of Japanese life with some views.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

397—KRAUSSE, A.

The Far East. London, Grant Richards, 1900, pp 372.

Contents: A study of the countries of East Asia; China, Korea, Manchuria, Japan; beginning of western influence; opening up of China; extra-territoriality; Russo-Japanese war; rival policies, the Japanese army, etc. Appendix containing text of treaties. Bibliography.

Maps: The Far East; China; strategic map of Far East; China, showing Russian and French absorbed areas; Japan; Korea; Russian railways in China; partition of China. *Plans:* Hongkong and Kowloon; Wei Haiwei; Kiao-Chau; Vladivostock; Port Arthur.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

398—KUDO, Y.

Flora of the island of Paramushiru. In: *Japanese Journal of Botany*, Vol. 1, No. 3, 1923, p 40. (Book review.)

Contents: History of botanical explorations, physical geography and general climatic features of Paramushiru Island. A study of vegetative types is reported. Character of the flora is described.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

399—KUDO, Y.

The vegetation of Yezo (north of Honshu). In: *Japanese Journal of Botany*, Vol. 11, No. 4, 1925, pp 209-292.

Contents: Article gives mainly an enumeration of plants on the island of Yezo, but the first two chapters deal with topography, climate and the forest of the island.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

400—KUHARA, Mikio

The Natsume nickel deposits, with special reference to the microscopic investigations of the ores. In: *Kyoto, Teikoku daigaku (Kyoto Imperial University), College of Engineering. Memoirs*, Vol. 2, 1918-1922, pp 101-133.

Contents: History, situation, topography, mineral-ography of the sole mine producing the primary ore in Japan.

Photographs: Specimens of the ore.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

401—KUSADA, K.

The Tanna tunnel. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 95, 1925, pp 336-338.

Contents: Technical description of difficulties in driving the 5-mile Tanna tunnel, between Kozu and Numazu on Tokkaido main line. Profile of tunnel and locality.

Photographs: Section of concrete lined tunnel; water in tunnel; a trial boring.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

402—LADD, G. T.

Business morals of Japan. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. LXXVI, 1908, pp 305-400.

Contents: A study of Japan's commercial integrity as compared with that of China and other countries. The causes and remedy discussed.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

403—LADEJINSKY, W.

Agrarian unrest in Japan. In: *Foreign Affairs*, January, 1939, pp 426-433.

Contents: A study of Japanese agriculture and its problems; scarcity of cultivable land, low prices, intensive cultivation, diminishing returns, heavy taxation, land tenure system, etc. A very informative article.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

404—LAJTHA, Edgar

The march of Japan. London, Robert Hale and Co., 1936, pp 288.

Contents: Japan and its people; the threat by Japan to western peoples; industrial Japan, their superstitions, etc.

Photographs: 38 photographs of geographical interest and native life generally.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

405—LANE, D. C. H.

Japanese for beginners. 8vo. Brisbane, Government Printer, 1941, pp 48.

Contents: A Japanese reader for elementary purposes.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

406—LANGE, R.

Text-book of colloquial Japanese. Revised English edition by C. Noss. 8vo. Tokyo, Kyobunkwan, 1917, pp 650.

Contents: A small textbook of colloquial Japanese.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney.

407—LAUFER, Berthold

The new Orient, a series of monographs on Oriental culture, with an introduction by Berthold Laufer. Chicago, The Open Court Publishing Co., 1933, pp 394.

Contents: Section on China, pp 281-366, including notes on education and scientific research, religion, commerce, and industry, art, the Chinese republic, Sino-American relations, section on Japan, pp 145-197.

Photographs: Include Japanese and Chinese scenes, people and art.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

408—LAUFER, Berthold

Domestication of the cormorant in China and Japan. In: *Field Museum of Natural History; Anthropological Series*, Vol. xviii, No. 3, pp 227-235.

Contents: Description of cormorant fishing in the China coast region and in Japan and its geographical distribution.

Copies in Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

409—LAUTENSACH, Hermann

Die amtlichen japanischen Kartenwerke. (The official Japanese map.) In: *Petermann's Geographische Mitteilungen*, January, 1942, pp 33-38.

Contents: Description of the official maps of Japan. These are: the topographic map 1:50,000; maps of important regions 1:20,000; city maps, 1:10,000; the maps of 1:200,000; 1:500,000; 1:1,000,000; the general topographic map of Japan and adjacent regions published by the Society for International

Cultural Relations. 1: 2,000,000 (Tokyo, 1937) is also described. Special features of the different official maps in the various parts of the Japanese Empire, including Manchoukuo.

Maps: Sample of the map 1: 50,000. Index map to the official maps.

Copy in NEFIS Library (on microfilm).

410—LAWRENCE, C. W.

Notes on a journey in Hitachi and Shimôsa. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. II, 1873-1874, pp 152-158.

Contents: Description of the roads and country around Tsukuba san, giving distances between Yedo and Tsukuba, and return by a different route.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

411—LAWTON, L.

Empires of the Far East. 2 vols. London, Grant Richards, 1912, pp 1598.

Contents: An exhaustive study of Japan, China, Korea, Manchuria and the problems of the Pacific; geography, history, politics, Japanese expansion, strategic railways, economic questions, migration, minerals and other resources, Japanese army and navy and a wealth of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

412—LAWTON, L.

The powers of the Far East. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 89, new series, 1911, pp 817-838.

Contents: A survey of Far Eastern problems, especially in regard to Japan. Japan's war with Russia "to free Manchuria and restore it to China"; administration of railways in China and Manchuria; effect of Japan's policy; Japanese immigration in America; annexation of Korea; America's ever-present fear of Japanese attack in the Pacific. Article is chiefly political but includes much information on railways, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

413—LEA, A.

The historic development of Japan. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. 61, 1935, pp 268-272.

Contents: A study of Japan's development since her emergence from mediaeval seclusion. Notes on Japanese army and navy, national character and sources of power. No general or topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

414—LEA, H.

Valor of ignorance. 8vo. New York, Harper, 1909, pp 343.

Contents: A large proportion of the work deals with Japan's sea supremacy in the Pacific and its threat to United States.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

415—LEAGUE OF NATIONS, Health Section

Eastern Bureau, Singapore, Plague Research. Singapore, 1932, pp 115 reneosed.

Contents: Pneumonia and bubonic plague, species of fleas from rats and other rodents responsible for transmission, control and destruction of rats and fleas, vaccination, prophylaxis, and therapeutics of plague.

Maps: Plague records in Japan proper during 9 epidemic outbreaks (1899-1926). (No scale given.)

Copies in Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

416—LEHMAN, F. W. Paul

Japan. In: *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 1925, p. 64. (Book review.) (In German.)

Contents: Brief notes on the geology and topography of Japan, its flora, fauna and population, economic and social development, and characteristics of the different provinces and colonies.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

417—LILLICO, S.

Japan at sea. In: *Current History*, February, 1937, pp 48-53.

Contents: A survey of Japan's ship-building and shipping activities, government subsidies, foreign trade, the "N.Y.K." and other lines, and other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

418—LILLICO, S.

Japan's fishing industry. In: *China Journal*, Vol. XXVIII, June, 1938, pp 282-288.

Contents: An account of the industry of "the greatest fishing nation in the world", its annual catch being twice that of Russia, the U.S.A. and Britain combined. Japan's fisheries in Russian, Chinese, Philippine, Australian, American and Mediterranean waters; types of ships used; international uneasiness.

Photographs: Japanese motor sampans and floating canneries; work on board floating cannery.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

419—LINDO, J. A.

Description of a trip to Niigata, along the Shinshu road and back by the Mikuni Pass. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. III, Part 1, 1874, pp 52-84.

Contents: Tables of distances, between Yedo, Takasaki and Niigata. Descriptions of the road and nearby country; courses of rivers, products, road back to Yedo over the Mikuni Pass.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

420—LINDO, J. A.

On some Japanese woods. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. IV, 1876, pp 50-54.

Contents: Description of seven woods giving habitat, height, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

421—LLOYD, A.

Everyday Japan. London, Cassell and Co., 1909, pp 365.

Contents: Descriptions of everyday life in Japan by an old resident.

Photographs: An excellent series.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

422—LONE HAND, Editorial

Japan's jiu-jitsu diplomacy. In: *The Lone Hand*, August, 1908, pp 395-399.

Contents: Include quotations from the press illustrating Japan's ingenious "diplomacy" in China, and a detailed list of Japanese exports and their destinations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

423—LONGFORD, Joseph H.

Japan of the Japanese. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons Ltd., 1912, pp 314.

Contents: A volume on the religion, foreign and domestic politics, economic and social life of Japan as the result of a 10 years sojourn in that country.

Photographs: 28 photographs of native life and industries with some views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

424—LONGFORD, Joseph H.

Evolution of new Japan. 8vo. Cambridge, University Press, 1913, pp 166.

Contents: Historical sketch of Japan.

Photographs: Many photographs, some views.

Map: 1 map of Japan, no scale.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

425—LONGFORD, Joseph H.

Japan, its rise from oriental principality to world power. In: *Peoples of all Nations*, edited by J. A. Hammerton, London, Educational Book Co., no date, Vol. 5, pp 3217-3224.

Contents: Brief notes on the history of Japan.

Photographs: Some views of Japan and native life.

Map: 1 small scale map of Japan.

Copies in State Library, Hobart, Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

426—LONGFORD, Joseph H.

The commercial morality of the Japanese. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 87, January-June, 1905, pp 705-711.

Contents: A study of Japanese commercial standards, contrasting their widespread dishonesty with the universal probity of the Chinese, whose word is accepted, literally, as being as good as a bond, by all British bankers and merchants. The article contains much general information on Japanese trade methods.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

427—LONGFORD, Joseph H.

The growth of the Japanese navy. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LIV, 1903, pp 472-485.

Contents: An admiring survey of the growth of the Japanese navy; descriptions of Miyako harbour and dock yards at Yokosuka, Hiroshima, and Sasebo and their approaches; and much other historical and general information in connection with naval affairs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

428—LONGFORD, Joseph H.

Japan, yesterday, today and tomorrow. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LXXXVI, 1919, pp 47-65.

Contents: A very informative and comprehensive article on every aspect of Japanese life and development, with a wealth of information, by a writer who lived 50 years in Japan. Detailed facts and figures on all Japan has attained in that time; the Japanese

claim, even during 1914-1918 war, that the interests of Germany and Japan "might march together"; German leader's prophecy of war of revenge in 25 years; the author asks on which side will Japan be found?

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

429—LONGFORD, Joseph H.

Japan, a great economic power. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LXXXVIII, 1920, pp 526-539.

Contents: A comprehensive survey of Japan's astounding development into a great commercial and industrial power; expansion of foreign trade, shipping, agriculture, minerals, food-supply, railways, individual efficiency, etc.; with a mass of detailed information, analyses of products, exports and imports, many statistical tables.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

430—LONNBERG, E.

Contribution to the ornithology of Saghalin. In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 23, 1907-1908, Article 14, pp 69.

Contents: Birds of Saghalin, a long narrow island off the east coast of Asia.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

431—LOW, A. M.

The yellow press on Japan. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXXV, 1907, pp 837-847.

Contents: A study of Japanese government and press; censorship, "freedom of the press", list of Tokyo newspapers, their circulations, policies and influence; Japan's suffrage and party system.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

432—LOWE, Chuan-Hua

Japan's economic offensive in China. London, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1939, pp 179.

Contents: Japan's influence in Chinese economics, development of the economic front in China, 1937-1939, United States protest. China's economic defence, Japan's economic losses during the "China incident", economic implications and consequences.

Map: Map of China showing highways and railways, small scale.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

433—LÖWITZ, K.

The Japanese mind. In: *Fortune*, Vol. xxviii, December, 1943, pp 132-135, 230-242.

Contents: An attempt to "explain" Japanese mentality, which, the author says, we must understand if we are to conquer. The article throws much light on the apparent contradictions of Japanese character.

Photographs: An excellent series of photographs and drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

434—McCLATCHIE, Thomas R. H.

The castle of Yedo. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. vi, part 1, 1877-1878, pp 119-154.

Contents: Description of castle, history of building and the activities that have taken place in it.

Map: Plan of castle in Vol. viii, part 2, of this journal.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

435—MACFARLANE, Charles

Japan; an account geographical and historical. London, Routledge, 1852, pp 435.

Contents: Chapter headings; European intercourse; geographical sketch of Japan, race, probable course of migration, summary of history, religion, government, legislation, police, mineral wealth, pearls, precious stones, sylviculture, forest trees, fruit-trees, plants, flowers, animals, birds, reptiles, fishes, arts, manufactures, shipping, navigation, etc., popular amusements, domestic manners, general character, language, literature, science, music, painting, appendix.

Photographs: 27 illustrations mostly of native life.

Map: Map of the empire of Japan.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

436—McGEE, A. N.

American nurses in Japan. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. LXIX, 1904-1905, pp 895-906.

Contents: Account of 6 months visit to Japan in 1904, of a party of American nurses whose services were offered free in case of war with Russia. Description of Japanese Red Cross, hospitals and medical services.

Photographs: Views of Tokyo hospital and Red Cross headquarters and other views in Yokohama and Tokyo streets.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

437—McGEE, A. N.

How the Japanese save lives. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. LXX, 1905, pp 133-143.

Contents: A description of Japanese army health and medical services (by an American woman doctor); disease statistics, deaths from wounds, transport of wounded, etc.

Photographs: Photographs illustrate physical training of recruits and transport of wounded.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

438—McGOVERN, W. M.

Colloquial Japanese. 8vo. London, Kegan, Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., 1920, pp 234.

Contents: A small text book of colloquial Japanese.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

439—McGOVERN, W. M.

Modern Japan. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1920, pp 280.

Contents: A general survey of the new regime in Japan and geological and topographical notes on the country.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

440—MACHRAY, R.

The financial condition of Japan. In: *Monthly Review*, Vol. v, 1901, pp 73-88.

Contents: A survey of Japanese finance, expenditure on army and navy, railways and public services; the indemnity from China; taxation, imports, exports, foreign capital, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney.

441—MACHRAY, R.

China, Japan and the peace. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 112, 1919, pp 248-258.

Contents: Details of former German and Russian holdings, ports, railways, mines, etc., in Shantung and Manchuria, taken over by Japan and the various methods by which Japan gained possession.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

442—MABUTI, S.

Jurassic stratigraphy of southern Kitakami mountain land. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 7, 1933, pp 313-316.

Contents: A geological study of mountain regions in northeast Japan.

Map: Geological sketch map of region.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

443—MADDOX, W. P.

America and Japan. In: *American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Annals*. Philadelphia, Vol. 215, 1941, pp 247.

Contents: American-Japanese trade. American-Japanese relations. Bases of Japan's Asiatic policies.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

444—MAGIAN, A. C.

Japan and the Japanese. In: *Journal of the Manchester Geographical Society*, Vol. XXI, Nos. 7-12, 1905, pp 140-148.

Contents: A short description of Yokohama, Kobe, Nagasaki, Tokio, Osaka and Kioto. Their harbours, population, trade etc. Manners and customs of the Japanese, home life, education, modes of travel, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

445—MALLORY, W. H.

Japan attacks: China resists. In: *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 16, October, 1937, pp 129-142.

Contents: A review of the opening of hostilities in China. Details of Chinese and Japanese armies; China's resources raw materials and minerals; Munition factories, railways, rivers and general topographical notes.

Map: Sketch map of China coast and five northern provinces, Manchuria and Korea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

446—MARSHALL, D. H.

Notes of a trip from Yedo to Kioto via Asemayama, the Hokurokudo and Lake Biwa. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. iv, 1876, pp 152-174.

Contents: Itinerary of journey, giving villages, etc., passed through, and distances, type of country, products, vegetation, rivers, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

447—MARSHALL, D. H.

Notes on some of the volcanic mountains in Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VI, part 2, 1878, pp 321-345.

Contents: Descriptions of Fujiyama, Asama-yama, Shirane-yama, Nantai-zan, Iwawashi-yama, etc., volcanoes on Yezo, Kiushiu, Riukiu; roads leading to them; flora, lakes.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

448—MASAKE, J.

Pneumatic caisson foundations for bridge. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 105, 1930, pp 848-849.

Contents: A technical description of six-span concrete-arch bridge over Shinano river, at Niigata, on north of main island of Japan. With plans illustrating design and construction.

Photographs: Bridge foundation plant, Niigata; handling air-lock; test of bearing power.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

449—MASUDA, N.

Military industries of Japan. Edited by U. Kobayashi. 8vo. New York, Oxford University Press, 1922, pp 269.

Contents: Militarism in Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Sydney.

450—MATHESON, R. O., and KAWAKAMI, K. K.

The myth of Japanese efficiency; and a reply. In: *Current History*, May, 1927, pp 190-196.

Contents: A discussion of Japanese efficiency which Mr. Matheson sets out to prove a myth, by means of an analytical survey of Japanese methods, resources and affairs. The article contains much information on everyday life in Japan. Kawakami's reply is a defence, and expresses the conviction that Japan will "get there" in her own way—not the American or British way.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

451—MATSUMURA, J.

Revisio alni speciarum Japonicarum. (Survey of the Japanese species of alnus.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 16, 1901-1903, Article 5, pp 15. (In Latin.)

Contents: Survey of the species in Japan of the alnus—a genus of shrub with woody conelike fruit.

Copies in University Library Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

452—MATUKATA, M.

The financial system of Japan. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXIV, 1902 pp 577-593.

Contents: Survey of development of Japanese financial system since the Restoration. Detailed information on land, income and business taxation, customs, Government, industries, banks, coinage, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

453—MATUYAMA, M.

Distribution of gravity over the Nippon trench and related areas. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XII, No. 4, 1936, pp 93-95.

Contents: Report on a geodetic survey of the region.

Map: Sketch map explanatory of text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

454—MAXEY, E.

The Japanese merchant marine. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CXC, 1909, pp 67-73.

Contents: A detailed survey of the Japanese merchant fleet, and its growth since 1879; commercial control of the Pacific and the advantage it would confer on the Power possessing it, in a naval conflict.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

455—MAYBERY, C. F., and TAKANO, Shinichi

Investigations on the composition of petroleum; No. 3: On the composition of Japanese petroleum. In: *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 36, 1900-1901, pp 295-304.

Contents: Japanese petroleum. An extensive account on the investigations of the composition of petroleum and in particular that found in Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

456—MAYER, Leopold

Die japanischen Eisenbahnen und ihre Entwicklung. (The Japanese railways and their development.) In: *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, Vol. 70, No. 10-12, 1927, pp 327-337. (In German.)

Contents: A short summary, consisting mostly of statistics on capacity, rolling stock, traffic, etc., of the railways in the Japanese "homeland," and in Formosa, Sachalin, Korea and south Manchuria.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

457—MECKING, L.

Japans Häfen, ihre Beziehungen zur Landesnatur und Wirtschaft. (The harbours of Japan, their relations to the nature of the country and to its economy.) In: *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*, Vol. XLII, 1931, pp 1-592. (In German.)

Contents: A full description of all important harbours in Japan. Their history, connections with hinterland, coastlines and approaches. The geomorphology of Japan and its influence on the various ports; topography.

Photographs: Several pages of good views of coast, harbours and rivers.

Maps: Small sketch maps of various harbours.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

458—MEIK, C. S.

Around the Hokkaido. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xvi, part 2, 1888, pp 155-179.

Contents: Object of the author was to advise the Government as to the most suitable sites for the construction of harbours, roads on the island, natural resources, agriculture, rivers, lagoons, population, tribes, fauna, tides.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

459—MELBOURNE, A. C. V.

Report on Australian intercourse with Japan and China. Brisbane, F. Phillips, 1932, pp 159.

Contents: Includes an estimate of China's economic condition, with suggestions for increasing Sino-Australian trade.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

460—MENPES, Mortimer

Japan, a record in colour transcribed by Dorothy Menpes. London, Adam and Charles Black, 1901, pp 206.

Contents: The author's impression of life in Japan, their arts, characteristics, etc.

Photographs: 120 photographs and illustrations of Japanese life.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane (1903 edition); Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

461—MICHIE, A.

The Englishman in China. 2 vols. London and Edinburgh, Wm. Blackwood and Sons, 1900, pp 442, 510.

Contents: Study of English resident's life in China as illustrated by career of Sir R. Alcock; with information on treaty ports, customs, trade, opium, tea, silk, piracy, etc.; the "New Japan" and trade with "the obscure village called Yokohama"; the opening of Korea; Tongking and the French; and much general information and description.

Photographs: A series illustrating the text.

Map: East Asia.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

462—MILLARD, T. F.

The Far Eastern question. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1909, pp 576.

Contents: An examination of modern developments in the Far East, especially as regards the new policies of Japan, and the situation of China. A section of the book also deals with the Philippines.

Photographs: An excellent series.

Maps: China and Japan, Chinese railways.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

463—MILNE, G.

Evidences of the glacial period in Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. ix, part 1, 1881, pp 54-88.

Contents: Districts where effects of glaciation most likely to be met with; present state of snow fields and glaciers in Japan; terrace formations, flora and fauna.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

464—MINO, K.

On the hydro-electric power plant at Kanose of the Toshin Electric Company. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering, Abstracts*, Vol. 9, 1933, p 5. Abstracted from *Journal of the Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. 15, 1929, pp 699-706. (In Japanese.)

Contents: Brief notes on the power plant and its installations.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

465—MITCHELL, K. L.

Japan's industrial strength. 8vo. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1942, pp 147.

Contents: Japan, Formosa and Korea, Manchoukuo and industrial resources of Japanese occupied area in China. While it is true that Japan can make more efficient use of the resources of her command in occupied China, and draw upon the rice, coal, tin, and rubber of Indo-China and Thailand her over all industrial war potential is vastly below that of United States.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

466—MITFORD, E. Bruce

Japanese inheritance, the country, its people and their destiny. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1913, pp 384.

Contents: The author endeavours to give a truthful picture of Japan and the Japanese, and covers geography, topography, life in Japan, population, politics, education and religion.

Photographs: 74 photographs mostly of geographical interest.

Maps: Key map of Japanese scenery in colours; annual rainfall; the railway system; the Japanese highlands; volcanic zones showing the arrangement of principal events; plan of the Island of Oshima Ezu; sections of Oshima; plan of the crater of Bandaisan; the structure of Ososan (diagrameter); Korean and Manchurian railways; the Hokkaido; Formosa.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

467—MITFORD, E. Bruce

Action and reaction in the Far East. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. cv, 1916, pp 153-162.

Contents: A sketch of Japanese reaction to the first demonstrations of "force majeure" by the European Powers. Japan all too apt to learn the lesson of force; political expansion followed by commercial development; trade competition and anti-Japanese sentiment; danger of Chinese disintegration. Chiefly of political interest but includes general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

468—MITFORD, C. E. Bruce

The active volcanoes of Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xxxvii, part 1, 1909, pp 87-111.

Contents: Description of Oshima, Mihara, effects of Fujiyama on surrounding country, Asama-yama, Komagatake, Nasuyama, etc.

Photographs: Plan of the crater of Mihara, panoramic view of same volcano.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

469—MIYABE, N.

Gas-yielding wells in Hukagawa, Tokyo. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. vii, No. 9, 1931, pp 344-347.

Contents: Description of an outburst of natural gas, with analyses, graphs, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

470—MIYABE, N.

Revision of precise levelling in Tokyo. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 10, 1933, pp 588-591.

Contents: Report on provisional result of precise levelling in Tokyo region, citing vertical displacements and areas in which depression has occurred, with other notes on earthquake effects.

Map: Sketch showing distribution of displacements, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

471—MIYABE, N.

Deformation of crust along Japanese coast, etc. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. x, 1934, pp 264-267.

Contents: A study of changes in the earth's "crust" along Japanese coast, and central zone of Japan, with explanatory tables and graphs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

472—MIYOSHI, M.

Japanische Bergkirschen, ihre Wildformen und Kulturrassen. (Japanese mountain cherries, the wild and cultivated types.) In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 34, 1913-1916, pp 175. (In German.)

Contents: A description of the cherry trees of Japan.

Photographs: 23 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

473—MOOK, Dr. H. J. van

The Netherlands Indies and Japan; their relations 1940-1941. London, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1944.

Contents: This well-documented book by the former Director of Economic Affairs in the Netherlands East Indies deals with the series of negotiations between Japan and the Netherlands East Indies in 1940-1941.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

474—MOORE, F.

With Japan's leaders. London, Chapman and Hall, 1943, pp 232.

Contents: A record of 14 years as American Counsellor to the Japanese Government up to December 7, 1941. With much illuminating "inside information." A survey of Japan's strength, weaknesses and prospects vis-à-vis the United Nations and the general strategic picture in the Pacific.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

475—MORRIS, J.

Advance Japan. London, W. H. Allen and Co. Ltd., 1895, pp 443.

Contents: A general study of Japanese industry, administration, natural history, geography, mining and minerals, colonization and trade, with appendix.

Photographs: 76 illustrations of local interest with some views.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

476—MORRIS, J.

Makers of Japan. London, Methuen and Co., 1906, pp xv, 330.

Contents: Biographies of about twenty people of Japan who have contributed to making Japan what she is to-day.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

477—MORSE, Edward S.

Japan, day to day, 1877, 1878-1879, 1882-1883. 2 vols. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin Co., 1917.

Contents: A general description of life in Yokohama and Tokyo, ancient pottery and the shell heaps at Omori. Vol. II contains notes on the Ainu, and the Japanese native customs and superstitions.

Photographs: Many fine drawings of native arts.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

478—MORSE, H. B.

International relations of the Chinese Empire. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, Longmans, Green and Co., 1918.

Contents: Extensive account of the development of China and its relationships with Japan and Korea.

Photographs: Many photographs of views and native people.

Maps: Maps illustrating the text.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane (1910 edition); University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

479—MOUNSEY, Augustus H.

The Satsuma rebellion. London, John Murray, 1879, pp 294.

Contents: An episode on modern Japanese history with appendices.

Maps: 1 small map of Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide.

480—MURDOCH, J.

Japan and Russia in the Far East. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXX, 1900, pp 609-633.

Contents: A wealth of facts and figures about Japan as at the date of the article; notes on monetary gain from war with China; resources and foodstuffs; population; Korea and its possibilities, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney.

481—MURKLAND, H. B.

What shall we do about Japan? In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXIX, 1935, pp 170-176.

Contents: A discussion of problems arising out of Japan's emergencies as a naval power; parallel interests of England and America; suggested solutions, but little hope of their acceptance.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

482—MURRAY, A. M.

Imperial outposts. London, John Murray, 1907, pp 206.

Contents: Account of a journey to Tokyo, via Colombo, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Shanghai, with many excellent descriptions and much varied valuable information.

Photographs: Photographs include views of Malacca, Singapore, Hong Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Yangtse, Yokohama, Seoul (Korea), Fusan Harbour (Korea) and Nagasaki Harbour.

Maps: A series of excellent sketch maps, including Malaya, Singapore island, Singapore harbour, Manila, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Chusan islands and Japanese coast defence, all with explanatory text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

483—MURRAY, David

Japan. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1894, pp 420.

Contents: A study of Japan: geographical characteristics, population, culture, history, religion, feudalism, revolution, restoration.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

484—MUTO, Chozo

A short history of Anglo-Japanese relations. Tokyo, The Hokuseido Press. (London, Allen and Son Ltd.), 1936, pp iii, 83.

Contents: Japan's relations with Portugal, Spain, Holland and England; events in the economic and diplomatic history of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

485—NAGAO, T.

"Nappes" and "Klippes" in Central Hokkaido. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 3, 1933, pp 101-104.

Contents: A geological study of formations in the Ishikari coal fields, central Hokkaido.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

486—NAGAOKA, H., and SHIRAI, T.

Lines of fissure through Japan and sea of Japan: and formation on that line. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 8, 1933, pp 382-389.

Contents: Geological studies of the "faults"; the formation of the "fossa magna" and Japanese alps; and the geological and topographical contortions produced by enormous stress, in central Japan.

Maps: Sketch charts explanatory of text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

487—NAGAOKA, H., and SHIRAI, T.

Continental margins as slip lines. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 9, 1933, pp 490-493, No. 10, pp 584-587.

Contents: A study of continental margins in relation to Japanese arcs and notes on different sections of the coast.

Map: Sketch map explanatory of the text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

488—NAKAGAMI, T.

Short wave across the Pacific. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ii, No. 7, 1926, pp 334-340.

Contents: Reports on tests to ascertain best night and day wave-lengths for transmission over various distances and across the Pacific. With many graphs and tables.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

489—NAKAGAWA, Kichizo

Report on the construction of the Yokotone Canal lock. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering, Abstracts*, Vol. 6, 1928, p 5. Abstracted from: *Journal of the Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. xii, 1926, pp 391-547. (In Japanese.)

Contents: Lock is of double mitre-gate type, with eight steel gates of two different sizes. Length and breadth of lock are 300 ft. and 36 ft. respectively. Depth of the sills from mean low water level is 8.6 feet. Sides of lock chamber are 1:1 slopes.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

490—NAKAI, T.

Tentamen systematis Caprifoliacearum Japonicarum. (A tentative classification of Japanese Caprifoliaceae.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 42, 1919, Article 2, pp 139. (In Latin.)

Contents: Plants of the Caprifoliaceae in the islands Sachalin, Teso, Kuriles, Honto, Shikoku, Formosa, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

491—NAKANO, H.

Aekologische Untersuchungen der Schwimminseln in Japan. (Ecological investigations of the floating islands in Japan.) In: *Tokyo, Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 42, 1919, Article 3, pp 57. (In German.)

Contents: Ecological investigation on the floating islands of Japan, 1919.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

492—NAKANO, M.

Depth distribution of Hakodate and Mano bays. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xi, No. 5, 1935, pp 180-185.

Contents: A study of the effect of prevailing winds on depths in these bays.

Maps: Sketch maps and graphs illustrating text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

493—NAWA, M.

Railway train-ferry in Japan. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 98, 1927, pp 148-150.

Contents: Description of train-ferries connecting the 4 chief Japanese islands.

Maps: Japan showing train-ferries; Hakodate ferry terminus; plans and sections of bridge, ferry and quays.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

494—NELSON, Lt. Commdr.

The typhoons of September and October, 1872. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. 1, 1872-1873, pp 52-85.

Contents: Descriptions of typhoons that have occurred around Japan, especially those in September and October, 1872.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

495—NEWELL, Horatio B.

The petroleum industries at Nagaoka. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xxiii, 1895, pp 75-90.

Contents: History of discovery, oil well digging and boring, refining and shipping, description of Nagaoka city and its prospects.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

496—NICHII NICHII SHIMBUN

Account of Hachijo. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. vi, part 3, 1878, Appendix II, pp 485-488.

Contents: Extracts from the Nichi Nichi Shimbun of 30th September, 1876, containing notes on anchorages, size, vegetation, sulphur, and people of Hachijo.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne.

497—NISHIO, K.

Mining industry of Japan. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 43, 1912, pp 54-98.

Contents: History of Japanese mining from earliest times. Production figures of principal minerals, 1874-1908.

Photographs: Present day mines, mine sites and associated industries.

Map: Map of Japan showing important mines.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

498—NITOBE, Inazo O.

Japanese traits and foreign influences. 8vo. London, Kegan Paul, 1927, pp 216.

Contents: China's cultural influences on Japan. Moral basis of Japanese monarchy, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

499—NITOBE, Inazo O.

Japan. London, Ernest Benn, 1931, pp 398.

Contents: An interpretation of Japan for western readers by a Japanese representative to the League of Nations. He claims to explain the ideas and motives underlying the changes taking place in Japan. Chapters on politics, education, labour, food, and "thought life" of the population. With many statistics.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

500—NITOBE, Inazo O., and others

Western influences in modern Japan. 8vo. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1931, pp 532.

Contents: Series of papers on cultural relations, philosophy, religions, art and foreign influences in Japan.

Photographs: Several illustrations of Japanese types. Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

501—NOHARA, Komakichi

The true face of Japan. London, Jarrolds Publishers (London) Ltd., 1936, pp 288.

Contents: The case for Japan by a Japanese covering all aspects of their national life, politics, etc.

Photographs: 24 photographs of Japanese everyday life.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

502—NORMAN, Sir H.

The real Japan, London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1892, pp 364.

Contents: A series of essays on various phases of life in Japan.

Photographs: A series of picturesque studies.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

503—NORMAN, Sir H.

Peoples and politics of the Far East. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1907, pp 608.

Contents: Records of travel and study in China, Malaya, Indo-China, Vladivostock, Manila, Korea, Japan and Siam. Comparisons of colonial policies; with many descriptions and a wealth of general information.

Photographs: A fine series illustrating the text.

Maps: Vladivostock harbour; Won-san; Indo-China; Malay peninsula.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

504—NORREGARD, B. W.

The great siege. London, Methuen, 1906, pp 308.

Contents: A full account of the siege and fall of Port Arthur by the Daily Mail correspondent; the causes of the Russian failure; Japanese strategy, etc. The danger of Japan's rise forecast.

Photographs: A good series illustrating many phases of Japanese operations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

505—NORTHCLIFFE, Lord

My journey round the world. London, The Bodley Head, 1923, pp 304.

Contents: A record of a journey via Australia, New Zealand, Borneo, the Philippines, Hong Kong, Canton, Japan, Korea, Pekin, Singapore, Java, Indo-China, Siam, India, Egypt, etc.; many descriptions and observations, mostly rather superficial.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

506—OBARA, N.

Studies on Heda Bay—Izu Peninsula. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xv, No. 2, 1939, pp 60-64.

Contents: A study on the nature of the sea water and bottom materials of the bay.

Maps: A series showing oceanic characters of Heda Bay.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

507—OGATA, Kiyoshi

The co-operative movement in Japan. London, P. S. King and Son Ltd., 1923, pp xv, 262.

Contents: The development of trade unions in Japan, credit societies, marketing societies, purchasing societies, machinery societies, etc. Table of English equivalents of Japanese money, weights and measures.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

508—OGAWA, T.

A type of glacial topography in northern foothills of Tatehinayama. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 5, 1933, pp 211-214.

Contents: A study of glacial deposits in mountainous districts of Shinano province, northern Japan.

Map: Sketch map of region.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

509—OHASHI, R.

Plumbiferous barytes from Shibukuro, Akita, Japan. In: *Mineralogical Magazine*, Vol. xix, 1920-1922, pp 73-76.

Contents: Notes on a mineral discovered in the Shibukuro hot springs on the western flank of Mount Yaakeyama, a volcano in the Ou range; its physical and chemical composition, radio-activity, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

510—OJIMA, K.

Handbooks on the national language readers of Japan. 12 volumes. 8vo. Tokyo, San Ko Sha, 1929-1939.

Contents: Each volume from 300 to 400 pages. Works suited to making known the Japanese language and spirit to the peoples of other countries.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

511—OKA, A.

Local varieties of edible Ascidian in Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ii, No. 6, 1926, pp 292-294.

Contents: A study of varieties and distribution of the "Hoya," a fleshy ascidian found on the rocks of the Japanese coast, and widely used for food.

Photographs: Three types of the ascidian.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

512—OKADA, T.

The form of the east coast of northern Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 10, 1933, pp 580-583.

Contents: A study of the east coast of north Japan; the character and direction of its thirteen bays (of which a list is given) its capes and high promontories.

Map: Sketch map showing the bays and capes of the east coast.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

513—OKAKURA, Yoshisaburo

Japanese spirit; with introduction by G. Meredith. 8vo. London, A. Constable, 1905, pp 132.

Contents: The soul of the people affecting her national outlook and life, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

514—OKAKURA, Yoshisaburo

The life and thoughts of Japan. London, J. M. Dent and Sons Ltd., 1913, pp 150.

Contents: The trend of modern thought in Japan and its relation to the western world. Japan's home life and religion.

Photographs: 24 illustrations of Japan's home life.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

515—OKAMURA, S.

Contribuciones novae ad floram bryophyton Japonicam. (New contributions to the bryophyte flora of Japan.) In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 36, 1913-1915, pp 51; Vol. 38, 1916-1917, Article 4, pp 100.

Contents: A volume of new contributions to Japanese mosses, their origins and uses.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.

516—OKAZAKI, Bunkichi

Improvement of the Liao River under international organisation. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering. Abstracts*, Vol. 1, 1921, p. 8. Abstracted from *Journal of the Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. 5, 1921, pp 758-781.

Contents: Navigable reach of Liao River divided into two sections according to kind and size of crafts navigating the river. Lower section used by vessels carrying about 15 tons, with a draft of 2½ feet, the upper section for craft drawing not more than 6 inches. Improvement work aimed mainly at regulation of lower reach.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

517—OKAZAKI, Bunkichi

Reinforced concrete as bank protection in deep rivers. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 97, 1926, pp 248-250.

Contents: Technical description of use of reinforced concrete "mattresses" in deep rivers in Japan.

Photographs: Laying continuous mattress in deep water.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

518—OMORI, F., and HIRATA, K.

Earthquake movement at Miyako. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. II, 1898-1899, pp 17-23.

Contents: Observations at Miyako of earthquake movements.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

519—OMURA, B.

Fascism lures Japan. In: *Current History*, March, 1934, pp 675-679.

Contents: A survey of conditions in Japan by a Japanese-American. Statistics and information on crops, farmers and prices, wages, financial interests, the Mitsui and other powerful groups.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

520—O'NEILL, Lane I.

Civilisation Japanese style. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1942, pp 173.

Contents: A discussion on Japanese civilization and its application to countries conquered by her.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

521—ONO, Motoki

Reinforced concrete hollow dam for the Hokodate water-works. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering. Abstracts*, Vol. 4, 1924, p 9. Abstracted from *Journal of Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. x, 1924, pp 737-760. (In Japanese.)

Contents: Brief abstract on the new concrete dam built for the Hokodate water-works.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

522—ORCHARD, J. E.

Japan's economic invasion of China. In: *Foreign Affairs*, April, 1940, pp 464-476.

Contents: A discussion of Japan's intentions for the economic development of China in Japan's interest. The article contains many details of resources in north China, especially iron-ore, coal, salt, wool and cotton and the localities from which they are derived; and a wealth of other information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

523—ORIENTAL AFFAIRS, Editorial

The treaty of Portsmouth. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. xi, February, 1939, pp 107-111.

Contents: Deals with the treaty terminating the Russo-Japanese war, 1905, which conceded fishing rights to Japan along the Russian coast of Japan Sea, Okhotsk sea and Bering sea, over which disputes have since repeatedly arisen. The article contains much information and statistics on these fisheries.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

524—ORIENTAL AFFAIRS, Editorial

The Netherlands East Indies. In: *Oriental Affairs*, Vol. xiv, November, 1940, pp 214-215.

Contents: A brief comprehensive survey of N.E.I. products, and particulars of the operations and output of the big oil combines; details of Japanese oil imports, and figures for Singapore, Australia and New Zealand.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

525—OSAKA MAINICHI

Japan today and tomorrow. Tokio and Osaka, Mainichi, 2 numbers, 1934, pp 185, 1939, pp 208.

Contents: A lavishly illustrated propaganda publication.

Photographs: A large collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

526—OSAKA MAINICHI

Japan, Australia and New Zealand. Tokio and Osaka, Mainichi, 1936, pp 240.

Contents: A lavishly illustrated publication asserting that "Australia, New Zealand and Japan are friends forever," with effusive greetings from the three premiers on honour of the "Pacific era of peace and prosperity close at hand."

Photographs: A large collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

527—OSAKA MAINICHI

Nippon, today and tomorrow. Tokio and Osaka, Mainichi, 1940, pp 168.

Contents: Illustrated articles on many Japanese subjects.

Photographs: A large collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

528—OTAGAWA, M.

Mining methods at the Ashio copper mine. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 68, 1922, pp 241-250.

Contents: Occurrence and composition of the ore. Methods of mining discussion.

Photographs: General view Ashio smelter; bucket dredger in Girimiki settling pond.

Maps: Underground map Ashio copper mines, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

529—OTUKA, J.

Pleistocene terraces on the Pacific coast of Japan. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 10, 1933, pp 635-638.

Contents: A geological study of the coastal irregularities of Japan.

Map: Map showing fossil beds on Pacific coast of Japan.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

530—OYU, M.

On some occurrence of andalusite in the environs of Hitachi mines. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, second series, Geology, Vol. 1, 1913, pp 82-95.

Contents: The Hitachi copper mines are situated on the eastern flank of the Taga-range, along the upper course of the small valley Akasawa in Japan proper. Occurrence of andalusite in their environs.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

531—OZAKI, C.

Japanese-English dictionary. 8vo. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1942, pp 830.

Contents: A complete Japanese-English dictionary with glossary of sea terms.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

532—PALMER, H. E.

Japan to discard Chinese characters. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXVIII, 1938, pp 241-244.

Contents: A brief explanation of the Japanese writing system and proposals to simplify it; table showing method of adapting Roman alphabet to Japanese; former rough-and-ready transcriptions; Roman transliteration of "Kana" form a language at last made official after 45 years controversy. A useful article for linguistic students.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

533—PALMER, J. W.

The Japanese and war-mentality. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 148, July-December, 1935, pp 302-308.

Contents: A study of Japanese militarism and its causes, and a general survey of the political scene in Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

534—PAPE, P. F.

Earthquake design for bank buildings. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 110, 1933, pp 457-460.

Contents: Technical descriptions of Mitsui bank buildings at Yokohama, Nagoya and Osaka (2) explaining principles of earthquake-proof design. With plans and sections of the buildings.

Photographs: Sanba bank, Osaka; bank at Nagoya.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

535—PATRIC, John

Friendly journeys in Japan. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 69, 1936, pp 441-480.

Contents: A visitor's impression of Japan, with many descriptions of town and country. Notes on roads, railways, weather, mountain climbing, food, houses, temples, inns, etc.

Photographs: An excellent collection, including views of coast, river, mountains, bridges, houses and timber.

Map: Japan and China coast.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

536—PEABODY, F. G.

Nagging the Japanese. In: *North American Review*, Vol. cxcviii, 1913, pp 332-340.

Contents: A warmly pro-Japanese article, deploring American legislation aimed at Japanese settlers in California, regarded in Japan as a national insult. Question of Japanese retaliation—though in writer's opinion "Japan is not a warlike nation." With some general information on modern Japanese life and outlook.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

537—PEFFER, N.

Japan and the Pacific. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1935, pp 256.

Contents: A survey of the situation in east Asia following Japan's rise; Japan's trade offensive; possibilities of a Far Eastern war.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

538—PEFFER, N.

The playground of the spoilers. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. ciii, 1921-1922, pp 377-387.

Contents: A discussion of Japanese imperialism in China, and of what means are possible to combat it. The writer foresees the present war unless liberalism should prevail over militarism in Japan. Much general information on Chinese and Japanese affairs is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

539—PEFFER, N.

The price of Japanese imperialism. In: *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 16, 1937, pp 21-33.

Contents: A study of Japanese economy. The national debt, reserves of capital, development of Manchuria, expenditure on army and navy, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

540—PENFIELD, F. C.

Japan's commercial aspirations. In: *North American Review*, Vol. clxxxi, 1905, pp 665-675.

Contents: A detailed study of Japan's economic situation; industrial development, natural resources, minerals, exports, shipping, trade competition and prospects, with much other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

541—PENROSE, E. F.

Food supply and raw materials in Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1930, pp 75.

Contents: Development of Japan's population, domestic food production, food imports, agricultural and mineral production.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

542—PERNIKOFF, Alexandre

Bushido. London, Hutchinson and Co. Ltd., 1943, pp 40.

Contents: An exposure of the Japanese code Bushido by a Russian author.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

543—PHAYRE, Ignatius

Secrets of the Japanese foreign office. In: *English Review*, Vol. 60, 1935, pp. 326-337.

Contents: A description of modern Tokyo, its quake proof buildings, foreign embassies, etc., leading figures in Japanese affairs; labour conditions; low costs of production (Japan can build 3 to 5 warships for the cost of 1 in America), foreign policies, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

544—PHAYRE, Ignatius

Japan's world war in trade. In: *Quarterly Review*, Vol. 264, 1935, pp. 1-21.

Contents: A masterly survey of Japan's industry and trade expansion; underselling the world's markets; description of Hsinking (Manchuria); "beef-standard" and "rice-standard" labour; description of an Osaka cotton mill; colossal trade "mergers"; rayon and other trade conquests; capturing the Malay sarong market, etc., and a wealth of further detail on every aspect of commercial activity in competition with the west.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

545—PHAYRE, Ignatius

The militant idealism of Japan. In: *Quarterly Review*, Vol. 266, 1936, pp. 340-356.

Contents: A survey of modern Japanese policy and ambitions by a writer evidently possessed of much local knowledge. Notes on the peasantry from whom come 80 per cent. of the armed forces; the great "vertical trusts" or trading clans, covering banking, shipping and industry. Japanese tendency to suicide, and much varied information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

546—PICKERING, Ernest H.

Japan's place in the modern world. London, George G. Harrap and Co. Ltd., 1936, pp. 326.

Contents: Book I—The Japanese people, their education, customs and politics. Book II—The industrial development of Japan. Book III—The political problems and aims of the Japanese.

Photographs: 26 photographs of topographic interest and some personalities.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

547—PICKWORTH, J. W., and WEISKOPF, W. H.

Tokyo bank building to resist earthquakes. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 98, 1927, pp. 1010-1014.

Contents: Detailed technical description of building designed to withstand lateral earthquake force of one-tenth gravity. Design based on experience of 1923 earthquake. With plans and sections to illustrate construction.

Photographs: Series illustrating stages of construction; the Mitsui bank, Tokyo, as completed.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

548—PIDGEON, D.

An engineer's holiday. 2 vols. London, Kegan Paul, 1882, Vol. II, "East," pp. 342.

Contents: Notes on visit to Japan, Hong Kong, Canton, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon and India. Many descriptions and observations of local customs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

549—PIGGOT, F. T.

The making of an oversea dominion. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LXVII, 1910, pp. 605-621.

Contents: A counter to critics of Japan's methods of colonising in Formosa. A lengthy article containing only a minimum of useful information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

550—PONTING, H. G.

In lotus-land Japan. London, Macmillan and Co., 1910, pp. 395.

Contents: Records of a photographer's travels in Japan "written round" his photographs. Contains many excellent descriptions.

Photographs: A very good collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

551—POOLEY, A. M.

Japan at the cross roads. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1917, pp. 362.

Contents: A study of conditions in Japan since her appearance as a "Great Power." Politics, finance, industry, commerce, social conditions, religion, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

552—PORTER, R. P.

Japan: the new world power. Oxford, University Press, 1915, pp 778.

Contents: A detailed account of the progress and rise to power of Japan, with a wealth of general information.

Maps: Manchuria; Siberian railways; Japanese empire.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart.

553—PRATT, Sir John

America, Britain and China. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLVIII, 1940, pp 47-55.

Contents: A discussion of American and British interests in China and relations with Japan. Description of Tientsin concession; silver in Chinese banks, currency complications, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

554—PRATT, Sir John

The outlook for Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CLI, new series, 1942, pp 107-114.

Contents: A study of Japan's economic situation and prospects, products, agriculture, exports, industries; finance, increase of population, etc.; and the relation of these to Japan's foreign policy.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

555—PRESTON, W. T. R.

Fair play for Japan. In: *National Review*, Vol. LI, 1908, pp 989-995.

Contents: A passionate and admiring defence of Japan against anti-Japanese criticism, the article contains some items of general information on population, factories, labour, agriculture, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

556—PRESTON, W. T. R.

The future of Japan. In: *National Review*, Vol. LII, 1908-1909, pp 138-150.

Contents: A further study of Japanese affairs and administration. Notes on Japanese shipping lines and subsidies, expansion of industry, and prophecies of further advances.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

557—PRICE, H. B.

Japanese strategy and aims. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLII, 1937, pp 560-569.

Contents: An analysis of Japan's aim to establish complete political and economic domination over China on the same pattern as that in Formosa, Korea and Manchuria. Much general information is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

558—PRICE, Willard

Children of the rising sun. New York, Reynal and Hitchcock, 1938, pp xiv, 316.

Contents: Description of the Japanese people, their manner of life, their influence in Manchuria, Korea, China, Mandated Territory, Philippines.

Photographs: View of Lake Ashi and Mount Fuji.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

559—PRICE, Willard

Japan's new outposts. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CL, 1936, pp 207-215.

Contents: A vivid description of the chain of 1,500-odd islands held by Japan under "mandate"; success of Japanese regime in "Japanising" the islands; education, native loyalty, natural fortifications, etc., and a wealth of general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

560—PRICE, Willard

Japan and the Philippines. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXL, 1936, pp 457-465.

Contents: A study of Japan's "peaceful penetration" of the Philippines, and the certainty that the withdrawal of America would merely deliver the archipelago to the Japanese—as the 9-Power Treaty kept other powers out of China and let Japan in.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

561—PRICE, Willard

Mistress of the yellow seas. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXLII, new series, 1937, pp 525-533.

Contents: A survey of Japan's position in the Pacific, and immense advantage in having bases near the home islands; Japanese national aptitude for military enterprises as proved by history; Japan "might be

whipped by Britain and America . . . but would not stay whipped . . . war cannot alter geography.' The article contains a wealth of information on Japanese shipping, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

562—PRICE, Willard

The Emperor next door. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CL, 1941, pp 135-146.

Contents: A detailed description of Hayama, a fishing village on the Miura peninsula, 30 miles from Tokyo, where the writer lived for 6 years close to the Japanese emperor's favourite residence, and learned much regarding his private and official life.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

563—PRICE, Willard

Unknown Japan. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXXII, 1942, pp 224-252.

Contents: An article dealing with many phases of Japanese life and character; written in popular style but full of useful information on industry, inventions, science, sources of strength, weaknesses, etc.

Photographs: An excellent and varied series.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

564—PRICE, Willard

Japan faces Russia in Manchuria. In: *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. LXXXII, 1942, pp 603-634.

Contents: An account of Japanese activities and exploitation in Manchuria. Detailed notes on population, minerals, scientific agriculture and stock-breeding, etc., descriptions of cities and much general information.

Photographs: An excellent collection including views of docks, railways, streets, dykes on Sungari River, Sungari and Liao rivers frozen over, etc.

Map: Japan, Manchuria and Korea.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

565—PRO PATRIA

The Anglo-Japanese treaty. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 88, 1905, pp. 703-707.

Contents: An article by an English writer foreseeing the dangerous possibilities likely to result from the Anglo-Japanese treaty. The situation of Australia and America in the Pacific and that of the other Powers is discussed.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

566—PUMPELLE, Raphael

Across America and Asia. London, Sampson Low and Son and Marston, 1870, pp 454.

Contents: Notes of a five years journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China, including geological and geographical research.

Photographs: 24 illustrations, mostly views.

Maps: 3 maps, including Mercator Chart, showing the author's route.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

567—PUMPELLE, Raphael

Geological researches in China, Mongolia and Japan. New York, Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, No. 202, Vol. xv, 1866, pp 157.

Contents: Geological observations in many parts of China and on the island of Yesso, north Japan. Notes on soils, minerals, fossils, coal, etc. Analyses of Chinese and Japanese coals, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

568—PYKE, Richard

The green edge of Asia. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1937, pp 151.

Contents: Include descriptions of Shanghai, Soochow and Japan. Account of manners, customs, funeral rites, entertainments, sport, railways in China and Japan.

Photographs: 15 photographs, including views of Soochow, Hangchow, Nanking, Peiping.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

569—QUIGLEY, H. S.

The Japan of today. In: *Current History*, August, 1930, pp 898-904.

Contents: A comprehensive survey of modern Japan; details and figures on population, trade, factories, imports, exports, food crops, banks, labour, education, etc.

Map: Sketch map of Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

570—REDMAN, H. Vere

British influence in Japan. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CXXXV, 1929, pp 186-194.

Contents: A study of waning British popularity in Japan. The predominance of American influence by means of missionary schools, American newspapers, Y.M.C.A., etc. Much general information on social conditions in Japan is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

571—REED, Sir Edward

Japan, its history, traditions and religions. 2 vols. London, John Murray, 1880, pp 356.

Contents: Vol. I gives an account of the land and its inhabitants, religion, early history, etc. Vol. II deals with the conditions in the cities, language, arts and literature and material of geographical interest.

Photographs: 14 full page engravings of local interest and 26 small engravings, some views.

Maps: 1 small scale map of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

572—REIN, J. J.

Japan. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1884, pp 534.

Contents: An exhaustive study of Japan, translated from the German. Geography, geology, orography, mountains, lakes, rivers, climate, vegetation, forests, fauna, population, history, topography and a great deal of general information.

Photographs: A large collection.

Maps: Japan: orographical-hydrographical. Japan: topographical-statistical.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

573—REIN, J. J.

The industries of Japan, together with an account of its agriculture, forestry, arts and commerce. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1889, pp 570.

Contents: Comprehensive survey of the arts and industries of Japan. Section headings: agriculture and forestry; mining; art, industry and related occupations; trade and commerce, statistical tables.

Photographs: 24 plates, some coloured, chiefly illustrating objects of art; 20 woodcuts.

Maps: Maps of Japan showing distribution of tea and silk culture, distribution of tallow and lacquer trees, and mining districts.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney;

National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

574—REIN, J. J.

The climate of Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VI, part 3, 1878, pp 489-529.

Contents: Temperatures in many parts of the islands; winds, typhoons, influence of surrounding seas and currents, effect on flora, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

575—RICE, Stanley

Japanese ambitions. In: *Quarterly Review*, April, 1939, pp 284-298.

Contents: A survey of Japan's expansionist policy; seizure of Korea and its development; increase of Japanese population to 97 million; the dangerous possibilities if Japanese ambition is not checked. A great deal of miscellaneous information is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

576—RICHARDS, J. W.

Treatment of mine water from the Ashio coppermine. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, Vol. 43, 1912, pp 464-467.

Contents: Two improvements on original method, with a view to saving the copper, described.

Photographs: Setting and filtering ponds.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth.

577—RONALDSHAY, Earl of

A wandering student in the Far East, 2 Vols. London, Wm. Blackwood and Sons, 1908, pp 317, 360.

Contents: An exhaustive study of the "New Order in the Far East" as it appeared at the beginning of the present century. Contains a wealth of varied information and topographical descriptions.

Photographs: An excellent collection.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

578—RONALDSHAY, Earl of

The old and the new in Japan. In: *Blackwood's Magazine*, Vol. 181, 1907, pp 752-761.

Contents: A study of contrasts; growth of ship building; naval yards, list of ships built and under construction; description of expedition on foot into "old Japan," notes on villages; mountains, rivers, forests and people.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

579—ROOSEVELT, Theodore

Fear God, and take your own part. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1916.

Contents: On pages 293-304 the President speaks highly of Japanese efficiency in Korea and advocates a better understanding between U.S.A. and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

580—ROSSITER, W. S.

The first American imperialist. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CLXXXII, 1906, pp 239-254.

Contents: A study of American relations with Japan; Commander Perry's expedition; description of the group of islands, 400 miles northeast of Formosa, one of which Commander Perry selected for seizure; their climate, cultivation, vegetation, roads, population, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

581—ROUND TABLE, Editorial

Japan's challenge to the west. In: *Round Table*, March, 1938, pp 230-245.

Contents: A study of Japanese affairs and policies; contrast between smooth phrases of diplomatists and bellicose tones of military spokesmen determined to make Japan supreme in the East; clash between British and Japanese interests in China; British investments of £225 million in China, the treaty ports, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

582—RUETE, T.

The modern world's enigma. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 137, 1934, pp 606-612.

Contents: A general survey of modern Japan, containing information on the navy, newspapers, physical training, aviation, distribution of population, customs, towns, traffic, etc. A useful article.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

583—RUSSELL, J. A.

Teas of Uji. In: *Economic Geography* (Worcester, Mass.), Vol. 16, 1940, pp 211-224.

Contents: Uji district—position in relation to the geographic requirements of tea, soils, climate, population, tea production and manufacture.

Photographs: Uji river as it emerges from the Kasaga plateau into the Kyoto basin near Uji village.

Maps: Ogura Mura in Kuze gun, scale 8 mm: 20 metres.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

584—RUSSELL, W. P. M.

A glimpse of Japan. In: *National Review*, Vol. 104, February, 1935, pp 207-217.

Contents: Account of a bicycle trip from Nagasaki through the island of Kiushiu to Moji, with excellent descriptions of the country and experiences by the way, and much general every day information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

585—ST. JOHN, Capt.

Observations on the Bay of Sendai. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. III, part 1, 1874, pp 17-21.

Contents: The sub-title of this article is: a short account of a few days spent in Sendai Bay in quest of an anchorage or harbour. Descriptions of the coastline of the bay and the land along its shores.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

586—ST. JOHN, Capt.

An excursion into the interior parts of Yamato province. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. III, part 2, 1875, pp 32-44.

Contents: Description of the coastline from Oshima to Tobu; ascent of O dai san; river system; vegetation.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

587—SAITO, Hiroshi

Japan and world peace. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXVIII, 1934, pp 198-209.

Contents: A Japanese reply to the article "China and World Peace" by Dr. Sze quoting Mr. Roosevelt's speech admitting the need to preserve Japanese good will "because to go to war about Manchuria would need a fleet as good as England's and an army as good as Germany's." Accusing the Chinese of treaty violations, etc., the writer reached the conclusion that China's only chance of salvation is in control by Japan. The article contains much information on Japanese interests, railways, etc., in China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

588—SAKAKIBARA, H.

Super-highway from Kobe to Osaka. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 98, 1927, pp 272-274.

Contents: Description of 20 miles of "super-highway" and its construction.

Photographs: Various stages of construction and the completed road.

Map: Route of Kobe-Osaka highway. Plans: Three sections: city, suburban and overhead.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

589—SAKAKIBARA, H.

Tokyo's underground railway. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 105, 1930, pp 655-657.

Contents: A technical description of the underground railway system at Tokyo; construction, operation, soil conditions, ventilation, etc.

Photographs: Interior of Ueno station, street entrance to station; two views of construction-work.

Maps: Tokyo's rapid transit systems. Plans: two sections of subway and station construction.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

590—SALE, George S.

My visit to Japan. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXVIII, 1938, pp 291-296.

Contents: The writer assumes a victory by Japan over China as inevitable and the article is frankly sympathetic to Japan. Much information on conditions in Japan in the opening years of the war are included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

591—SALWAY, Charlotte M.

The island dependencies of Japan. London, Eugene L. Morice, 1913, pp 148.

Contents: An account of the islands that have passed under Japanese control since the restoration 1867-1912.

Photographs: 4 period drawings of natives.

Maps: Key map of Japan; ethnological map of Formosa; North Formosa; The Loo Choo Islands; the Bonin Islands; the Kurile group; the Pescadores.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne.

592—SANDERS, T. H.

My Japanese year. London, Mills and Boon, 1915, pp 345.

Contents: Impressions of three years spent in Japan, with much general information on Japanese everyday life and descriptions of homes, roads, scenery, etc.

Photographs: Some excellent views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

593—SANTO, Isao

Report of the construction of floating landing stages at Imakari harbour. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering, Abstracts*, Vol. 6, 1928, p 10. Abstracted from *Journal of the Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. 12, 1926, pp 1213-1228. (In Japanese.)

Contents: Brief notes on the construction of the landing stages at Imakari harbour.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

594—SASA, Y.

Geomorphology of Japanese mountains: glacial topography in Hidaka range, Hokkaido. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. x, No. 4, 1934, pp 218-221.

Contents: A study, with some descriptions of the Hidaka range.

Photographs: Two views south of Tottabetu-dake.

Map: Map showing cirques in the range.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

595—SASAKI, C.

Some notes on the giant salamander of Japan. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. i, 1887, pp 269-274.

Contents: This fish is eaten by both Chinese and Japanese and is used for medicinal purposes.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

596—SATÔ, Denzô

Brief notes on fergusonite and allanite from Iyo, Shikoku. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science, Journal*, section 2—Geology, etc., Vol. i, 1925-1927, part 2, pp 49-52.

Contents: Exact location of finding of fergusonite at Hakata-mura, Ochigori, Province of Iyo, with description of dykes, and of the mineral itself; description of allanite found in association with the fergusonite at Haka-mura and Namba-mura.

Photographs: Specimens of ore.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

597—SATOW, E.

The geography of Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. 1, 1872-1873, pp 30-51.

Contents: Division of Japan into provinces; list of harbours and loading ports, topography, mountains, rivers, lakes, roads, etc.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

598—SAUNDERS, Kenneth

A pageant of Asia. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1934, pp xii, 452.

Contents: Deals with India, China and Japan; their civilisations, religions, culture, etc.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

599—SCHUMPETER, Elizabeth Boody, editor

The industrialization of Japan and Manchoukuo, 1930-1940. New York, Macmillan Co., 1940, pp xxviii, 944. (Bureau of International Research, Harvard University and Radcliffe College.)

Contents: Population and raw materials in Japan, Korea and Manchoukuo, Japanese industry, organization, and development to 1937, Government policy to 1940, Japan's balance of international payments, 1904-1931.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

600—SCHWARTZ, W. L.

A survey of the Satsuma dialect. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XLIII, part II, 1915, pp 1-283.

Contents: Linguistic study of the Satsuma dialect, of Satsuma English Tokyo vocabulary.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

601—SCIDMORE, E. R.

Cherry-blossom of Japan. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. LXXIX, 1909-1910, pp 643-653.

Contents: Descriptions of Japan in cherry-blossom season, with topographical notes.

Photographs: A series of views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

602—SCOTT, Capt.

On the winds and currents of Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. iv, 1876, pp 57-62.

Contents: Observations made in 1860-1870. Brief notes on prevailing winds at different periods of the year. Notes on the "Japan stream" and currents around the islands.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

603—SCOTT, J. W. Robertson

The foundations of Japan. London, John Murray, 1922, pp 446.

Contents: Notes made by the author during journeys into the rural districts as a basis for a sounder knowledge of the Japanese people.

Photographs: 78 photographs of Japanese country life with many views.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

604—SEDGWICK, E.

The Japanese mystery. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. 146, 1930, pp 289-299.

Contents: A study of Japanese character at its best; consciousness of deficiencies and lack of boastfulness; fear of ridicule; secretiveness, love of beauty, manners, etc. A number of general observations and descriptions are included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

605—SEDGWICK, E.

Made in Japan. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. 146, 1930, pp 454-463.

Contents: An observant American's account of a visit to the newly built city of Tokyo, seven years after the great earthquake, with descriptions of many aspects of life there as seen by a foreigner.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

606—SEDGWICK, E.

The sword. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. 158, 1936, pp 350-358.

Contents: A discussion of murder as a political weapon in Japan; description of Japanese swords, their uses and symbolism; Japanese fencing and other forms of swordsmanship; the philosophy of the sword.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Launceston.

607—SEEBOLM, Henry

The birds of the Japanese Empire. London, R. H. Porter, 1890, pp 386.

Contents: A detailed description of the birds of Japan; their uses and characteristics.

Photographs: A large number of woodcuts of birds of all kinds.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

608—SEITZ, D. C.

The Japanese overload. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CXCII, 1913, pp 733-741.

Contents: A study of Japanese economics. Pacific trade and Japan's part in it; natural resources, population, food, silk industry, government monopolies of public services, etc. Admiration for Japan is expressed, and a note of warning on the "menace" of China.

Copies in Parliamentary Library Brisbane; Public Library Sydney; National Library Canberra.

609—SEWALL, J. S.

With Perry in Japan. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. LXX, 1905, pp 349-360.

Contents: An extremely interesting personal account of Commodore Perry's expedition to Japan in 1853-1854, chiefly of historical value, but contains also descriptions and topographical notes.

Photographs: The Perry monument facing the bay at Kurihama.

Copies in Parliamentary Library Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

610—SHIGEHISA, T.

Contributions to culture of Japan. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, 1940, pp 1-5.

Contents: A record of the contribution to the newly westernised culture of Japan by Europeans and Americans after 1868.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

611—SHIMA, S.

Concrete blocks at Osaka harbour-works, Japan. In: *Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, Vol. LIV, part A, International Engineering Congress, pp 221-236.

Contents: A description of the harbour at Osaka at the mouth of Aji river, its construction, arrangement, method, ingredients, experiments, etc.

Maps: Plan of harbour works, set of plans illustrating methods of mixing and handling the 8-ton blocks.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

612—SHIMADA, Y.

Dictionary of the English language; the words and definitions being followed by their Japanese equivalents. Revised and enlarged. 8vo, Tokyo, Kyoye-kishosha, 1892, pp 1266.

Contents: A complete Japanese English dictionary, including definitions, English Japanese equivalents.

Copy in University Library, Melbourne.

613—SHINJO, S.

Gravity measurements in Japan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, 1923, Vol. 1, pp 465-466.

Contents: A short study of gravity observations in Japan and Jaluit (Carolines).

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

614—SHIRAIISHI, N.

A new graving dock at Nagasaki. In: *Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, Vol. LVI, 1906, pp 73-91.

Contents: A description of newly completed dock No. 3, of the Mitsu Bishi Co.'s shipyard at Nagasaki. Details, dimensions, method of construction, etc.

Photographs: Views of the dock under construction and complete. Plans: Set of plans, sections and diagrams.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

615—SHORE, H. N.

The flight of the Lapwing. London, Longman's Green and Co., 1881, pp 549.

Contents: Extracts from journals of a naval officer on the China station, with many descriptions and much varied information. The places described include Hong Kong, Canton, Amoy and many other Chinese cities. Visits were also paid to Formosa, Japan and Siam.

Map: The China coast, showing routes of voyages.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

616—SIMMONS, D. B.

Notes on land tenure and local institutions in old Japan. (Edited from posthumous papers of Dr. Simmons, by John H. Wigmore.) In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XIX, part 1, 1891, pp 37-270.

Contents: Spirit of local institutions, local government from above, land law (division of territory, size of holdings, classes of land, etc.), local rural institutions, serfdom and the yeta classes (at the bottom of the social scale).

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

617—SIMPSON, W.

Meeting the sun. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1874, pp 413.

Contents: The record of a round-the-world journey from west to east, via Suez, Ceylon, Malaya, China, Japan and America, with many good descriptions.

Photographs: Drawings by the author.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

618—SINGH, Saint Nihal

Asia for the Japanese. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 98, July-December, 1910, pp 341-352.

Contents: An exposure of Japan's designs in Asia; her "protection" of Korea and systematic plundering of that peninsula; "development" of Manchuria and flood of Japanese immigrants to many Asiatic countries and islands. Much general information on Korea, Formosa and China coast.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

619—SKELHORN, S.

Socialism in Japan. In: *Westminster Review*, Vol. CLXXV, 1911, pp 538-544.

Contents: An interesting and well-informed survey of the political and industrial scene in Japan, containing much information on capital, labour conditions, taxation, poverty, cost of living, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Perth.

620—SKERTCHLY, S. B. J.

The ethnography of leprosy in the Far East. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, Vol. XII, 1898, pp 1-22.

Contents: A study of the distribution of leprosy in the Far East and the influence upon it of racial migrations, physiography and geology; a comparison of its occurrence in Malaya, China, the Indies, Philippines, Japan, etc.; and suggested means of preventing its spread.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of Queensland Library, Brisbane; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

621—SLADEN, Douglas

The Japs at home. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1897, pp 339.

Contents: An account of a journey to Japan, compiled from diaries and journals kept by the author during his travels, touching on the life of the common people generally in Japan.

Photographs: 51 small illustrations on native life and conditions.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne (1922 edition); State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

622—SLADEN, Douglas

Queer things about Japan. London, A. Treherne and Co., 1903, pp 443.

Contents: A collection of articles illustrating many phases of Japanese life; containing much general information.

Photographs: Coloured and uncoloured drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; School of Arts Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

623—SLADEN, Douglas

Japan in pictures. London, George Newnes Ltd., 1904, pp 159.

Contents: Japanese life in pictures.

Photographs: 68 photographs of Japanese life and customs; some of geographical interest.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

624—SMALLWOOD, H. St. Clair

England and Japan. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXIII, 1936, pp 277-281.

Contents: A study of Japanese economy. Japan's sudden "assault" on world markets in 1933 at prices with which we could not compete; popular misconception that standard of living is low in Japan; it is the cost not standard that is low; need to stabilize China to create outlet for Japan's industries and relieve Japanese pressure on other world markets. Much general information is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

625—SMALLWOOD, H. St. Clair

Anglo-Japanese relations. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXIV, 1936, pp 94-98.

Contents: A survey of the widening breach between England and Japan and its causes. "Japanese trade is Japan"—necessary to its existence, and any blow at Japanese trade expansion is a blow at its heart; notes on population, agriculture, failure of migration to Manchuria, Japanese character and manners, need for better understanding.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

626—SMALLWOOD, H. St. Clair

Japan's international relations. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXV, 1937, pp 218-222.

Contents: A survey of relations between Japan, China and Russia. Notes on Japanese fishing rights at Sakhalin, smuggling in North China (the latter "run" by Koreans and Japanese with Chinese labour; a "racket" on a large scale) and many observations of interest in the light of later events.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

627—SMITH, R. A.

Is Japan a threat? In: *Current History*, November, 1940, pp 17-19.

Contents: A discussion of the Pacific situation. America's material aid to Japan against China; "appeasement" in the Pacific; trade problems; Japanese control of eastern markets, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

628—SMITH, R. H.

Experiments upon the strength of Japanese woods. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. iv, 1876, pp 27-28.

Contents: Table giving Japanese and English names, breaking weight, ultimate deflection, etc., of 39 different types of wood.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

629—SNOW, E.

Far Eastern front. London, Jarrolds Ltd., 1934, pp 318.

Contents: The story of Japan's invasion of Manchuria while advertising "help" for victims of the great Yangtse floods, 1931; reactions of European powers, who feared communism more than the Japanese; myth of Manchoukuo's "self-determination"; League of Nations futility, &c. The book contains a wealth of descriptions of China and Manchuria and much general information.

Photographs: A good collection, including many views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

630—SOUTH SEA ASSOCIATION

Bulletin, Vol. II, Nos. 7-12, 1939; Vol. III, Nos. 1-12, 1940; Vol. IV, Nos. 1-9, 1941.

Contents: A monthly publication containing articles on many parts of the western Pacific, in addition to much general information regarding Japan. The

subjects dealt with include: economic management in Japan (including barter system with Manchuria); the ports of Tokio compared with the world's ports; Java sugar industry; Filipino children; historical survey of Japan's foreign relations; economic resources and development in Portuguese Timor; peoples of Indo-China and N.E.I.; broadcasting in Japan; Japanese butter; history of Japanese flag; Java dances; Japanese architecture; economic position of Siam; Hainan; Pacific air routes; Chinese in the Philippines; economy and industry of French Indo-China.

Photographs: A great variety of much interest.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

631—SOYESHIMA, Count

A Japanese view of the Washington Conference. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CXX, 1921, pp 688-690.

Contents: Extracts from article in *Japan Chronicle* packed with ingenious arguments and proposals regarding Korea, the navy, etc.; of considerable interest in the light of later events.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

632—STAMP, L. Dudley

Asia, a regional and economic geography. London, Methuen and Co., 1939, pp 704.

Contents: Include: physiography, geology and minerals, soils, climate, natural vegetation, agricultural production, fishing, manufactures, distribution of population, communications, foreign trade of China, the natural regions of China including the Wei Ho Valley, the Shantung peninsula, the Changtu plain, the central basins, the Yangtse delta, the southeast coast, the plateau of Yunnan, the Si-Kiang basin, the plateaus of south China, Hong Kong and a geographical account of Manchuria. Section on Japan.

Maps: 372 maps and diagrams, including the provinces of China, the partition between the principal river basins, the natural regions, physical map, structure, the coal-fields, simplified soil map, climate, cyclonic storms, 1893-1924, typhoons, 1893-1924, areas occupied by principal crops, distribution of rice, distribution of wheat, distribution of millet, population, the agricultural regions, the famine regions, communications, the region of the Yangtse delta, the basin of the Si-Kiang and south China, Hong Kong, geographical regions of Manchuria and Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide (1936 edition); University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

633—STEAD, Alfred

Japan: our new ally. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1902, pp 248.

Contents: An appreciation of Japan, coloured by the treaty just signed between Britain and Japan in 1902. Contains many statistics on trade, etc.

Photographs: Include one of the Ashio copper-mine.

Map: Map showing Japan's central position in Far East.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

634—STEAD, Alfred, editor

Japan by the Japanese. London, Wm. Heinemann, 1904, pp 697.

Contents: A collection of articles on Japan by Japanese writers, with an introduction by Alfred Stead. Education, religion, finance, army, navy, etc., all dealt with at length and in detail.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

635—STEAD, Alfred

Japan's position in the Far East. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LXXIV, new series, 1903, pp 288-302.

Contents: Include a review of the development of Japanese trade and industry in Korea; Japanese control of ginseng crop, shipping, coalfields, and finance; British, Russian and Japanese concessions in the port of Mokpho—the Japanese the only Power to take advantage of their opportunities; construction of railways by Japanese capital; Japanese aspirations to dominate the East; and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth

636—STEAD, Alfred

The question of Korea. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LXXIV, new series 1903, pp 846-863.

Contents: An illuminating account of Japanese long-continued intrigues to oust Russian interests in Korea. The article contains much general information on Korea and is markedly pro-Japanese in character.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

637—STEAD, Wickham

The international outlook. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CXLII, 1932, pp 137-146.

Contents: A clear-sighted survey of failure to stop Japan's attack on Manchuria, prophesying the possibility of war as the result. Chiefly of political interest, but including much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

638—STEENWIJK, A. N., Baron de Vos van

Japan's luchtmacht (Japan's air power). In: *Zee-macht*, Vol. 1, No. 12, 1941, pp 993-1001. (In Dutch.)

Contents: Discusses Japan's air power, types of aeroplanes; the Japanese tactics in the use of aircraft.

Photographs: Types of Japanese aircraft.

Map: Map of the Pacific, indicating fleet bases and air-craft bases, and the spheres of action of the battle fleets.

Copy in NEFIS Library.

639—STEIN, Guenther

Made in Japan. London, Methuen and Co., Ltd. 1935, pp 206.

Contents: The industrial progress of Japan, its relation to national economics and its danger to the world.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

640—STEIN, Guenther

Far East in ferment. London, Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1936, pp. 244.

Contents: Japan's progress in world affairs, her social, financial, and national problems.

Photographs: 29 photographs of social Japan with some views.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Australian Institute of International Affairs Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

641—STEIN, Guenther

A Japanese workman at home. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 138 (new series), 1935, pp. 289-293.

Contents: A sketch of a Japanese working man's home with details of domestic expenses, illustrating cost of living in Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

642—STEIN, Guenther

Can Japan stay the course? In: *Spectator*, June 11, 1937, p 1143.

Contents: A survey of Japan's economic and industrial situation. Output of steel, engineering industries, shortage of foreign currency, and necessity to import raw materials, danger of inflation, demand for higher wages, reserves, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

643—STODDARD, L.

Clashing tides of colour. London and New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1935, pp 414.

Contents: A study of changing conditions in the orient, especially in India, China and Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

644—STOPES, Marie Carmichael

A journal from Japan—a daily record of life as seen by a scientist. London, Blackie, 1910, pp 280.

Contents: Account of time spent in Tokio, August 1907 to January 1909, while engaged in geological study. Excursions to Hokkaido, Kyushu, Amakusa, Boshu peninsula, Hakon, Shiobara, Yejiri. Mostly traveller's impressions, with bare mention of scientific work.

Photographs: Various local scenes.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

645—STOPES, Marie Carmichael

An expedition to the southern coalmines of Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. 86, new series, July-December, 1909, pp 93-107.

Contents: A record in diary form of a scientist's visit to Japan. Many descriptions and observations, with topographical and varied general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth.

646—STRABOLGI, Lord

Japan and the Pacific. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. 117, 1935, pp 306-318.

Contents: A survey of Japan's expansion and details of the strategic position of the Japanese in China. Notes on economics, population, railways, the "Tanaka plan," the naval fleets, etc. (A reply to this article by Capt. M. D. Kennedy will be found in pp 421-430 of same volume.)

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Can-

berra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

647—SULLIVANT, W. S., and LESQUEREUX, L.

Characters of some new musci collected by Charles Wright in north Pacific exploring expedition under the command of Captain John Rodgers. In: *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, Vol. 4, 1857-1860, pp 275-282.

Contents: Japanese and Chinese species of mosses here characterized as new.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

648—SUMMERS, J.

Notes on Osaka. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. VII, part 1, 1879, pp 388-408.

Contents: History, description of buildings and temples of Osaka.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

649—SUZUKI, J.

Conglomerate schist from Iya valley in Shikoku. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. III, No. 10, 1927, pp 675-678.

Contents: Geological description of schist found on eastern bank of Iya valley, 1 km north of Ichu.

Photographs: Specimen of conglomerate schist.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

650—SZE, Sao-ke A.

China and world peace. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXVIII, 1934, pp 100-109.

Contents: A survey of Japanese policy and obvious intention to dominate the Far East, commercially and politically; the Japanese Asiatic Monroe Doctrine; the sequence of events leading up to the latest act of aggression and a grave warning on the future. Chiefly of historical and political interest; of value in setting out clearly the Chinese point of view at first hand.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

651—TAKAHASHI, J.

Marine kerogen shales from the oil fields of Japan—a contribution to the study of the origin of petroleum. In: *Tohoku Teikoku daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, third series, mineralogy, petrology, economic geology, Vol. 1, 1921-1923, pp 63-156.

Contents: Some details of the marine kerogen shales from the oil fields of Japan, and on the study of the origin of petroleum.

Photographs: Several plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

652—TAKAHASHI, J.

Brachish water shale in the Okozu cut and its significance to the petroleum deposit. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, third series, mineralogy petrology, economic geology, Vol. 2, pp 83-104.

Contents: A short report on brackish water shale in the Okozu cut and its significance to the petroleum deposit.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

653—TAKEMATA, I.

Holing through six-mile tunnel on Japanese railway. In: *Engineering News-Record*, Vol. 104, 1930, pp 366 and 1062.

Contents: Technical account of junction of two headings in blasting of the six-mile tunnel at Shimizu on the Joetsu line between Takasaki and Nagaoka.

Photographs: Meeting of the headings in tunnel.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

654—TAKENOBU

Japanese-English dictionary. Svo. Tokyo, Kenkyushu, 1920, pp 2500.

Contents: A complete Japanese-English dictionary.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (1942 edition); Public Library, Sydney (1942 edition); National Library, Canberra.

655—TANAKA, K.

Glaciated rocks in mountains of Central Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XII, No. 5, 1936, pp 135-137.

Contents: A geographical and geological description of the mountain chain Yari-Hokada, in the Japanese alps. Details of peaks, etc.

Photographs: View of "roches moutonnées" at altitude 2630 metres.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

656—TANAKA, Shigeho

Notes on some rare fishes of Japan, with description of two new genera and six new species. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science Journal*, Vol. 23, 1907-1908, Article 13, pp 24.

Contents: Brief notes on rare fishes of Japan with description of two new genera and several new species.

Photographs: 2 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

657—TANAKA, Shigeho

Distribution of fishes in Japanese waters. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science, Journal*, Section 4, Zoology, Vol. 3, 1931-1934, pp 1-90.

Contents: Variations in fishes, faunal areas, remarkable areas, lists of fishes in their respective faunal areas.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne.

658—TANAKADATE, A.

Magnetic survey of Japan. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science, Journal*, Vol. 14, 1904, pp 347.

Contents: The survey was conducted by the Earthquake Investigation Committee during 1893-1896.

Maps: 11 excellent maps of Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

659—TANAKADATE, H., and KUNO, H.

Taketomi islet in the Kuriles. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XI, No. 4, 1935, pp 155-157.

Contents: Vulcanological and petrographical notes on an islet in the Kurile islands.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

660—TANIN, O., and YOHAN, E.

When Japan goes to war. -New York, Vanguard Press, 1936, pp 269.

Contents: An exhaustive study of Japan's long and elaborate programme of aggression and the open preparation for a great war. An anti-Soviet war regarded as preparatory to Pan-Asiatic Japanese Imperialism. Military organisation; output of industry. Economic strain.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

661—TAYLOR, G. E.

America in the new Pacific. New York, Macmillan Co., 1943, pp 160.

Contents: An analysis of the American-Japanese struggle for the leadership of Asia, dealing with the American expansion in the Pacific, the Japanese expansion in the Pacific, and the position of China.

Maps: Maps of the Pacific area (distances are in statute miles).

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

662—TEELING, William

The spirit of Japan: In: *The Times*, London, April 16, 1936, pp 13, 14.

Contents: A description of the political scene in Japan; the need for markets and raw materials; plight of the peasantry; the "dojos" or peasant schools, resembling German labour camps; and much varied information on Japanese home affairs.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

663—TEMPLE, Sir Richard

Asia. London, Edward Stanford, 1882, pp 723.

Contents: A compendium of general and geographical information on Asia, including chapters on China, Japan, Indo-China and Malaya.

Maps: Maps of Asia including China, Japan, Indo-China and Malaya.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

664—TEMPLE, Sir Richard

Progress of India, Japan and China in the century. London, The Linscott Publishing Co., 1902, pp 510.

Contents: The progress of India, Japan and China during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, their growth in importance to world affairs, industries, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; State Library, Hobart.

665—TENNANT, H.

The commercial expansion of Japan. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. LXXI, 1897, pp 53-62.

Contents: A survey of Japan's sudden and startling emergence as a great military commercial and manufacturing power. A list of new commercial undertakings and the capital involved; tables of increase in imports and exports, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

666—TERADA, T.

Displacement of sea-bottom in Sagami bay after 1923 earthquake. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. iv, No. 2, 1928, pp 45-48.

Contents: Description of changes in sea-bottom in Sagami bay.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

667—TERADA, T.

Precise levelling along Pacific coast of Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. viii, No. 9, 1932, pp 410-416.

Contents: Account of results obtained by levelling along Pacific coast from Okitu to Kusimoto; also from Tokyo to Huzime via Takasaki and Suwa. Diagrams and graphs illustrating the text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

668—TERADA, T.

Result of precise levelling along Pacific coast, Koti to Kagosima. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 4, 1933, pp 159-162.

Contents: A report of levelling to determine displacements due to earthquakes.

Map: The southeast coast of Sikoku; and several graphs.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

669—TERADA, T., and MIYABE, M.

Displacement of primary trigonometrical points after the 1923 earthquake. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. iv, No. 2, 1928, pp 49-51.

Contents: An account of displacements discovered after the earthquake.

Maps: Charts and graph illustrating the text.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

670—TERANO, S.

The development of Japanese shipbuilding. In: *Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, Vol. LIV, part D, International Engineering Congress, 1904, pp 43-88.

Contents: The history of Japanese shipbuilding; the Englishman Wm. Adams their first instructor in European construction; the 220 years' prohibition

on all but small coasters; a shipwrecked Russian their next teacher; their first war ship a gift from the Dutch, and the first engine-works planned by a Frenchman; modern developments.

Photographs: Models of Japanese 19th century and present day junks.

Maps: General plan of Mitsu Bishi dockyard and engine works, Nagasaki; general plan of works, Kawasaki dock yard, Kobe; Sakrajima shipbuilding yard, Osaka ironworks; engine works, Osaka ironworks; Uraga Dock Co. branch yard at Hamacho; Uraga Dock Co. main yard at Yato.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

671—THISTLEWAYTE, D. S.

Round Fuji to the ice caves. In: *Queensland Geographical Journal*, Vol. xv, new series, 1899-1900, pp 55-66.

Contents: Detailed account of an expedition on foot round the base of Fujiyama, with descriptions of the whole region; its vegetation, tracks, villages, rivers, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

672—THISTLETHWAYTE, D. S.

The hot springs of Kusatsu. In: *Queensland Geographical Journal*, Vol. xviii (new series), 1902-1903, pp 33-51.

Contents: A description of the springs in the Kotsuke mountains and of the surrounding country, etc. Notes on paths, roads, villages, lakes, rivers, cultivation, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

673—THOMAS, A. F.

Anglo-Japanese cultural relations. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. 67, 1938, pp 351-356.

Contents: The writer deplors the ignorance of Japan among the British people, expresses surprise that we do not "sympathise more with them in their present troubles." An Anglo-Japanese cultural alliance, on the same lines as the German-Japanese Institute is advocated.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; State Library, Hobart.

674—THOMAS, J. (The Vagabond)

Occident and orient, Vol. 1, 8vo. Melbourne, G. Robertson, 1882, pp 215.

Contents: General series of essays resulting from a trip to China and Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

675—TILLEY, H. A.

Japan, the Amoor, and the Pacific. London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1871, pp 405.

Contents: Record of a voyage in a Russian corvette, 1858-1860 via Cape Verdi Island; South Africa; Manila and Shanghai to Japan; the Gulf of Tartary; difficulties of navigation; Russian colonies of the Amoor; Sagalien; Hawaii; Tahiti and other Pacific islands. Many descriptions of places visited.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

676—TILTMAN, H. H.

The Far East comes nearer. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1937, pp 298.

Contents: Notes on China include public health; education; construction of railways; agriculture; industry; reconstruction, pp 163-193. An account of the Philippines pp 259-270. A large section on Japan is included.

Photographs: Photographs including views of Tokyo, the Japanese people, and a view of Hsinking.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; Municipal Library, Sydney; Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

677—TIMES, The

Japan as an air power. In: *The Times*, London, October 28, 1931, p 11.

Contents: A review of ten years progress in Japanese aviation following its organisation by a British Aviation Mission. Details of design, engines, construction of foreign models in Japan, system of working in Naval Air Service akin to that in Britain; Japanese navy the first to build aircraft carrier; long distance flying; individual achievements; and much general information on naval, military and civil aviation.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

678—TIMES, The

Dualism in Japan. In: *The Times*, London, December 24, 1931, p 11.

Contents: A study of modern Japanese character and its puzzling blend of east and west. Lessons to be learned from the cinema where classical and modern films appeal to dual personality of audiences; many general observations and descriptions are included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

679—TIMES, The

The dualism of Japan. In: *The Times*, London, April 27, 1936, pp 15-16.

Contents: A survey of Japanese home affairs and the extraordinary mingling of medieval and modern in the social framework.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane;

Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

680—TIMES, The

Two theories in Japan: Pan-Asia and beyond. In: *The Times*, London, June 12, 1936, pp 17-18.

Contents: A survey of Japan's aims in Asia and particularly in China. Increasing China's agricultural yield; cotton growing areas; coal reserves; iron ore; non-ferrous metals and other raw materials; China's reactions to "peaceful penetration."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

681—TIMES, The

Bushido and a budget: paradox in Japan. In: *The Times*, London, July 14, 1936, pp 17-18.

Contents: An interesting survey of Japanese affairs, with much information on farming conditions, rural life, growth of the army, national debt and taxation, Japanese capital, foreign markets, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

682—TIMES, The

Ambitions of Japan. In: *The Times*, London, February 11, 1937, pp 15-16.

Contents: A wealth of facts and figures on Japan's area and conquered territories, industrial resources, imports and exports, "native" and "white" markets, coal, iron, oil, cotton, wool, rubber, labour conditions, ambitions, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

683—TIMES, The

Ships of the rising sun. In: *The Times*, London, April 27, 1938, pp 19-20.

Contents: A clear and reasoned survey of Japan's naval and economic policy in the Pacific, with much information on trade, resources, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

684—TIMES, The

What Japan wants. In: *The Times*, London, February 16, 1939, pp 15-16.

Contents: Discussing the Japanese effort to build a self-sustaining "bloc" in east Asia. Analysis of the economic plan and of economic pressure in Japan; China a Japanese colony?, and much information on trade and industry.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane;

Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

685—TIMES, The

Fighting with the yen. In: *The Times*, London, June 3, 1939, pp 13-14.

Contents: A review of Japan's economic and currency position. Necessity for foreign trade; information on trade balances, exports and imports, resources, standards, and cost of living, wages, prices, food and much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

686—TOKUNAGA, S.

Palaeozoic coals in the Kwanto mountains. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. III, No. 8, 1927, pp 536-538.

Contents: An account of investigations and discovery of coal in the mountains west of Tokyo. A geological study with a few topographical notes.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

687—TOKUNAGA, S.

Palaeozoic coals in province of Mino. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. III, No. 10, 1927, pp 669-670.

Contents: A description of coal-seams found in this region.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

688—TOKYO GAZETTE

Tokyo Gazette, Vol. III, Nos. 10-11; Vol. IV, Nos. 3-6, 8-12, Tokyo, 1940-1941.

Contents: A monthly publication containing articles on industry, politics, trade, etc., with tables, graphs and statistics.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

689—TOKYO INFORMATION BUREAU

The pulse of Japan. Tokyo, Tokyo Information Bureau (1938), pp 133.

Contents: This pamphlet is a "collection of leading articles taken from the weekly *Contemporary Opinions* which translates, from current issues of leading Japanese monthly and weekly periodicals, contributions by acknowledged authorities on different problems." (Preface.) Articles by Hachiro Arita,

Tatsuo Kawai, Count Kentaro, Information Bureau of Foreign Office, Ryuichi Fujisawa, Fuji Enomoto, Kesau Tsuchiya, Rokuro Takagi, Kusuo Oya, Kunetsugu Makita, Yutake Noda, Kobe Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Ministry of Justice, Kamekichi Takahashi, Harutsugu Tahara, Hirokichi Nadao, Government-General of Korea, Government-General of Formosa. Articles all concerned with aspects of the wars in Japan and China.

Photographs: Wartime activities in China and Japan, including aerial pictures of bombing at Shanghai.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

690—TOLISCHUS, O. D.

Tokyo record. 8vo. New York, Reynal and Hitchcock, 1943, pp 462.

Contents: Record of experiences during 1941, whilst in Japan.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney (Australian edition, 1944); Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

691—TORII, R.

Études archeologiques et ethnologiques. Les Ainou des îles Kouriles. (Archaeological and ethnological studies. The Ainous of the Kurile Islands.) In: *Tokyo. Teikoki daigaku. (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science Journal*, Vol. 42, 1919, Article 1, pp 337. (In French.)

Contents: General description of the Japanese archipelago. The Kurile Islands, the people. Vocabulary, etc.

Photographs: Illustrations through text and 38 excellent plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

692—TOYNBEE, A. I.

Ancient and modern in China and Japan. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 137, 1930, pp 415-426.

Contents: Random observations made on a 3-months visit to the Far East. Principally a study of Chinese and Japanese characteristics and the contrast between them. Many descriptions of everyday sights, but no topographical information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

693—TRANTZ, F. M.

Japan, Korea and Formosa. London, "The Studio" Ltd., 1931, pp 253.

Contents: A detailed description of the landscape architecture and life of the people.

Photographs: 256 large plates with many fine views.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Melbourne.

694—TREAT, Payson J.

The Far East. London and New York, Harper and Brothers, 1928, pp 549.

Contents: Being a survey of the political and diplomatic history of the Far East and in particular China, Japan and Korea.

Maps: 13 maps covering Japan, China coast, Philippine Islands, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne.

695—TREVES, Sir F.

The other side of the lantern. London, Cassell and Co., 1905, pp 424.

Contents: Notes on a voyage round the world; visiting India, Ceylon, Burma, Hongkong, Canton, Shanghai, Japan and Hawaii. With many vivid descriptions.

Photographs: An excellent series illustrating the text.

Copies in Parliamentary Library Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Department of Defence Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

696—TREVITHICK, Francis H.

The history and development of the railway system in Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xxii, part 2, 1894, pp 115-252.

Contents: Description of the railways of Japan at the time (1894), nature of country, effect of earthquake, distances, list of railway companies.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

697—TREWARTHA, Glenn T.

Geographic study in Shizouka prefecture, Japan. In: *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, Vol. 18, No. 3, 1928, pp 127-259.

Contents: Major lineaments of the area; description of the geographic subdivisions; the forested mountain region, the foothills and uplands of unirrigated agriculture, and the irrigated delta-fans of recent alluvium.

Photographs: Many illustrations of native life, and some views.

Maps: Many maps of various locations, including the hydro-electric power stations, no scale.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Sydney.

698—TREWARTHA, Glenn T.

Iwaki basin reconnaissance field study of a specialized apple district in northern Honshu, Japan. In: *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, Vol. 20, 1930, pp 196-223.

Contents: Principal landscape features—valley floor, mainly irrigated, terraces and foothills of unirrigated agriculture, uncultivated higher hill lands and low mountains. Apple industry.

Photographs: Street in Kuroishi; small rural village in midst of inundated paddies; Kuroishi station (goods platform); unirrigated crops on riverain belt.

near Fujisaki; inundated paddies; hill slope apple orchard; portion of legal terrace surface southwest of Hirosaki; piles of logs along a river where it debouches from mountains on to the plain.

Maps: Index map of Iwaki basin showing lines of communication, location of cities, etc., scale 3 cm.: 10 km.; population distribution in a portion of the Aomori prefecture.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney.

699—TRONSON, J. M.

A voyage to Japan. London, Smith Elder and Co., 1859, pp 414.

Contents: Notes on voyages in H.M.S. Barracouta, descriptions of coasts, etc., and various features of the places visited.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

700—TSUBOI, C.

Displacement at Ito, on Idu peninsula. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. ix, No. 6, 1933, pp 258-261.

Contents: A study of displacement on east coast of Idu peninsula, caused by earthquake.

Map: The Ito seismic region; several graphs, etc.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

701—TSUCHIYO, Takao

An economic history of Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. xv, 2nd series, 1937, pp 1-269.

Contents: History from primitive time to present day. Primary industries and development of manufactures, development of communications, cities and commerce, monetary and financial system, economic conditions after the re-opening of ports.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

702—TSUHSUEN LEE

Less sen in yen. In: *China Forum*, September 2, 1939, pp 259-265.

Contents: Probability of Japan's military collapse, resulting from the economic pressure on the people. Japan's official national income. Tables for Japan's national income; annual increase in national wealth funds; public expenditure fund; private expenditure fund, 1933-1939.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

703—UEJI, T.

Overthrust in massif of Rocco, near Kobe. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. xii, No. 2, 1936, pp 42-43.

Contents: Geological study of overthrust of granite in the Rocco block, north of Osaka bay.

Map: Geological sketch map of the region.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

704—UNITED STATES NAVY, Hydrographic Office

Asiatic Pilot, Vol. II, The Japanese Archipelago, 3rd edition, H.O. No. 123. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1930, pp 862.

Contents: Sailing directions for Japan, the Kuriles and the Ryu Kyu islands.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

705—UTLEY, Freda

Japan's feet of clay. 2nd edition. London, Faber and Faber, 1938, pp 408.

Contents: An exhaustive analysis of the conditions and events surrounding Japan's attack on China. First published in 1936, this book was banned in Japan. Japan's resources, industry, agriculture, labour, national economy, etc., are dealt with in detail. Statistical tables comparing Japan with other countries are included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

706—UYEDA, T., and others

Small industries of Japan: their growth and development. 8vo. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1938, pp 313.

Contents: Small scale industries play a great role in Japanese industrial life.

Maps: Numerous small scale charts.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

707—UYEHARA, G. E.

The political development of Japan, 1867-1909. London, Constable and Co. Ltd., 1910, pp 296.

Contents: The tracing of the constitutional movement and the introduction of representative institutions and their subsequent development in Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

708—UYEHARA, Yukuo

Ryukyu Islands, Japan. In: *Economic Geography*, Worcester, Mass., Vol. 9, 1933, pp 395-405.

Contents: Description of islands, their relief, climate, people, life and industries.

Photographs: Group of farmhouses near Shuri; typical Okinawa farmstead; section of an Itoman fishing village; one of the main streets in Naha, the capital of the Ryukyu Islands.

Maps: Ryukyu Islands, scale 1 cm.: 50 kilometres (approximately). Paths of tropical cyclones in vicinity of Ryukyu Islands, very small scale.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth.

709—VAKIL, C. N., and MALUSTE, D. N.

Commercial relations between India and Japan. London, Longman's Green and Co. Ltd., 1937, pp xiii, 210.

Contents: By chapter headings: Economic organisation of Japan; trade in cotton and piece goods; other exports from India to Japan; other exports from Japan to India; review of tendencies in trade with Japan; Japanese competition; the Indo-Japanese trade agreement; Appendices.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

710—VAMBERY, A.

Japan and the Mahometan world. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LVII, 1905, pp 573-576.

Contents: A discussion of Mohommedan rejoicings at Japan's victory over Russia, a direct contradiction of the expected "reaction."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

711—VERRIER, E.

Caractères physiques des Japonais. (Physical characteristics of the Japanese.) In: *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu*, Vol. XVIII, 1889, pp 649-659. (In French.)

Contents: The author distinguishes three physical types among the Japanese. Many statistics.

Photographs: Native types.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

712—VEITH, W. G.

An unconventional visit to Japan. In: *Queensland Geographical Journal*, Vol. XXVIII-XXIX, 1912-1914, pp 48-58.

Contents: Descriptions of many parts of Japan by a resident of Tokyo, with many notes and observations.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide.

713—VINCENT, Mrs. H.

Newfoundland to Cochin-China. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1892, pp 371.

Contents: Notes by an observant traveller on a journey from Newfoundland to China, Japan and Indo-China; appendices by Col. Vincent on British trade in Japan and interests in China.

Photographs: A good series and many drawings.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

714—VOSTOCK, V.

Japan after the war. In: *National Review*, Vol. XLVIII, 1906-1907, pp 51-62.

Contents: A survey of the tremendous activities of Japan in industry and commerce, following the end of the war with Russia. Notes on steel-works, railways, mines, cotton-mills, the new industrial city of Osaka, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

715—WALTON, J.

China and the present crisis. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1900, pp 319.

Contents: Include detailed topographical descriptions of a great number of places in China, Manchuria, Korea and Japan and much information on many subjects. Although old the work appears to be a very useful handbook.

Map: China, showing railway concessions, iron mines, navigable waterways, etc.; Hong Kong and surrounding region; Wei-hai-wei.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne.

716—WALTON, W. H. M.

Christianity in Japan. In: *Empire Review*, Vol. LXIV, 1936, pp 153-159.

Contents: A study of the Christian church in Japan; now an indigenous church, with leadership almost entirely in Japanese hands; most Christians middle-class, but some in nobility who are chiefly Roman Catholic; many educationists are Christians but few in politics; total about one per cent. of population.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

717—WATANABE, Manjirô

Cortlandtite and its associated rocks from Nishi-Dohira, province of Hitachi. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, 3rd series, mineralogy, petrology, economic geology, Vol. 1, 1921-1923, pp 33-50.

Contents: A short report on cortlandtite and its associated rocks from Nishi-Dohira province of Hitachi.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

718—WATANABE, Manjirô

Geological structure of the ore-deposits of the Yakuki and the Ono mines. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, 3rd series, mineralogy, petrology, economic geology, Vol. 1, 1921-1923, pp 51-62.

Contents: Notes on the geological structure of the ore-deposits of the Yakuki and the Ono mines.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

719—WATANABE, Manjirô

On some interesting features of the deposition of iron ores, found in Hokkaido. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, 3rd series, mineralogy, petrology, economic geology, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1926, pp 101-106.

Contents: Some interesting features of the depositions of iron ores found in Hokkaido.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

720—WATANABE, Manjirô

On the recent eruption of the Tokaiki volcano. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, 3rd series, mineralogy, petrology, economic geology, Vol. 3, No. 2, 1927, pp 77-94.

Contents: Some notes on the recent eruption of the Tokaiki volcano.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

721—WATANABE, Manjirô

Geological distribution of the important ore deposits of Japan. In: *Economic Geology* (Lancaster, Pa.), Vol. 18, 1923, pp 173-189.

Contents: Ore deposits of southwest Japan, of north-east Japan, mineralogical aspects of the Kurile and Ryukyu areas.

Maps: Map showing distribution of various types of ore deposits in Japan, scale 1 cm : 150 miles.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

722—WATANABE, Manjirô

Gold deposits of the Oya mines. In: *Saito ho-on kai. Annual report*, No. 10, 1933, pp 106-107.

Contents: Description of the gold bearing veins and their associated minerals.

Map: Mount Atago and Mount Kyogamori areas, scale 1 cm : 1 km.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

723—WATANABE, Manjirô

Magmatic gold copper deposits of the Yagosi mine. In: *Saito ho-on kai, Annual Report*, No. 14, 1937, pp 33-36.

Contents: Yagosi mine situated on southwest slope of Mount Sanmaye northwest of the Itinoseki-Ohunato line. Mineralogical description of the ore.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

724—WATANABE, Manjirô, and LANDWEHR, W. R.

Cupriferous pyritic deposits, Hitachi mines, Japan. In: *Economic Geology* (Lancaster, Pa.), Vol. 19, 1924, pp 434-454.

Contents: Geological formations, mineral relations, relation between dynamic metamorphism and structure of ore deposits, relation between ore deposits and rock alterations.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

725—WATANABE, R.

Coal resources of Japan. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. xvi, Nos. 1 and 2, 1939, p 18.

Contents: Abstract of a summary of coal distribution and mining development in Japan with list and location of most important coal fields.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

726—WATANABE, T.

Eruptions of molten sulphur from Siretoko-Iosan volcano, Hokkaido. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. xvii, Nos. 3 and 4, 1940, pp 289-310.

Contents: A topographical and geological description of the volcanoes of the Siretoko peninsula, east Hokkaido and data on the sulphur flow from one of them, with a number of explanatory tables and diagrams.

Photographs: Series of views of sulphur flows, including Kamuiwakka river, filled with sulphur; sulphur stalactites, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

727—WATSON, W. Petrie

The future of Japan. London, Duckworth and Co., 1907, pp 389.

Contents: A psychological and philosophical account of historical and contemporary Japan and a comparison between European and Japanese conditions.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

728—WATSON, W. Petrie

The financial and economic situation in Japan. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. LXXV, new series, 1904, pp 211-232.

Contents:—A detailed analytical survey of Japan's financial and economic situation, with statistics and tables and much information on imports, exports and expenditure.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

729—WEALE, B. L. Putnam

The coming struggle in Eastern Asia. London, Macmillan and Co. Ltd., 1908, pp 640.

Contents: A series of political treatises dealing with the Far East from the point of view of Russo-Japanese rivalry—chiefly pointing out why Japan constitutes a new problem in eastern Asia. Gives graphs and charts on rise and fall of trade, etc.

Photographs: 32 illustrations of local industries, people, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

730—WEAVER, R. M.

Japan: real and imaginary. In: *The Bookman*, Vol. LI, 1920, pp 629-634.

Contents: A discussion of the "Japanese Myth" and reviews of books on Japan, the most important of these being *Japan: real and imaginary* by S. Greenbie and *The Far East unveiled* by F. Coleman. The reviewer quotes much general information on Japanese life and custom.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

731—WEI-PING TSAI

The Soviet-Japanese fisheries controversy. In: *China Forum*, June 10, 1939, pp 296-300; and June 17, 1939, pp 319-321.

Contents: Notes on the fishing rights of Japan and Russia.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

732—WELLS, Carveth

North of Singapore. London, Jarrolds, 1940, pp 256.

Contents: Include descriptions of Shanghai, Hong Kong and the Malay peninsula. The appendix contains an account of the geography, minerals, agriculture and principal fruits of Malaya. Section on Japan.

Photographs: 63 photographs including views of Shanghai, Singapore, the Malay Peninsula.

Maps: End cover maps of eastern Asia and Malaya. Sketch map of the Malay peninsula (railways), scale 1": 75 miles.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

733—WERTZ, H.

War prizes for Japan. In: *Current History*, May, 1938, p 24.

Contents: A brief sketch of some of the wealth accruing to Japan through conquest of the Yangtse delta with its 200 million Chinese. A description of silk culture in this area; notes on Nanking, and the cotton and silk mills and factories on the Yangtse plain.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

734—WESTON, The Rev. Walter

The playground of the Far East. London, John Murray, 1918, pp 327.

Contents: An account by the author of his journeys in Japan, contains a considerable amount of geographical information and a description of the exploration of southern Japanese alps, etc.

Photographs: 19 photographs mostly of geographical interest.

Maps: 1 small scale map of the Japanese alps.

Copies in Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth.

735—WESTON, W.

Japan the island empire and its cultured people. In: *Peoples of all nations*, edited by J. A. Hamerton. London, Educational Book Co., no date, Vol. 5, pp 3121-3216.

Contents: Brief notes on Japan and its cultured people.

Photographs: Some photographs of native life and some views.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Municipal Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide.

736—WHELPLEY, J. D.

Japan's commercial crisis. In: *Century Magazine*, Vol. LXXXV, February, 1913, pp 483-499.

Contents: A thoughtful survey of Japan's rise to the position of trade dictator in the Orient; bitter rivalry between British and Japanese merchants; details of imports and exports; intricacies of Japanese finance; Japanese settlement in Korea, Manchuria, China and U.S.A.; factories, labour, wages, etc. Tables showing growth of foreign trade, and other statistics.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

737—WHELPLEY, J. D.

East and west; a new line of cleavage. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. xcvi, new series, 1915, pp 883-895.

Contents: A study of the changes in China and Japan, especially the latter. Notes on the "modernisation" of Japanese social, political and industrial

life; finance, import duties, exports, relations with China; trade triumphs and other activities that have made Japan "Dictator of the Orient."

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth.

738—WHITE, Wm. C.

Headline for 1943. In: *North American Review*, Vol. CCXXXV, 1933, pp 427-434.

Contents: A comparison of Japanese military and Russian cultural methods of extending control—one in Manchuria, the other in Mongolia: a great deal of topographical and general information is included.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra.

739—WHITEHEAD, H. T.

British trade with Oriental countries. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute*, Vol. XXVI, 1895, pp 106-163.

Contents: A survey of the decadence of British trade in the east; the advantage to Oriental manufacturers of Indian Mints closing down; the adoption of "gold standard" in Europe; with a wealth of statistics and general information on the manufactures and trade of China and Japan.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

740—WHO'S WHO IN JAPAN

Who's Who in Japan; with Manchoukuo and China. 19th edition. 8vo. Tokyo, Who's Who in Japan, 1938, pp 948.

Contents: A record of the leading personalities in Japan, Manchoukuo and China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne (18th and 20th editions); University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra.

741—WHYTE, Frederick

The future of east and west, an essay in surmise. London, Sidgwick and Jackson, 1932, pp 180.

Contents: Include the revolution in China; notes on Chinese manners and society; section on Japan.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

742—WILDES, Harry Emerson

Aliens in the Far East. A new history of Japan's foreign intercourse. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937, pp vi, 360.

Contents: History of Japan's contact with western civilisation through the Portuguese, Dutch, British, American people from 1543 to present day.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

743—WILEMAN, A. E.

Salt manufacture in Japan. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. XVII, part 1, 1888, pp 1-66.

Contents: Japan derives salt from sea water, manufacturing centres, yield, methods.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne.

744—WILLMOTT, Earl

Impression of Japan. In: *China Forum*, September 17, 1938, pp 325-327.

Contents: Account of a visit to Japan in the winter of 1937-1938.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

745—WILSON, E. H.

The conifers and taxadas of Japan. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1916.

Contents: A thorough description of the conifers and taxadas of Japan. The locality where they grow is given, and if the tree has been cultivated outside Japan the locality is named.

Photographs: 55 good illustrations.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Forest Service Library, Brisbane; Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

746—WINGFIELD, L.

Wanderings of a globe-trotter. 2 vols. London, Richard Bentley, 1889, pp 289, 310.

Contents: An account of visits to China, Japan and the Philippines, by an observant traveller who records much not usually noted by the ordinary tourist.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Launceston.

747—WISTON, Walter

A wayfarer in unfamiliar Japan. London, Methuen and Co. Ltd., 1925, pp 203.

Contents: Sketches of travel by a traveller who has wandered off the beaten tracks into the heart of Japan. Much material of topographical and geographical interest.

Photographs: 39 illustrations of geographical and local interest.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide.

748—WOODS, J. E. Tenison

Geographical notes in Malaysia and Asia. In: *Proceedings of Linnean Society of New South Wales*, Vol. 3, 2nd series, 1888, pp 557-650.

Contents: Geographical, topographical and generally descriptive notes on many parts of Java, Banka, Bintang, Malaya, Borneo, Sulu, Cagaynes group, Cochin-China and Hong Kong, containing much general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales

Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; Western Australian Museum Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

749—WOOLLEY, W. A.

Historical notes on Nagasaki. In: *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan*, Vol. IX, part 2, 1881, pp 125-151.

Contents: History of Nagasaki from earliest times up to early 19th century.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

750—YABE, H.

Ueber einige Gesteinbildende Kalkalgen von Japan und China. (On some rock forming calcareous algae of Japan and China). In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, Geology, Vol. 1, 1913, pp 1-8. (In German.)

Contents: A volume on some rock forming calcareous algae of Japan and China.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

751—YABE, H.

Problems concerning the geotectonics of the Japanese islands; critical review of various opinions expressed by previous authors on the tectonics. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, 2nd series, Geology, Vol. 4, 1918, pp 75-104.

Contents: A volume on the problems concerning the geotectonics of the Japanese islands.

Maps: Several maps.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

752—YABE, H.

Further notes on Richthofen's view concerning the geotectonics of the Japanese Islands. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, 2nd series, Geology, Vol. 5, 1918, pp 11-14.

Contents: Some further notes on the geotectonics of the Japanese islands.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

753—YABE, H.

The cretaceous deposits of Hokkaido. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. II, No. 5, 1926, pp 214-218.

Contents: A study of the stratigraphical subdivision of the cretaceous deposits in Hokkaido, particularly

the Ishikari coalfield, and the sandstone gorge of the Yubari-gawa, just above the Oyubari colliery of Mitsubishi Co. A scientific study.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

754—YABE, H.

The cretaceous-tertiary boundary in Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. II, No. 8, 1926, pp 417-418.

Contents: A geological study of the stratigraphical relation of cretaceous and tertiary formations throughout Japan.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

755—YABE, H.

Land connection of Japanese islands to Asiatic continent. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. v, No. 4, 1929, pp 167-169.

Contents: A study of sea-depths, distribution of flora and fauna and other evidence of connection of Japanese islands to the mainland of Asia.

Map: Sketch showing depths.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

756—YABE, H.

Geological age of Japanese islands. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. v, No. 9, 1929, pp 430-433.

Contents: A geological study of the Japanese islands, with details of formations.

Map: Sketch of area in northeast Japan.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

757—YABE, H.

Larger geotectonic of island arc of Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. v, No. 10, 1929, pp 465-468.

Contents: A study of tectonics and geological formation of the Japanese islands.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne;

Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

758—YABE, H., and AOKI, R.

Studies of the Cainozoic of Japan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. 1, 1923, pp 954-969.

Contents: A summary of stratigraphical and palaeontological studies of the Cainozoic of Japan, including the Ishikari, western Kiusshu, coal fields, Echigo oil fields, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

759—YABE, H., and AOKI, R.

Great Kwanto earthquake of September 1, 1923, geologically considered. In: *Saiki ho-on kai. Annual Report*, No. 1, 1923-1924, pp 70-83; No. 2, 1925, pp 33-44; No. 3, 1926, pp 33-44.

Contents: Account of the relation between the geological structure of the meizoseismal area and the earthquake.

Photographs: Sukegawa coast, Taga-gun, province of Hitachi eastern border of the Taga mountains; southern extremity of the Yamizo-Torinoko mountain ridge; raised platform of central Kwanto basin; Namihana tilted block, Isumi-gun, province of Kazusa; Chichibu basin in the Kwanto mountainland.

Maps: Meizoseismal area of Kwanto earthquake, scale, 1:1,000,000. Tectonic map area of Kwanto earthquake, scale 1:1,000,000.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney (No. 1 only); University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

760—YABE, H., and SUGIYAMA, T.

Reef-building coral-fauna of Japan. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. VII, No. 9, 1931, pp 357-360.

Contents: Description of coral reefs surrounding the Japanese islands, and the fauna responsible for their construction.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne;

Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

761—YABE, H., and SUGIYAMA, S.

Reefs corals found in the Japanese seas. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, second series, Geology, Vol. 16, 1935, pp 143-168.

Contents: A reconnaissance of the fauna of these corals, including lists of corals.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

762—YABE, H., SUGIYAMA, T., and JOGUCHI, M.

Recent reef-building corals from Japan and the South Sea islands under the Japanese Mandate. In: *Tohoku. Teikoku daigaku. (Tohoku Imperial University), Science Reports*, second series, Geology, special volume, No. 1, 1918, pp 66.

Contents: A small volume on recent reef-building corals from Japan and the South Sea islands under the Japanese mandate.

Photographs: 59 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

763—YAMANOUCHI, K.

On the discharge control of Lake Biwa from the standpoint of water-utilization. In: *Japanese Journal of Engineering, Abstracts*, Vol. 15, 1937, p 3. Abstracted from *Journal of Civil Engineering Society of Japan*, Vol. 21, 1935, pp 1577-1609.

Contents: Size and depth of lake, its usefulness to Osaka and Kyoto.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

764—YAMASAKI, K., and OGAWA, G.

Effect of the world war upon the commerce and industry of Japan. 8vo. New Haven, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1929, pp 345.

Contents: A record of the effect of the World War I on the foreign and domestic trade of Japan, etc.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

765—YAMASAKI, Naomasa

Physiographical studies of the southeastern part of Boso Peninsula. In: *Tokyo. Teikoku daigaku (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science, Journal*, Section 2, Geology, etc., Vol. 1, 1925-1927, part 2, pp 35-47.

Contents: Topographical description of the peninsula; descriptions of the basin of river Isumi; Namihana block, Mukoyama, Hatate and Arakine blocks, Okitsu block, Tsutsumori block, Mizusawa block, and valley of river Isumi. Description of caves on coastline.

Photographs: Namihana block, seen from southwest coast of Ajiro bay; fault scarp coast Osen-Korobashi; fault scarp of Mizusawa block, seen from Isumi basin near Odaki; recently emerged abrasion platform in the Bay of Okitsu; cave of Moriya with prehistoric remains.

Map: Basin of river Isumi, Boso peninsula, scale 1: 250,000.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

766—YAMASAKI, Naomasa

Physiographical studies of the great earthquake of the Kwantō district, 1923. In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku* (Tokyo Imperial University), Faculty of Science, Journal, Section 2, Geology, etc., Vol 2, 1926-1930, pp 77-119.

Contents: Topography of the earthquake regions, various disturbances concomitant with the earthquake—deals with Yurugi block, Tanzawa block, Sagami-no plain, Tama hills, Miura peninsula, Boso peninsula, bay of Tokyo and Murashino plain, submarine features of the bay of Sagami.

Photographs: Many photographs showing results of the earthquake.

Maps: Charts of the fault blocks; map showing the principal fault lines in the southern part of the Kwantō district and submarine features of the Bay of Sagami.

Copies in University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

767—YAMASAKI, Naomasa

Mapping in Japan. In: *Proceedings of Pan-Pacific Science Congress (Australia)*, Vol. 1, 1923, pp 695-697.

Contents: A survey of mapping in Japan. Primary triangulation, base lines, precise levelling, topographical survey, scales, areas, divisions; military survey and Imperial geological survey.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University Library, Hobart.

768—YAKHONTOFF, Victor A.

Eyes on Japan. New York, Coward-McCann, Inc., 1936, pp xv, 329.

Contents: History of Japan, description of Japanese, topography, climate, flora and fauna; colonial empire; political structure, army and navy; economic foundation; transport; social questions; culture; mode of living; relations with outside world; bibliography.

Copies in Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

769—YEHARA, S.

On the lateral thrust from the Pacific. In: *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, Vol. XVII, Nos. 3 and 4, 1940, pp 233-250.

Contents: A study of the under-thrust in the geotectonic round the Pacific; a geological treatise with topographical notes and many explanatory graphs.

Photographs: Echelon structures exposed on wave-cut terrace near road between Sukumo and Kozukushi; knee structure exposed in road-cutting between Hirooka and Usa; standing layer exposed in road cutting between Sukumo and Kozukushi.

Maps: Geological sketch map of Tosa bay; Japanese islands showing boundary between Pacific and Japanese movements; Japan and surrounding seas showing depths; Japan showing Nippon trench.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Queensland Museum Library, Brisbane; Geological Survey Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Geological Survey Library, Hobart.

770—YENDO, K.

Study of the genicula of Corallinae. In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku* (Tokyo Imperial University) College of Science Journal, Vol. 19, 1903-1904, pp 44.

Contents: A short study on the Corallinae—the red seaweed closely resembling coral. Most of the species taken from Japanese waters.

Photographs: 2 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

771—YENDO, K.

The Fucaceae of Japan. In: *Tokyo Teikoku daigaku* (Tokyo Imperial University), College of Science Journal, Vol. 21, 1906-1907, pp 174.

Contents: Description of the fucaceous seaweeds in waters round Japan.

Photographs: 18 plates.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

772—YOKOI, T.

Japan's policy towards Russia. In: *Nineteenth Century*, Vol. LXXXIV, 1918, pp 194-204.

Contents: A survey by a Japanese writer of the relations between the Allies and Russia after the treaty of Brest-Litovsk; Japan's claim to Korea, etc. Chiefly of political interest, but includes notes on railways and other general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; State Library, Hobart.

773—YOSHIKI, B., and KAWANO, Y.

Petrographic notes and chemical studies on orbicular rock from Minedera-Yama. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IX, No. 10, 1933, pp 609-616.

Contents: Studies of a low isolated peak in mountain range near Tokyo, with a few descriptive details on p 609.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

774—YOSHIOA, Kunizi

Montane forests on Mount Hakkôda. In: *Japanese Journal of Botany*, Vol. x, Nos. 1-2, 1939, pp 29. (Book review). (In Japanese with Summary in English).

Contents: The synecological studies of the montane forests in Mount Hakkôda have led the author to distinguish two zones, the lower dominated by *Fagus Sieboldiana* and the upper dominated by *Abies Mariesii*. Book gives an enumeration of trees in the two zones.

Copies in Government Botanist's Library, Brisbane; Botanic Gardens Library, Sydney; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide.

775—YUSHIMURA, S.

Summer temperatures of deep Japanese lakes. In: *Proceedings of Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. VIII, No. 3, 1932, pp 79-82.

Contents: Notes on the water temperatures of lakes in Japan which have depths of more than 90 metres, with morphology and temperature tables.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

776—YUSHIMURA, S.

The three crater (Maar) lakes of Oga peninsula. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. IX, No. 10, 1933, pp 631-634.

Contents: Study and description of three small lakes on the marine terraces in the north-west of Oga peninsula, Akita prefecture, and their surroundings.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

777—YOSHIMURA, S., and WADA, T.

Deposits in brackish water, lake Hamanako. In: *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo*, Vol. XIV, No. 3, 1938, pp 115-120.

Contents: A description of Lake Hamanako which is separated from the Pacific by two sand-spits. Hydrogen sulphide and ferrous sulphide have been found in its bottom deposits; graphs and explanatory plans and tables.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Royal Society of Victoria Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Royal Society of South Australia Library, Adelaide; University Library, Hobart.

778—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan's preparations for war. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CXXX, 1926, pp 326-331.

Contents: An explanation of political militarism in Japan. The army not the servant of the civil power as in England and Minister of War has the whip hand, and can "advise" the emperor. Notes on secret fortifications and ship-building; "industrial mobilisation"; curious functions of Japanese police; natural resources, railways, iron, coal, dye-stuffs, schemes for building up reserves, and much other information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

779—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan's growing ambitions. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLVIII, 1940, pp 275-282.

Contents: A very frank exposé of Japan's intentions and of the Eastern scene following "appeasement." The article contains much valuable information though its main theme is political.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

780—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan's diversions. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLX, 1941, pp 157-161.

Contents: A study of Japanese activities and intentions following the domination of Siam and Indo-China, with much valuable information on all the areas dealt with.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

781—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan negotiating for victory. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLX, 1941, pp 342-347.

Contents: A review of the situation in China to date, with notes on the natural resources coveted by Japan in east Asia and on the countries involved.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

782—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan's lost opportunities. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CLIX, 1941, pp 380-386.

Contents: A description of some of Japan's propaganda and other methods of establishing influence in the Pacific; alleged discontent with rule in British, French, and Dutch colonies, cultivation of Siamese sympathy, Japanese "meditation," etc.; and general information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Launceston.

783—YOUNG, A. M.

Japan and the head-hunting cult. In: *Fortnightly Review*, Vol. CXLIV, new series, 1938, pp 731-738.

Contents: An ethnological study of the practice of decapitation by the Japanese and other Oriental peoples, its symbolic and ceremonial significance, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

784—YOUNG, James R.

Inside Japan. In: *Atlantic Monthly*, Vol. 167, 1941, pp 139-144.

Contents: A survey of conditions in Japan after 3½ years of war in China, with a wealth of general information, facts and figures on food, commodities, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

785—YOUNG, R.

Japan at Kiaochau and the peace conference. In: *Contemporary Review*, Vol. CXV, 1919, pp 277-288.

Contents: A very detailed description of Tsingtau, approach, harbour, streets, buildings, railway, climate, transformation from German to Japanese, Japan's broken undertaking to restore it and Kiaochau to China; Shantung and the railway; export and import trade; and much other information.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Brisbane; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth; State Library, Hobart.

786—YOUNG, Stonelake Y. P.

Embargo and boycott against Japan. In: *China Forum*, July 23, 1938, pp 105-108; July 30, 1938, pp 138-142.

Contents: The embargo and the boycott as weapons of war. A plan for an embargo against Japan on arms, certain raw materials and finances. Japan's position should a plan of embargo be put into effect against her. The boycott on Japanese manufactured goods. A brief survey of Japan's export trade.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

787—YOUNGHUSBAND, Capt. G. J.

On short leave to Japan. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Co. Ltd., 1894, pp 233.

Contents: A traveller's record of his wanderings through Japan, describing the geography and living conditions in the country.

Photographs: 8 illustrations of Japanese life.

Copies in State Library, Hobart; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Launceston.

788—ZENTNER, A.

World survey of electrolytic zinc. In: *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 121, 1936, Rocky mountain fund volume on metallurgy of lead and zinc, pp 453-464.

Contents: Japanese production briefly noted with particular reference to the Nippon Soda Co., the Mitsubishi Mining Co., Hosokura plant and the Mitsubishi Mining Co., Naoshima plant.

Maps: Above plants indicated on world map of producing areas.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

GENERAL ASIA.

1—BUSS, C. A.

War and diplomacy in eastern area. New York, the Macmillan Co., 1941, pp 570.

Contents: Analysis of the contemporary political situation in eastern Asia.

Maps: China, scale 400 miles : 1 inch; southeastern Asia, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

2—CHINA, MIDDLE AND FAR EAST BUSINESS GUIDE AND DIRECTORY

China, Middle and Far East business guide and directory, 1921-1922. Singapore, Hong Kong, Shanghai, The China Directory Co., 1921, pp lxx, 1280, xxxii.

Contents: Particulars and personnel of various business houses in every port in the Far East, including Manila, Rangoon, Sumatra (Medan) and Java.

Copy in Public Library, Sydney.

3—CLYDE, P. H.

A history of the modern and contemporary far east; a survey of western contacts with eastern Asia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. New York, Prentice Hall, 1937, pp 858.

Contents: Includes short geographical descriptions, and notes on China, Japan, Korea, Formosa, the Philippine Islands. Notes on the religions of China and Japan.

Photographs: Photographs of Chinese and Japanese statesmen and soldiers.

Maps: 28 maps, including river basins in China, population density in China, delta of the Canton river, Manchuria, Shanghai, Pacific ocean, China and northeastern Asia, map showing proposed autonomous north China, Chosen, the Philippine Islands, maps of Japan.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

4—CONGRÈS des PREHISTORIENS d'EXTRÊME-ORIENT

Praehistorica Asiae Orientalis. (Pre-history of eastern Asia). 8vo. Hanoi, Imprimerie d'Extrême-Orient, 1932. (1st Congrès des Préhistoriens d'Extrême-Orient, Hanoi, 1932). (In various languages).

Contents: Papers are archaeological. References to terrain are few and brief.

Copy in Australian Museum Library, Sydney.

5—CURZON, The Right Honourable George N.

Problems of the Far East. London, Archibald Constable and Co., 1896, pp 444.

Contents: The impressions gathered by the author during several journeys to the Far East including Japan, China, Korea, Tongking, Annam, Cochin China, Cambodia and Siam in respect of race, religion, habits, politics, etc.

Photographs: Many illustrations including some views.

Maps: Map of Korea and Peking, no scale; map of Japan, Korea and China, no scale.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Royal Geographical Society of Australasia Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Perth; Public Library, Launceston.

6—ELIAS, Frank

Peeps at many lands : the Far East. London, A. and C. Black, 1911, pp 85-140.

Contents: An account of the Far East, mainly dealing with social customs.

Photographs: Many illustrations of native life.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

7—FAR EASTERN TRADE BULLETIN

Far Eastern trade bulletin Vol I, numbers 1, 5-9, 11, 1939; Vol. 2, Nos. 12-20, 22 and Christmas 1940; Vol. III Nos. 1-4, 6, 7, 1941. Sydney, Japanese Chamber of Commerce, 1939-1941.

Contents: A bulletin of general trade and financial statistics. Contains much information but is all presented from an angle favourable to Japan; obviously for propaganda purposes.

Copies in Parliamentary Library Brisbane; University Library, Brisbane (No. 2 February, 1939—Vol III, No. 7, July, 1941); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Adelaide.

8—FELLNER, Frigyes Vincze

Communications in the Far East. London, King and Son, 1934, pp vii, 362.

Contents: General introduction deals with existing natural and economic conditions which limit and influence communication facilities. Part 2 gives the present position (1934) of the various branches, e.g. Japanese and Korean railways, railways in Manchuria and China, Chinese and Japanese maritime shipping, inland river navigation, roads in

Japan, Japanese possessions in China, aerial transport and posts, telegraphs, wireless telegraphs and telephones in the Far East, also a chapter on means of communication in Siam.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne.

9—FEURE, Georges le

An eastern odyssey, the third expedition of Haardt and Andouin-Dubreuil. London, Victor Gollancz, 1935, pp 369.

Contents: An account of a scientific expedition across the Asiatic continent.

Photographs: Photographs include views of Suchow.

Maps: Map of Asia, scale 600 miles: 1½ inches; map showing routes of the expedition, scale 100 miles: 1½ inches, (i) across Sinkiang; (ii) across northern China.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Municipal Library, Sydney.

10—GAYN, M. J.

The fight for the Pacific. London, The Bodley Head, 1941, pp 378.

Contents: Discussion of British, American, Russian and Japanese interests and policies in the Far East.

Maps: The fight for the Pacific, with small sketch maps of the Burma road and the Chinese Treaty Ports, no scale; map of Asia's prizes, scale 1,000 miles: 1 inch.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

11—GREGORY, J. W.

Structure of Asia. 8vo, London, Methuen, 1929, pp 227.

Contents: General geology of Asia.

Maps: Maps illustrating the text.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

12—GULL, Edward Manico

British economic interests in the Far East. London, Oxford University Press, 1943, pp vii, 272.

Contents: This is an excellent modern study of economic forces in the Far East, undertaken with a view to foreseeing what a post-war policy will be. The historical background is given.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

13—HATCH, Ernest F. G.

Far Eastern impressions. London, Hutchinson and Co., 1904.

Contents: Impressions of a business man formed during a brief tour of the East.

Photographs: Many photographs taken during the tour, mostly views.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

14—HOBBS, W. H.

Tectonic geography of eastern Asia. In: *The American Geologist*, Vol. xxxiv, No. 1, 1904, pp 69-80; No. 2, pp 141-151.

Contents: Positions of tectonic lines. Morphological relations. Peculiarities of the internal structure of areas in east Asia. The type and age of tectonic movements. Topography of Korea.

Maps: Structural lines for a position of south-eastern Asia showing tectonic lines and great circle to which they approximate. Peninsula of Korea, showing the distribution of faults, and of axes of folds.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; Linnean Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide; University Library, Perth.

15—LEE, J. S.

Structural types in eastern Asia. In: *Geological Magazine*, Vol. LXVI, 1929, pp 358-375; 413-430; 457-473; 501-522.

Contents: A study of geological structures in eastern Asia.

Maps: Schematic sketches of structural traits in eastern Asia.

Copies in University Library, Brisbane; Royal Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Australian Museum Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; National Museum Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne; Geological Survey Library, Melbourne; University Library, Perth; Public Library, Perth; Royal Society of Tasmania Library, Hobart.

16—LOGAN, J. R.

The journal of the Indian archipelago and eastern Asia. Singapore, Matthew Gregory, 1859, pp 183.

Contents: A small journal of geographical and geological interest, climate, etc.

Copy in Public Library, Adelaide.

17—LOW, Charles

Secret Asia. London, Stanley Paul, 1939, pp 256.

Contents: Book of Asiatic manners, customs, cults, ceremonies, and religious beliefs, with reference to those of the Chinese. Account of the China coast pirates.

Photographs: 17 photographs, including some relating to Chinese customs.

Copy in Public Library, Melbourne.

18—LYALL, Sir Alfred

Asiatic studies. London, John Murray, 1882, pp 306.

Contents: A collection of essays on religious and social studies of Asia, with much early history.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Brisbane; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Perth.

19—LYDE, Lionel W.

The continent of Asia. London, Macmillan, 1933, pp 777.

Contents: Part I. General; part II. Regional: includes chapter 29. Indo-Pacific fan; 30. China: people and place; 31. China: physical conditions; 32. Yangtze basin; 33. Hwang-ho basin; 34. southern China; 36. Japan: historic and physical; 37. Japan, economic and regional.

Maps: Many maps of different parts of Asia, also plans of different cities.

Copies in National Library, Canberra; Teachers' College Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

20—PINNOCK, James

Wander-years round the world. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1904, pp 347.

Contents: Reminiscences of three years of travel; in the course of which the author visited Manchuria, Mongolia, Korea, parts of China, including Peking, Burma and India. Much topographical and general information, notes on roads, railways and rivers, trade products, and many detailed descriptions and observations of everyday life.

Photographs: A good and varied collection.

Maps: 16 maps of countries visited.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane, Mitchell Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Perth.

21—SALE, G. S.

Impressions of a visit to the Far East. 8vo. Sydney, Association of Far Eastern Affairs, 1939, pp 8.

Contents: A detailed account of the author's travels to the Far East.

Copies in University Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Brisbane; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide.

22—SMITH, R. A.

Our future in Asia. New York, The Viking Press, 1940, pp 306.

Contents: Include notes on the economic geography of Hong Kong, Manila, Saigon, Surabaya, Batavia, Singapore and an account of the defense of the South China sea.

Maps: Sketch maps showing: Geography of south China Sea area, no scale; Products of South China Sea area, no scale; Mineral deposits in the Philippines, no scale; Colonial expansion of Japan, no scale.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Adelaide.

23—SOUTH SEA ASSOCIATION

Bulletin of the South Sea Association, Vol. II, Nos. 7-12, 1939, Vol. III, Nos. 1-12, 1940, Vol. IV, Nos. 1-9, 1941.

Contents: A monthly publication containing articles on many parts of the western Pacific, in addition to much general information regarding Japan. The

subjects dealt with include: economic management in Japan (including barter system with Manchuria); the ports of Tokio compared with the world ports; Java sugar industry; Filipino children; historical survey of Japan's foreign relations; economic resources and development in Portuguese Timor; peoples of Indo-China and N.E.I.; broadcasting in Japan; Japanese butter; history of Japanese flag; Java dances; Japanese architecture; economic position of Siam; Hainan; Pacific air routes; Chinese in the Philippines; economy and industry of French Indo-China.

Photographs: A great variety of much interest.

Copy in Parliamentary Library, Brisbane.

24—STEIGER, George Nye

A history of the Far East. Boston, Ginn and Co., 1936, pp vii, 928.

Contents: Good modern treatment, with political and historical background.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; University Library, Adelaide.

25—THOMAS, Lowell, and BARTON, R. W.

Wings over Asia: a geographic journey by airplane. London, Geo. Harrap and Co., pp 399.

Contents: Geographical reader, which includes description of Japan, Chosen, Manchoukuo, China. Notes on Peiping, Kiangsu, Hong Kong, Tonkin and Saigon.

Photographs: 172 photographs, including views of Chinese and Japanese people, dwelling, etc.

Maps: Sketch map at commencement of each chapter.

Copies in Public Library, Melbourne; University Library, Melbourne; University Library, Sydney.

26—TREAT, Payson Jackson

The Far East: a political and diplomatic history. New York, Harper Bros., 1926, pp xi, 549.

Contents: A concise textbook for students, and reference work for general readers. Gives historical and cultural background to the study.

Maps: Fourteen small scale maps.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; University Library, Adelaide.

27—VINACKE, Harold Monk

A history of the Far East in modern times. 2nd revised edition. New York, Crofts, 1937, pp xv, 556.

Contents: An authoritative and full history of the Far East since about the middle of the 19th century up to 1936. Clearly and concisely arranged.

Map: Seven maps of China, Japan and the Far East, no scale.

Copies in University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney (1st edition); Teachers' College Library, Sydney (3rd edition); National Library, Canberra; Public Library, Melbourne (3rd edition); University Library, Adelaide.

28—WEALE, B. L. Putnam

The coming struggle in Eastern Asia. London, Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1908, pp 640.

Contents: A series of political treatises dealing with the Far East from the point of view of Russo-Japanese rivalry—chiefly pointing out why Japan constitutes a new problem in eastern Asia. Gives graphs and charts on rise and fall of trade, etc.

Photographs: 32 illustrations of local industries, people, etc.

Copies in Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Public Library, Adelaide; Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; University Library, Sydney; National Library, Canberra; Parliamentary Library, Melbourne; Public Library, Melbourne.

29—WHITE, F. Norman

Prevalence of epidemic disease and port health organisation and procedure in the Far East. Report presented to the League of Nations. Geneva, 1923, pp 179.

Contents: Covers the principal epidemic diseases of international importance, plague, cholera and smallpox. Gives incidence in different ports, seasonal prevalence, and part played by shipping in spread of infection from port to port.

Map: India and the Far East, giving route followed by the Mission, scale 1: 29,000,000.

Copies in Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

30—WU, Lien-Teh

Treatise on pneumonic plague. League of Nations, 1926.

Contents: A general survey of plague.

Photographs: General and bacteriological (some in colour).

Maps: Northeast Asia, showing important plague centres.

Copies in Public Health Department Library, Sydney; Public Library, Sydney; Public Library, Adelaide; University Library, Adelaide.

31—WU, Lien-Teh, and others

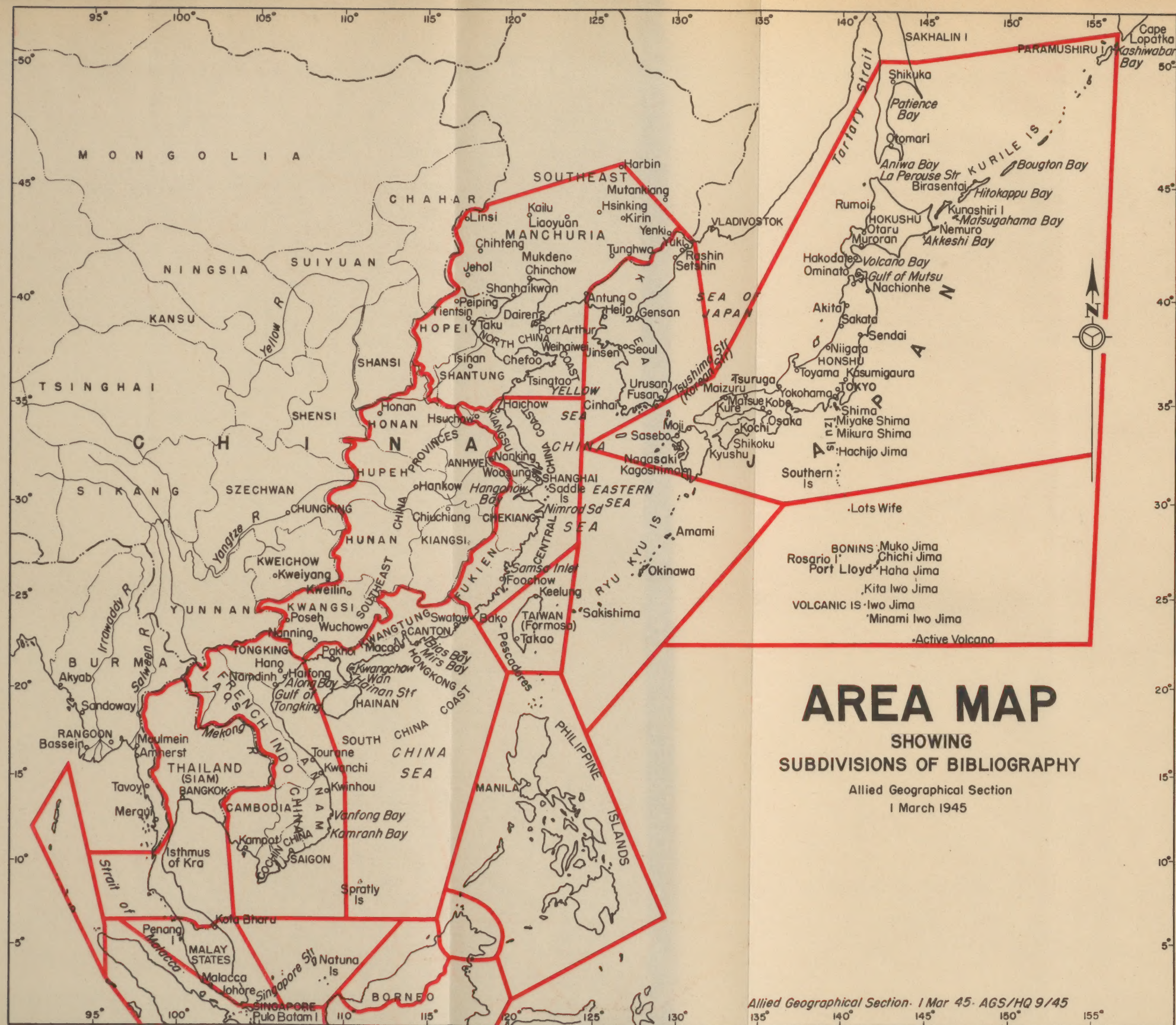
Plague: a manual for medical and public health workers. Shanghai, National Quarantine Service, 1936.

Contents: A treatise dealing with plague in all its aspects.

Photographs: General and bacteriological; some in colour.

Maps: A sketch map of China, showing the active, latent, quiescent and extinct plague areas.

Copies in Public Health Department Library, Sydney; University Library, Sydney.



NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE



NLM 00960877 4